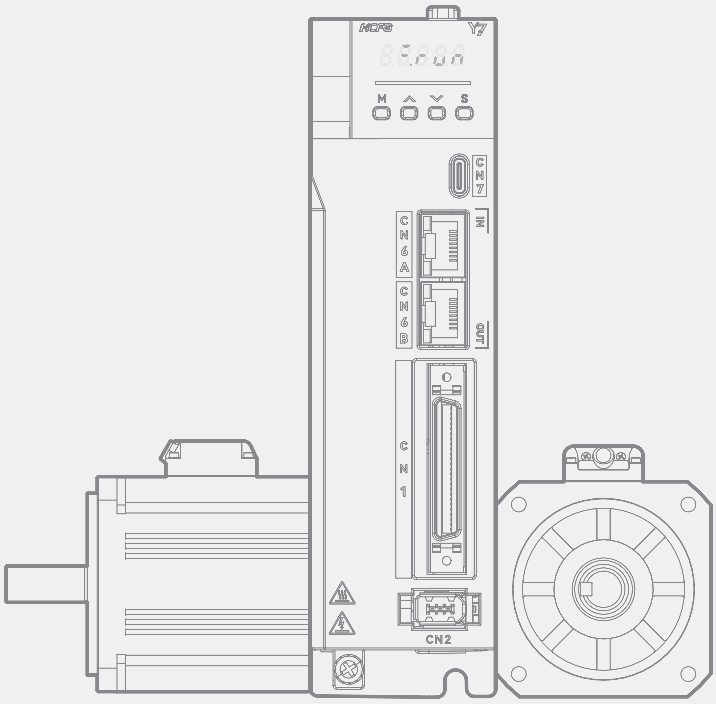
Y7 Smart

High-end
Servo System

Pulse-typ

User Manual



March 2025 V2.00
Version: ATC/MY7SPH2520

※ Contents

Chapter 7 Auxiliary Function 241

Chapter 8 Monitoring Display 260

※ Preface

Thank you for using Y7S. This operation manual provides information about Y7 Smart Series High Performance Servo System (Y7S for short) - Pulse Servo Drive and Motor. Please follow this manual to ensure the correct use method. If you carry out the wrong use method and handling method, it will not only fail to give full play to the performance of the product, but also lead to accidents and shorten the service life of the product.

We hope that you will properly use this product based on carefully reading this instruction manual.

About the instruction manual

① Although every effort has been made to perfect the manual, please feel free to ask us if you have any doubts about the contents.

② The following items should be specified in the instruction manual of the product

- Danger, it is a high-voltage electric machine.
- Danger, voltage remains inside the terminals and machine after power cut off.
- Local high temperature
- Dismantling is strictly prohibited.

③ This product is subject to specification changes and function additions at any time due to performance upgrades and other reasons. No other notice will be given.

④ If you plan to obtain safety specifications for the equipment equipped with this product, please consult with us in advance.

⑤ To extend the service life of the motor and driver, please use them under the correct conditions of use. Please follow the instruction manual for details.

⑥ The operating instructions are as up-to-date as possible, so the contents may change from time to time. If you need a new version of the instruction manual, please contact us for a copy.

⑦ Reproduction of part or all of the contents of this User's Manual without the consent of the Company is prohibited.

Confirm when opening the box

- Whether the physical product matches the ordered one.
- Whether there was damage during delivery.
- If you find a problem, please contact your dealer.

Read the content before use

Thank you for using Y7S series pulse servo driver. This manual provides information about Y7S series pulse type servo drive, please make sure to refer to this manual when installing, using and maintaining Y7S series products. Incorrect use and handling methods will not only fail to give full play to the performance of the product and lead to a shortened product life, but will also cause accidents.

Please keep the manual so that you can refer to it when needed.

Terminology

For the terminology used in this manual, please refer to the following descriptions.

Terminology	Description
Servo motor	X2 series, X6 series servo motors
Servo Drive	Y7S Series Pulse Servo Drive
Servo system	A complete system consisting of a servo drive, a host controller and external equipment
Servo ON	Motor energized

Servo OFF	Motor not energized
Base blocking (BB)	Non-energized state formed by cutting off the base current of the power transistor of the current amplifier
Servo locking	The state in which the motor is stopped by a zero position command in the position loop
Main circuit cable	Cables connected to the main circuit terminals (main circuit power cables, control power cables, servo motor circuit cables, etc.)

This manual is intended for reading by.

- whom possesses knowledge of electrical engineering.
- whom is in charge of transporting and storing Y7S series pulse servo drives or related products.
- whom is responsible for installation, connection, commissioning, and maintenance of Y7S series pulse servo drive or related products.

Products Range of the Manual

This manual mainly provides information on the following products
Y7S Series Pulse Servo Drive

Confirmation when opening the box

Projects	Content
Whether the product matches the ordered one	-
Whether the accessories are complete	-
Whether there is any damage during the delivery.	-

Manual Revision Notes

Versions	Revised content
V1.0	First Edition
V2.0	Revision of Partial Errors

Other notes

- The content of this manual will be modified with the hardware and software changes to the product and a series of related information such as product specifications, relevant updates will be released on the official website of HCFA: www.hcfa.cn without notice.
- The content of this manual is edited based on product information and customer requirements. If there is any doubt on the contents of the manual, welcome to call us or send an email to 400@hcfa.cn and follow the version number marked on the cover to help clarify.
- Reproduction, duplication, etc. of part or all of this manual is strictly prohibited.

Trademarks

- EtherCAT® is owned by Beckoff Automation GmbH, Germany; MECHATROLINK®owned by the MECHATROLINK Association is an open field network.
- Other products described in this manual, product names and trademarks or registered trademarks of products are the property of respective companies and are not our products.

※ Safety Precautions

When installation, wiring, operation, maintenance and inspection, always read this information and heed the precautions that are provided.

For ignoring the contents of the manual and using the product incorrectly, the degree of harm and damage that may occur is distinguished by the following safety signs.

Security markings and their meanings are as follows.

DANGER ⚠	Indicates danger of death or serious injury may occur if precautions not heeded.
CAUTION ⚠	Indicates an accident that may result in injury or property damage if precautions not heeded

🛇 Indicates the "Prohibited Items" that are prohibited from being implemented.

❗ Indicates the "mandatory" content that must be implemented.

DANGER ⚠

About Installation and Wiring

🛇	Do not connect the motor directly to a commercial power source.	There is a risk of fire and malfunction.
	Do not place combustible materials around the motor or drive.	There is a risk of a fire accident.
❗	The drive must be protected by an outer case. When setting up the protective outer case, the distance between the outer case wall, other machines and the drive must be maintained as specified in the operating instructions.	There is a risk of electric shock, fire and malfunction.
	It should be installed in a place where there is less dust and where it will not come into contact with water, oil, etc.	There is a risk of electric shock, fire, malfunction and breakage.
	Motors and drives are mounted on non-combustible materials such as metal.	There is a risk of a fire accident.
	Be sure to have a professional electrician perform the wiring operation.	There is a risk of electric shock.
	The FG terminal of the motor and driver must be grounded.	There is a risk of electric shock.
	The upper circuit breaker must be disconnected in advance for proper wiring.	There is a risk of electric shock, injury, malfunction, and breakage.
	The cable should ensure that the connection is good and the energized parts must be insulated with insulating materials to effectively achieve insulation.	There is a risk of electric shock, fire and malfunction.

About Operation

	Do not touch the inside of the drive.	There is a risk of burning and electric shock
	Do not allow the cable to be damaged, subjected to excessive external force, heavy pressure, or pinched.	There is a risk of electric shock and malfunction.
	Do not touch the rotating part of the motor while it is running.	There is a risk of injury accidents.
	Do not use the cable by immersing it in oil or water.	There is a risk of electric shock, injury and fire accidents.
	Do not do wiring and operation with wet hands	
	There is a risk of electric shock, injury and fire accidents.	
	Do not touch the keyway with your bare hands when using a motor with a keyway on the shaft end,	There is a risk of injury accidents.
	The temperature of the motor, driver, and heat sink will rise, so do not touch them.	There is a risk of burning or component damage accidents.
	Do not use external power to drive the motor.	There is a risk of a fire accident.

About other precautions on use

	Be sure to confirm safety after an earthquake.	There is a risk of electric shock, injury and fire accidents.
	To prevent fire and personal accidents in the event of an earthquake, it should be practically set up and installed.	There is a risk of injury, electric shock, fire, malfunction, and breakage.
	Be sure to set up an emergency stop circuit on the outside to ensure that you can stop the operation and cut off the power in time in case of emergency.	There is a risk of injury, electric shock, fire, malfunction, and breakage.

About maintenance and spot checks

	The drive has dangerous high voltage parts. When performing wiring and point inspection, the power must be disconnected and discharged (5 minutes or more). What's more, it is absolutely not allowed to be disassembled.	There is a risk of electric shock accidents.

CAUTION ⚠

About installation and wiring

	The motor and drive are to be combined in the specified match.	There is a risk of fire and malfunction.
	Do not touch the connector terminals directly.	There is a risk of electric shock and malfunction.
	Pay attention to the vent not to be blocked, or get foreign objects into.	There is a risk of electric shock and fire.
	The test run must be performed with the motor fixed and separated from the rest of the mechanical system. It must be installed on the mechanical system after confirmation.	There is a risk of injury accidents.
	Observe the specified installation method and installation direction.	There is a risk of injury and malfunction.
	Please install properly according to the weight of the equipment itself and the rated output of the product.	There is a risk of injury and malfunction.

About operation and running

	Do not stand on the product, or place heavy objects on the product.	There is a risk of electric shock, injury, malfunction and breakage.
	Extreme gain adjustments and changes are prohibited	There is a risk of malfunction and breakage.
	Do not use in areas exposed to direct sunlight.	There is a risk of a malfunction.
	Do not subject the motor and the motor shaft to strong shocks.	There is a risk of a malfunction.
	The purpose of the motor's built-in brake is to holde and it is prohibited to be used in the usual braking situations.	There is a risk of injury and malfunction.

	When power is restored after a power outage, there is a possibility of sudden start-up, so please do not approach the machine. Be sure to set the machine properly to ensure personal safety	There is a risk of injury accidents.
	Do not use faulty or broken motors and drives.	There is a risk of electric shock, fire, and injury.
	Please check if the power supply specification is normal.	There is a risk of failure.
	The holding brake is not a stopping device to ensure the safety of the machine. Please install a stopping device on the machine side to ensure safety.	There is a risk of injury accidents.
	When an alarm is raised,troubleshooting the causes and ensure safety, then release the alarm and restart.	There is a risk of injury accidents.
	Relays for brakes and emergency stop circuit breakers need to be connected in series.	There is a risk of injury and malfunction.
About handling and storage		
	It cannot be stored in places where rain and water drops are splashed, or where there are toxic gases and liquids.	There is a risk of a malfunction.
	Do not grip the cable or motor shaft when handling.	There is a risk of injury and malfunction.
	Take care of falling or overtuning when handling and installation.	There is a risk of injury and malfunction.
	If long-term storage is required, please contact us with the information listed in this manual.	The cause of the malfunction.
	Please store the products in a place that conforms to the storage environment specified in this manual.	There is a risk of a malfunction.
Other safety precautions		
	When disposing of the battery, please insulate the battery with tape, etc. and dispose of it according to the regulations of the relevant department.	
	Please dispose of it as industrial waste when it is disposed of.	
About maintenance and spot checks		
	Do not disassemble for repair work other than by our company.	There is a risk of a malfunction.
	The main circuit power switch should not be turned on and off frequently.	There is a risk of a malfunction.
	If the drive fails, disconnect the control power and main circuit power.	There is a risk of a fire accident.
	Be sure to cut off the main power when not in use for a long time.	There is a risk of injury accidents

About maintenance and spot checks

〈Warranty Period〉

・The product is guaranteed for 18 months from the month of manufacture of our company. However, for motors with brakes, it is a prerequisite that the number of acceleration and deceleration of the shaft does not exceed the service life.

〈Guarantee content〉

・Under normal use in accordance with this manual, repair is free of charge in the event of a failure during the warranty period. However, if the following faliure occurs, repair will be charged even if the product is in warranty period,

I Wrong way of use, and inappropriate repair and modification.

II Dropping, and damage not due to quality issue.

III Use the product out of the product specifications.

IV Fire, earthquake, falling lightning, wind and flood, salt damage, voltage anomalies and other disasters.

V Water, oil, metal pieces, other foreign objects intrusion.

・The scope of the warranty is the body of the delivered goods, and any damage caused by the failure of the delivered goods is judged to be out the scope of compensation.

※ Notation Used in the Manual

Notation for Reverse Signals

The names of reverse signals (i.e., ones that are valid when low) are written with a forward slash (/) before the signal abbreviation. For example, BK is written as /BK.

Notation for Parameters

The notation depends on whether the parameter requires a numeric setting (parameter for numeric setting) or requires the selection of a function (parameter for selecting functions).

Numeric Settings

Control modes available for this parameter.
Position: Position Control
Speed: Speed control
Torque: Torque control

Pn300	Speed command input gain			Position Speed Torque	
	Setting range	Set unit	Default setting	When Enabled	Classification
	150-3000	0.01V	600 (6.00V)	After restart	Backup

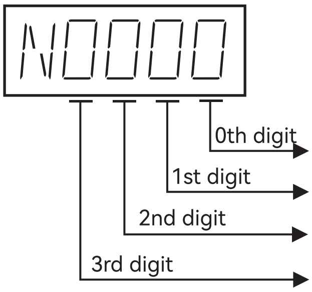
Parameter number	Parameters of Settable range	The "minimum" setting unit (setting increment) set in the parameter	Indicates the factory parameter setting value	Effective time after changing the parameter number	Parameter classification

Function selection type

Parameters		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn002	n. □ 0 □□	Use the encoder according to encoder specifications.	After restart	Backup
	n. □ 1 □□ Default Settings	Use the encoder as an incremental encoder		

n. □□□□ indicates the function selection type, □ indicates the set value of each unit, and here indicates that the second digit is "1".	Function selection instructions	Effective time after changing the parameter number	Parameter classification

Writing example (Pn002.0 writing example)



Digit Notation		Numeric Value Notation	
Notation	Meaning	Notation	Meaning
Pn002.0	Indicates the 0th digit of the parameter	Pn002.0=X	Indicates that the 0th digit of the parameter is "x"
Pn002.1	Indicates the 1st digit of the parameter	Pn002.1=X	Indicates that the 1st digit of the parameter is "x"
Pn002.2	Indicates the 2nd digit of the parameter	Pn002.2=X	Indicates that the 2nd digit of the parameter is "x"
Pn002.3	Indicates the 3rd digit of the parameter	Pn002.3=X	Indicates that the 3rd digit of the parameter is "x"

Chapter 1 Model introduction, selection and installation

1.1 Y7 Smart Series Features

HCFA Y7 Smart series high performance servo system (Y7S for short) adopts a new control algorithm platform to meet the diverse control needs of customers in different industries with superior drive performance, richer bus and expansion functions. At the same time, it has 7 core features such as higher dynamic response, positioning accuracy and reliability, as well as faster speed, ease of use and adjustment-free function, which can fully help customers upgrade their industries and enhance the value and efficiency of machine tools. Let us work with you to redefine the performance of your machine.

For specific applications of pulse products, please refer to "Y7 Smart Series Advanced Servo System Pulse Type Manual" and for applications of EtherCAT products, please refer to "Y7 Smart Series Advanced Servo System EtherCAT Bus Technology Manual".

1.2 Y7S Nameplate Information

Y7S series Servo Drive version information can be viewed through the label on the side of the product.

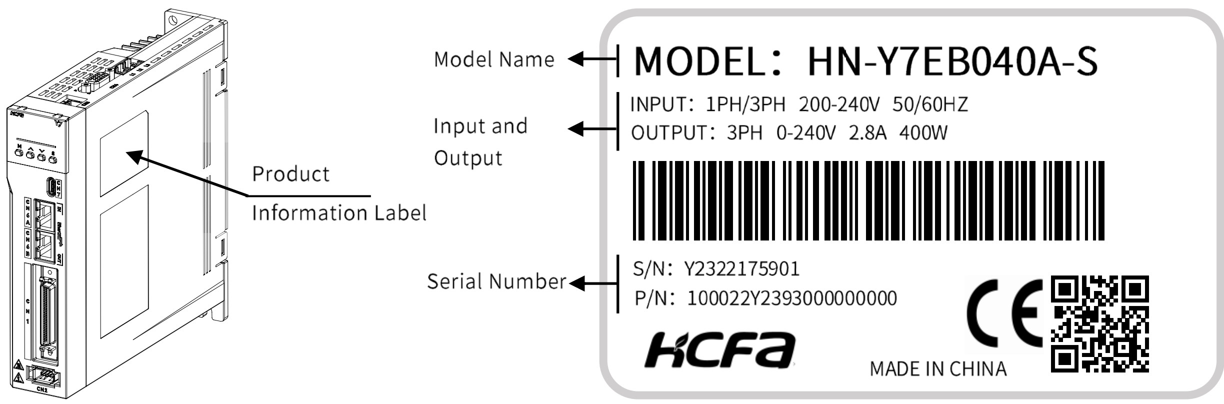


Figure 1-1 Y7S nameplate information diagram

Table 1-1 Label description table

Projects	Function Description
Model Name	Display the model name of this product
Input and output power	Shows the input and output power of the product INPUT: Current phase Rated input voltage Current frequency OUTPUT: Current phase Output voltage range Maximum output current Maximum output power
Serial number	Display the serial number of this product S/N: Internal serial number P/N: Internal serial number

1.3 Y7S Drive Naming Rules

HN-Y7 E A 100 T-S 1-00 000

Product series	
HN-Y7	Single-axis

Functional classification	
N	General-purpose type
E	Standard type
F	Full-functional type

Product type	
A	Pulse
B	EtherCAT bus
K	MECHATROLINK -III bus
R	PROFINET bus

Power specifications	
040	400W
075	750W
100	1KW
150	1.5KW
200	2KW
300	3KW
500	5KW
600	6KW
750	7.5KW
111	11KW
151	15KW
221	22KW

Voltage specification	
A	AC220V
T	AC380V

Control power supply	
A	AC control power supply
S	Advanced type

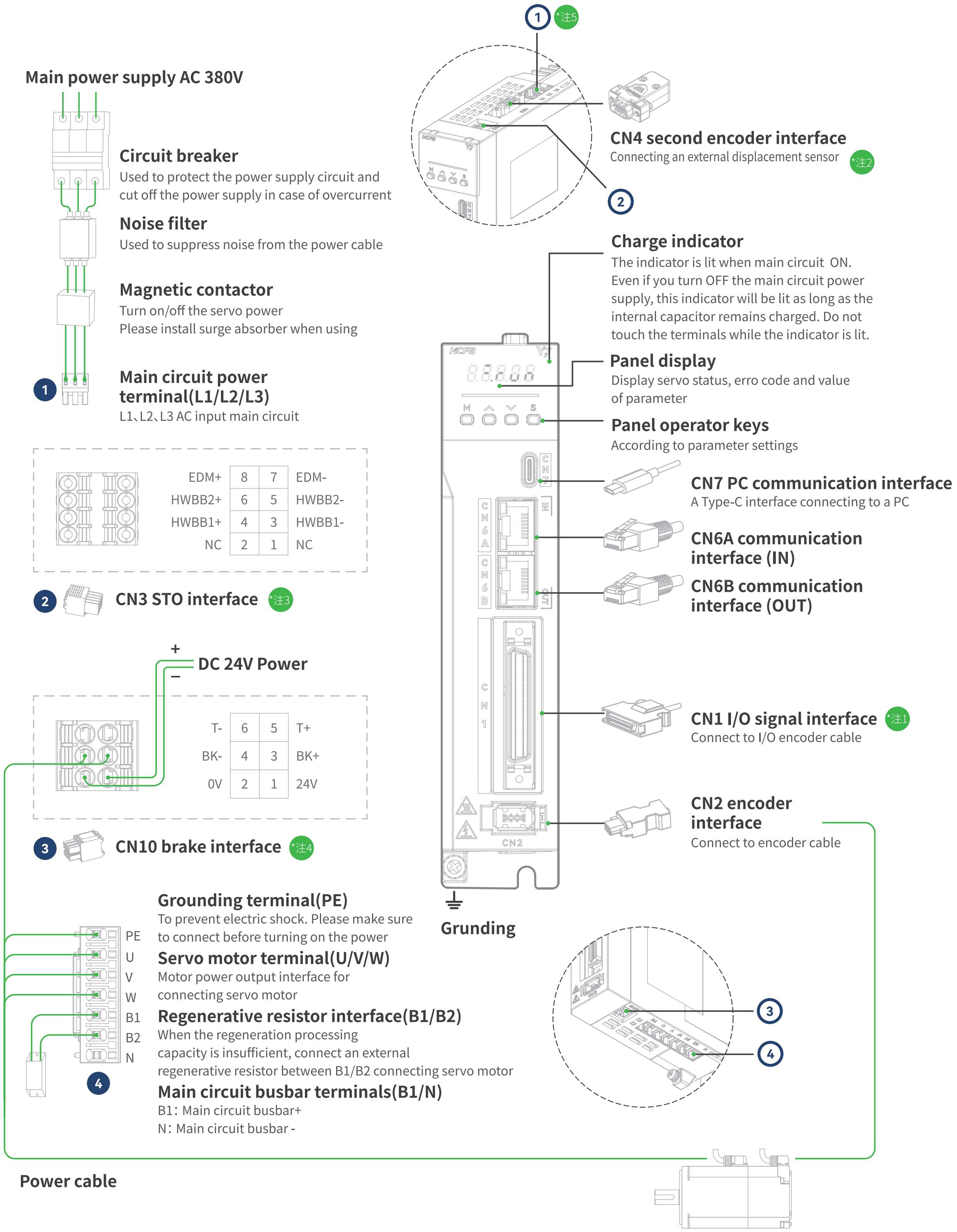
Product iteration serial number

Hardware identification

Software identification

1.4 Y7S AC220V Servo Drive Part Name Diagram

1.4.1 AC220V 400W Servo Drive Part Name Diagram

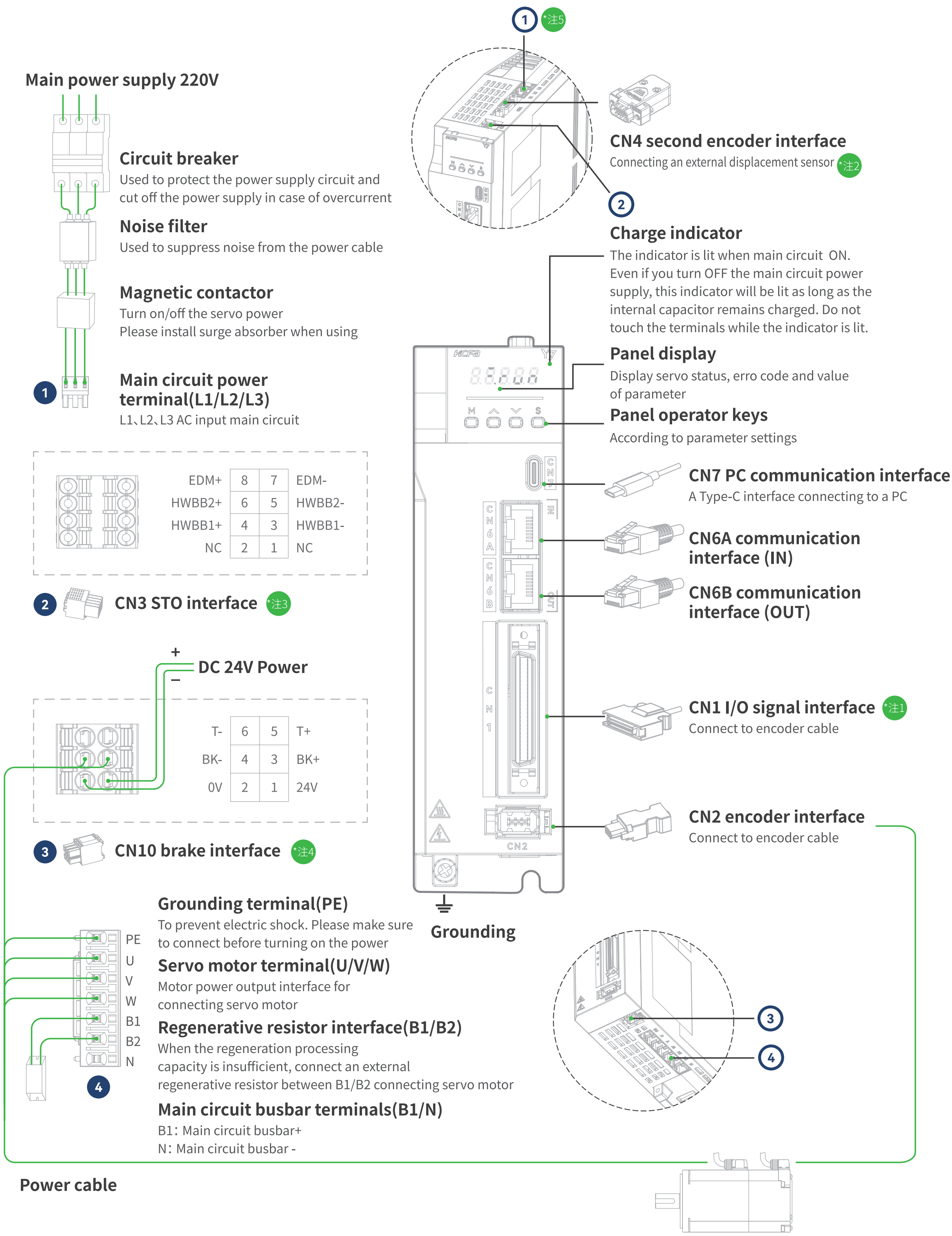


*Note 1: Only not supported by NB models
*Note 2: Only supported by full-funtional type models
*Note 3: Only not supported by N type models
*Note 4: Only not supported by NA models

*Note 5: 1 1 represents the corresponding installation position for the accessories

Figure 1-2 AC220V 400W Servo Unit Part Name Diagram

1.4.2 AC220V 750W/1kW/1.5kW/2kW Servo Drive Part Name Diagram



*Note 1:Only not supported by NB models

*Note 2:Only supported by full-funtional type models

*Note 3:Only not supported by N type models

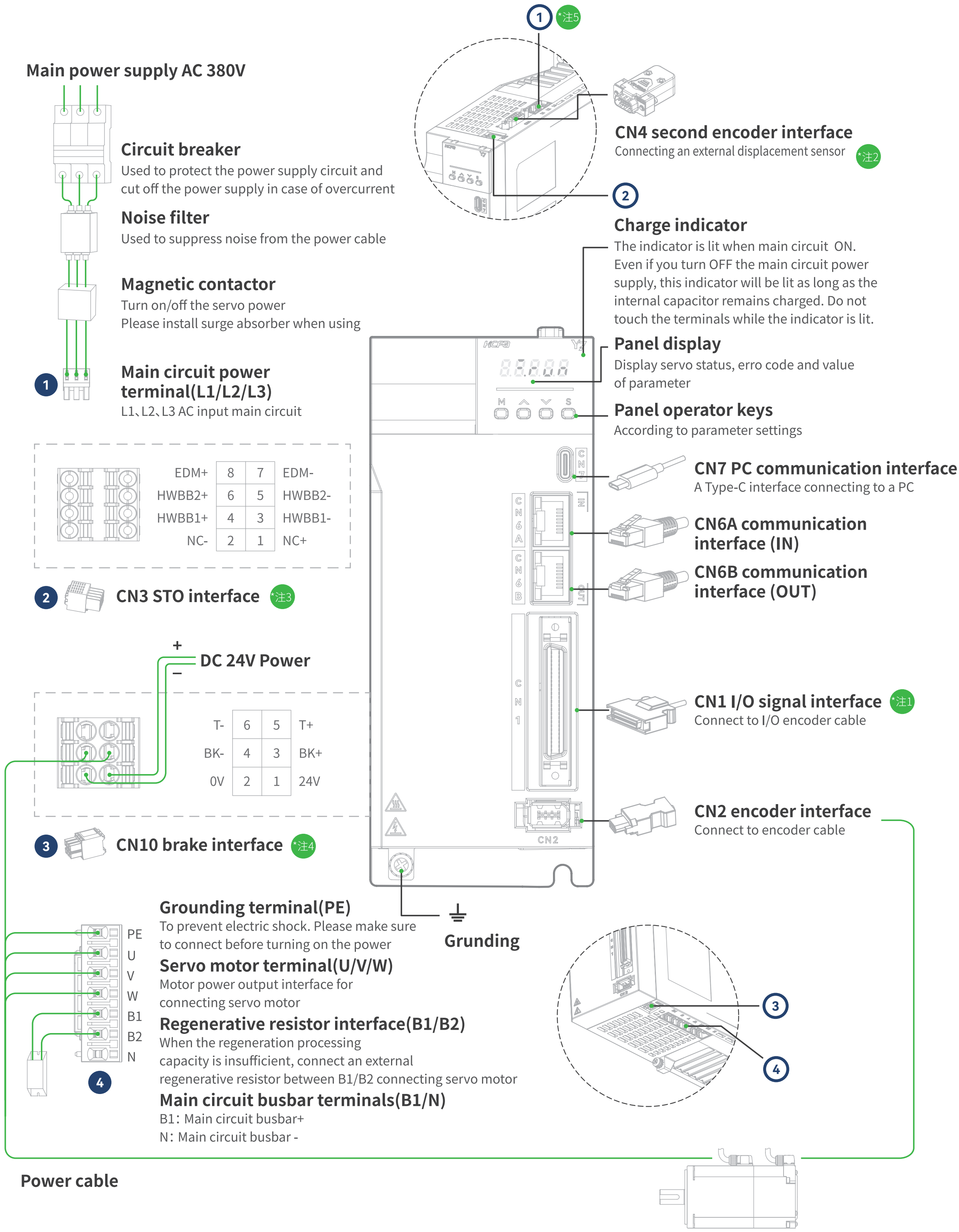
*Note 4:Only not supported by NA models

*Note 5: 1 1 represents the corresponding installation position for the accessories.

Figure 1-3 750W/1kW/1.5kW/2kW Servo Drive Part Name Diagram

1.5 Y7S AC380V Servo Drive Part Name Diagram

1.5.1 AC380V 3kW and below Servo Drive Part Name Diagram

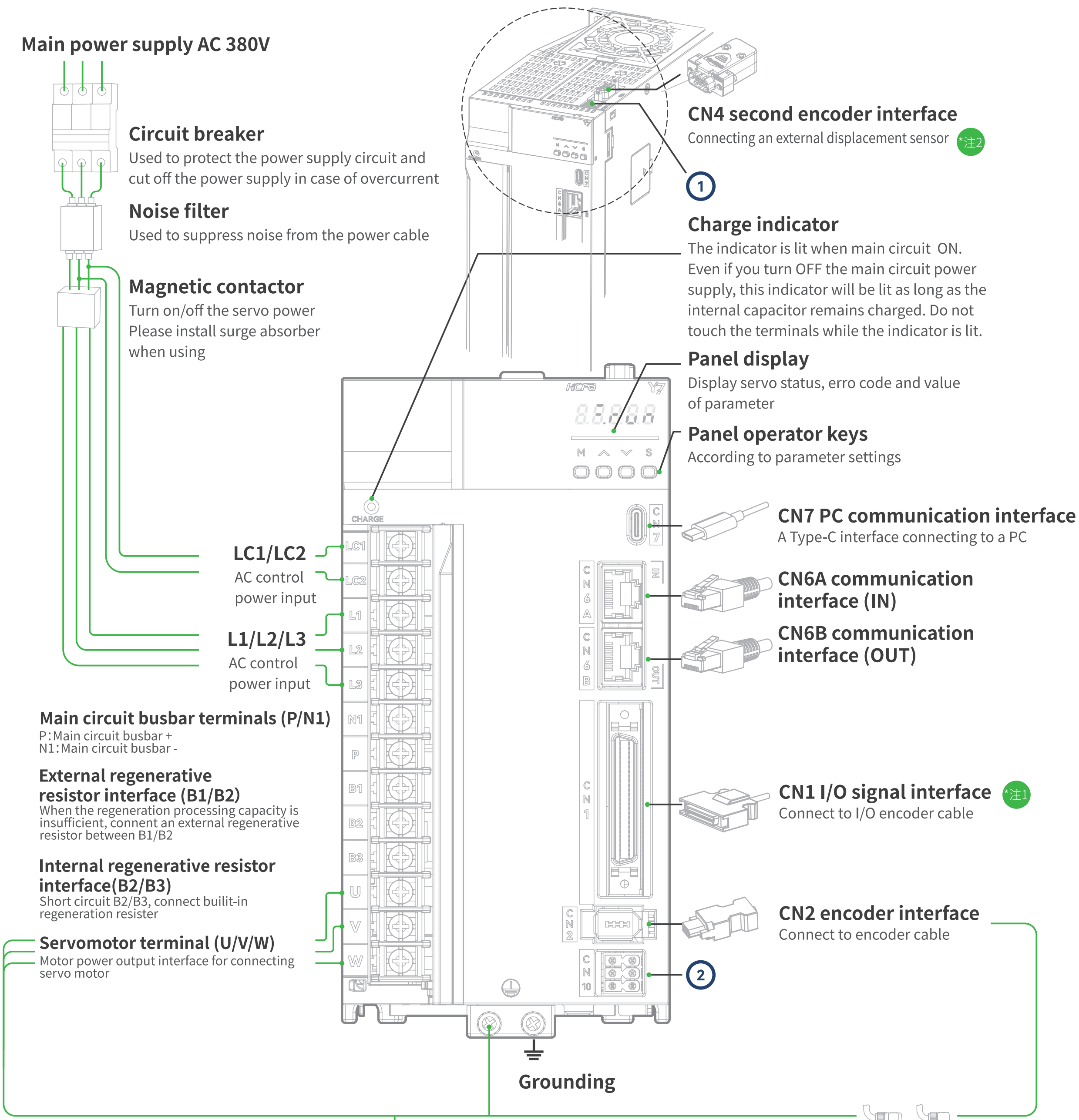


*Note 1: Only not supported by NB models
*Note 2: Only supported by full-funtional type models
*Note 3: Only not supported by N type models
*Note 4: Only not supported by NA models

*Note 5: 1 1 represents the corresponding installation position for the accessories

Figure 1-4 Y7S AC380V 3kW Servo Unit Part Name Diagram

1.5.2 AC380V 5kW Servo Unit Part Name Diagram



EDM+	8	7	EDM-
HWBB2+	6	5	HWBB2-
HWBB1+	4	3	HWBB1-
NC	2	1	NC

1 CN3 STO interface *注3

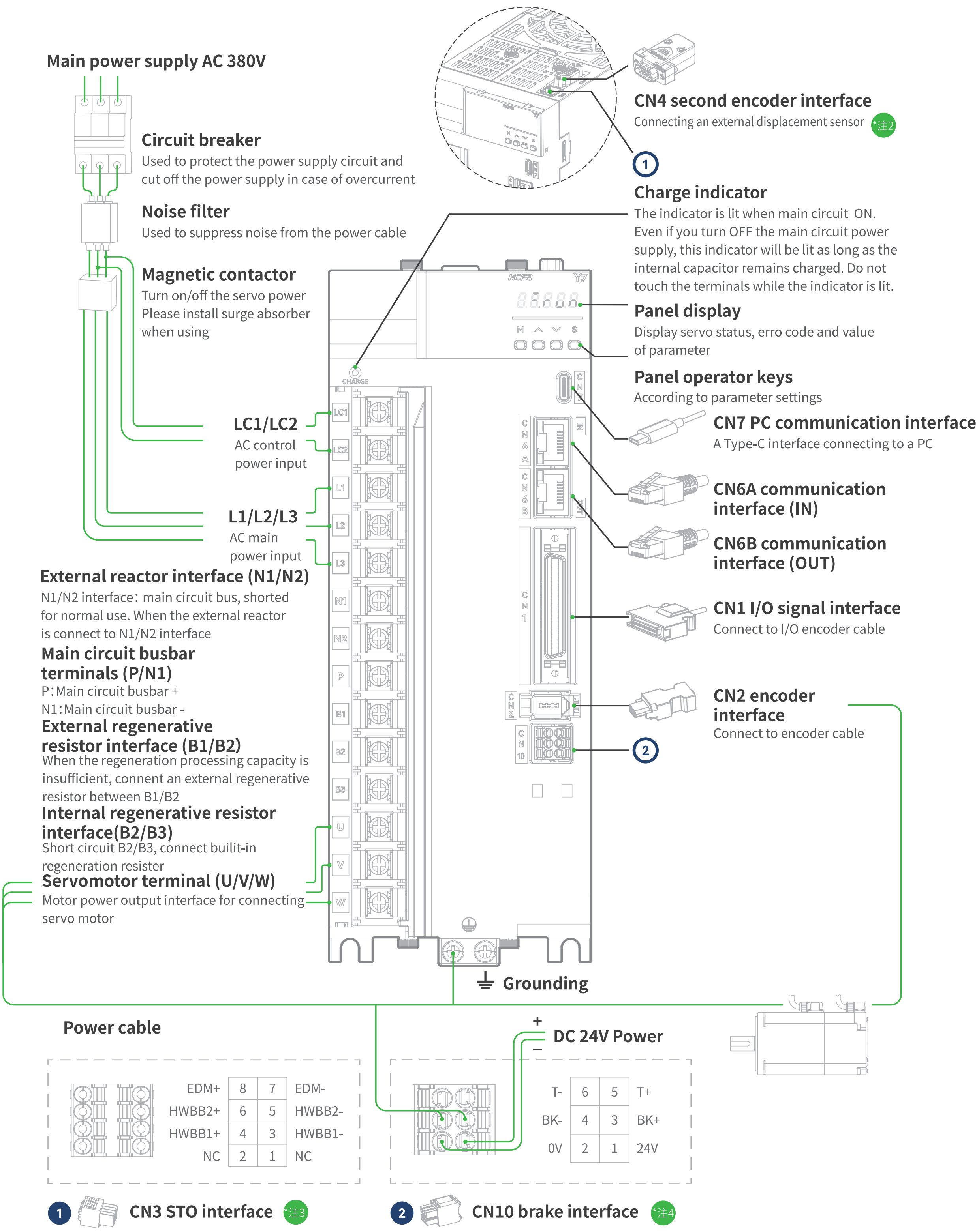
T-	6	5	T+
BK-	4	3	BK+
0V	2	1	24V

2 CN10 brake interface *注4

*Note 1: Only not supported by NB models
*Note 2: Only supported by full-funtional type models
*Note 3: Supported by EB, FA, FB models
*Note 4: Only not supported by NA models
*Note 5: 1 1 represents the corresponding installation position for the accessories

Figure 1-5 Y7S AC380V 5kW Servo Unit Part Name Diagram

1.5.3 AC380V 6kW/7.5kW Servo Unit Part Name Diagram



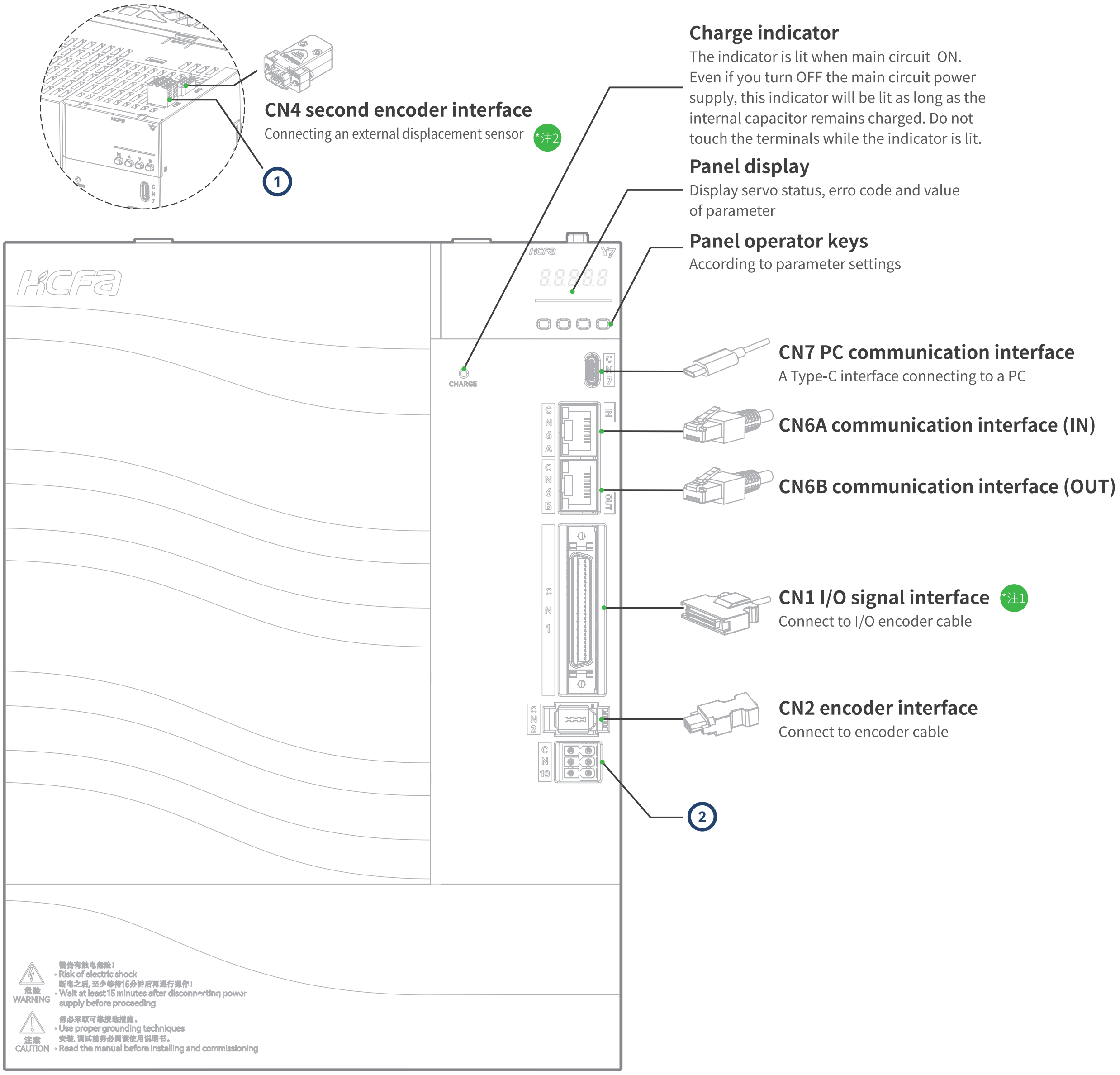
EDM+	8	7	EDM-
HWBB2+	6	5	HWBB2-
HWBB1+	4	3	HWBB1-
NC	2	1	NC

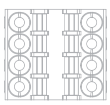
T-	6	5	T+
BK-	4	3	BK+
0V	2	1	24V

*Note 1: Only not supported by NB models
*Note 2: Only supported by full-funtional type models
*Note 3: Supported by EB, FA, FB models
*Note 4: Only not supported by NA models
*Note 5: ① ① represents the corresponding installation position for the accessories

Figure 1-6 AC380V 6kW/7.5kW servo unit introduction diagram of each part

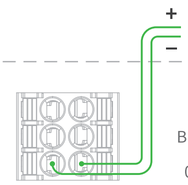
1.5.4 AC380V 11kW/15kW/22kW Servo Unit Part Name Diagram





EDM+	8	7	EDM-
HWBB2+	6	5	HWBB2-
HWBB1+	4	3	HWBB1-
NC	2	1	NC

1 **CN3 STO interface** *注3



T-	6	5	T+
BK-	4	3	BK+
0V	2	1	24V

2 **CN10 brake interface** *注4

*Note 1: Only not supported by NB models
*Note 2: Only supported by full-funtional type models
*Note 3: Supported by EB, FA, FB models
*Note 4: Only not supported by NA models

*Note 5: 1 1 represents the corresponding installation position for the accessories

Figure 1-7 AC380V 11kW/15kW/22kW Servo Drive Part Name Diagram

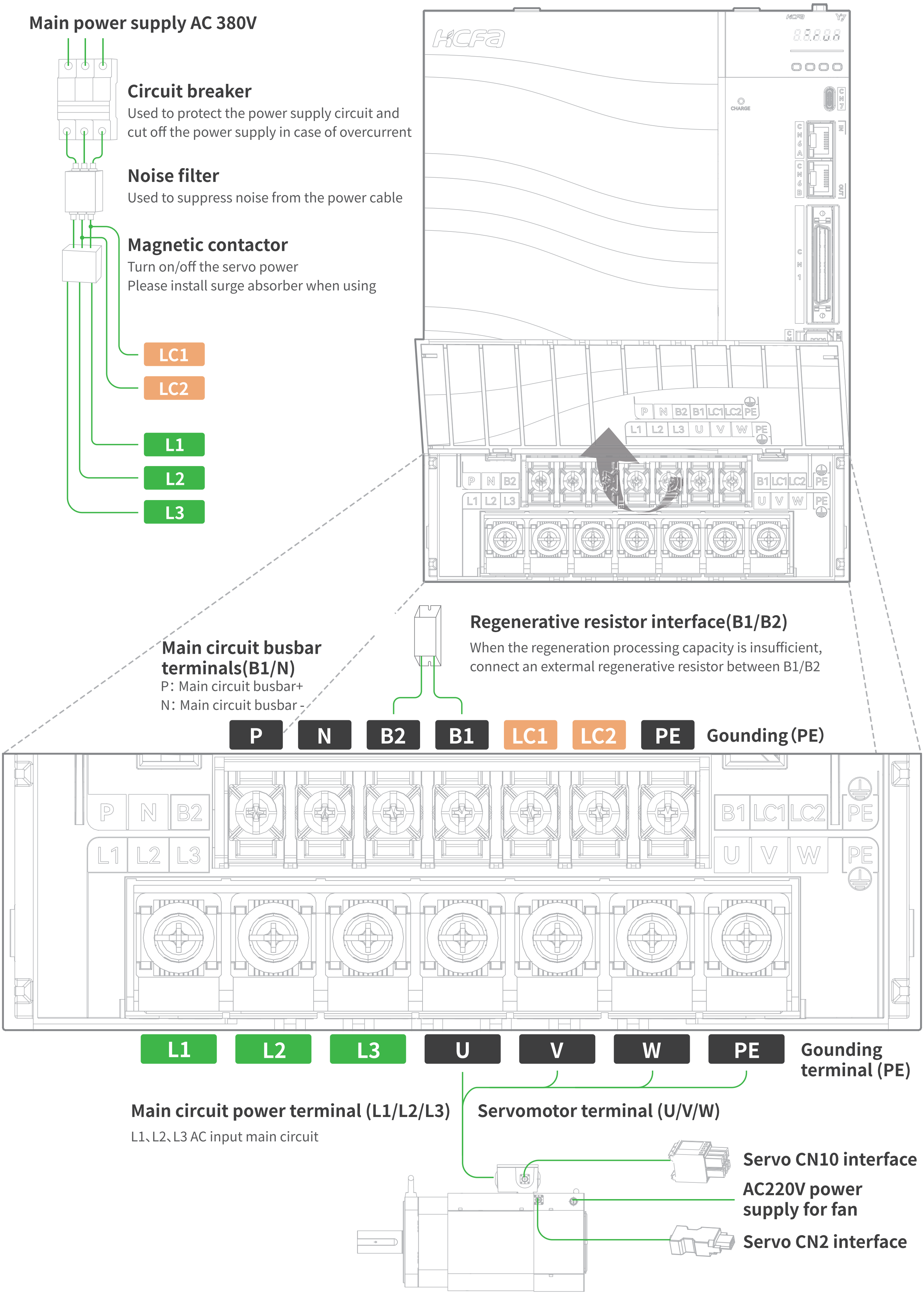


Figure 1-8 AC380V 11kW/15kW/22kW Servo Drive Part Name Diagram

1.6 Y7S Model Specifications

1.6.1 AC220V Servo Unit Specifications

Specifications				
Power (W)	Power Supply	Control power	Pulse type	EtherCAT type
400	AC single-phase 220V	Common main circuit power	HN-Y7 □ A040A-S	HN-Y7 □ B040A-S
750	AC single-phase 220V	Common main circuit power	HN-Y7 □ A075A-S	HN-Y7 □ B075A-S
1000	AC single/three-phase 220V	Common main circuit power	HN-Y7 □ A100A-S	HN-Y7 □ B100A-S
1500	AC three-phase 220V	Common main circuit power	HN-Y7 □ A150A-S	HN-Y7 □ B150A-S
2000	AC three-phase 220V	Common main circuit power	HN-Y7 □ A200A-S	HN-Y7 □ B200A-S

1.6.2 380V Servo Unit Specifications

Specifications				
Power (W)	Power Supply	Control power	Pulse type	EtherCAT type
1000	AC three-phase 380V	Common main circuit power	HN-Y7 □ A100T-S	HN-Y7 □ B100T-S
1500	AC three-phase 380V	Common main circuit power	HN-Y7 □ A150T-S	HN-Y7 □ B150T-S
2000	AC three-phase 380V	Common main circuit power	HN-Y7 □ A200T-S	HN-Y7 □ B200T-S
3000	AC three-phase 380V	Common main circuit power	HN-Y7 □ A300T-S	HN-Y7 □ B300T-S
5000	AC three-phase 380V	AC single-phase 380V	HN-Y7 □ A500T-S	HN-Y7 □ B500T-S
6000	AC three-phase 380V	AC single-phase 380V	HN-Y7 □ A600T-S	HN-Y7 □ B600T-S
7500	AC three-phase 380V	AC single-phase 380V	HN-Y7 □ A750T-S	HN-Y7 □ B750T-S
11000	AC three-phase 380V	AC single-phase 380V	HN-Y7 □ A111T-S	HN-Y7 □ B111T-S
15000	AC three-phase 380V	AC single-phase 380V	HN -Y7 □ A151T-S	HN -Y7 □ B151T-S
22000	AC three-phase 380V	AC single-phase 380V	HN -Y7 □ A221T-S	HN -Y7 □ B221T-S

◆ Specification:

Function	Pulse full function F type	Pulse standard E type	Pulse general N type	EC bus full function F type	EC bus standard E type	EC bus general N type
STO function	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Support	Support	Not supported
Fully closed loop	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
Built-in holding brake	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Supported	Support	Support
Analog input	2 way	2 way	Not supported	2 way	Not supported	Not supported
Analog output	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
First encoder	HCFA protocol BISS-C protocol	HCFA protocol	HCFA protocol	HCFA protocol BISS-C protocol	HCFA protocol	HCFA protocol
I/O	5-way DO 7-way DI	5-way DO 7-way DI	5-way DO 7-way DI	3-way DO 2-way HDO 5-way DI	3-way DO 5-way DI	Not supported
Dynamic Braking	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
Pulse divider output	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
RS485	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

1.7 Y7S Servo Unit Ratings and Specifications

The servo unit ratings and specifications are shown below

1.7.1 AC220V Basic Specifications

Items			Specification				
Model HN-Y7 □□ ***A-S** ****			040	075	100	150	200
Maximum applicable motor capacity (kW)			0.4	0.75	1.0	1.5	2.0
Continuous Output Current (Arms)			2.8	5.5	7.6	11.6	15.6
Instantaneous maximum output current (Arms)			9.3	16.9	17	28	39
Main Circuit	Supply Voltage (Vrms)		Single-phase AC220V, 50/60Hz		Three-phase AC220V, 50/60Hz		
	Current (Arms)		2.5	4.1	5.7	7.3	10
Control power			Common main circuit power				
Power Loss	Power Loss of Main Circuit (W)		24.0	43.8	53.6	65.8	111.9
	Power Loss of Control Circuit (W)		17	17	17	22	22
	Power Loss of Built-in Regenerative Resistor (W)		—	8	8	10	16
	Total Power Loss (W)		41.0	68.8	78.6	97.8	149.9
Regenerative resistors	Built-in resistors	Resistance value (Ω)	—	50	50	50	20
		Capacity(W)	—	80	80	100	100
	External minimum allowable resistance value (Ω)		40	40	35	20	20
Overvoltage level			III				

1.7.2 AC380V Basic Specifications

Items			Specification									
Model HN-Y7 □□ ***T-S** ****			100	150	200	300	500	600	750	111	151	221
Maximum applicable motor capacity (kW)			1	1.5	2.0	3.0	5.0	6.0	7.5	11	15	22
Continuous Output Current (Arms)			4.7	5.4	8.4	11.9	16.5	20.8	25.7	28.1	37.2	52
Instantaneous maximum output current (Arms)			16.9	17	24	31	44	52	65	70	88	105
Main Circuit	Supply Voltage (Vrms)		Three-phase AC330 ~ 440V, 50/60Hz									
	Current (Arms)		2.9	4.3	5.8	8.6	14.5	17.4	21.7	23.4	29.6	43.4
Control power			Common main circuit power				Three-phase AC330 ~ 440V, 50/60Hz					
Power Loss	Power Loss of Main Circuit (W)		46.1	71.3	77.9	105	161.1	172.7	218.6	294.4	403.8	625.2
	Power Loss of Control Circuit (W)		21	21	25	18	18	20	20	30	30	50
	Power Loss of Built-in Regenerative Resistor (W)		14	14	28	28	36	44	54	—	—	—
	Total Power Loss (W)		81.1	106.3	130.9	161.7	222.1	243.7	299.6	324.6	433.8	675.2
Regenerative resistors	Built-in resistors	Resistance value (Ω)	50	50	40	40	20	20	20	—	—	—
		Capacity(W)	80	80	100	100	100	100	100	—	—	—
	External minimum allowable resistance value (Ω)		40	40	40	35	25	20	20	15	10	10
Overvoltage level			III									

1.7.3 Environmental Specifications

Items	Specification
Ambient temperature	0 ~ +55℃ (10% reduction for every 5 degrees of ambient temperature above 45 degrees)
Storage temperature	-20 ~ 65℃ (maximum temperature guarantee: 80℃ 72 hours without condensation)
Ambient humidity for use	20% ~ 85%RH or less (no condensation)
Ambient humidity for storage	20% ~ 85%RH or less (no condensation)
Vibration resistance	5.88m/s2 (0.6G) or less, 10-60Hz (avoid using at resonance point connection)
Impact resistance	Acceleration 100m/s^2 or less (XYZ)
Protection level	IP20
Cleanliness	- No corrosive gas, combustible gas
	- No water, oil, chemical splash
Altitude	1000m below (1000m ~ 2000m, can be used after reducing the rated value)
Pollution level	2
Overvoltage category	III
Fault short circuit current	5kA
Other	No electrostatic interference, strong electric field, strong magnetic field, radiation, etc.

1.7.4 Technical Specifications

Items			Specification
Control Mode			Position control, speed control, torque control, internal speed control Internal speed control-velocity control, internal speed control-position control, and Internal speed control - Torque control Position Control - Speed Control, Position Control - Torque Control, Torque Control - Speed Control Speed control - Speed control with zero fixing function Position control - Position control with command pulse disable function Fully closed-loop control (supported by full-functional models only)
Position Control	Pulse input	Maximum pulse frequency	Open collector pulse input: frequency not exceeding 200KHz, pulse width not less than 2.5μs
			Differential common pulse input: frequency not exceeding 500KHz, pulse width not less than 1μs
			Differential high-speed pulse input: frequency not exceeding 4MHz, pulse width not less than 125ns
		Input pulse logic method	Pulse + direction, A-phase + B-phase, CW + CCW
		Electronic gear ratio setting	B/A times
		Command Filters	Acceleration and deceleration filters, moving average filters
	Pulse output	Crossover Ratio	< 16384
		Output pulse pattern	Differential output: A/B/ Z; Collector output: Z signal
Speed Control	Control method		External analog input
	Analog input voltage range		DC±10V (default 6V corresponding to the rated speed can be modified through parameters)
	Torque limiting function		Parameter setting, parameter setting+I/O control, analog input
Internal speed control	Control method		I/O control
	Movement speed selection		Support three different speed switching, set by parameters

Torque control	Control method		External analog input
	Analog input voltage range		DC±10V (default 3V corresponding to the rated speed can be modified through parameters)
	Speed limit function		Parameter setting, parameter setting+I/O control, analog input
General Functions	Control signals	Input/output	7IN/5OUT
	Analog signals	Input/output	2IN (for speed control, torque control)/2OUT (for motor speed, torque monitoring)
	STO security features		Full-featured model support
	Second encoder interface		Full-featured model support
	Inertia self-assumption		Provided
	Parameter free adjustment		Provided
	One-touch adjustment function		Provided
	Friction compensation		Provided
	Vibration suppression frequency band 1		Provided
	Vibration suppression frequency band 2		Provided
	Adaptive trap filter		Provided
	Encoder output frequency division		Provided
	Dynamic Braking		Built-in (general-purpose type without this function)
	Regenerative function		Built-in braking resistor, external higher power braking resistor can be connected
	Protection function		Over voltage, low voltage, phase loss, over current, over temperature alarm, high temperature warning, over load, abnormal encoder, over speed, excessive position deviation, abnormal parameters, etc.
	Communication function	USB	For PC communication (for "HCServoWorks.Y7" connection)
		Industrial Networks	RS485

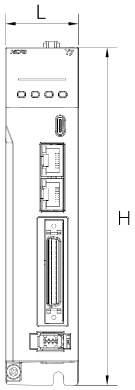
1.8 Y7S Servo Unit External Dimensions

1.8.1 Y7S Servo Unit Configuration

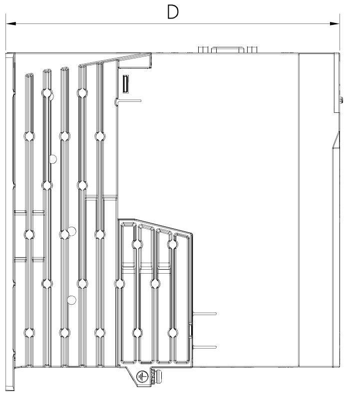
Servo Drive (AC220V)	SIZE A	SIZE B	SIZE D
	HN-Y7 □□ 040A-S	HN-Y7 □□ 075A-S HN-Y7 □□ 100A-S	HN-Y7 □□ 150A-S HN-Y7 □□ 200A-S

Servo Drive (AC380V)	SIZE C	SIZE D	SIZE E	SIZE F	SIZE G
	HN-Y7 □□ 100T-S HN-Y7 □□ 150T-S	HN-Y7 □□ 200T-S HN-Y7 □□ 300T-S	HN-Y7 □□ 500T-S	HN-Y7 □□ 600T-S HN-Y7 □□ 750T-S	HN-Y7 □□ 111T-S HN-Y7 □□ 151T-S HN-Y7 □□ 221T-S

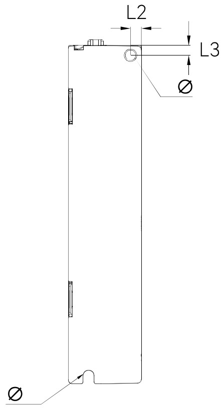
1.8.2 Y7S Series Drive Mounting Dimensions



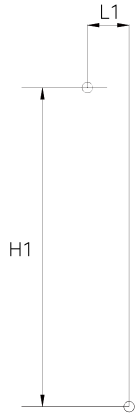
Main view



Left view



Back view

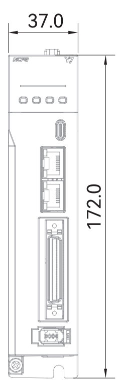


Mounting hole diagram

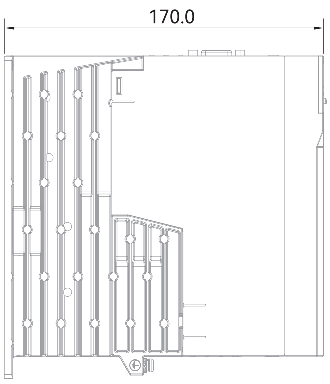
Structure	SIZE A	SIZE B	SIZE C	SIZE D (AC220V)	SIZE D (AC380V)	SIZE E	SIZE F	SIZE G
L(mm)	37.0	47.0	55.0	70.0		90.0	90.0	194.0
H(mm)	172.0	172.0	175.0	175.0		182.8	243.3	260.0
D(mm)	170.0	170.0	180.0	180.0		192.5	205.2	205.0
L1(mm)	21.3	31.3	39.7	54.7		76.0	76.0	Please refer to "High Power Driver Installation Instructions".
L2(mm)	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5		7.0	7.0	
L3(mm)	5.0	4.5	5.0	5.0		6.0	6.0	
H1(mm)	162.8	162.8	163.0	163.0		168.0	227.5	
Aperture(ϕ)	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5		6.0	6.0	
Screw holes	2-M5	2-M5	2-M5	2-M5		3-M5	4-M5	
Locking torque(Nm)	3.5N-M	3.5N-M	3.5N-M	3.5N-M		3.5N-M	3.5N-M	
Weight(kg)	0.76	1.01	1.21	1.45	1.5	2.2	3.6	8.77

1.8.3 SIZE A Servo Unit External Dimension Drawing

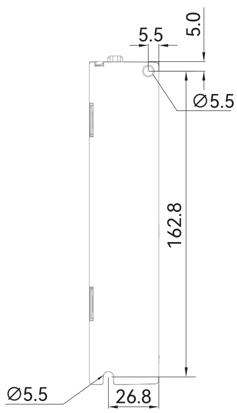
Weight (KG)
0.76



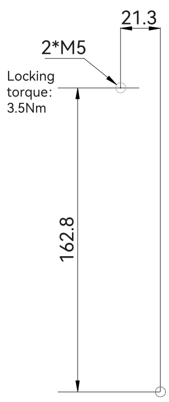
Main View



Left View



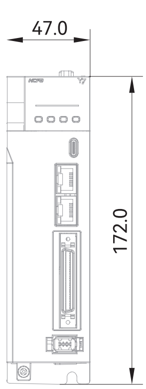
Back View



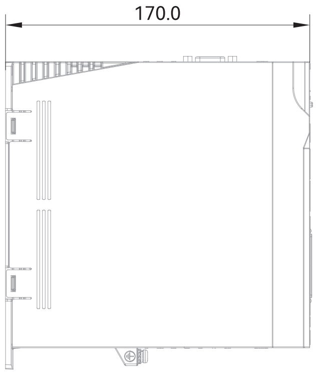
Mounting Hole Diagram

1.8.4 SIZE B Servo Unit External Dimension Drawing

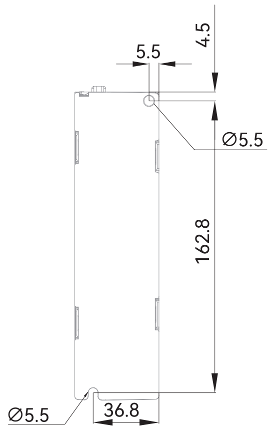
Weight (KG)
1.01



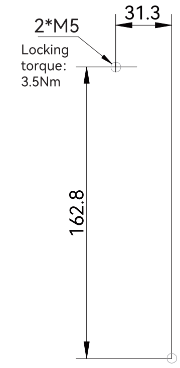
Main View



Left View



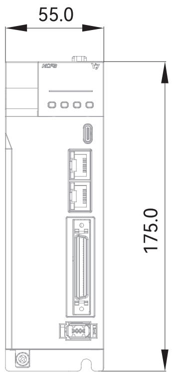
Back View



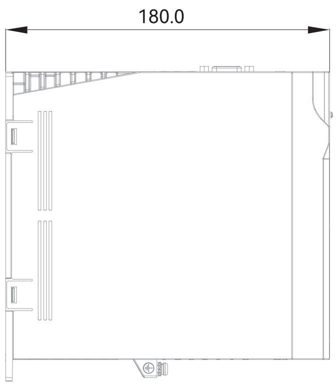
Mounting Hole Diagram

1.8.5 SIZE C Servo Unit External Dimension Drawing

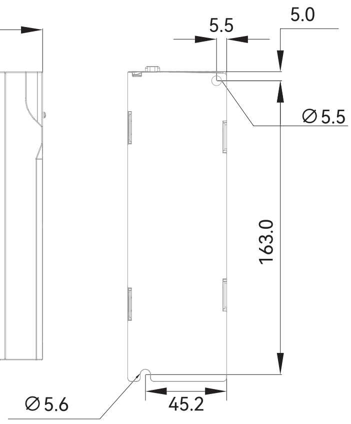
Weight (KG)
1.21



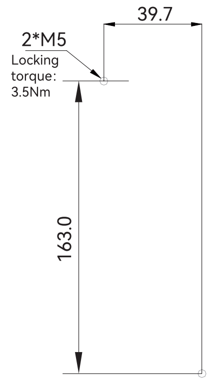
Main View



Left View



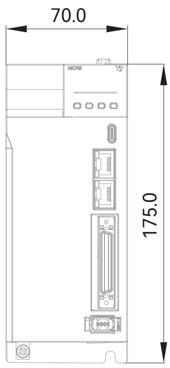
Back View



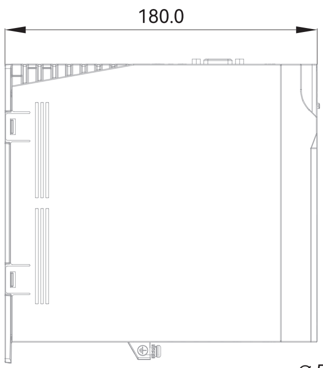
Mounting Hole Diagram

1.8.6 SIZE D Servo Unit External Dimension Drawing

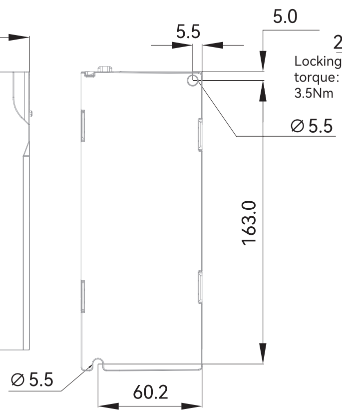
Weight (KG)	
1.45	1.5



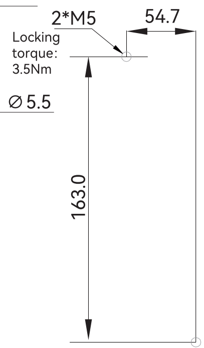
Main View



Left View



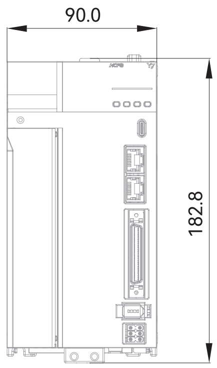
Back View



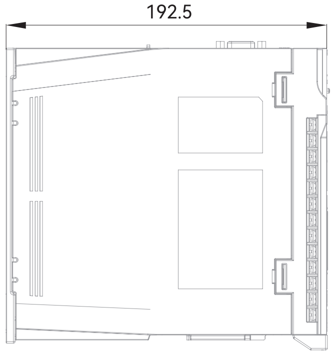
Mounting Hole Diagram

1.8.7 SIZE E Servo Unit External Dimension Drawing

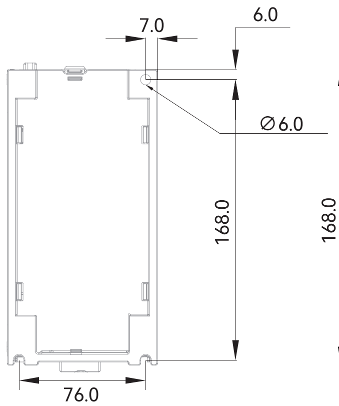
Weight (KG)
2.2



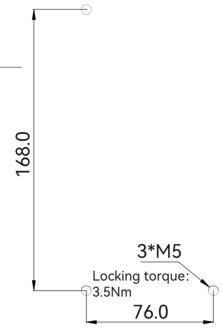
Main View



Left View



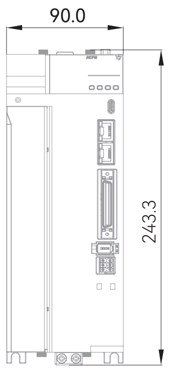
Back View



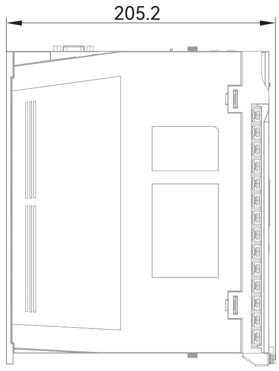
Mounting Hole Diagram

1.8.8 SIZE F Servo Unit External Dimension Drawing

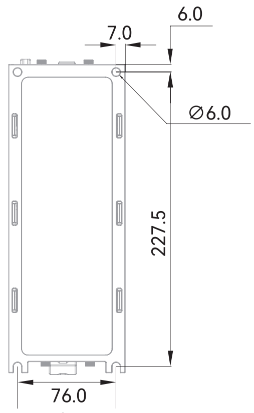
Weight (KG)
3.6



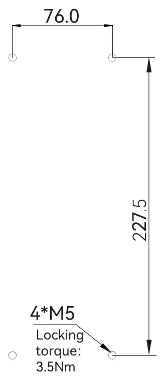
Main View



Left View



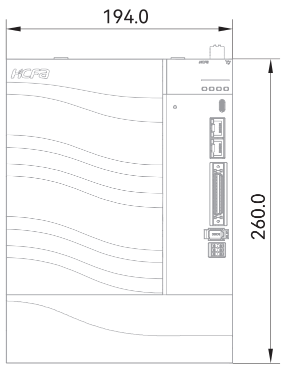
Back View



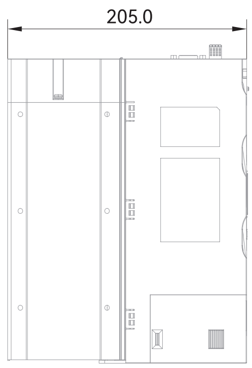
Mounting Hole Diagram

1.8.9 SIZE G Servo Unit External Dimension Drawing

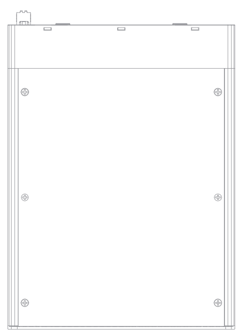
Weight (KG)
8.77



Main View



Left View



Back View

1.9 Servo Unit Installation

1.9.1 Installation Instructions in Control Panel

◆ Cautions

・When installing the servo unit, do not seal its suction and vent holes or place it upside down, otherwise it will cause malfunction.

・In order to get a relatively low air resistance for the cooling fan to effectively dissipate heat, please follow the recommended installation interval distance when installing one or more drives

・Please avoid the top and bottom rows, because the heat generated by the lower row of the drive rises during operation and tends to cause unnecessary temperature increase in the upper row of the drive.

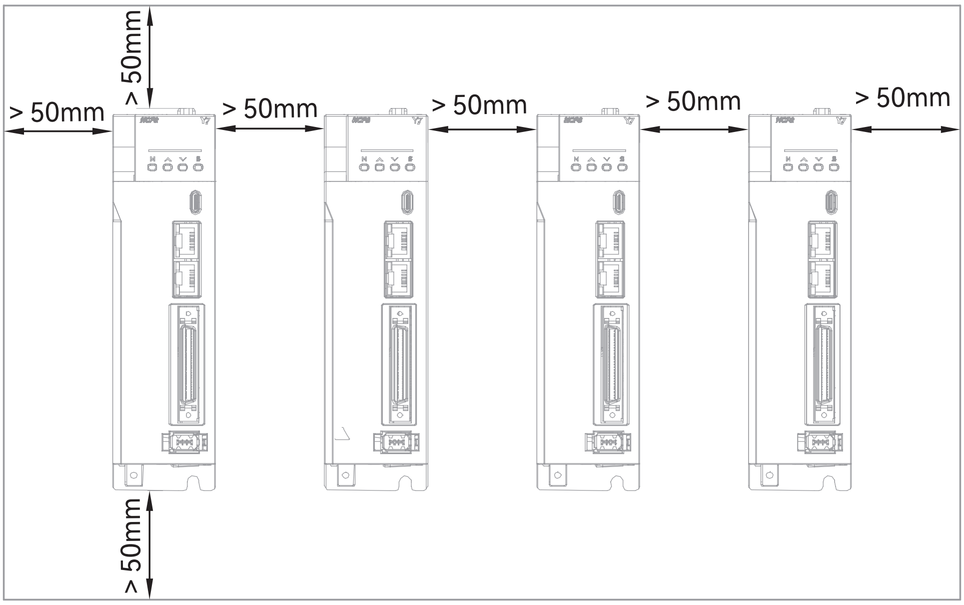


Figure 1-9 Y7S Servo Unit Installation Diagram

1.9.2 Structural Installation Instructions

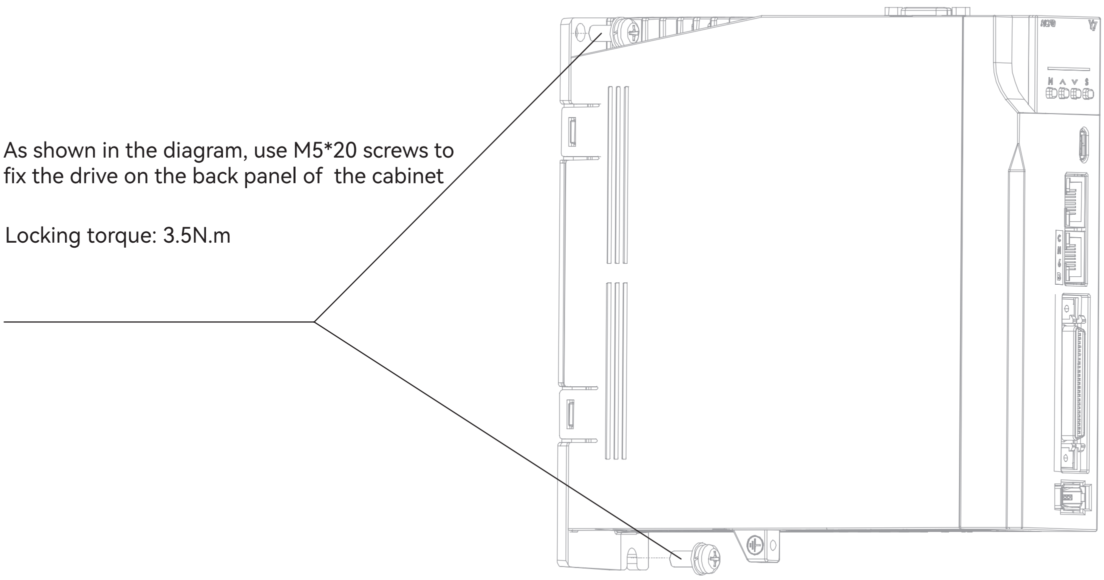
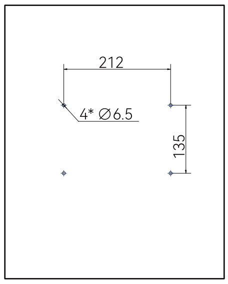


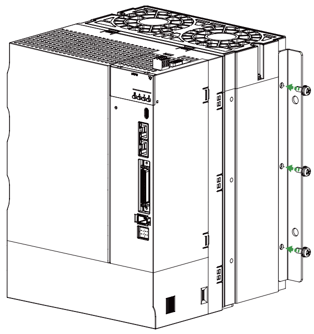
Figure 1-10 Y7S Servo Unit Installation Diagram

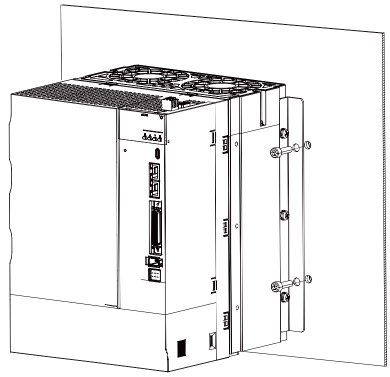
1.9.3 High Power Drive Installation Instructions

Users can choose to use base-mounted or rack-mounted installation according to the needs of the equipment.

◆ Base-mounted





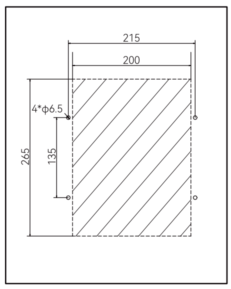


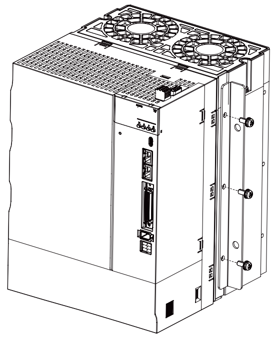
Step 1
Make four Φ6.5 holes in the back panel of the electrical cabinet, the specific dimensions are shown in the figure

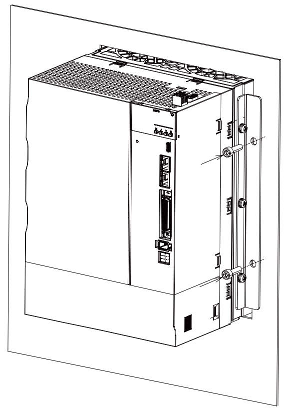
Step 2
Take out the mounting bracket and six M5*12 screws from the package, fix the mounting bracket on both sides of the drive with screws, as showning the figure

Step 3
Use M6 socket head cap screws to fix the drive to the back panel of the cabinet and ensure that it issecure with recommended locking torque of 3N.m

◆ Rack-mounted:







Step 1
Make four Φ6.5 holes in the back panel of the electrical cabinet and remove the shaded area with the specific dimensions are shown in the figure

Step 2
Take out the mounting bracket and six M5*12 screws from the package, fix the mounting bracket on both sides of the drive with screws, as showning the figure

Step 3
Push drive into the hole, and use M6 socket head cap screws to fix the drive to the back panel the cabinet and ensure it is secure with recommended locking torqure of 3N.m

1.10 Maintenance and Inspection

The following explains the maintenance and inspection of the servo unit.

Inspection of servo motor

The servo unit does not require daily inspection, but the following items need to be inspected at least once a year or more.

Inspection items	Inspection interval	Inspection essentials	Handling in case of failure
Check the appearance	At least 1 time per year	No garbage, dust, oil stains, etc.	Please wipe with cloth or clean with air gun
Loose screws		Terminal blocks, connector mounting screws, etc. must not be loose	Please tighten further

Chapter 2 Wiring and Connection

2.1 Precautions

2.1.1 Symbols

Table 2-1 Precaution Symbols

Name	Function
DANGER ⚠	Indicates hazards that may cause death or serious injury
CAUTION ⚠	Indicates precautions that may cause injury or property damage
❗	Indicates the mandatory content that must be implemented

2.1.2 General Wiring Precautions

❗ **Points**	**Please use a circuit breaker or fuse for wiring to protect the main circuit.** ・The servo unit is directly connected to the industrial frequency power supply without using a transformer for insulation. In order to prevent accidents of mixed contact between the servo system and the outside, be sure to use a circuit breaker or fuse for wiring. ・Please install an earth leakage circuit breaker. The servo unit does not have a built-in ground short-circuit protection circuit. In order to build a safer system, install an earth leakage circuit breaker for both overload and short circuit protection, or combine it with a circuit breaker for wiring and install an earth leakage circuit breaker for ground short circuit protection.。 ・Please avoid turning ON/OFF power frequently ・Frequently turn ON/OFF power will cause elements in servo drive to deteriorate, so do not use it for applications that require to turn ON/OFF power frequently. ・After you have started actual operation(normal operation), allow at least one hour between turning the power supply ON and OFF.

To ensure safe, stable application of the servo system, please observe the following precautions when wiring.

Use the cables specified by HCFA. Design and arrange the system so that each cable is as short as possible.

・ Use twisted-pair wires or multi-core twisted-pair shielded wires for I/O signal cables and encoder cables.

・ The wiring length of the input and output signal cables is up to 3m, and the length of the main circuit cable of the servo motor and the encoder cable is up to 10m each.

Observe the following precautions when wiring the ground cable.

・Use a ground cable as thick as possible (2.0 mm^2 or more).

・Please ground 220V servo unit to a resistance of 100Ω or less, and ground 380V servo unit with a resistance of 10Ω or less.

・ Be sure to ground at one point only

・ Ground the servo motor directly if the servo motor is insulated from the machine.

The signal cable conductors are as thin as 0.2mm or 0.3mm. Do not subject them to excessive bending stress or tension

Wiring points:

※ The control circuit power supply and the main circuit power supply should be wired from the same AC220V main power supply.

※ When the user I/O cable is longer than 50cm, please use twisted pair with shielded wire.

※ Encoder cable length is 20m or less.

Note: 1. There is high voltage in the circuit in the solid line. Be careful when wiring and handling.

2. The dotted part of the wiring diagram indicates a non-hazardous voltage circuit.

This section also explains the general precautions when wiring and the precautions in special use environments.

Table 2-2 Precautions for Special Use Environment

Item	Description
External machine configuration	In order to comply with European EC standards, after selecting a machine with applicable specifications, please set it according to the system diagram.
Environment	The driver is installed in an environment of pollution degree 2 or pollution degree 1 specified in IEC60664-1.
Power supply 1 : AC200 ~ 240V (main circuit and control circuit power supply)	This product is used in an overvoltage category II power supply environment in accordance with IEC60664-1.
Power supply 2: DC24V ・ I/O power ・Release the power supply of the motor brake	the DC24V external power supply must meet the following conditions: Use SELV power supply (※), the capacity is below 150W (this is the condition when corresponding to European CE); Safe low voltage/non-hazardous voltage, hazardous voltage require reinforced insulation (Attention).
Wiring	Motor power cables, AC220V input cables, FG cables, and main circuit power distribution cables composed of multiple axes: Please use AWG18 / 600V withstand voltage wires below 750W , and use AWG14 / 600V withstand voltage wires above 1kW .
Leakage circuit breakers	To protect the power line, the circuit is cut off when an overcurrent flows. Between the power supply and the noise filter, be sure to use an IEC standard and UL- approved circuit breaker. To comply with EMC standards, please use a standard circuit brake with leakage detection function.
Noise filter	Prevent noise interference from power lines (Use standard noise filtering for EMC compliance).
Electromagnetic contactor	Switch (ON/OFF) the main power supply (please use it with a surge protector connected).
Surge absorber	To comply with EMC regulations, please use standard surge absorbers.
Signal Line Noise Filter / Ferrite Core	To comply with EMC standards, please use standard noise filters.
Regenerative resistor	If the smoothing capacitor inside the power unit cannot sufficiently absorb and process regenerative power, it is necessary to install a regenerative resistor outside. For reference, check the setting panel for regenerative discharge status, and use a regenerative resistor when regenerative voltage warning occurs. Regenerative resistor reference specification: Please refer to external braking resistor selection. Use the built-in thermostat, and set the overheat protection circuit.
Grounding	Our products have protection settings because they are suitable for Class 1 equipment. The grounding of our products requires protective ground terminal, and is carried out through a protective box and an electrical box that have implemented EMC countermeasures. The protective ground terminal is indicated by the standard FG mark .

Note: ※ SELV: safety extra low voltage.

2.2 Connector Type Terminal Definition Diagram

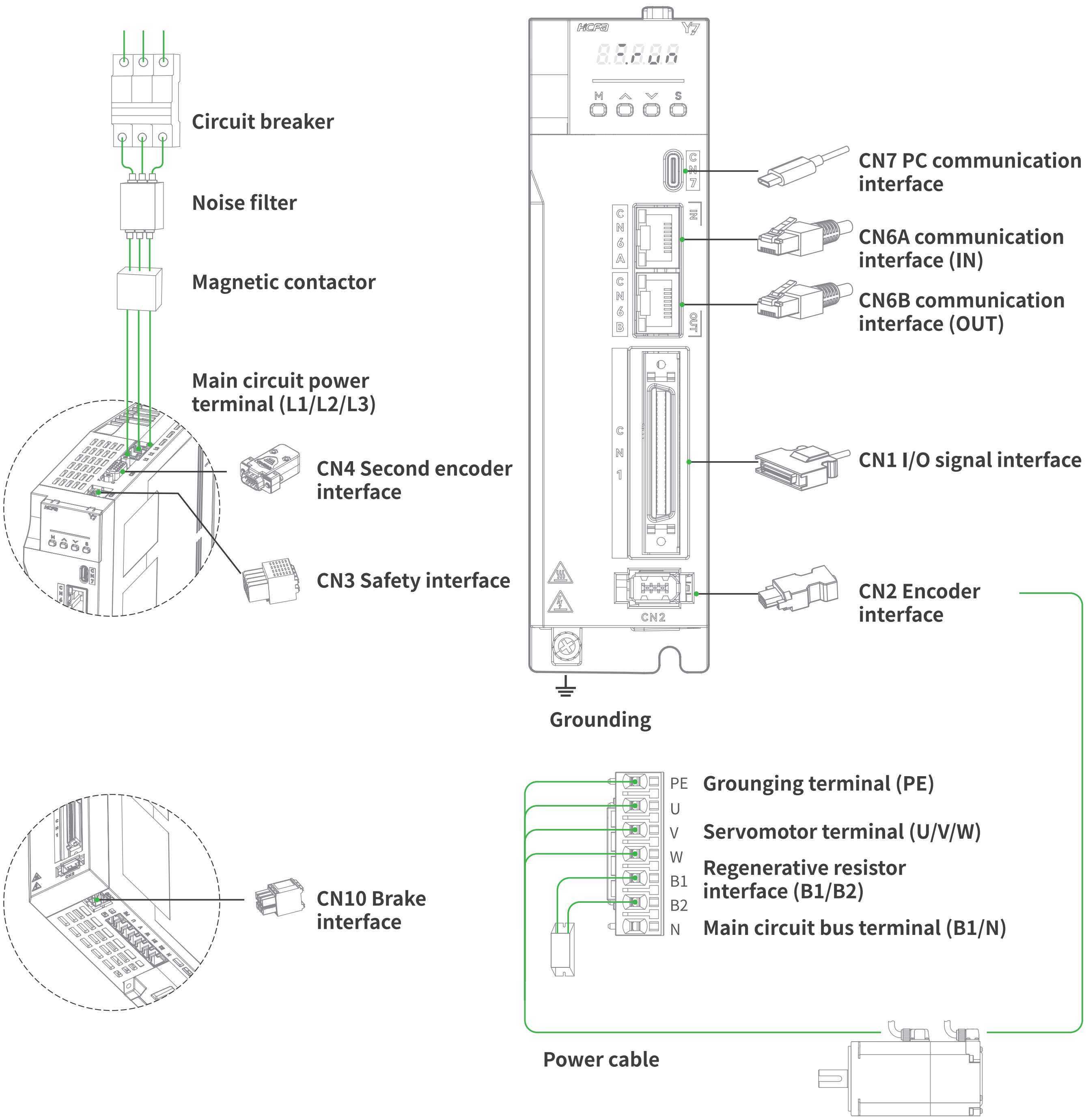


Figure 2-1 Connector Type Terminal Drive Wiring Diagram

Table 2-3 Terminal Symbols and Terminal Names for Connector Type

Terminal name	Terminal symbols	Signal name/ pin number	content
Regenerative resistor	B1/B2	B1	External regenerative resistor interface , main circuit bus+
		B2	External regenerative resistor interface
Main circuit bus	N	N	Main circuit bus-
AC main circuit power input	L1/L2/L3	L1	220V model: three-phase 200-240V (50/60Hz)
		L2	380V model: three-phase 380~440V (50/60Hz)
		L3	Note: Please confirm the drive power specification when wiring

Motor power output	U/V/W	u	Motor power U phase output			
		V	Motor power V-phase output			
		W	Motor power W phase output			
Encoder	CN2	1	Encoder power supply 5V output			
		2	Signal Ground			
		3	—			
		4	—			
		5	Encoder signal: serial data+			
		6	Encoder signal: serial data-			
		Case	The shield wire is connected to the connector shell			
Communication	CN6A/CN6B	-	RS485			
User I/O	CN1	Refer to 2.6 Input and output signal (CN1) wiring details				
Second encoder	CN4	1	+ 5V output, current output ≤ 300 mA			
		2	0 V output			
		3	Hall U+			
		4	Hall U-			
		5	Hall V+			
		6	Incremental encoder A-	BISS-C CLK-	Sine Encoder Sin-	Serial DATA-
		7	Incremental encoder B-	BISS-C DATA-	Sine Encoder Cos-	-
		8	Incremental encoder Z -			
		9	Hall W+			
		10	Hall V-			
		11	Incremental encoder A+	BISS-C CLK+	Sine encoder Sin+	Serial DATA+
		12	Incremental encoder B+	BISS-C DATA+	Sine encoder Cos+	-
		13	Incremental encoder Z +			
		14	Hall W-			
		15	temperature sensor signal			
Brake and temperature detection	CN10	1	Brake + 24V power supply			
		2	Brake 0 V			
		3	BK+			
		4	BK-			
		5	NTC+			
		6	NTC-			
Ground terminal	⏚	Connect to the ground terminal of the power supply and the servo motor for grounding.				

Note: Do not short-circuit B1/B2, the servo unit may be damaged.

2.3 Fence Type Terminal Definition Diagram

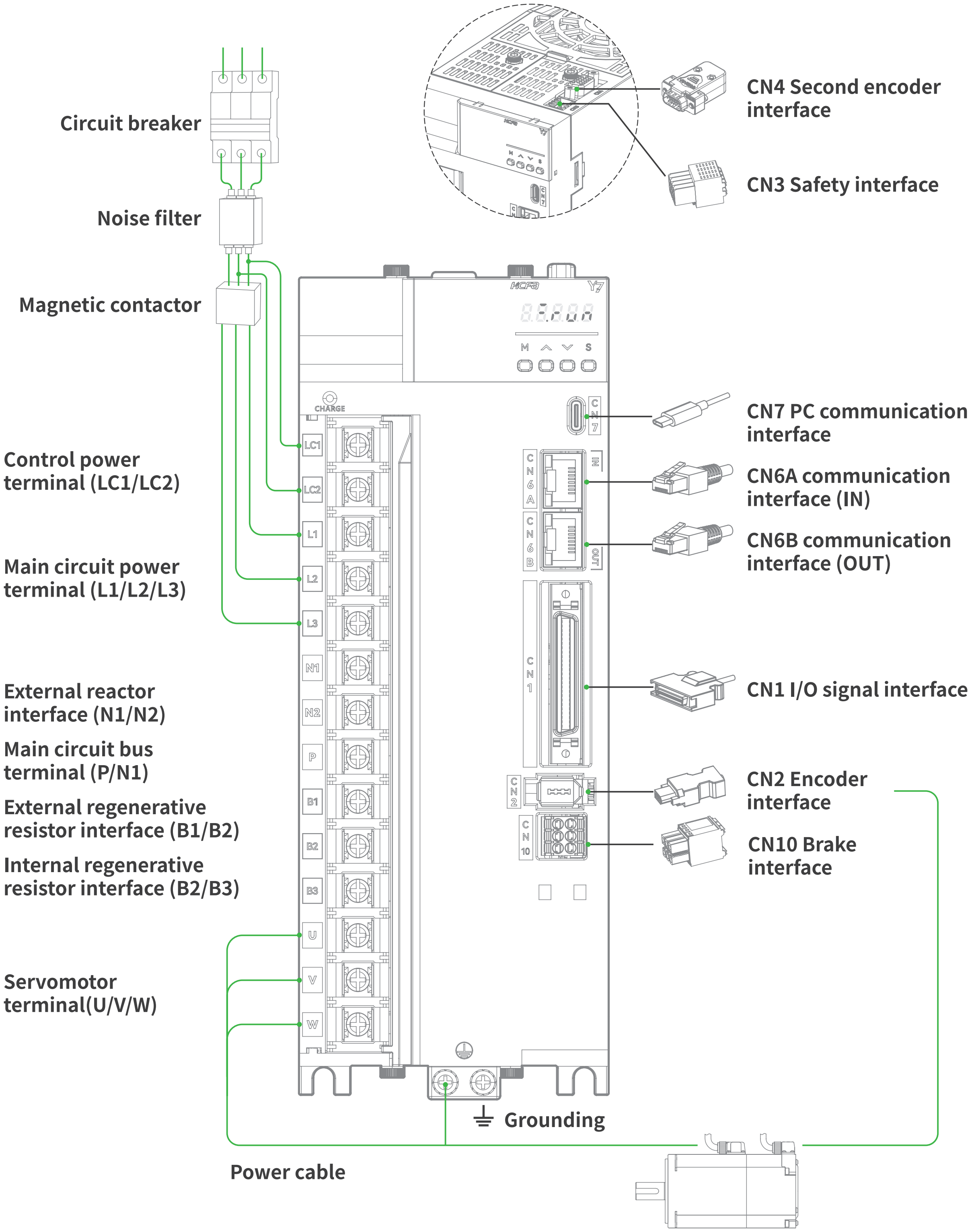


Figure 2-2 Fence Type Terminal Drive Wiring Diagram

Table 2-4 Terminal Symbols and Terminal Names for Fence Type

Name	Mark	Signal name /pin	Content
Regenerative resistor	B1/B2/B3	B1	External regenerative resistor interface , main circuit bus+
		B2	External regenerative resistor interface
		B3	Built-in regenerative resistor interface

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Main circuit bus</td><td rowspan="3">N1/N2/P</td><td>N1</td><td colspan="4">Main circuit bus-</td></tr>
<tr><td>N2</td><td colspan="4">Main circuit bus - (only available for models with a power of 7.5Kw)</td></tr>
<tr><td>P</td><td colspan="4">Main circuit bus+</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">AC control power input</td><td rowspan="2">LC1/ LC2</td><td>LC1</td><td colspan="4" rowspan="2">380V model: 380~440V (50/60Hz)
Note: Please confirm the drive power specification when wiring</td></tr>
<tr><td>LC2</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">AC main circuit power input</td><td rowspan="3">L1/L2/L3</td><td>L1</td><td colspan="4" rowspan="3">380V model: three-phase 380~440V (50/60Hz)
Note: Please confirm the drive power specification when wiring</td></tr>
<tr><td>L2</td></tr>
<tr><td>L3</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Motor power output</td><td rowspan="3">U/V/W</td><td>u</td><td colspan="4">Motor power U phase output</td></tr>
<tr><td>V</td><td colspan="4">Motor power V-phase output</td></tr>
<tr><td>W</td><td colspan="4">Motor power W phase output</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="7">Encoder</td><td rowspan="7">CN2</td><td>VCC</td><td colspan="4">Encoder power supply 5V output</td></tr>
<tr><td>GND</td><td colspan="4">Signal ground</td></tr>
<tr><td>—</td><td colspan="4">—</td></tr>
<tr><td>—</td><td colspan="4">—</td></tr>
<tr><td>D+</td><td colspan="4">Encoder signal: serial data+</td></tr>
<tr><td>D-</td><td colspan="4">Encoder signal: serial data-</td></tr>
<tr><td>FG</td><td colspan="4">The shield wire is connected to the connector shell</td></tr>
<tr><td>Communication</td><td>CN6A/CN6B</td><td>-</td><td colspan="4">RS485</td></tr>
<tr><td>User I/O</td><td>CN1</td><td colspan="5">Refer to 2.6 Input and output signal (CN1) wiring details</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="15">Second encoder</td><td rowspan="15">CN4</td><td>1</td><td colspan="4">+ 5V output, current output ≤ 300 mA</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td colspan="4">0V output</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td colspan="4">Hall U+</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td colspan="4">Hall U-</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td colspan="4">Hall V+</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>Incremental encoder A-</td><td>BISS-C CLK-</td><td>Sine encoder Sin-</td><td>Serial DATA-</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>Incremental encoder B-</td><td>BISS-C DATA-</td><td>Sine encoder encoder Cos-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td colspan="4">Incremental encoder Z-</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td colspan="4">Hall W+</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td colspan="4">Hall V-</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>Incremental encoder A+</td><td>BISS-C CLK+</td><td>Sine encoder Sin+</td><td>Serial DATA+</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>Incremental encoder B+</td><td>BISS-C DATA+</td><td>Sine encoder Cos+</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td colspan="4">Incremental encoder Z+</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td colspan="4">Hall W-</td></tr>
<tr><td>15</td><td colspan="4">Temperature sensor signal</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">Brake And temperature detection</td><td rowspan="6">CN10</td><td>1</td><td colspan="4">Brake + 24V power supply</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td colspan="4">Brake 0 V</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td colspan="4">BK+</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td colspan="4">BK-</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td colspan="4">NTC+</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td colspan="4">NTC-</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ground terminal</td><td>⏚</td><td colspan="5">Connect to the ground terminal of the power supply and the servo motor for grounding.</td></tr>
</table>

2.4 Main Circuit Wiring

When turning on the power, please consider the following points

・ Please ensure the following design when the power is turned on: After outputting the signal of "servo alarm", turn OFF the main circuit power supply.

・ When the control power supply is turned on, the ALM signal is output (relay: OFF) for up to 5.0 seconds. Please take it into consideration when designing the power-on sequence, and turn off the main circuit power connected to the servo unit through the relay.

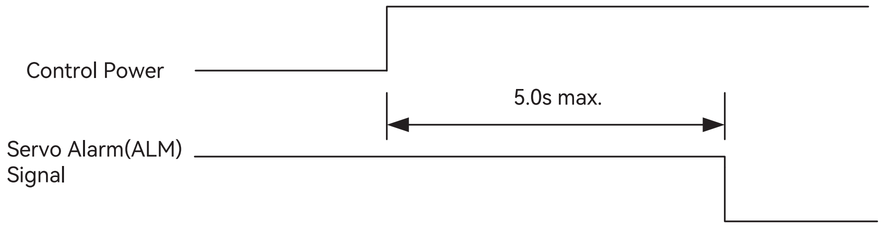


Figure 2-3 Servo Alarm Signal Timing Chart

・ Make sure that the power supply specifications are suitable for the input power supply.

Points	・Turn ON the control power supply before the main circuit power supply or turn ON the control power supply and the main circuit power supply at the same time. Turn OFF the main circuit power supply first, and then turn OFF the control power supply.

2.4.1 Example of Main Circuit Wiring for Standard AC220V Power Input

Model name: HN- Y7 □□ 040A-S , HN-Y7 □□ 75A-S , HN- Y7 □□ 100A-S , HN- Y7 □□ 150A-S , HN- Y7 □□ 200A- S

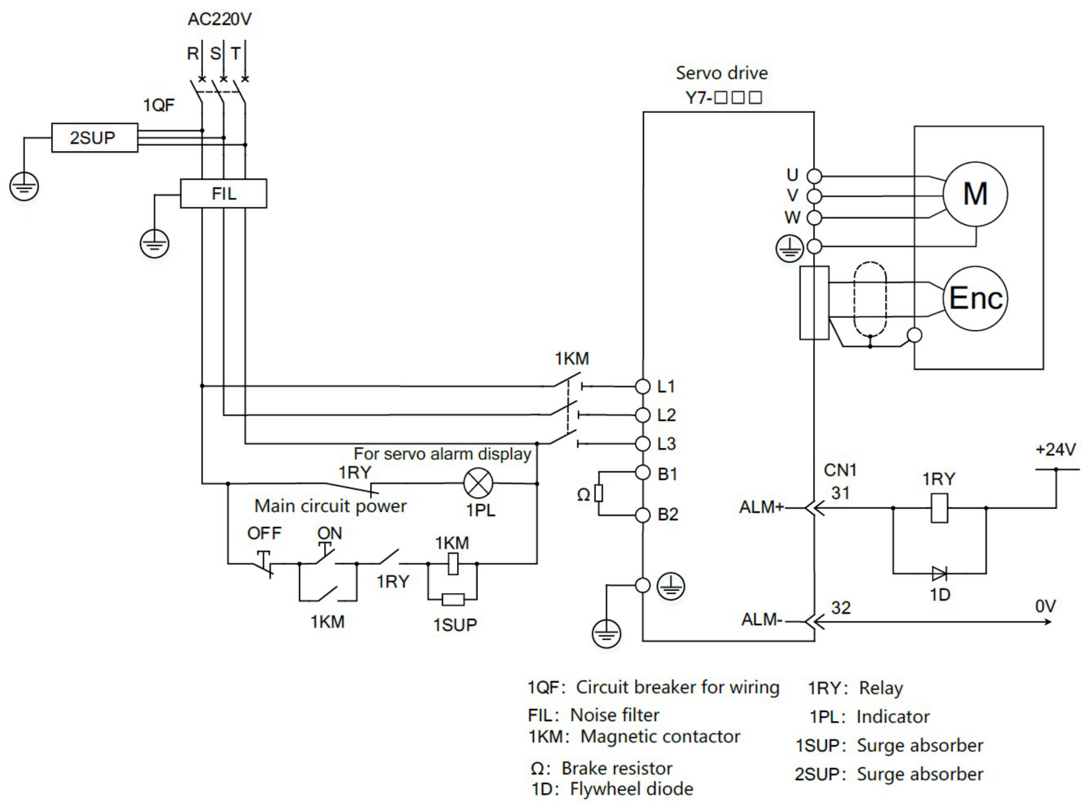
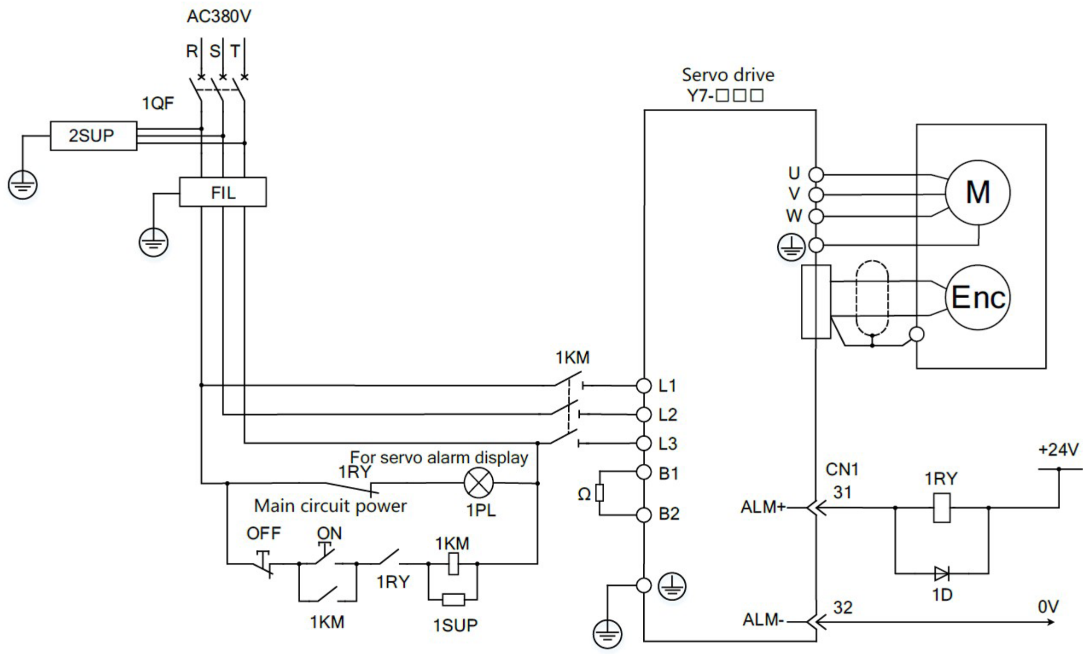


Figure 2-4 Three-phase 220V Wiring

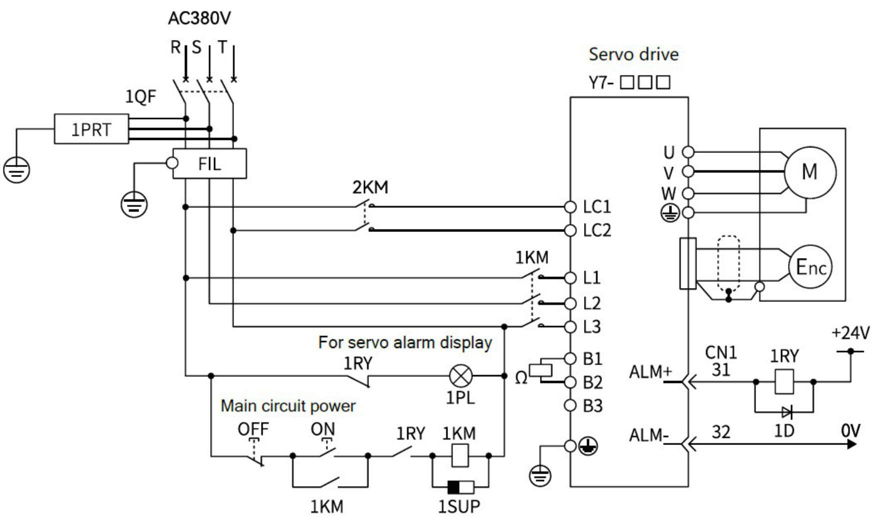
2.4.2 Example of Main Circuit Wiring for Standard AC380V Power Input

Model name: HN - Y7DD100T - S , HN - Y7DD150T - S , HN - Y7DD200T - S , HN - Y7DD300T - S



1QF: Circuit breaker for wiring
FIL: Noise filter
1KM: Magnetic contactor
Ω: Brake resistor
1D: Flywheel diode
1RY: Relay
1PL: Indicator
1SUP: Surge absorber
2SUP: Surge absorber

Model: HN- Y7 □□ 500T-S, HN- Y7 □□ 600T-S , HN-Y7 □□ 750T-S , HN- Y7 □□ 111T-S , HN-Y7 □□ 151T-S ,HN- Y 7 □□ 221T-S



1QF: Circuit breaker for wiring
FIL: Noise filter
1KM: Magnetic contactor
Ω : Brake resistor
(Connect to B1/B2 when using an external resistor)
(Short circuit B2/B3 when using internal brake resistor)
1RY: Relay
1PL: Indicator
1PRT: Surge absorber
(Absorbing lightning surges)
1D: Flywheel diode
1SUP: Surge absorber

Figure 2-5 Three-phase 380V Wiring

2.4.3 Servo Drive of Single-phase 220V Power Input

The Y7S series 220V power supply input type servo unit has a three-phase power input specification, and there are also models that can be used under a single-phase 220V power supply. When using the main circuit power supply of the above servo unit under the single-phase 220V power supply, please change it to Pn00B.2=1 (support single-phase power input).

(1) Parameter setting for single-phase power input

Table 2-5 Parameter Setting for Single-phase Power Input

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn00B	n. □ 0 □□ [Default setting]	Use with three-phase power input	After restart	Setup
	n. □ 1 □□	Use with single-phase power input		

Please observe the following precautions when using.

DANGER ⚠

・When using a servo unit that supports single-phase 220V power input, if you directly input single-phase power without changing the parameter setting to Pn00B.2=1 (supporting single-phase power input), a power phase loss alarm (A.F10) will be detected.

・Single-phase power input is not supported, except for servo units that are suitable for single-phase 220V power input. Otherwise power phase loss alarm (A.F10) will be detected.

・When using single-phase 220V power input, the torque/speed characteristics of the servo motor sometimes cannot meet the characteristics of three-phase power input

(2) Main circuit power input

When the power supply is single-phase 220V, please connect it to the L1 and L2 terminals. The power specifications other than the main circuit power input are the same as three-phase power input.

Table 2-6 Main Circuit Power Input Terminal

Terminal	Name	Function, rating
L1, L2	Main circuit power input terminal	Single-phase 200V ~ 240V (50/60Hz)
L3	—	none

Note: Do not connect to L3 terminal .

(3) Wiring example for single-phase 220V power input

Model: HN-Y7 □□ 040A-S 、 HN-Y7 □□ 075A-S

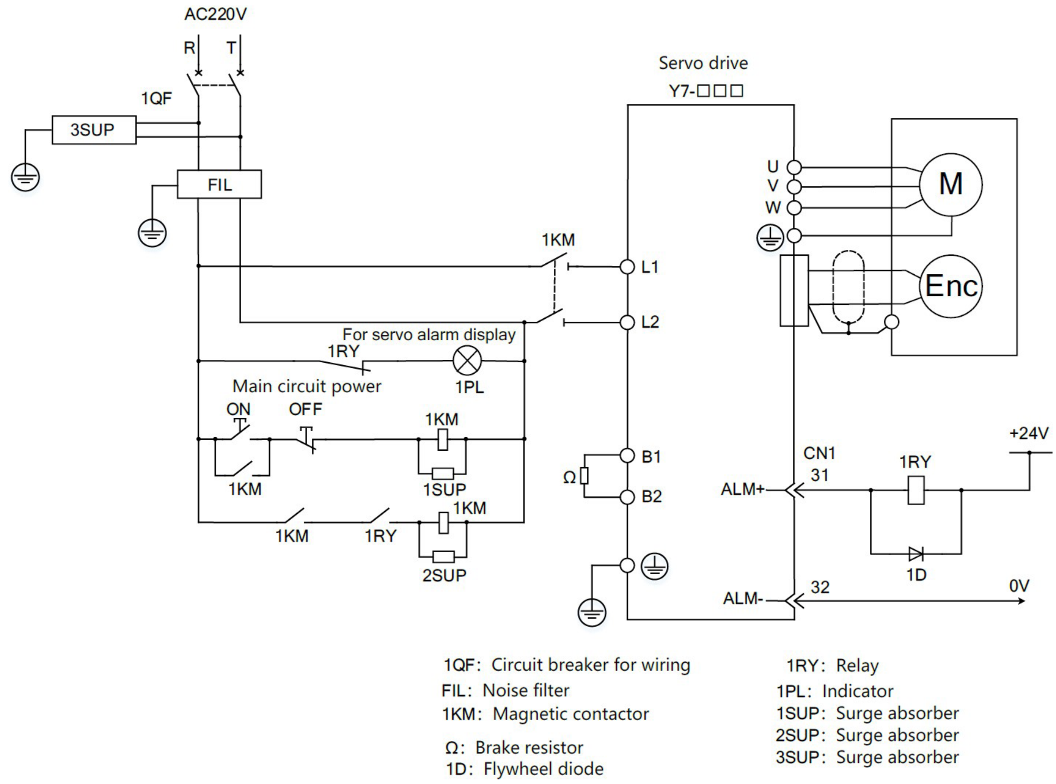


Figure 2-6 Signal-phase 220V Wiring

2.4.4 Servo Unit of DC Power Input

(1) Parameter setting for DC power input

Before using the servo unit with DC power input, be sure to change the parameter to Pn001.2 =1 (support DC power input)

Table 2-7 DC Power Supply Settings

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn001	n. □ 0 □□ (Default setting)	AC Power Input: Input AC power from L1, L2, and L3 terminals	After restart	Setup
	n. □ 1 □□	DC Power Input Supported: Input DC power directly from B1 and N, or directly from P and N		

Please observe the following precautions when using.

DANGER ⚠

・Both 220V and 380V servo unit support AC/DC power input. Please ensure to set Pn001.2=1(Support DC power input) before inputting the power supply·

・Otherwise it will cause the elements in servo unit to burn out and result in fire or device damage.

・Even after you turn OFF the power supply, a high residual voltage may still remain in the servo unit. To prevent electric shock, do not touch the power supply terminals after you turn OFF the power. Make sure to discharge after the power is cut off·

・Please install a fuse on the power wiring when DC power is input

・The servo motor returns regenerative energy to the power supply. If you use a servo unit with a DC power supply input, regenerative energy is not processed. Process the regenerative energy at the power supply.

・If you use a DC power supply input, externally connect an inrush current limiting circuit. Otherwise will cause damage to the servo unit.

(2) Main circuit and control power input

① Three-phase 220V Y7S series

Model: HN-Y7 □□ 040A-S , HN-Y7 □□ 075A-S , HN-Y7 □□ 100A-S , HN-Y7 □□ 150A-S , HN-Y7 □□ 200A-S

Table 2-8 DC220V Power Input Terminals

Terminal	Name	Specification
B1	Main circuit positive side terminal	DC280 ~ 360V
N	Main circuit negative side terminal	0V

② Three-phase 380V Y7S series

Model: HN-Y7 □□ 100T-S , HN- Y7 □□ 150T-S , HN-Y7 □□ 200T-S , HN-Y7 □□ 300T-S

Table 2-9 DC380V Power Input Terminals

Terminal	Name	Specification
B1	Main circuit positive side terminal	DC480 ~ 620V
N	Main circuit negative side terminal	0V

③ Three-phase 380V Y7S series

Model: HN-Y7 □ □ 500T-S , HN-Y7 □ □ 600T-S , HN-Y7 □ □ 750T-S , HN-Y7 □ □ 111T-S , HN-Y7 □ □ 151T-S ,HN-Y7 □□ 221T-S

Table 2-10 DC380V Power Input Terminals

Terminal	Name	Specification
P	Main circuit positive side terminal	DC480 ~ 620V
N1 (N2 is a model with a power of 7.5 kw)	Main circuit negative side terminal	0V
LC1 , LC2	Control power terminal	DC480 ~ 620V

(3) Wiring example for DC power input

① Wiring for HN-Y7 □□□□□ A-S DC310V power input type servo unit

Model: HN-Y7 □□ 040A-S , HN-Y7 □□ 075A-S , HN-Y7 □□ 100A-S , HN-Y7 □□ 150A-S , HN-Y7 □□ 200A-S

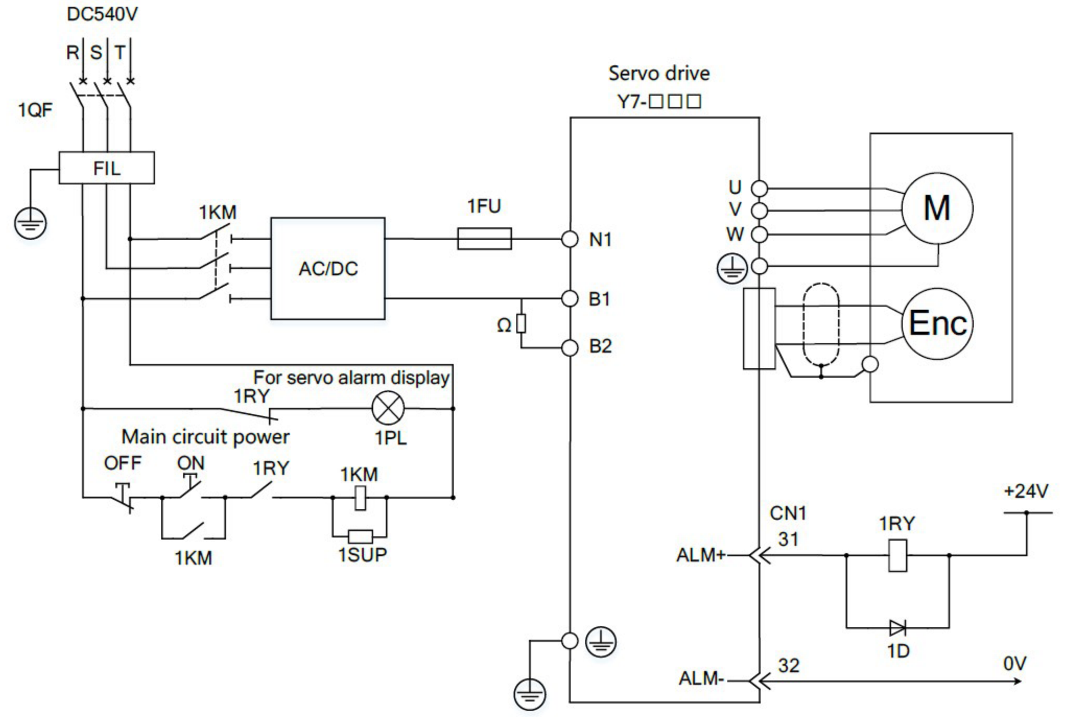


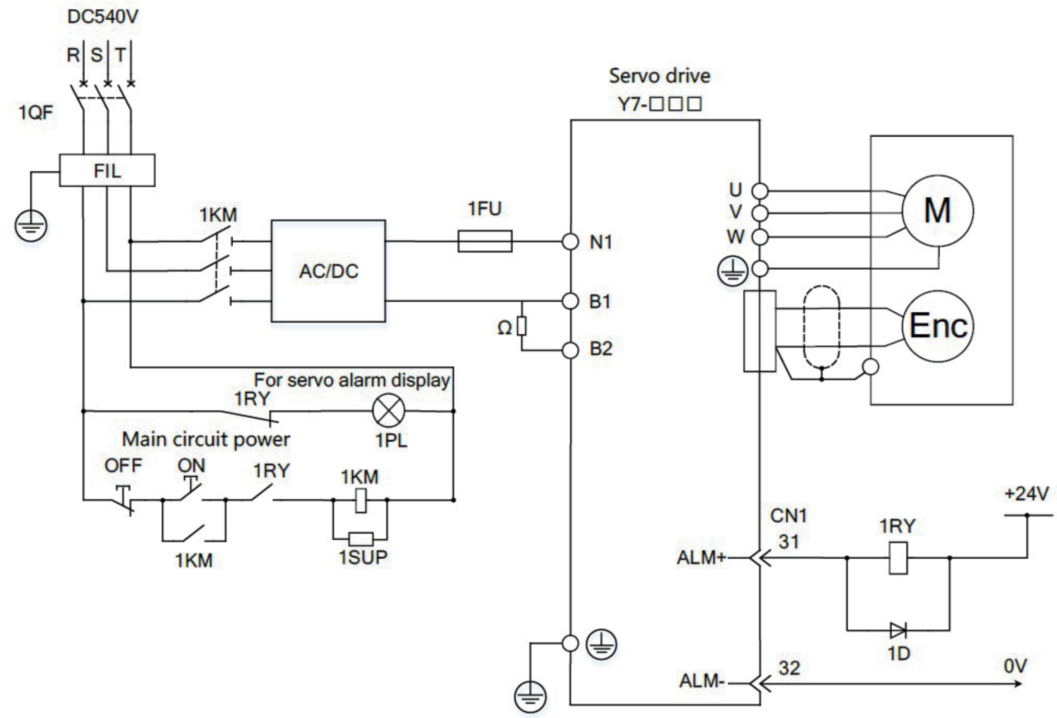
Figure 2-7 DC540V Input HN-Y7 □□□□□ T-S Three-phase Wiring

Note: The terminals are different according to the model of the servo unit. Please refer to the table in "(2) Main circuit, control power input" .

---

② Wiring 1 of HN-Y7 □□□□ T-S DC540V power input type servo unit

Model: HN-Y7 □□ 100T-S, HN-Y7 □□ 150T-S, HN-Y7 □□ 200T-S, HN-Y7 □□ 300T-S

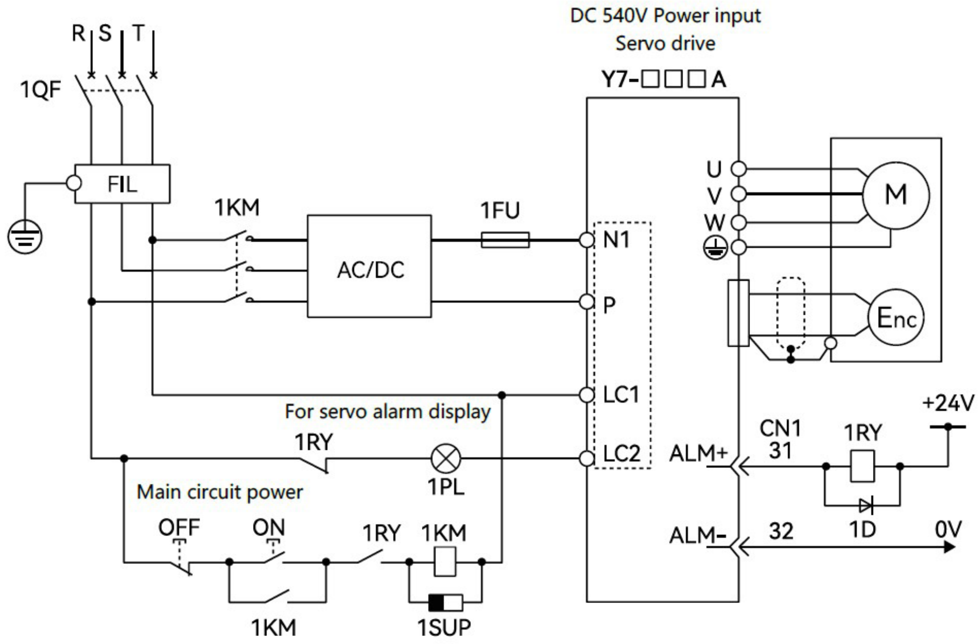


1QF: Circuit breaker for wiring
FIL: Noise filter
1KM: Magnetic contactor
1RY: Relay
1PL: Indicator
1SUP: Surge absorber
1FU: Fuse
Ω: Brake resistor
1D: Flywheel diode

Figure 2-8 DC540V Input HN-Y7 □□□□□ T-S Three-phase Wiring

③ Wiring 2 of HN-Y7 □□□□ T-S DC540V power input type servo unit

Model: HN-Y7 □ □ 500T-S, HN-Y7 □ □ 600T-S, HN-Y7 □ □ 750T-S, HN-Y7 □ □ 111T-S, HN-Y7 □ □ 151T-S,HN-Y7 □□ 221T-S



1QF: Circuit breaker for wiring
FIL: Noise filter
1KM: Magnetic contactor

1RY: Relay
1PL: Indicator
1PRT: Surge absorber (Absorbing lightning surges)
1D: Flywheel diode
1SUP: Surge absorber (Absorbing switching surges)

Figure 2-9 DC540V Input HN-Y7 □□□□□ T-S Three-phase Wiring Diagram

2.4.5 Line Breaker and Fuse Capacity

Table 2-11 Circuit Breaker and Fuse Capacity Table for Servo Unit Wiring

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Main circuit power supply</th><th rowspan="2">Maximum applicable motor capacity [kW]</th><th rowspan="2">Servo unit model Y7-</th><th rowspan="2">Power supply capacity for single servo unit kVA</th><th colspan="2">Current capacity</th><th colspan="2">Impulse current</th></tr>
<tr><th>Main circuit Arms</th><th>Control loop Arms</th><th>Main circuit Ap-p</th><th>Control loop Ap-p</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Single-phase 220V</td><td>0.4</td><td>040</td><td>1.2</td><td>5.0</td><td rowspan="9">Same as main circuit</td><td rowspan="5">33.0</td><td rowspan="9">Same as main circuit</td></tr>
<tr><td>0.75</td><td>075</td><td>1.9</td><td>9.0</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Three-phase 220V</td><td>1.0</td><td>100</td><td>2.3</td><td>6.0</td></tr>
<tr><td>1.5</td><td>150</td><td>3.2</td><td>7.3</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>200</td><td>4</td><td>9.7</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="10">Three phase 380V</td><td>1.0</td><td>100</td><td>2.3</td><td>2.9</td><td>15</td></tr>
<tr><td>1.5</td><td>150</td><td>3.5</td><td>4.3</td><td>24</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.0</td><td>200</td><td>4.5</td><td>5.8</td><td>34</td></tr>
<tr><td>3.0</td><td>300</td><td>7.1</td><td>8.6</td><td>44</td></tr>
<tr><td>5.0</td><td>500</td><td>11.7</td><td>14.5</td><td>1.4</td><td>57</td><td rowspan="6">—</td></tr>
<tr><td>6.0</td><td>600</td><td>12.4</td><td>17.4</td><td rowspan="2">1.5</td><td rowspan="2">34</td></tr>
<tr><td>7.5</td><td>750</td><td>14.4</td><td>21.7</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>111</td><td>21.9</td><td>23.4</td><td rowspan="3">1.7</td><td rowspan="3">68</td></tr>
<tr><td>15</td><td>151</td><td>30.6</td><td>29.6</td></tr>
<tr><td>22</td><td>221</td><td>45.5</td><td>43.4</td></tr>
</table>

Note: 1. In order to meet the low voltage standard, please be sure to connect a fuse on the input side for protection when a fault is caused by a short circuit. Please select the fuse or circuit breaker for the input side to meet the UL standard products. In addition, the current capacity and inrush current in the above table are net values . Please select a fuse and a circuit breaker for wiring that satisfy the following conditions for breaking characteristics .

2. Main circuit and control circuit: When the current value is 3 times the value in the above table, the circuit shall not be disconnected within 5s .

Table 2-12 Restrictions to Comply with UL Standard

Servo Unit Y7--□□□A	Usage restrictions
150A, 200A , 300A	Rated current value of circuit breaker for wiring: 40A or less .
600T 750T	The rated current value of circuit breaker for wiring: 6 0A or less. The rated current value of fast-acting fuse and time-delay fuse: below 6 0A . The rated current value of the time-delay fuse: below 3 5A .
111T 151T	The rated current value of circuit breaker for wiring: 80A or less. The rated current value of fast-acting fuse and time-delay fuse: below 125A . The rated current value of the time-delay fuse: 75A or less.

2.5 Wiring of regenerative resistor

When the processing capacity of regenerative energy is insufficient, connect an external regenerative resistor according to the following method, and set the regenerative resistor capacity (Pn600) for details .

Note: Please connect the regenerative resistor unit correctly. Do not short-circuit B1/B2. Doing so may result in damage to the regenerative resistor or the servo unit and cause fire.

Generally, directly connect regenerative resistor between B1/B2 terminals. In the power range of servo unit above 200A/100T, an external regenerative resistor can be connected to the B1/B2 terminal of the servo unit only when the terminal B2/B3 of the servo unit is open circuited (the wiring is removed). After connecting, please set the regenerative resistor capacity.

When connecting with servo units such as HN-Y7 □□□□□ AS, the unit with the model HN -Y7 □□ 040A-S does not have a built-in regenerative resistor. If the processing capacity of regenerative energy is insufficient, an external regenerative resistor must be connected .

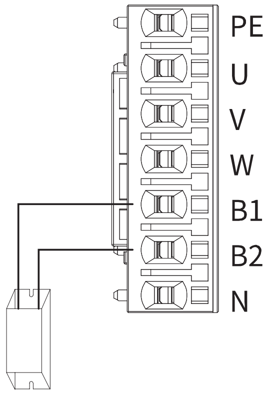


Figure 2-10 Model Below 3kw Regenerative Resistor Wiring

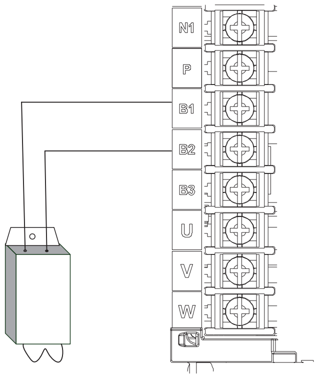


Figure 2-11 Model Above 5kw Regenerative Resistor Wiring (With B3)

2.5.1 AC 220 V Regenerative Resistor

Table 2-13 AC220V Regenerative Resistor Specifications

Item			Specification				
Model HN-Y7EA***A-S** ****			040	075	100	150	200
Regenerative resistor	Built-in resistor	Resistance value (Ω)	—	50	50	50	20
		Capacity (W)	—	40	80	100	100
	External minimum allowable resistance value (Ω)		40	40	35	20	20

2.5.2 AC380V regenerative resistor basic specifications

Table 2-14 AC380V Regenerative Resistor Specifications

Item			Specification									
Model HN-Y7EA***T-S** ****			100	150	200	300	500	600	750	111	151	221
Regenerative resistor	Built-in resistor	Resistance value (Ω)	50	50	40	40	20	20	20	—	—	—
		Capacity (W)	80	80	100	100	100	100	100	—	—	—
	External minimum allowable resistance value (Ω)		40	40	40	35	25	20	15	15	10	1 0

Points	
Points	・If using an external regenerative resistor at a normal rated load factor, the temperature of the resistor reaches 200° C to 300° C, please be sure to derate before using it. For the load characteristics of the resistor, please consult the manufacturer ・To ensure safety, recommend to use external regenerative resister with temperature-controlled switch.

2.6 Input and output signals (CN1)

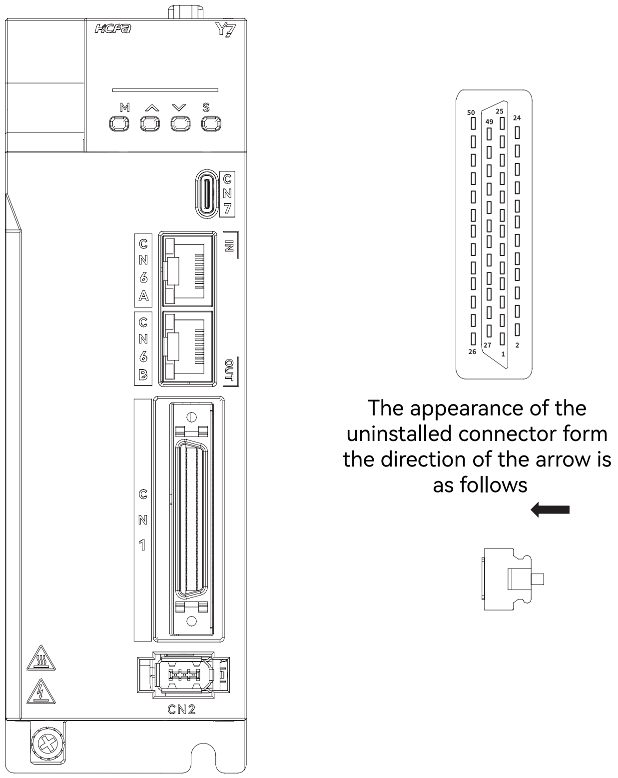


Figure 2-12 CN1 External View

2.6.1 Pin Arrangement of I/O Signal (CN1) Connector

2	SG	GND
4	SEN	SEN signal input
6	SG	GND
8	/ PULS	Pulse Reference Input
10	SG	GND
12	/ SIGN _	Sign of Reference Input
14	CLR	Position Deviation Clear input Input
16	CC-P 5V	5V External Power Supply for Open Collector Reference Output
18	PL3	12V Internal Power Supply for OpenCollector Reference Output
20	/PCO	Divided Pulse Output, Phase C phase
22	Null	Null
24	CC-D 24V	24V for open collector command
1	SG	GND
3	PL1	12V Internal Power Supply for Open Collector Reference Output
5	V-REF	Analog Speed Reference Input
7	PULS	Pulse Reference Input
9	T-REF	Analog Torque Reference Input
11	SIGN	Sign of Reference Input
13	PL2	12V Internal Power Supply for Open Collector Reference Output
15	Null	Null
17	CC-D 5V	5V External Power Supply for Open Collector Reference Output
19	PCO	Encoder Divided Pulse Output, Phase C
21	Null	Null
23	CC-P 24V	24V External Power Supply for Open Collector Reference Output
25	/V-CMP- (/COIN+)	Speed Consistency Detection Output
27	/TGON+	Rotation Detection Output
29	/S-RDY+	Servo Ready Detection Output
31	ALM+	Servo Alarm Output
33	PAO	Encoder Divided Pulse Output, Phase A
35	PBO	Encoder Divided Pulse Output, Phase B
37	OUT5+	Output Signal
39	DAC0	Analog Output 1
41	/P-CON	P Action Input
43	N-OT	Disabled Reverse Side Drive Input
45	/P-CL	Forward Side External Torque Limit Input
47	DI (COM)	External 24V Power Input
49	OCZ	Z Signal Collector Output
26	/V-CMP- (/COIN-)	Speed Consistency Detection Output
28	/TGON-	Rotation Detection Output
30	/S-RDY-	Servo Ready Detection output
32	ALM-	Servo Alarm Output
34	/PAO	Encoder Divided Pulse Output, Phase A
36	/PBO	Encoder Divided Pulse Output, Phase B
38	OUT5+	Output Signal
40	/S-ON	Servo ON Input
42	P-OT	Disabled Forward Side Drive Input
44	/ALM-RST	Alarm Reset Input
46	/N-CL	Reverse Side External Torque Limit Input
48	DAC1	Analog Output 2
50	TH	External Temperature Detection

Figure 2-13 Pin Arrangement of I/O Signal (CN1) Connector

Note: General-purpose N type is not equipped with analog input and analog output

2.6.2 Name and Function of Input Signal (CN1)

Table 2-15 Input Signal (CN1) Name and Function List

Control Method	Signal	Pin No.	Function	
Any Control Method	/S-ON	40	Control the servo motor power ON/OFF	
	/P-CON	41	According to the parameter setting, the following functions are allocated.	
			Proportional Control Reference	When the signal is ON, the speed control loop is controlled from PI (proportional and integral)to P (proportional) control.
			Direction of Rotation Reference	Switches the rotation direction of the motor when internal set speed control is selected .
			Control Mode Switching	In the form of "position - speed", "position - torque" and "torque - speed".
			Speed control with zero clamping	When the speed control with zero clamping function is selected, the speed command will be regarded as zero when the signal is ON .
			Position control with command pulse inhibi-tion function	When the position control with command pulse inhibition function is selected, the input of command pulse will be inhibited when the signal is ON.
	P-OT N-OT	42 43	Prohibition of forward drive Prohibition of reverse drive	When the mechanical movement exceeds the movable range, the drive of the servo motor is stopped (overtravel prevention function).
	/P-CL /N-CL	45 46	According to the parameter setting, the following functions are allocated.	
			Forward External Torque Limit Input Reverse External Torque Limit Input	The torque limit function is valid when the signal is ON.The torque limit function is valid when the signal is ON.
	/ALM-RST	44	Alarm clear	
	DI (COM)	47	(Note)Available when the control power supply is used for the input signal. Operable voltage range: +11V ~ +25V (+24V power supply is not provided by HCFA) .	
	SEN	4(2)	Inputs the position data request signal for an absolute encoder.	
Speed Control	V-REF	5(6)	Input speed reference, maximum input voltage: ±10V .	
Position	PULS /PULS SIGN /SIGN	7 8 11 12	One of the following input pulse forms is set. • Sign + pulse train • CW + CCW pulse trains • 90° phase-differential pulses	
	CLR /CLR	15 14	Clears the position deviation during position control.	
Torque	T-REF	9 (10)	Inputs the torque reference. Maximum input voltage: ±10V .	

Note: 1.Pin numbers in parentheses ( ) indicate signal grounds (SG).

2. The input signal distribution of P-OT/N-OT and probe is changeable , please refer to 2.6.3 "Input Signal Distribution" for details .

2.6.3 Input Signal AlPositions

Points	・If you change the default polarity settings for the /S-ON (Servo ON), P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit), or N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal, the main circuit power supply will not be turned OFF and the overtravel function will not operate if there are signal line disconnections or other problems. If you must change the polarity of one of these signals, verify operation and make sure that no safety problems will exist. ・If you allocate two or more signals to the same input circuit, a logical OR of the inputs will be used and all of the allocated signals will operate accordingly. This may result in unexpected operation.

After changing the distribution of the input signal, please be sure to set Pn50A.0 = 1 when using it, so that the servo is in a state where the distribution can be changed.

The state of the input signal can be confirmed through the input signal monitoring (Un005)

Table 2-16 Input Signal Distribution Table

* □ indicates default settings in table

Signal Name	Active level	input signal	CN1 pin number							no connection required (Processed inside the servo unit)	
Parameter Assignment			40	41	42	43	44	45	46	always valid	always invalid
Servo ON	L	/S-ON	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Setting of Pn50A.1	h	S-ON	9	A	B	C	D.	E.	f		
Proportional Control	L	/P-CON	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Setting of Pn50A2	h	P-CON	9	A	B	C	D.	E.	f		
Forward Drive Prohibit	h	P-OT	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Setting of Pn50A.3	L	/P-OT	9	A	B	C	D.	E.	f		
Reverse Drive Prohibit	h	N-OT	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Setting of Pn50B.0	L	/N-OT	9	A	B	C	D.	E.	f		
Alarm Reset	L	ARM-RST	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	-	8
Setting of Pn50B.1	h	/ARM-RST	9	A	B	C	D.	E.	f		
Forward External Torque Limit	L	/P-CL	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Setting of Pn50B.2	h	P-CL	9	A	B	C	D.	E.	f		
Reverse External Torque Limit	L	/N-CL	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Setting of Pn50B.3	h	N-CL	9	A	B	C	D.	E.	f		
Motor Direction Switching	L	/SPD-D	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Setting of Pn50C.0	h	SPD-D	9	A	B	C	D.	E.	f		
Internal Set Speed Selection	L	/SPD-A	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Setting of Pn50C.1	h	SPD-A	9	A	B	C	D.	E.	f		
Internal Set Speed Selection	L	/SPD-B	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Setting of Pn50C.2	h	SPD-B	9	A	B	C	D.	E.	f		
Control Selection	L	/C-SEL	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Setting of Pn50C.3	h	C-SEL	9	A	B	C	D.	E.	f		
Zero Clamping	L	/ZCLAMP	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Setting of Pn50D.0	h	ZCLAMP	9	A	B	C	D.	E.	f		
Reference Pulse Inhibit	L	/INHIBIT	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Setting of Pn50D.1	h	INHIBIT	9	A	B	C	D.	E.	f		
Gain Selection	L	/G-SEL	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Setting of Pn50D.2	h	G-SEL	9	A	B	C	D.	E.	f		

Reference Pulse Input Multiplication Switch Setting of Pn515.1	L	/PSEL	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

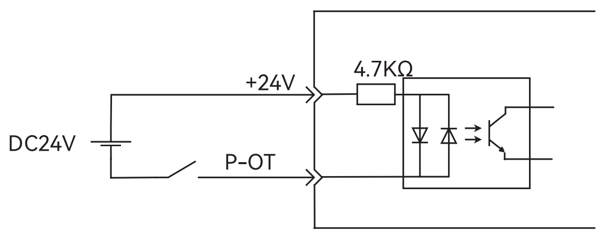
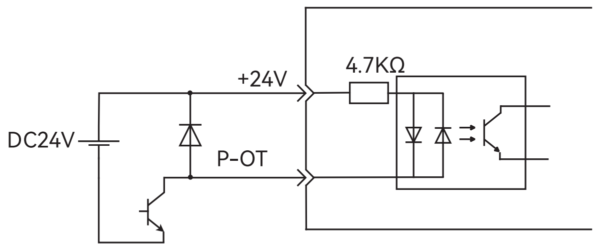
Note: If you allocate two or more signals to the same input circuit, a logical OR of the inputs will be used and all of the allocated signals will operate accordingly. This may result in unexpected operation.

2.6.4 Input Circuit

The following describes terminals 40 to 47 of the CN1 port .

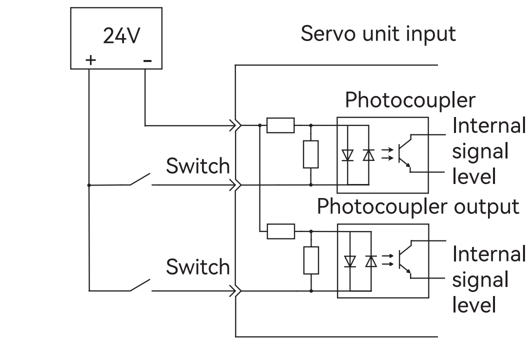
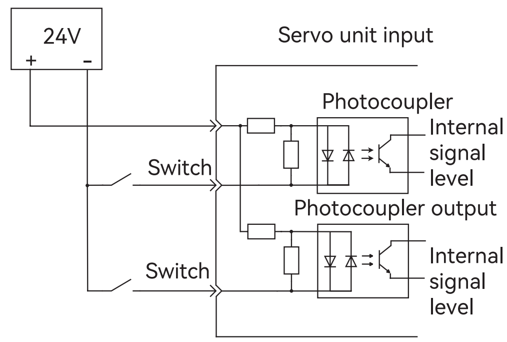
(1) Relay/Collector Input Circuit

The connection is made via a relay or an open-collector transistor circuit. When using a relay connection, please choose a relay for small current; if you do not use a relay for small current, it will cause poor contact .

Example of a Relay Circuit	Example of Open Collector Loop
	

Note: The external power supply (DC24V) must be a capacity of 50mA or more .

(2) Photocoupler Input Circuit

Common Emitter (NPN) Connection	Common Collector (PNP) Connection
	

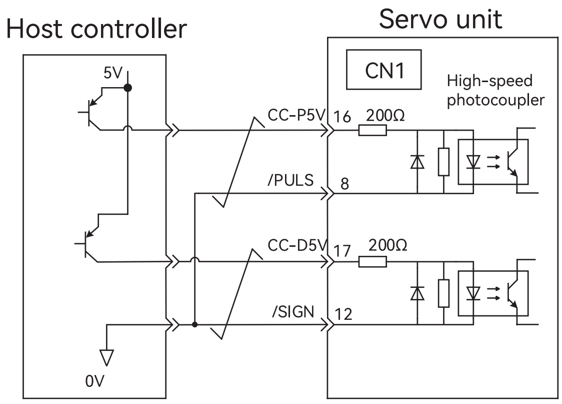
Input Signal Polarity				Input Signal Polarity			
Signal	Active level	Power value	Switch	Signal	Active level	Power value	switch
ON	L level	0V	OFF	ON	H level	24V	ON
OFF	H level	24V	ON	OFF	L level	0V	OFF

The input circuit of the servo unit uses a bidirectional photocoupler. Please choose NPN connection or P NP connection according to the specifications of the machine .

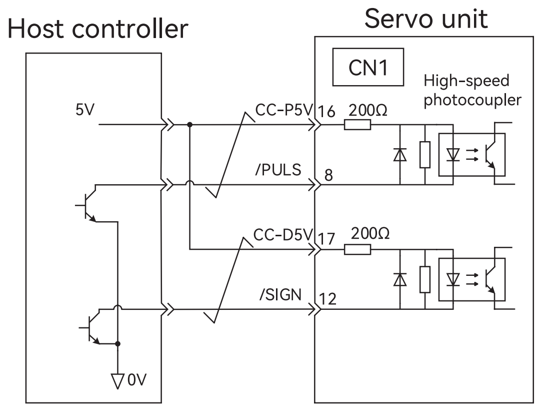
Note: Please note that the ON/OFF polarity is different between NPN circuit connection and PNP circuit connection.

(3) Pulse Input Circuit

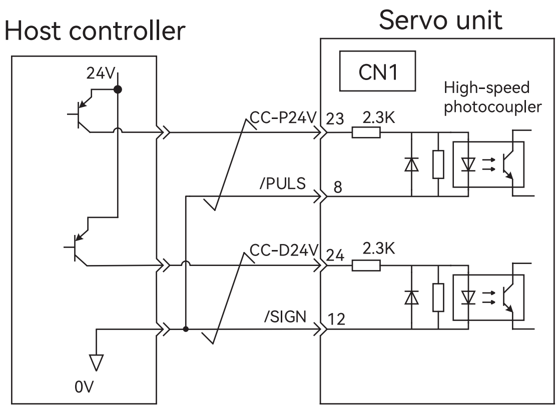
PNP Connection (5V)



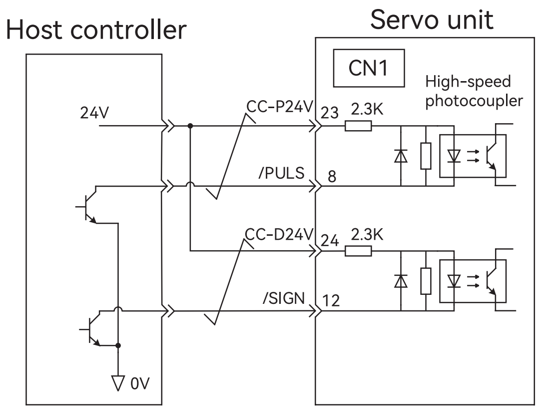
NPN Connection (5V)



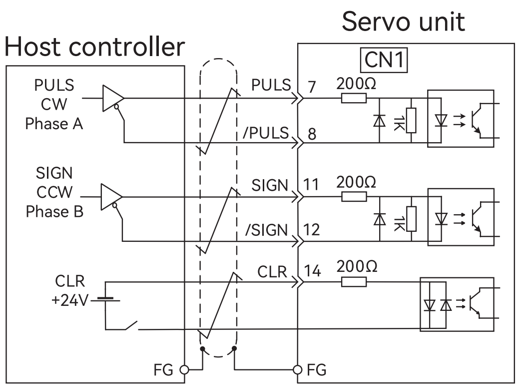
PNP Connection (24V)



NPN Connection (24V)



Differential Input



* indicates twisted pair shielded cable

2.6.5 Name and Function of Output Signal (CN1)

Table 2-17 Names and Functions of Output Signals (CN1)

<table>
<tr><th>Control Method</th><th>signal name</th><th>Needle number</th><th colspan="2">Function</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="10">Any Control Method</td><td>ALM+
ALM-</td><td>31
32</td><td colspan="2">Turns OFF (opens) when a fault is detected .</td></tr>
<tr><td>/TGON+
/TGON-</td><td>27
28</td><td colspan="2">Turns ON (closes) when when the servo motor speed exceeds a set value</td></tr>
<tr><td>/S-RDY+
/S-RDY-</td><td>29
30</td><td colspan="2">Turns ON (closes) when the servo drive is ready to acknowledge the /SON (Servo ON) signal</td></tr>
<tr><td>PAOs
/PAO</td><td>33
34</td><td>Phase A Signal</td><td rowspan="2">Output the encoder divided pulse output signals with a 90° phase differential</td></tr>
<tr><td>PBO
/PBO</td><td>35
36</td><td>Phase B Signal</td></tr>
<tr><td>PCO
/PCO</td><td>19
20</td><td>Phase B Signal</td><td>Outputs the origin signal once every encoder rotation.</td></tr>
<tr><td>OUT5+
OUT5-</td><td>37
38</td><td colspan="2">Output signal</td></tr>
<tr><td>D AC0
DAC1</td><td>39
48</td><td colspan="2">Analog output 1
Analog output 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>FG</td><td>Shell</td><td colspan="2">ground is already performed .</td></tr>
<tr><td>Speed Control</td><td>/V-CMP+
/V-CMP-</td><td>25
26</td><td colspan="2">Turns ON (closes) if the motor speed is within the set range and matches the reference speed value when speed control is selected.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Position Control</td><td>/COIN+
/COIN-</td><td>25
26</td><td colspan="2">Turns ON (closes) if the position deviation reaches the set value when position control is selected.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Backup</td><td>/CLT
/VLT
/BK
/WARN
/NEAR</td><td>—</td><td colspan="2">Functions can be assigned by changing output signal of /TGON, /S-RDY, /V-CMP (/C0IN)</td></tr>
</table>

Note: Pin numbers in parentheses ( ) indicate signal grounds.

2.6.6 Output Signals AlPositions

Points

- The signals that are not detected are considered to be OFF. For example, the /COIN (Positioning Completion) signal is considered to be OFF during speed control.
- Reversing the polarity of the /BK (Brake) signal, i.e., changing it to positive logic, will prevent the holding brake from operating if its signal line is disconnected. If you must change the polarity of this signal, verify operation and make sure that no safety problems will exist.
- If you allocate more than one signal to the same output circuit, a logical OR of the signals will be output.

The alPosition of the output signals is shown in the table below:

Table 2-18 Output Signal AlPosition Table

* ☐ indicates default settings in table

<table>
<tr><th>CN1 pin number</th><th colspan="2">25/(26)</th><th colspan="2">27/(28)</th><th colspan="2">29/(30)</th><th colspan="2">3 7/(38)</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Parameter AlPosition</td><td colspan="8">Signal output polarity setting</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Setting of pn512.0</td><td colspan="2">Setting of pn512.1</td><td colspan="2">Setting of pn512.2</td><td colspan="2">Setting of Pn512.3</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1 (reverse)</td><td>0</td><td>1 (reverse)</td><td>0</td><td>1 (reverse)</td><td>0</td><td>1 (reverse)</td></tr>
</table>

B • Wiring and Connection

Positioning Completion (/COIN) Setting of Pn50E.0	0	invalid							
	1	L	h						
	2			L	h				
	3					L	h		
	4							L	h
Speed Coincidence Detection (/V-CMP) Setting of Pn50E.1	0	invalid							
	1	L	h						
	2			L	h				
	3					L	h		
	4							L	h
Rotation Detection (/TGON) Setting of Pn50E.2	0	invalid							
	1	L	h						
	2			L	h				
	3					L	h		
	4							L	h
Servo Ready (/S-RDW) Setting of Pn50E.3	0	invalid							
	1	L	h						
	2			L	h				
	3					L	h		
	4							L	h
Torque Control Detection (/CLT) Setting of Pn50F.0	0	invalid							
	1	L	h						
	2			L	h				
	3					L	h		
	4							L	h
Speed Control Detection (/VLT) Setting of Pn50F.1	0	invalid							
	1	L	h						
	2			L	h				
	3					L	h		
	4							L	h
Brake (/BK) Setting of Pn50F.2	0	invalid							
	1	L	h						
	2			L	h				
	3					L	h		
	4							L	h
Warning (/WARN) Setting of Pn50F.3	0	invalid							
	1	L	h						
	2			L	h				
	3					L	h		
	4							L	h
Near (/NEAR) Setting of Pn510.0	0	invalid							
	1	L	h						
	2			L	h				
	3					L	h		
	4							L	h

Reference Pulse Input Multiplication Switching Output(/PSELA) Setting of Pn510.2									
	0	invalid							
	1	L	h						
	2			L	h				
	3					L	h		
	4							L	h

If you allocate more than one signal to the same output circuit, a logical OR of the signals will be output.

Reversing the polarity of the /BK (Brake) signal, i.e., changing it to positive logic, will prevent the holding brake from operating if its signal line is disconnected. If you must change the polarity of this signal, verify operation and make sure that no safety problems will exist.

2.6.7 Output Circuit

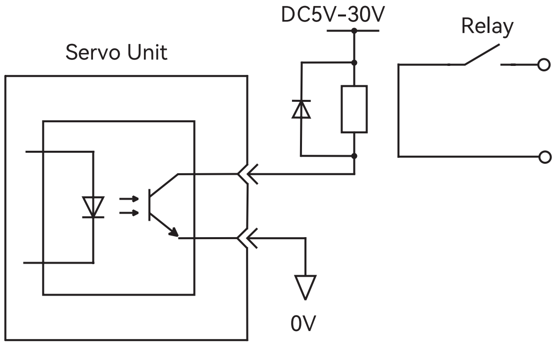
The signal output circuits of the servo unit are the following three types.

Points	
Points	• Incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application to the output circuits may cause short-circuit failures. • If a short-circuit failure occurs as a result of any of these causes, the holding brake will not work. This could damage the machine or cause an accident that may result in death or injury.

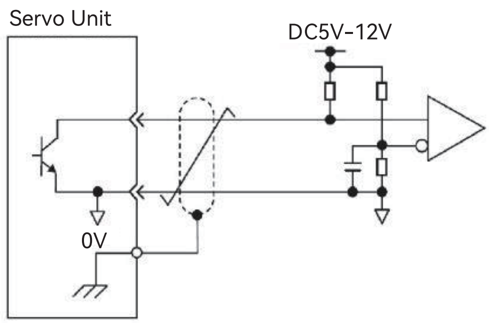
(1) Photocoupler output circuit

Photocoupler output circuits are used for the ALM (Servo Alarm), /S-RDY (Servo Ready), and other sequence output signals.. Connect a photocoupler output circuit to a relay or line-receiver circuit.

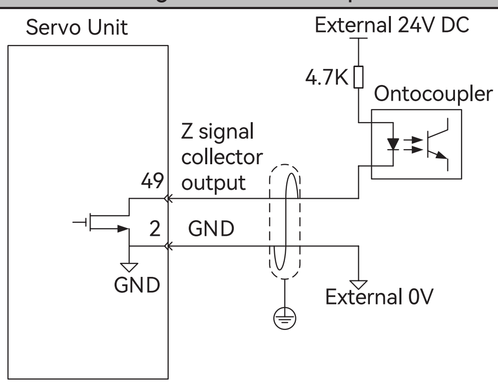
Example of a Relay Circuit



Example of Differential Loop



Z Signal Collector Output



Note: The specifications of the photocoupler output circuit are as follows:

- Maximum allowable voltage: DC30V
- Current range: DC5mA ~ DC50mA

2.6.8 PG Output

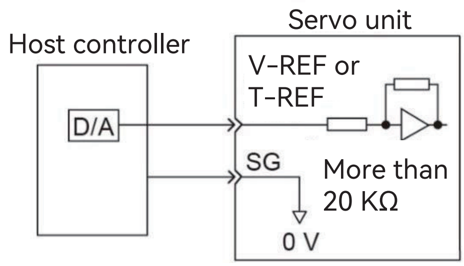
The following describes the terminals 33-34 (A-phase signal), 35-36 (B-phase signal) and 19-20 (C-phase signal) of the CN1 port.

Converts the serial data of the encoder into 2-phase (A-phase, B-phase) pulse output signals (PAO, /PAO, PBO, /PBO) and origin pulse signals (PCO, /PCO) and outputs them through the line driver output circuit . On the host device side, use a differential receiver loop for reception.

2.6.9 Analog Input

The maximum allowable voltage of the input signal is ± 10V.

Analog Voltage Command Input Circuit



2.6.10 Brake Signal

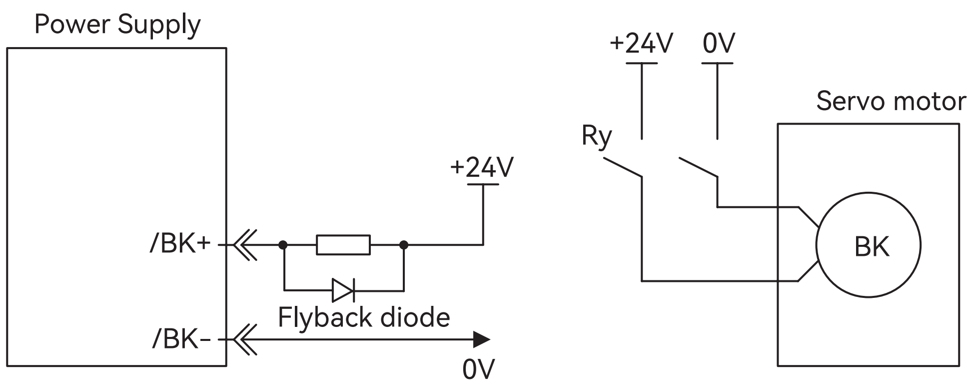


Figure 2-14 Brake Signal Connection

Note: 1. The /BK (Brake) signal cannot be used with the default settings. You must allocate the output signal. Please use "brake signal (/BK) distribution" to set .

2. If you use a 24-V brake, install a separate power supply for the 24-VDC power supply from other power supplies, such as the one for the I/O signals of the CN1 connector. If the power supply is Common, the I/O signals may malfunction.

2.7 Encoder Signal (CN2)

The following describes the mane, function and wiring of encoder signal(CN2)

2.7.1 Name and Function of Encoder Signal (CN2)

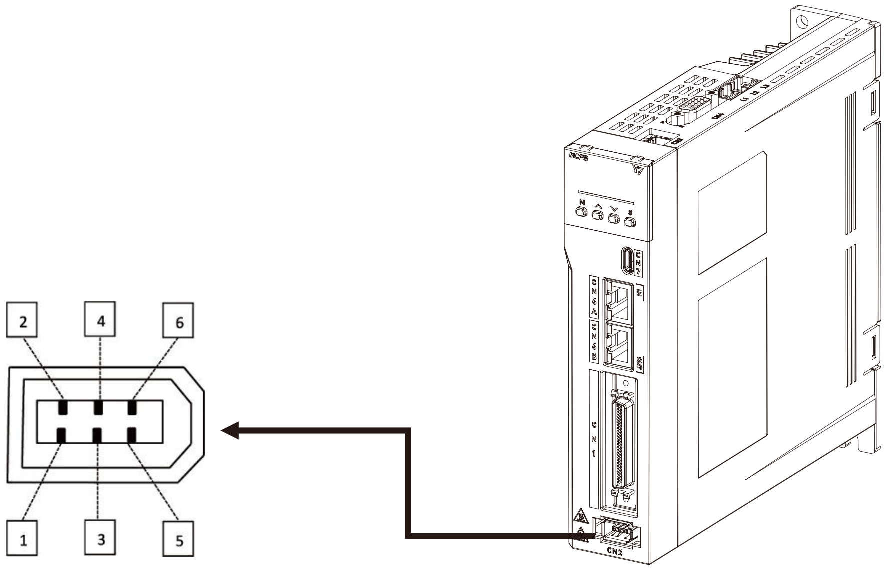


Figure 2-15 Pin Arrangement of Encoder Connector

Table 2-19 Name and Function Table of Encoder Signal (CN2)

Signal name	Pin Number	Function
PG 5V	1	Encoder Power +5V
PG 0V	2	Encoder Power 0V
—	3	—
—	4	—
PS	5	Serial Data (+)
/PS	6	Serial Data (-)
Sshield	Shell	—

Table 2-20 Table of BISS Protocol Encoder Signal (CN2) Name and Function (For Type F Only)

Signal Name	Pin Number	Function
PG 5V	1	Encoder Power +5V
PG 0V	2	Encoder Power 0V
DATA+	3	BISS-C DATA+
DATA-	4	BISS-C DATA-
CLK+	5	BISS-C CLK+
CLK-	6	BISS-C CLK-
Shield	Shell	-

2.7.2 Wiring the Servo Unit to Encoder

The wiring example of the encoder, servo unit and host device is shown below.

(1) Incremental encoder

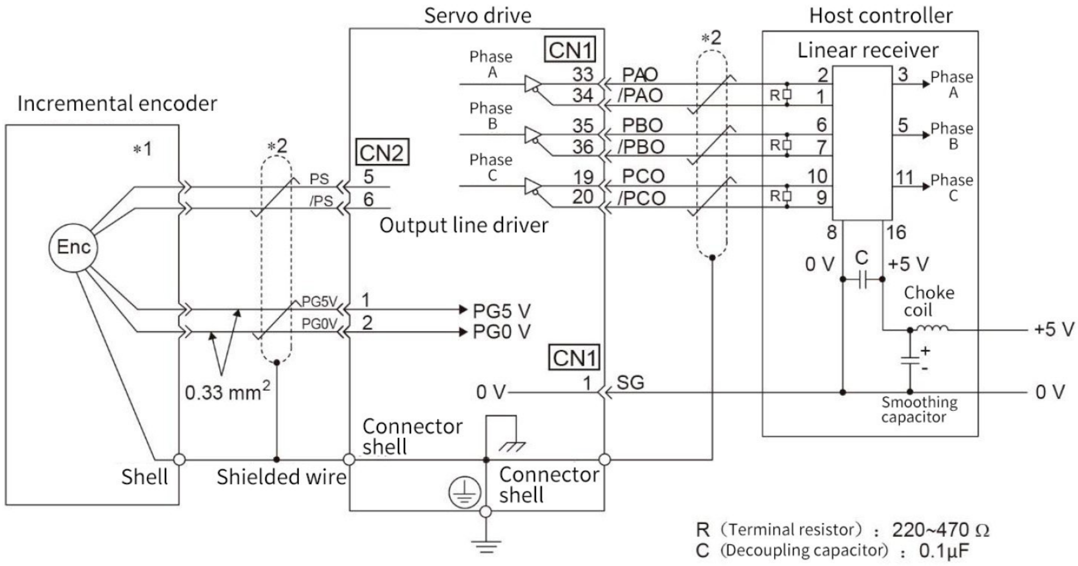


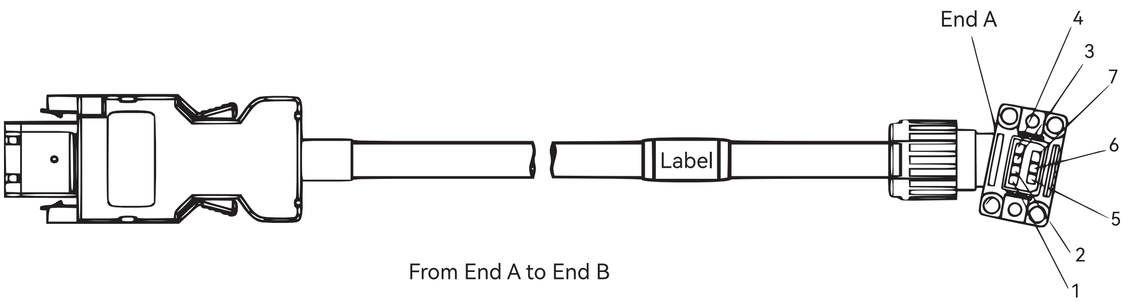
Figure 2-16 Incremental Encoder, Servo Unit and Host Device Connection Diagram

---

Note: *1 . The connector wiring pin number of the incremental encoder varies depending on the servo motor used.

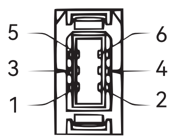
*2 . Indicates shielded twisted-pair wire.

Incremental Encoder Cable — SVCAB-ENC075CA-***L-05 :



From End A to End B

End B



End A	Type	Color	End B	Signal name
1	AWG26	Orange(red dotted)	1	VCC
2		Orange(black dotted)	2	GND
3		-	3	
4		White(black dotted)	6	-
5		-	4	-DO
6		Black	Iron shell	SHIELD
7		White(red dotted)	5	+DO

(2) Absolute Encoder

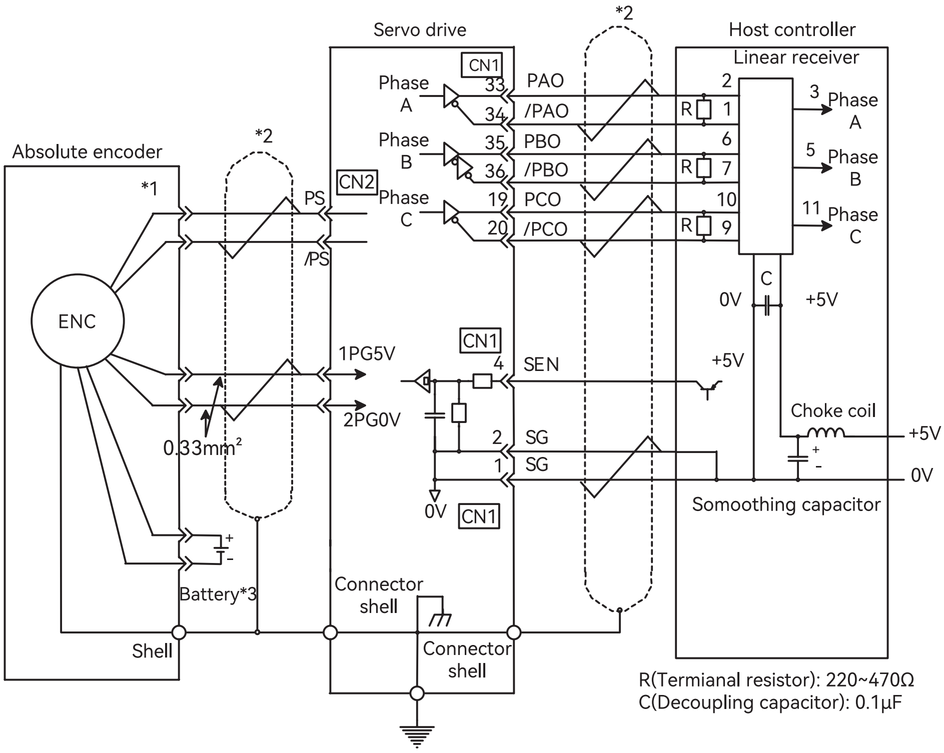


Figure 2-17 Absolute Encoder, Servo Unit and Host Controller Connection Diagram

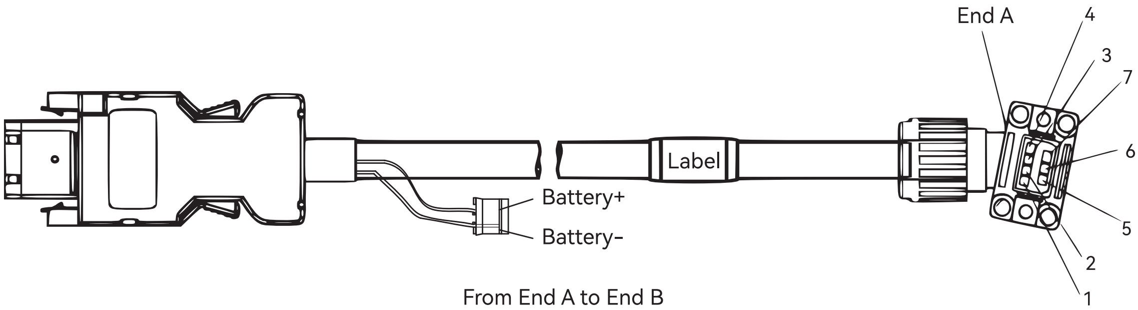
---

Note: *1 . The connector wiring pin number of the absolute encoder varies depending on the servo motor used.

*2 . Indicates shielded twisted-pair wire .

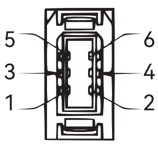
*3 . When using an absolute encoder, install a battery on either side of the encoder cable with a battery unit or on the host side to supply power .

Absolute Encoder Cable — SVCAB-ENC075CA-ABS-***L-05



From End A to End B

End B



End A	Type	Color	End B	Signal name
1	AWG26	Orange(red dotted)	1	VCC
2		Orange(black dotted)	2	GND
Battery-		Green		
3		-	3	–
4		White(black dotted)	6	-DO
6		Black	Iron shell	SHIELD
7		White(red dotted)	5	+DO
5		Yellow(red dotted)	-	-

2.8 Safety Function Signals STO（CN3）

The following describes the name, function and connection example of the safety function signal (CN3)

2.8.1 Names and Functions of the Safety Function Signal (CN3)

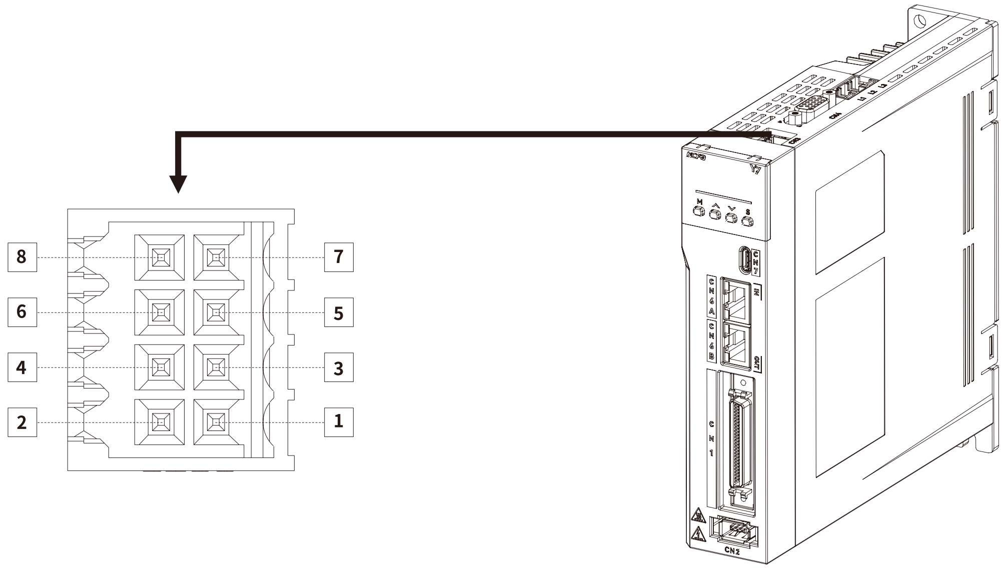


Figure 2-18 Pin Arrangement of Safety Function Signals (CN3)

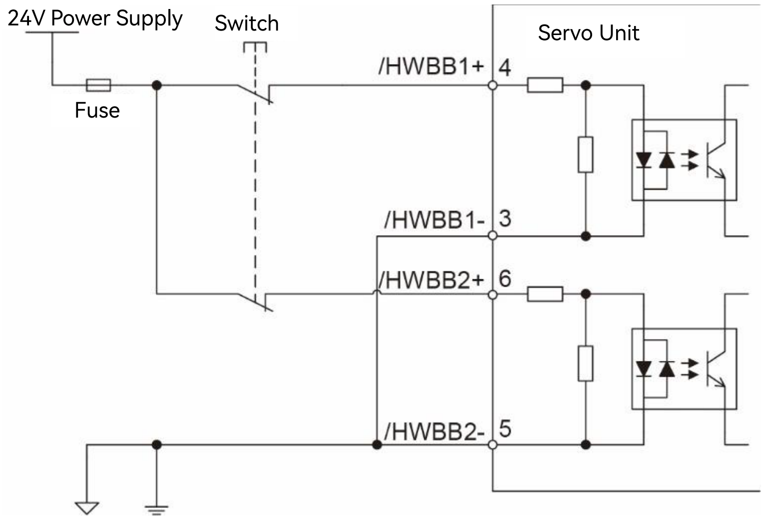
Table 2-21 Name and function list of safety function use signal (CN3)

signal name	Pin number	Function
—	1	Do not make any connections
—	2	
/HWBB1-	3	For a hard wire base block input. The base block (motor power turned OFF) is in effect when the signal is OFF.
/HWBB1+	4	
/HWBB2-	5	
/HWBB2+	6	
EDM1-	7	Turn ON when both /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 have been input and HWBB is in the working state
EDM1+	8	Turn ON when both /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 have been input and HWBB is in the working state

2.8.2 Safety Input Circuit

Use a 0-V common to connect the safety function signals. You must connect redundant input signals.

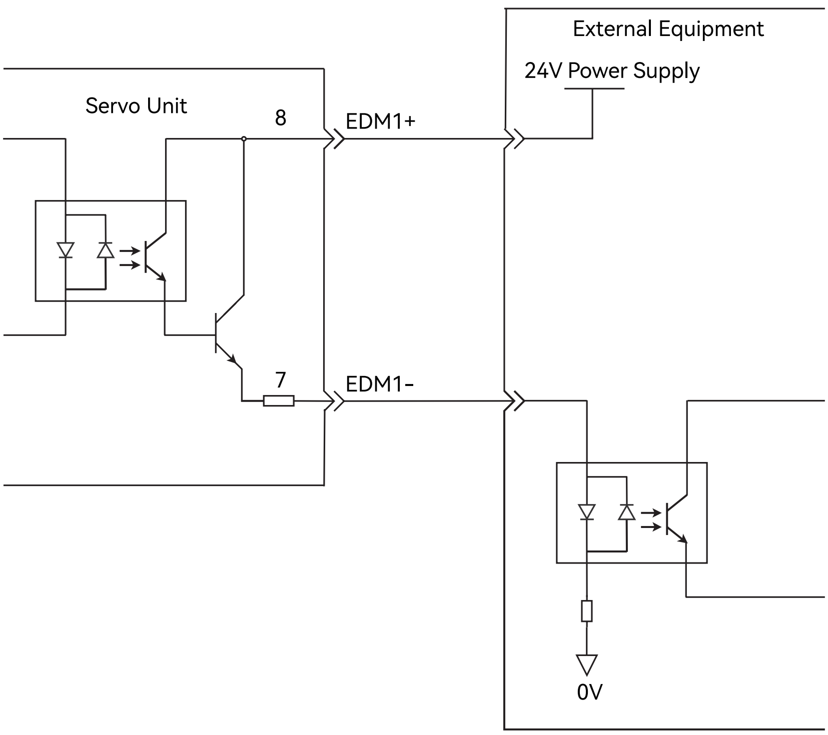
Example of Output Signal Connection



2.8.3 Safety Output Circuit

The following describes safety output signal, the external device monitoring (EDM1). A connection example of the output signal (EDM1 signal) is shown below.

Example of Output Signal Connection



2.8.4 Output Signal (EDM1 Signal) Specifications

Table 2-22 Output Signal Specifications

Type	Signal	Pin number	Output Status	Meaning
Output	EDM1	CN3-8	ON	Both the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals are operating normally.
		CN3-7	OFF	The /HWBB1 signal, the /HWBB2 signal, or both are not operating.

Table 2-23 Electrical Characteristics Table of Output Signal (EDM1 signal)

Item	Characteristics	Remarks
Maximum Allowable Voltage	DC30V	—
Maximum Allowable Current	DC20mA	—
Maximum ON Voltage Drop	1.0V	Voltage between EDM1+ and EDM1- when current is 50 mA.
Maximum Delay Time	20ms	Time from a change in /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 until a change in EDM1

2.8.5 Example of Wiring for Safety Terminals

If you need to use the safety terminal (CN3) , please connect as shown below:

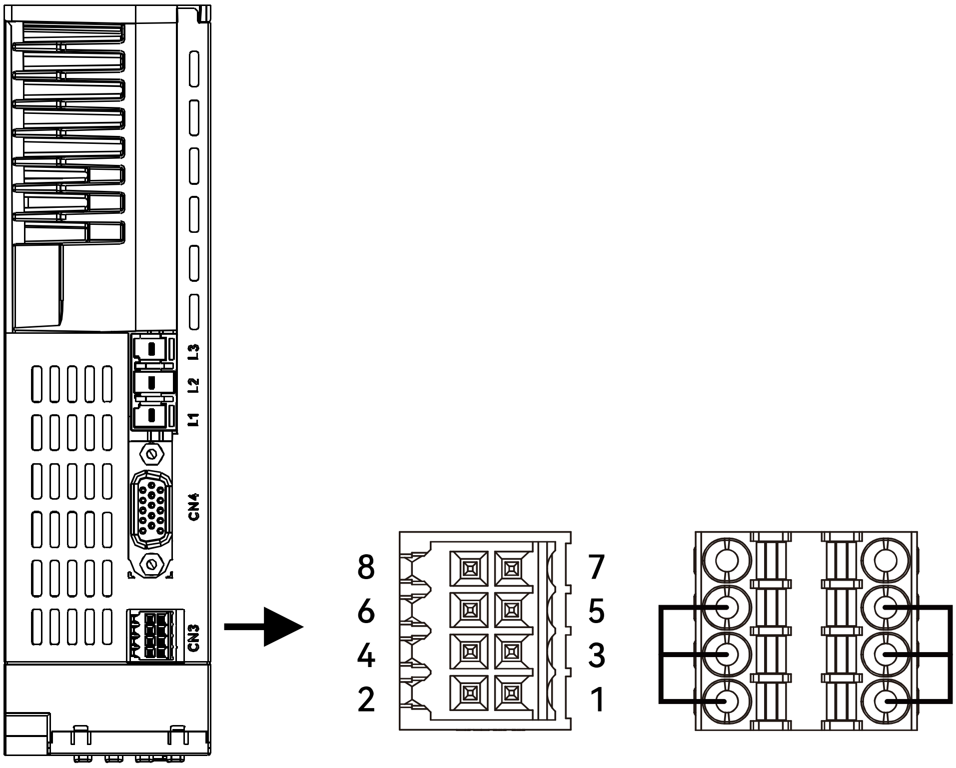


Figure 2-19 Safety Terminal Wiring

2.9 The Second Encoder Interface CN4)

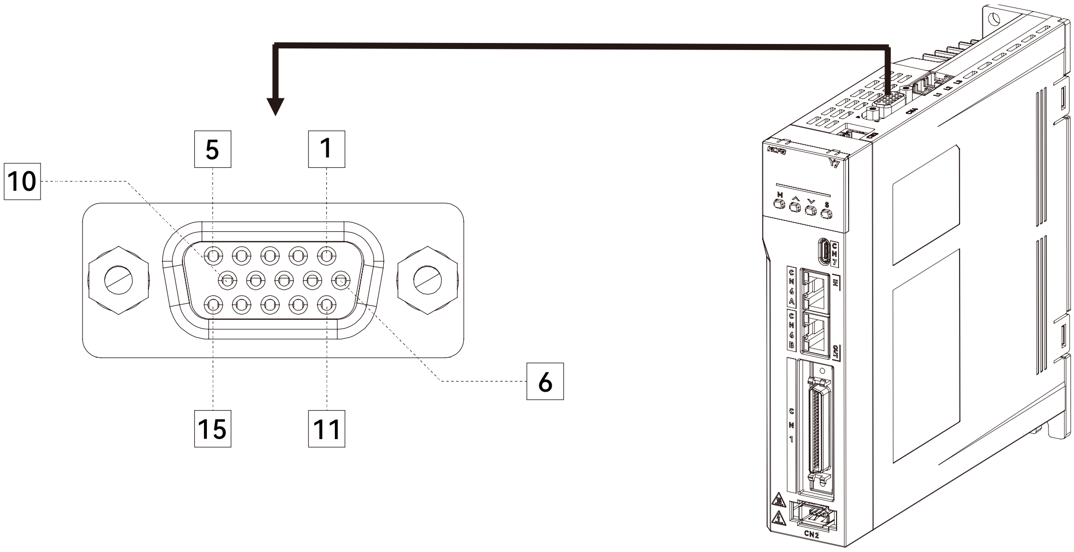


Figure 2-20 CN4 Pin Arrangement

Table 2-24 Names and Functions of the Second Encoder Interface

Pin	Incremental ABZ Encoder with Differential Hall Sensors	SinCos Encoder with Differential Hall Sensors and Z Signal	BISS Encoder	Tamagawa Encoder
1	+5V output Current output ≤ 300mA	+5V output Current output ≤ 300mA	+5V output Current output ≤ 300mA	+5V output Current output ≤ 300mA
2	0V output	0V output	0V output	0V output
3	Hall U+	Hall U+	—	—
4	Hall U-	Hall U-	—	—
5	Hall V+	Hall V+	—	—
6	Incremental encoder A-	Sine encoder Sin-	BISS-C CLK-	Serial DATA-
7	Incremental encoder B-	Sinusoidal encoder Cos-	BISS-C DATA-	—
8	Incremental encoder Z-	Incremental encoder Z-	—	—
9	Hall W+	Hall W+	—	—
10	Hall V-	Hall V-	—	—
11	Incremental encoder A+	Sine encoder Sin+	BIS -C CLK+	Serial DATA+
12	Incremental encoder B+	Sine encoder Cos+	BISS-C DATA+	—
13	Incremental encoder Z+	Incremental encoder Z+	—	—
14	Hall W-	Hall W-	—	—
15	Temperature sensor signal	Temperature sensor signal	Temperature sensor signal	Temperature sensor signal
Shell	Shield	Shield	Shield	Shield

2.10 Communication Connector (CN6)

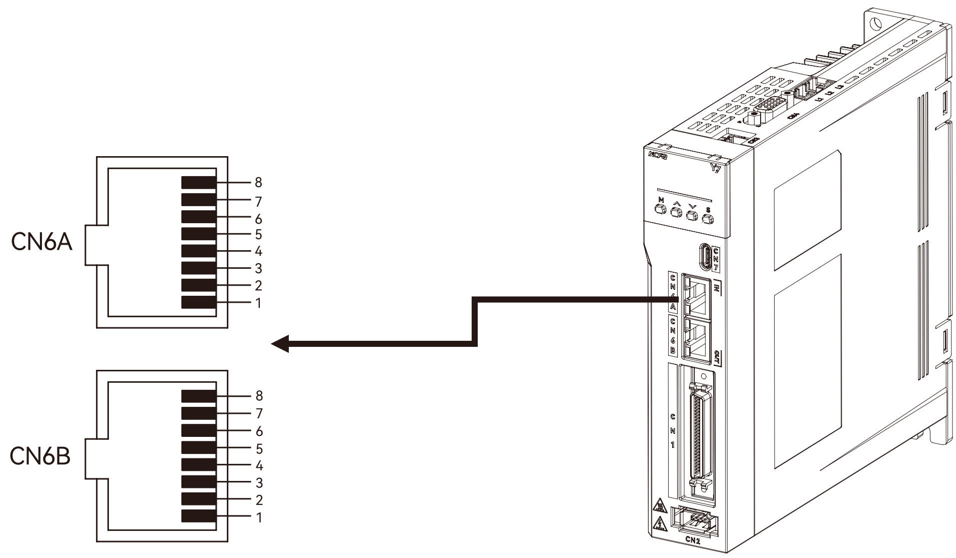


Figure 2-21 CN6 RJ45 Interface Pin Arrangement

Table 2-25 Name and Function of Communication Connectors

Connector	Signal	Pin	Meaning
CN6A (In)	—	1-3	—
	RS485B	4	485 signal multi-station communication correspondence from host device
	RS485A	5	485 signal multi-station communication correspondence from host device
	—	6	—
	—	7	—
	GND	8	Communication signal grounding
CN6B (Out)	—	1-3	—
	RS485B	4	85 signal multi-station communication correspondence from host device
	RS485A	5	85 signal multi-station communication correspondence from host device
	—	6	—
	—	7	—
	GND	8	Communication signal grounding

2.11 Brake Input Connection (CN10)

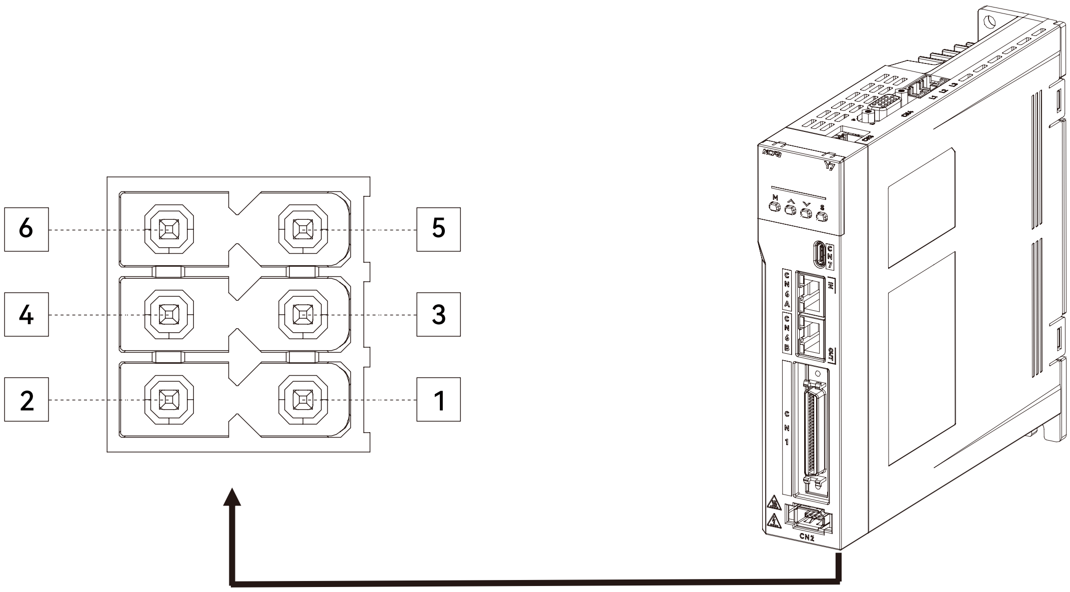


Figure 2-22 CN10 Brake Input Interface Pin Arrangement

Table 2-26 Name and Function of Brake Interfaces

Signal	Pin number	Function
24V	1	Brake external power supply
0V	2	
BK+	3	Brake BK+
BK-	4	Brake BK-
NTC+	5	Temperature control+
NTC-	6	Temperature control-

2.11.1 Brake wiring

The brake is a mechanism that prevents the servo motor shaft from moving when the servo drive is not running, and keeps the motor locked in position, so that the moving parts of the machine will not move due to its own weight or external force.

Brake Wiring The connection of the brake input signal has no polarity,please install a separate power supply for the 24-VDC power supply from other power supplies. The standard wiring example of the brake signal BK and the brake power supply is as follows:

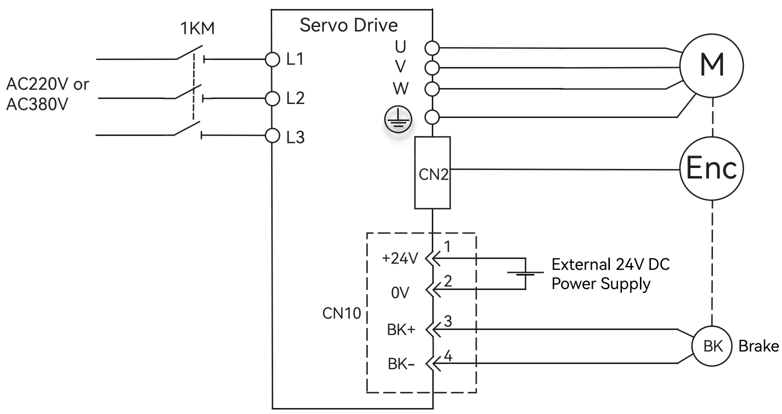


Figure 2-23 Brake CN10 Connection

Note: It is forbidden for the brake to share the power supply with other electrical appliances to prevent the voltage or current from decreasing due to the work of other electrical appliances, which will eventually cause the brake to malfunction.

2.12 Standard Wiring Diagram in Position/Speed/Torque Control Mode

2.12.1 Connection Example for Position Control (Pulse type)

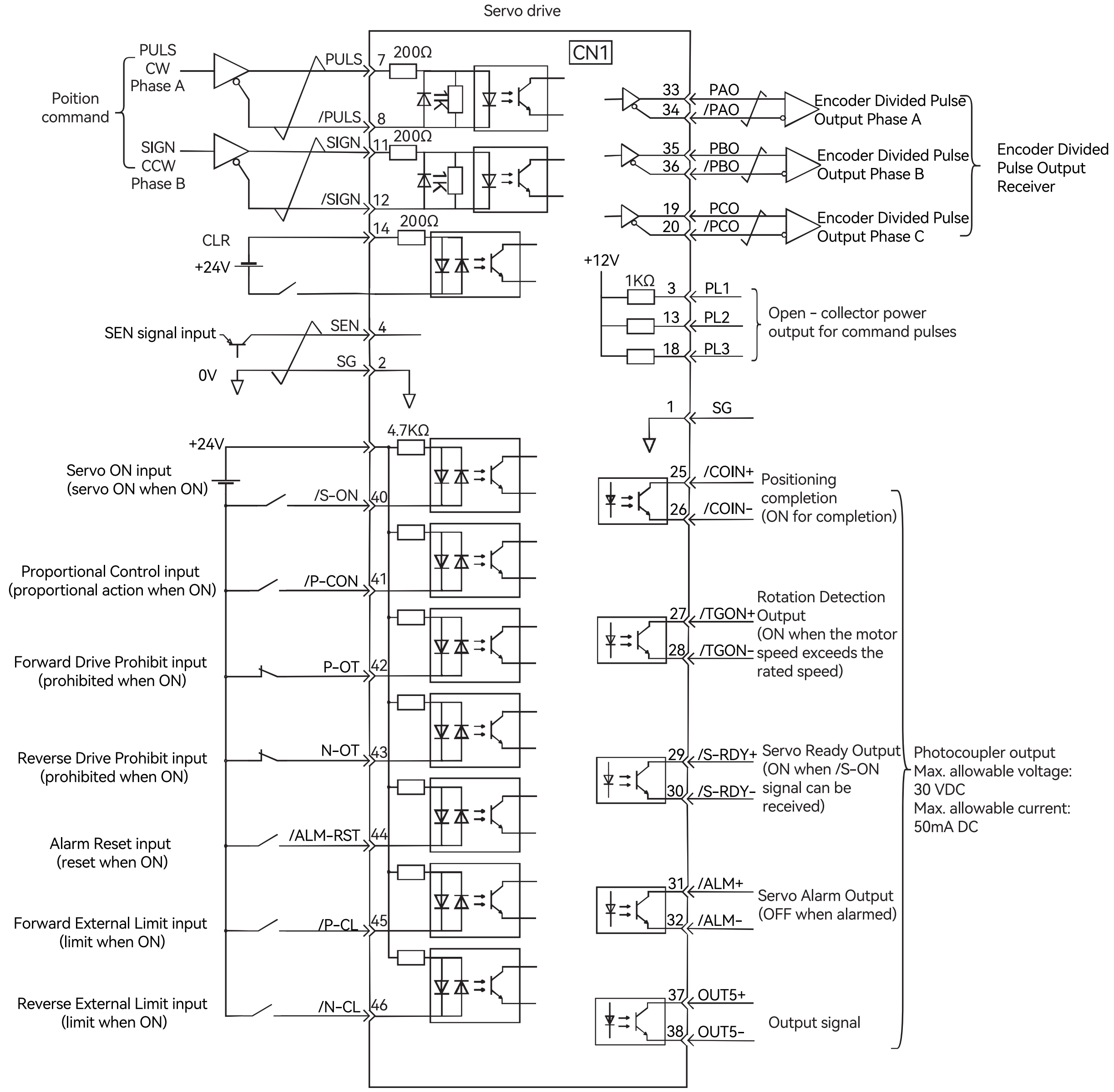


Figure 2-24 Connection when Position Control (Pulse type)

2.12.2 Connection Example for Speed Control (Pulse type)

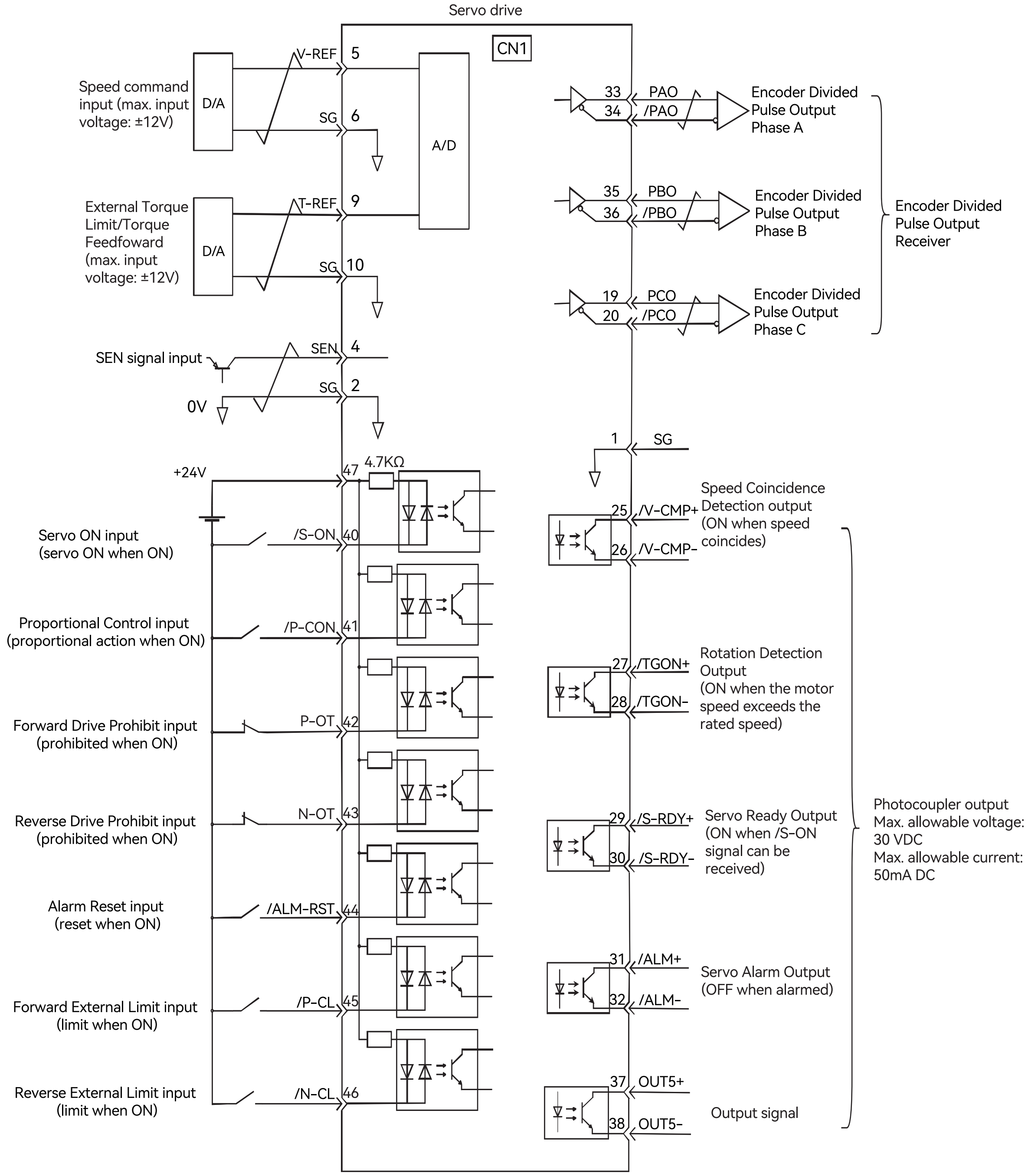


Figure 2-25 Connection when Speed Control(Pulse type)

2.12.3 Connection Example for Torque Control (Pulse type)

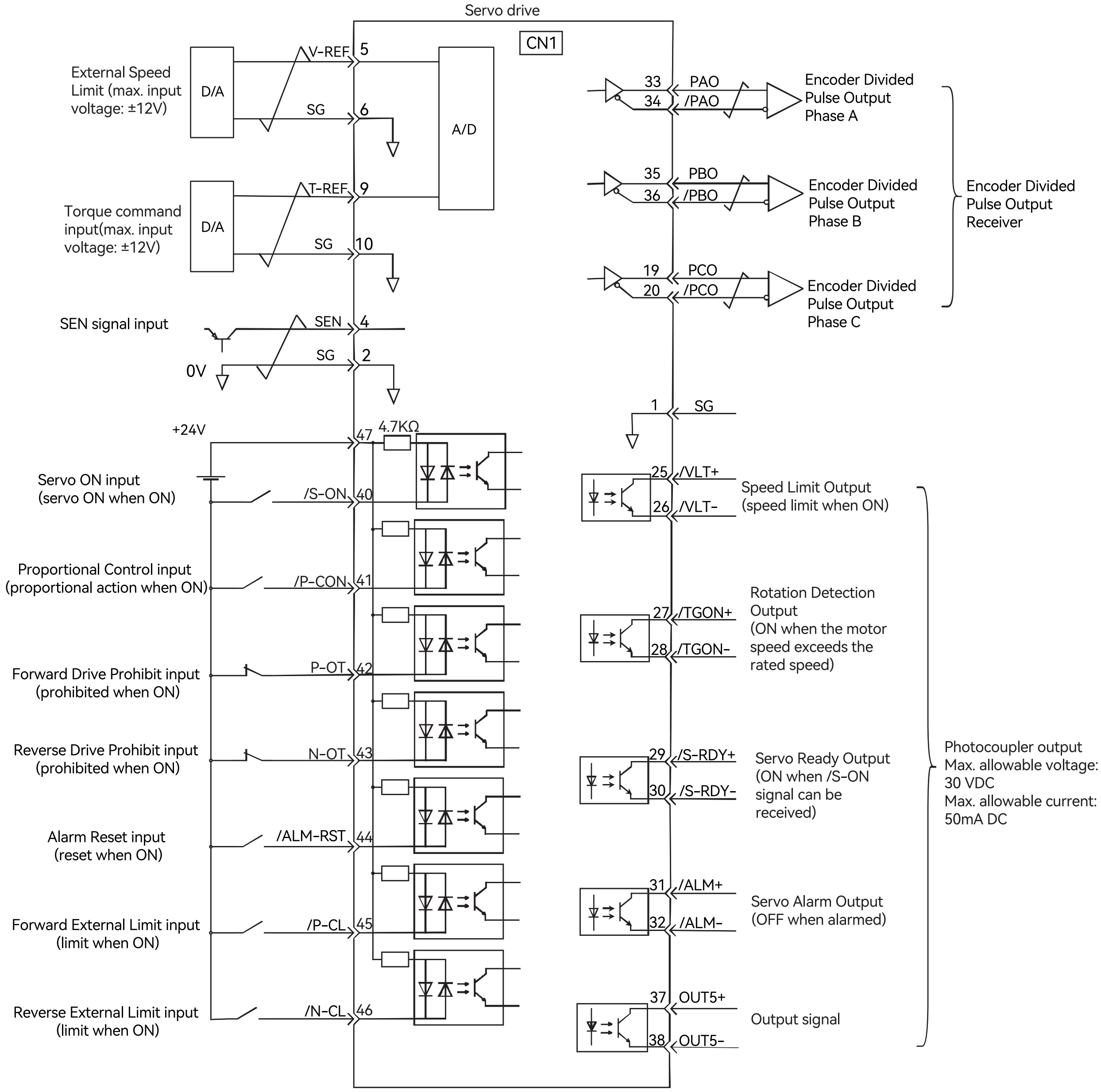


Figure 2-26 Connection when Torque Control(Pulse type)

2.13 Noise and Harmonic countermeasures

The following describes countermeasures against noise and harmonics

2.13.1 Countermeasures against Noise

Note: 1. As the servo unit is designed as an industrial device, no measures provided to prevent radio interference.

2. The Servo unit uses high-speed switching elements in the main circuit. Therefore external devices may be affected by switching noise. If the equipment is to be used near private houses or if radio interference is a problem, take countermeasures against noise.

This servo unit uses microprocessor. Therefore, there may be noise interference from its externals.

In order to prevent mutual noise interference between the servo unit and its external equipment,take the following countermeasures against noise interference as required.

• Install the input reference device and noise filter as close to the servo unit as possible

• Always install a surge absorber for relays, solenoids, and magnetic contactor coils.

• Do not place the main circuit cables and I/O signal cables/encoder cables in the same duct or bundle them together. Also, separate the cables from each other by at least 30 cm.

• Do not share the power supply with an electric welder or electrical discharge machine. If the servo unit is placed near a high-frequency generator, install Noise Filters on the input side on the main circuit power supply cable and control power supply cable even if the same power supply is not Common with the high-frequency generator. For the connection method of the noise filter, refer to "(1) Noise filter".

• Please implement suitable grounding measures, refer to "(2) Grounding".

(1) Noise filter

Connect the noise filter to an appropriate place to avoid adverse effects of noise on the servo unit.

The following is an example of wiring for countermeasures against noise.

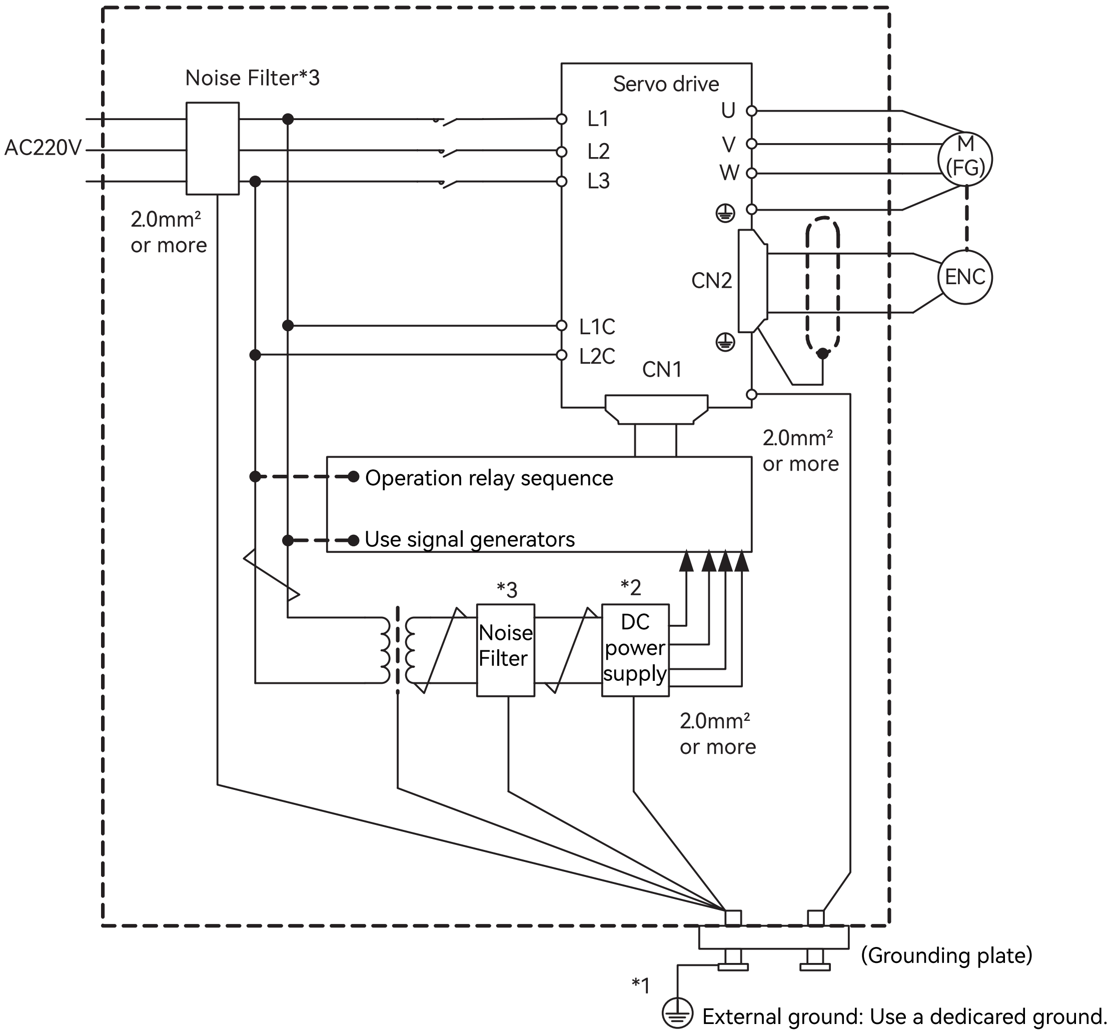


Figure 2-27 Wiring Example of Noise Countermeasure

Note : * 1. For the ground wire, use a wire with a thickness of at least 2.0 mm2 (preferably, flat braided copper wire).

* 2. Please use twisted-pair wires for wiring

* 3. Regarding the use of noise filters, please observe the precautions in 2.13.1 "Noise and its countermeasures"

(2) Grounding

In order to prevent malfunction due to the influence of noise, the proper grounding method is as below.

Motor Frame Ground

If you ground the servo motor through the machine, switching noise current can flow from the main circuit of the servo unit through the stray capacitance of the servo motor. To prevent this, always connect the FG terminal of the servo motor main circuit cable connected to the servo motor to the ground terminal on the servo unit. Also be sure to ground the ground terminal on servo unit

Noise on I/O Signal Cables

Implement one-point grounding on the 0V line (SG) of the I/O signal cable . When the main circuit cable of the servo motor is covered with a metal sleeve, be sure to ground at one point for the metal sleeve and the junction box.

2.13.2 Noise Filter Wiring and Connection Precautions

(1) Noise Filter for Brake Power Supply

Use a noise filter for the brake power input for a servo motor of 400W or less with brake.

(2) Precautions for Noise Filter Installation and Wiring

Please observe the following precautions when installing and wiring the noise filter.

Note: Depending on the model, some noise filters have a large leakage current. In addition, due to the different grounding conditions, the leakage current will also change greatly. Please consider the grounding conditions and the leakage current of the filter, etc., and choose to use leakage detectors and leakage circuit breakers. For details, please consult the filter manufacturer

Separate input lines from output lines. Do not place input lines and output lines in the same duct or bundle them together.

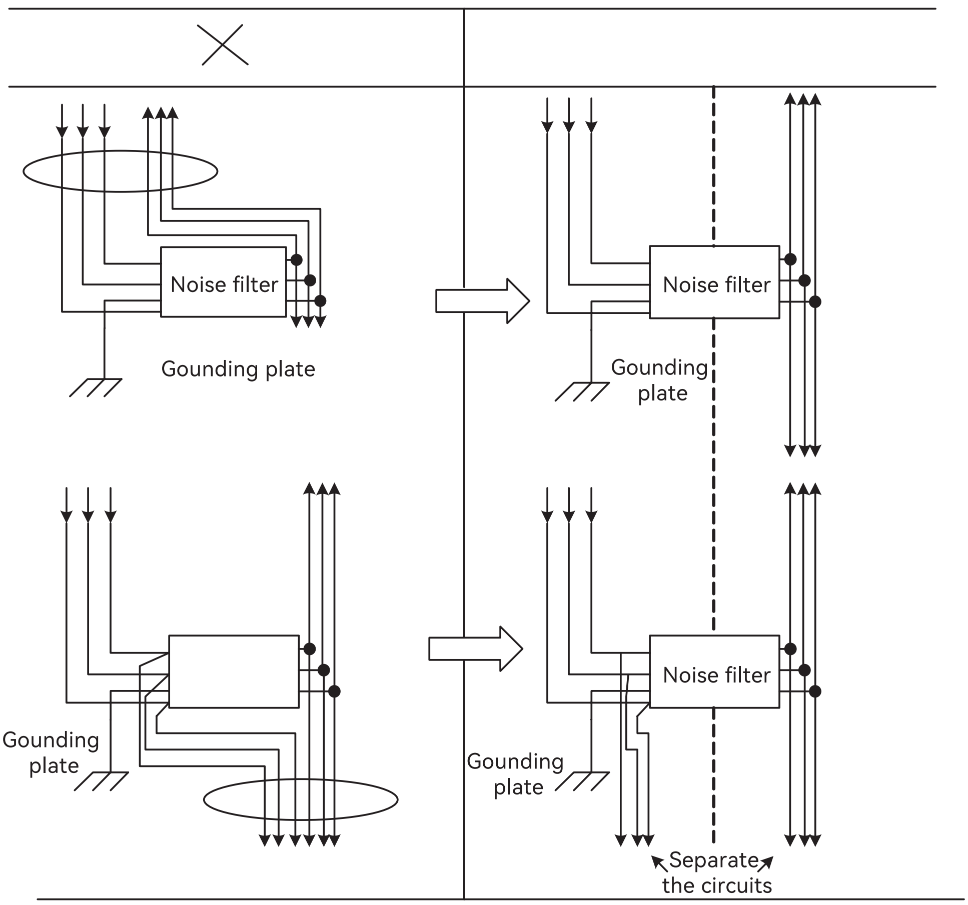


Figure 2-28 Noise Filter Wiring

Separate the noise filter ground wire from the output lines. Do not place the noise filter ground wire, output lines, and other signal lines in the same duct or bundle them together.

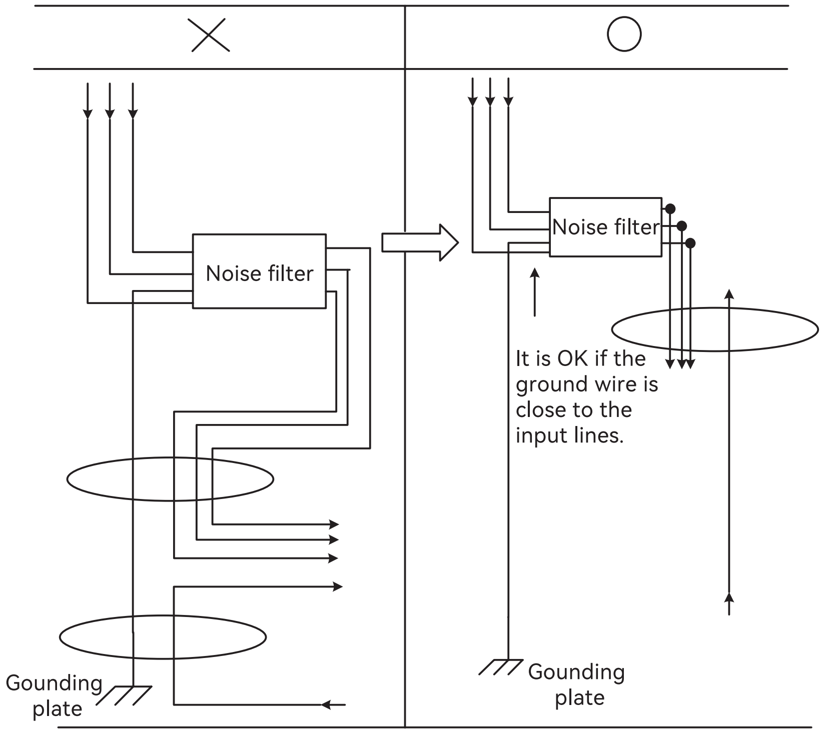


Figure 2-29　Noise Filter Grounding

Connect the ground wire of the noise filter to the grounding plate separately. Do not connect other ground wires.

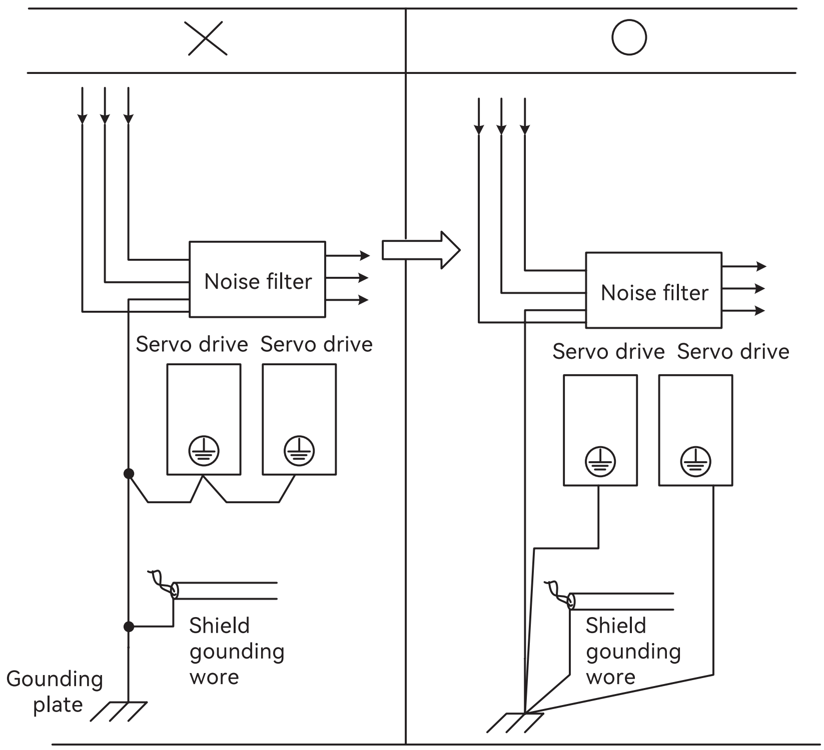


Figure 2-30 Noise Filter Grounding

If a noise filter is located inside a control panel, first connect the Noise Filter ground wire and the ground wires from other devices inside the control panel to the grounding plate for the control panel, then ground the plate..

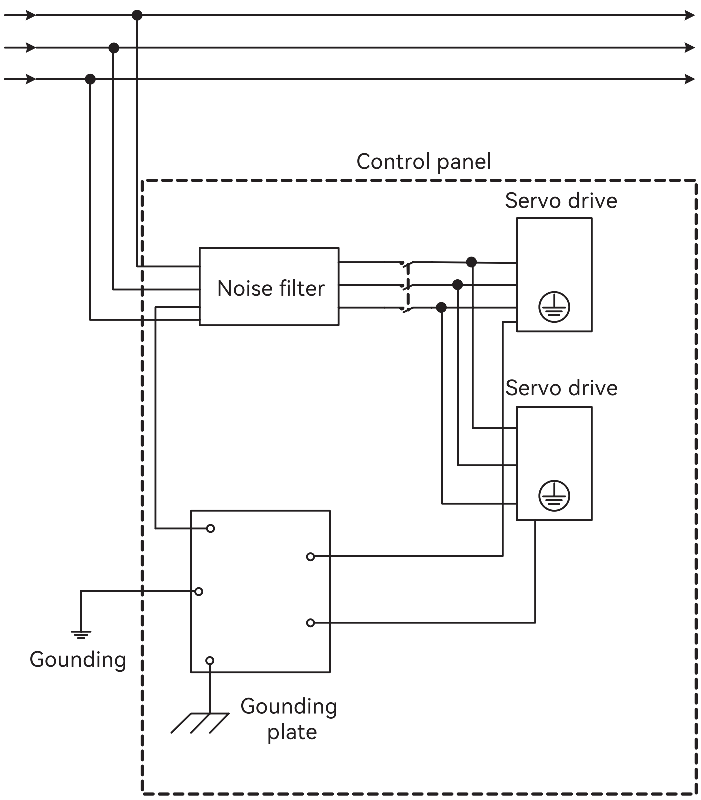
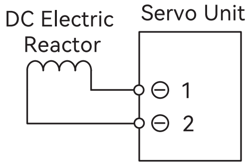


Figure 2-31 Noise Filter and Control Panel Grounding

2.13.3 Connection of Reactor for Harmonic Suppression

When it is necessary to take countermeasures against high-order harmonics, a reactor for suppressing high-order harmonics can be connected to the servo unit.

AC220V/380V Power Input Type Servo Unit


Note: * 1. Connection terminals 1 and 2 for a DC Reactor are connected when the servo unit is shipped. Remove the lead wire and connect a DC Reactor.

* 2. The reactor is optional (need to be equipped separately).

Chapter 3 Panel Operation Procedures and Display

3.1 Panel Operation Procedures and Display

The user can confirm the servo status through the panel display of the servo unit .

modify and monitor the Utility function (Fn □□□), parameter setting (Pn □□□) and monitoring function (Un □□□) through the operator keys. Also, when an alarm or warning occurs , the corresponding alarm/warning number is displayed.

3.1.1 Panel Operator Keys

Table 3-1 Panel Operator Keys

Key number	Key name	Function
①	MODE key (Mode and confirmation key)	(1) Switch the basic mode: Utility function, parameter setting, monitoring function . (2) Confirm the set value: After modifying the parameters, press the key to confirm the set value. The effect is consistent with the SET key.
②	UP key	(1) Increase the set value. (2) It is used as the forward rotation start key when JOG is running in the Utility function mode.
③	DOWN key	(1) Decrease the setting value. (2) It is used as the reverse start key when the JOG is running in the Utility function mode.
④	SET key	(1) Long press this key for more than 1 s to display the set value of each parameter . (2) After modifying the parameters, press and hold this key for more than 1 s to confirm the set value. (3) Short press this key to move the digit to the left by one digit (when the digit is flashing) . If the data length exceeds the four digits displayed on the panel, press it four times to switch the panel display to the middle four digits, and then press four times to switch to the top two.

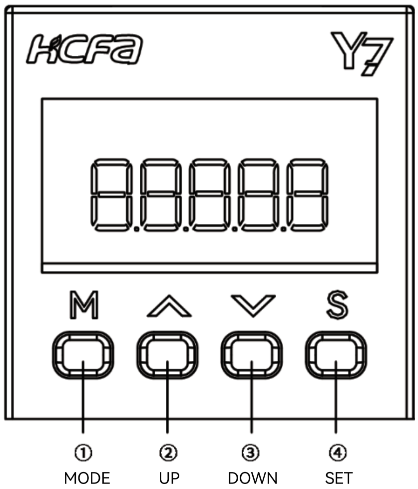


Figure 3-1 Panel Operator Keys

3.1.2 Changing Modes

Table 3-2 Modes Switching Table

Function	MODE key	Long Press the SET key
Initial status	. bb	——
Utility Function	Fn000	0.963
Parameter Setting	Pn000	n.0000
Monitoring Function	Un000	0000

Note: Press the MODE key to switch modes, it will cycle from top to bottom according to the table .

3.1.3 Status Display and Its Judgment

After the power is turned on, the normal state display is shown in Figure 3-2 . The first and second data bits that below the panel are used to judge signal status, and the short codes are used to judge the motor status .

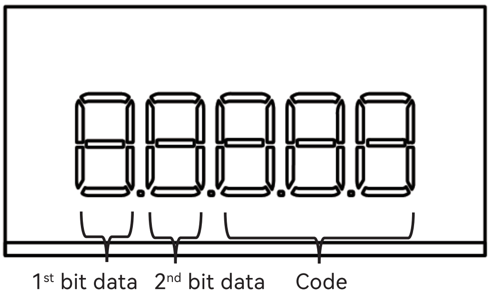
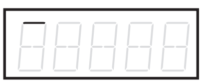
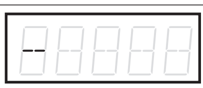


Figure 3-2 Display Status After Power is On

Table 3-3 Bit Data Interpreting table

Serial number	Panel Display	Control mode	Meaning
1st Bit Data a		Position Control	Lit when the position tracking error is within the set value of Pn522, and not lit when it exceeds the set value of Pn522.
		Speed Control	Lit when the speed tracking error is within the set value of Pn503 , and not lit when it exceeds the set value of Pn503. Note: It is always on during torque control.
1st Bit Data g		Position Control, Speed Control, Torque control	Lit when the motor is not energized (servo OFF) , and not lit when the motor is energized (servo ON).

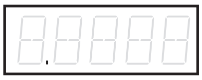
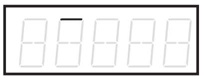
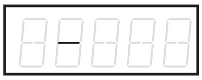
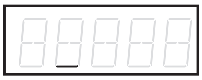
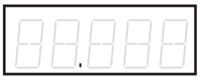
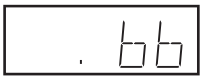
1st Bit Data h		Position Control, Speed Control, Torque control	Lit when the control power is turned on.
2nd Bit Data b		Position Control, Speed Control, Torque control	Lit when the speed exceeds the set value of Pn502, and not lit when it is lower than the set value of Pn502
2nd Bit Data g		Position Control	Lit when there is a pulse input.
		Speed Control	Lit when the command speed is higher than the set value of Pn502, and not lit when it is lower than the set value of Pn502.
2nd Bit Data d		Position Control	Lit when a pulse clear signal is being input. Not lit when there is no pulse clear signal.
		Speed Control	Lit when the torque command is greater than 10% of the rated torque of the motor, and not lit when it is less than 10% of the rated torque of the motor.
2nd Bit Data h		Position Control, Speed Control, Torque control	Lit when the main power is turned on, and not lit when the main power is not turned on.

Table 3-4 Code Interpreting Table

Display	Meaning
	Base Block Active Indicates the servo is OFF.
	Operation in Progress Indicates the servo is ON.
	Reverse Drive Prohibited Indicates that the N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal is open.
	Forward Drive Prohibited Indicates that the P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) signal is open.
	Security Function Indicates the safety function is activated and the servo is in the hardware base block status
	Alarm Log Indicates the alarm number

3.2 Utility function (Fn □□□)

The utility function is used for the functional operation of the servo unit , take the Origin Search " Fn003 " operation as an example.

(1) Press (M) key to switch to Utility mode " Fn000 " is displayed.

(2) Press (∧) or (∨) key to select to " Fn003 ".

(3) Press (S) After pressing the key for 1 second, Fn003 is displayed (origin search) execution screen " -CSR ", the duration is about 1 second.

(4) First press the button (M) to enable the servo , and then press and hold (∧) (the motor rotates forward) or (∨) (motor reverse rotation) to search for the origin, the search direction of the servo motor rotation origin changes according to the setting of Pn000.0 . Keep pressing the (∧) (motor forward) or (∨) (motor reverse) key until the servo motor stops, and the panel displays " -CSR ", at this time, the motor searches for the origin.

(5) After the origin search is completed, press the key Ⓜ to disable the motor , and the panel displays " -CSR " .

(6) After pressing the key Ⓢ for 1 second, return to the Utility function menu " Fn003 " (origin search function)

3.3 Parameter Setting (Pn□□□)

There are two types of Parameter setting for Pn □□□ .

The first type of Parameter for numeric settings: set a specific value.

The second type of Parameters for Selecting Functions: Select the application function.

The setting methods of“numerical setting type”and“function selection type”are introduced respectively below.

Note: When the panel displays incomplete parameters, please modify the parameter "Pn00B.0" to "1: Display all parameters" .

In the default setting, only the parameters for setting are displayed, and the parameters for adjustment are not displayed. To display all parameters, please set Pn00B =n. □□□ 1 (display all parameters).

Table 3-5 Pn00B =n. □□□ 1 Parameter Settings

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn00B (Basic Function Selection B)	n. □□□ 0	Only parameters for setting are displayed	After restart	Setup
	n. □□□ 1 (Default setting)	show all parameters		

3.3.1 Numeric Settings

Take the electronic gear ratio (numerator): " Pn 20E " changed to 8388608 as an example.

(1) Press Ⓜ key to switch to parameter setting mode " Pn000 " is displayed.

(2) Press Ⓢ After selecting the digit to be changed, press the Ⓐ or Ⓥ key to select " Fn20E ".

(3) Press and hold the key Ⓢ for about 1 second, and the current setting value of "Pn20E" shown on the screen will be displayed" _0004 " .

(4) Press the key Ⓢ to move the flashing digit left and right, and then press the Ⓐ or Ⓥ key to set the last four digits 8608 , and the panel displays " _8608 ".

(5) Press the key Ⓢ to move the flashing number to the leftmost, and press Ⓢ key again to switch to the first four-digit setting page, and the panel displays " -0000 ".

(6) Press the key Ⓢ to move the flashing digit left and right, and then press Ⓐ or Ⓥ key, set the first four digits to 0838 , the panel will display " -0838 ".

(7) So far Pn 20E is the first four digits + last four digits = 08388608 .

(8) After pressing the Ⓢ key for about 1 second, the set value is confirmed. Return to parameter setting" Pn20E "(electronic gear ratio numerator) panel, the value on the panel flashes three times quickly.

Note: 1. When the last four digits are selected, the first data bit d is on, and when the middle four digits are selected, the first data bit g is on .

2. When the first two digits are selected, the first data bit a lights up . If you want to set more than four digits, the method is the same.

3.3.2 Selecting Functions

Take the function selection basic switch 0: " Pn000 " as an example to select " Pn000.1 " as the control mode to change from speed control to position control .

(1) Press Ⓜ key to switch to parameter setting mode " Pn000 " is displayed.

(2) Press and hold the key Ⓢ to display the original set value of "Pn000" shown on the screen , and the panel displays " n0000 " .

(3) Press Ⓢ key for once to move the digit to the left by one (flashing) to select Pn000.1 , and the panel displays " n0000 " .

(4) Press the ⋀ or ⋁ key to change the setting value to "N.0010" , and the panel display is " n0010 ".

(5) After pressing the key Ⓢ for about 1 second, the set value is confirmed. Return to the Pn 000 menu, the panel is set to " Pn000 " and the value on the panel flashes three times quickly.

(6) In order to make the setting effective, please reconnect the power supply of the servo unit.

3.4 Operation of Monitor display (Un□□□)

The monitoring display is used to monitor the status of the servo unit , take the "Un000 " motor speed monitoring operation as an example.

(1) Press Ⓜ key to switch to utility mode " Un000 " is displayed.

(2) Press Ⓢ After pressing the key for 1 second, the current motor speed will be displayed " 0000 " (display 0 000 means the speed is 0).

(3) Press and hold the key Ⓢ for about 1 second , return to " Un000 "menu.

Chapter 4 Trial Operation

4.1 Inspection and Precautions Before Trial Operation

To ensure safe and correct trial operation, check the following items before you start trial operation.

(1) Inspection of the Servo Motor

Check and confirm the following items, and if any problem is found, please handle it properly before trial operation.

- Make sure that the setting and wiring are correct.
- Make sure that there are no loose parts in the servo motor mounting.

Note: If you are using a servo motor with an oil seal, make sure that the oil seal is not damaged. Also make sure that oil has been applied. If you are performing trial operation on a servo motor that has been stored for a long period of time, make sure that all servo motor inspection and maintenance procedures have been completed.

---

(2) The Status of the Servo Unit

To ensure safe and correct trial operation, check the following items before you start trial operation.

- Make sure that the setting and wiring are correct.
- Make sure that the power supply voltage supplied to the servo unit is correct according to specifications

4.2 Trial Operation for Servo Motor

Please refer to Utility function Fn002 in Chapter 7 for trial operation of Servo motor

4.3 Origin Search Positioning (Fn003)

Origin search is a function to determine the origin pulse (phase C) position of the incremental encoder and stop at that position. This function is used when the motor shaft and mechanical need to be positioned.

Origin search can be performed under the following conditions.

- S-ON is not input.
- Parameter Pn50A.1≠7.

The motor speed at the time of execution is 60rpm.

Points	• Make sure that the load is not coupled when you execute an origin search • The Forward Drive Prohibit (P-OT) signal and Reverse Drive Prohibit (N-OT) signal are disabled during an origin search.

Please refer to Utility function Fn003 in Chapter 7 for the operation

4.4 Trial Operation from Host Controller for Servo Unit without a Load

Please confirm the following items when performing a test run of the servo motor according to the instructions from the host.

- Make sure that the servo motor operation reference from the host controller to the servo unit and the I/O signals are set up properly.
- Make sure that the wiring between the host controller and servo unit and the polarity of the wiring are correct.
- Make sure that the wiring between the host controller and servo unit and the polarity of the wiring are correct.

CAUTION ⚠

• Before you perform trial operation of the servo motor without a load for references from the host controller, make sure that there is no load connected to the servo motor (i.e., that all couplings and belts are removed from the servo motor) to prevent unexpected accidents.

4.4.1 Input Signal Connection and Parameter Settings

Please connect the input signal circuit required for test operation to the input and output signal interface (CN1). The following conditions need to be met for connection.

Modify the corresponding parameters:

Prohibition of forward drive (P-OT), prohibition of reverse drive (N-OT) input signal OFF (forward and reverse drive possible) .

Setting method: Input CN1-42, 43 as "ON" signal, or set "Pn50A.3=8, Pn50B.0=8" to disable the function of prohibiting forward rotation and reverse rotation .

If the encoder is an absolute encoder, there is no need to change the parameters, and if it is an incremental encoder, it is necessary to set " Pn002.2 =1".

If it is a single-phase electric input, then necessary to set " Pn00B.2 =1".

4.4.2 Trial Operation for Speed Control

Step	Operating Procedure	Reference
1	Confirm the power supply and input signal circuit again, and connect the control power supply and the main circuit power supply. And confirm that the speed command input (voltage between V-REF and SG) is 0V.	"2.12.2 Connection example for speed control "
2	Set the servo ON (/S-ON) input signal to ON. When the speed command input is 0V, but the servo motor rotates slightly, adjust the command offset so that the shaft does not rotate.	" 5.4.3 Adjustment of Speed Command Bias"
3	Gradually increase the speed command input from the host controller starting from 0 V The default setting is 6V/rated speed .	
4	Check the speed command value (Un001) .	
5	Check the motor speed(Un000) .	
6	Confirm that the speed command value (Un001) in steps 4 agrees with motor speed value (Un000) in step 5	
7	Change the speed command input voltage, and confirm that Un001 and Un000 are consistent. When Un001 and Un000 are inconsistent, please adjust the speed command input gain (Pn300).	" 5.4 Speed Control"
8	Confirm that the servo motor is operating in the correct direction Without changing the polarity of the analog speed command, to switch the direction of the motor, please refer to "5.2.2 Selection of direction of the motor".	" 5.3.4 Setting of Motor Rotation Direction"
9	Reduce the speed command input to 0V.	
10	Turn off the power supply. At this point, the test operation under speed control is over.	

4.4.3 Trial Operation for Position Control from the Host Controller with the Servo Unit Used for Speed Control

When performing position control with the host controller and speed control with the servo unit, please check the operation of the servo motor after performing "4.4.2 Trial Operation for Speed Control"

Step	Operating Procedure	Reference
1	Turn on the control power supply and the main circuit power supply of the servo unit.	
2	Set the servo ON (/S-ON) input signal to ON. When the speed command input is 0V, but the servo motor rotates slightly, adjust the command offset so that the shaft does not rotate.	" 5.4.3 Adjustment of Speed Command Offset"
3	To confirm the rotation speed of the servo motor, jogging then confirm the rotation speed through the motor speed monitoring (Un000). Example: Check whether it rotates 1 revolution per second at a speed command of 60 rpm. If there is a problem with the rotation speed of the servo motor, please confirm the following items and set it appropriately. ・ Setting value of speed input gain (Pn300) ・ The direction of rotation when forward rotation and reverse rotation commands are input	" 5.3.4 Setting of Motor Rotation Direction" "4.4.2 Trial Operation for speed control"
4	Execute the following type of simple positioning from the host controller and confirm the motion of the servo motor Input a reference to move the servo motor one rotation and confirm that the motor shaft moves one rotation. If there is a problem with the amount of rotation of the servo motor , please confirm the following items and make appropriate settings. ・ The setting value of encoder frequency division pulse number (Pn212) ・ The direction of rotation when forward rotation and reverse rotation commands are input	" 5.3.4 Setting of Motor Rotation Direction"
5	Reduce the speed command input to 0V .	
6	Turn OFF the servo. At this point, the test operation is over.	

4.4.4 Trial Operation for Position Control

The following describes the test operation method under position control. Here we introduce the trial operation steps after the input signal wiring for position control is completed (refer to "4.4.1 Input signal circuit connection and parameter settings").

Step	Operating Procedure	Reference
1	Set Pn200 to the reference pulse form of the host controller.	"5. 5 .1 Setup during position control"
2	Set the reference unit and set the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E and Pn210) according to the host controller.	" 5.5.4 Electronic Gear Ratio"
3	Turn on the control power supply and the main circuit power supply of the servo unit.	
4	Input the /S-ON (Servo ON) signal	" 5.4.3 Adjustment of Speed Command Offset"
5	Input a low-speed pulse reference from the host controller that is easy to check For safety, please set the command pulse speed around 100 rpm.	
6	Check the number of reference pulses that are input to the servo unit from the changes in the input reference pulse counter before and after the reference.	
7	Check the actual number of servo motor rotations from the changes in the feedback pulse counter before and after the reference.	

8	Confirm that the values from steps 7 and 8 satisfy the following equation. Un00D=Un00C X(Pn20E/Pn210)	
9	Confirm that the servo motor shaft is rotating in the direction specified by the command When switching the rotation direction of the motor without changing the polarity of the input pulse, please refer to "5.2.2 Selection of the rotation direction of the motor".	" 5.3.4 Setting of Motor Rotation Direction"
10	Input a pulse reference for a comparatively large number of servo motor rotations from the host controller so that the servo motor will operate at a constant speed. For safety, please set the command pulse speed to about 100 / rpm.	
11	Check the reference pulse speed input to the servo unit with the input command pulse speed monitor(Un007[rpm]). Calculate Un007 [for 23-bit encoder] according to the following formula. Un007 (input command pulse speed) = input command pulse [pulse/s] × 60 × (Pn20E / Pn210) × (1/8388608)	
12	Confirm the motor speed (Un000[rpm]).	
13	Confirm that the values (Un007 and Un000) in steps 11 and 12 are the same.	
14	Stop the pulse command and turn off the servo. At this point, the test operation is over.	

4.5 Trial Operation with the servo motor Connected to the Machine

The following describes the test operation after connecting the servo motor to the machine. Make sure that the procedure Trial Operation from the Host Controller for the servo motor without a Load has been completed.

CAUTION⚠
• Operating mistakes that occur after the servo motor is connected to the machine may not only damage the machine, but they may also cause accidents resulting in personal injury

! Points	• If you disabled the overtravel function for trial operation of the servo motor without a load, enable the overtravel function (P-OT and N-OT signal) before you preform trial operation with the servo motor connected to the machine in order to provide protection.

Table 4-1 Trial Operation steps

Step	Operating Procedure	Reference
1	Turn on the control power supply and the main circuit power supply, and make settings for safety functions, overtravel, brakes, and other protective functions. • When using a servo motor with a brake, please implement measures to prevent the machine from falling or vibrating due to external force, and confirm that the action of the servo motor and the brake are normal.	"5. 3.5 Setting of Overtravel" "5.3.6 Brakes "
2	With the power OFF, connect the servo motor and the machine with a coupling, etc.	
3	After confirming that the servo unit is servo OFF, turn on the machine (host controller) power supply. And reconfirm whether the protection function set in step 1 works normally. (Note) In order to prevent abnormalities in the next operation, please make the devices in the state of emergency stop.Confirm again that the parameter setting is consistent with each control mode, and then confirm whether the operation of the servo motor meets the machine operating specifications.	"5.3.7 How to stop the motor when the servo is OFF and an alarm occurs "
4	Confirm again that the parameter setting is consistent with each control mode, and then confirm whether the operation of the servo motor meets the machine operating specifications.	

5	If necessary, adjust the servo gain to improve the servo motor response characteristics. During the test operation, the servo motor and the machine may not be suitable. Therefore, let the system run for a sufficient amount of time	"Chapter 6 Tuning"

4.6 Trial Operation of Servo Motor with Brake

Please observe the following precautions for the test operation of the servo motor with brake.

・When performing a test operation of a servo motor with a brake, be sure to take measures to prevent the machine from falling naturally or vibrating due to external force in advance

・When performing a trial operation of a servo motor with a brake, first confirm the operation of the servo motor and the brake with the servo motor separated from the machine. If there is no problem, please connect the servo motor to the machine and perform a test operation again.

Please use the brake interlock output (/BK) signal of the servo unit to control the brake action of the servo motor with brake. Please refer to " 5.3.6 Brake " for wiring and related parameter setting.

4.7 Motorless Test Function

The motorless test function is a function that, without starting the servo motor, simulates the movement of the servo motor inside the servo unit (simulation experiment) to confirm the operation of the host device and peripheral equipment. Through this function, it is possible to conduct wiring confirmation, system debugging, and parameter verification, thereby shortening the setting operation time and avoiding mechanical damage caused by incorrect operations. By using the motorless test function, the operation of the servo motor can be confirmed regardless of whether the servo motor is connected or not.

Table 4-2 Parameter Setting Table of Pn00C

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn00C (Basic Function Selection C)	n. □□□ 0 (Default setting)	Set the motorless test function to invalid	After powering-on again	Basic Setting
	n. □□□ 1	Set the motorless test function to valid		

Note: During the execution of the motorless test function, the "tSt" display on the panel operator and the status display of the servo unit will be alternately shown.

Chapter 5 Application Function

5.1 Precautions

Table 5-1 Signal Words Table

Name	Function
DANGER ⚠	Indicates that may cause death or serious injury
CAUTION ⚠	Indicates that may cause injury or property damage

5.2 Automatic Detection of Connected Motor

When the servo unit is connected to a standard rotating motor, it will automatically determine which type of servo motor connected. Therefore, it is usually not necessary to set the motor.

5.3 Basic Function Settings

5.3.1 Power Settings

(1) AC/DC Power Input Setting

The servo unit supports AC/DC power input, which can be set by parameter Pn001 = n. □ X □□ .

Table 5-2 Pn001 =n. □ X □□ Parameter Setting Table

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn001 (Basic Function Selection 1)	n. □ 0 □□ (default setting)	AC Power Input: Input AC power from the L1, L2, and L3 terminals	After restart	Setup
	n. □ 1 □□	DC Power Input: Input DC power directly from B1 and N, or directly from P and N		

Note: 1. When the set value is Pn001 = n. □ X □□ , if it is inconsistent with the actual power input specifications, A.330 (main circuit power supply wiring error) will occur .

2. Please connect the AC power supply to the L1/L2/L3 terminals and LC1/LC2 terminals of the servo unit .

3. Please connect the DC power supply to the B1 (P) terminal and N (N1) terminal of the servo unit, and connect LC1/LC2 to the AC power supply . Otherwise may result in malfunction or fire .

4. Always specify a DC power supply input (Pn001 = n. □ 1 □□) before you input DC power for the main circuit power supply.

If you input DC power without specifying a DC power supply input (i.e., without setting Pn001 to n. □ 1 □□), the servo unit's internal elements may burn and may cause fire or damage to the equipment.

5. With a DC power supply input, time is required to discharge electricity after the main power supply is turned OFF. A high residual voltage may remain in the servo unit after the power supply is turned OFF. Be careful not to get an electric shock.

6. When DC power is input, please install a fuse on the power supply line.

7. The servo motor returns regenerative energy to the power supply. If you use a servo unit with a DC power supply input, regenerative energy is not processed. Process the regenerative energy at the power supply..

8. When using three-phase 220V Y7S series- □□□ A with DC power input (□□□ =040A, 075A, 100A, 150A, 200A), please connect an inrush current limiting circuit to build a standard power on and off sequence control.

9. When using three-phase 380V Y7S series- □□□ T with DC power input (□□□ =100T, 150T, 200T, 300T, 500T, 600T, 750T, 111T, 151T, 221T), please connect an inrush current limiting circuit to build a standard power on and off sequence control.

(2) Single-phase/three-phase AC power input setting

Servo drive units of 750W and below support single-phase AC power input, which can be set by parameter Pn00B = n. □ X □□ .

Table 5-3 Pn00B =n. □ X □□ Parameter Setting Table

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn00B (Basic Function Selection B)	n. □ 0 □□ (default setting)	Use a three-phase power supply input.	After restart	Setup
	n. □ 1 □□	Use a three-phase power supply input as a single-phase power supply input.		

Note: 1. If you use a single-phase power supply input without specifying a single-phase AC power supply (Pn00B = n. □ 1 □□), an A.F10 alarm (Power Supply Line Open Phase) will occur.

2. When using single-phase 220V power input, do not connect the L3 terminal .

5.3.2 Control Mode Selection

The servo unit can support position control, speed control, torque control, etc. through Pn000 = n. □□ X □ to set.

Table 5-4 Pn000 =n. □□ X □ Parameter Setting Table

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn000 (Basic Function Selection 0)	n. □□ 0 □	Speed control	After restart	Setup
	n. □□ 1 □ (default setting)	Position control		
	n. □□ 2 □	Torque control		
	n. □□ 3 □	Internal set speed control		
	n. □□ 4 □	Internal set speed control - speed control		
	n. □□ 5 □	Internal set speed control - position control		
	n. □□ 6 □	Internal set speed control - torque control		
	n. □□ 7 □	Position Control - speed Control		
	n. □□ 8 □	Position Control - torque Control		
	n. □□ 9 □	Torque Control - speed Control		
	n. □□ A □	Speed control - speed control with zero clamping		
	n. □□ B □	Position control - position control with command pulse prohibition function		

5.3.3 Enable

The default setting CN1-40 pin is the motor enable signal, the input pin number can be changed by setting parameter Pn50A = n. □□ X □

Table 5-5 Pn50A= n. □□ X □ Servo ON(/S-NO) Setting Table

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn50A (input signal selection 1)	n. □□ 0 □ (Default setting)	Active when CN1-40 input signal is ON (closed)	After restart	Setup
	n. □□ 1 □	Active when CN1-41 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n. □□ 2 □	Active when CN1-42 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n. □□ 3 □	Active when CN1-43 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n. □□ 4 □	Active when CN1-44 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n. □□ 5 □	Active when CN1-45 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n. □□ 6 □	Active when CN1-46 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n. □□ 7 □	The signal is always active		
	n. □□ 8 □	The signal is always inactive		
	n. □□ 9 □	Active when CN1-40 input signal is OFF (open)		
	n. □□ A □	Active when CN1-41 input signal is OFF (open)		
	n. □□ B □	Active when CN1-42 input signal is OFF (open)		
	n. □□ C □	Active when CN1-43 input signal is OFF (open)		
	n. □□ D □	Active when CN1-44 input signal is OFF (open)		
	n. □□ E □	Active when CN1-45 input signal is OFF (open)		
	n. □□ F □	Active when CN1-46 input signal is OFF (open)		

Note: 1. Do not frequently switch the servo ON signal without inputting a command

2. When the servo ON signal is set to n. □□ 7 □ , the signal is always active, if the main circuit is powered on, and the PLC command is input at this time, unexpected actions may occur in the mechanical system, so please

Always take safety measures

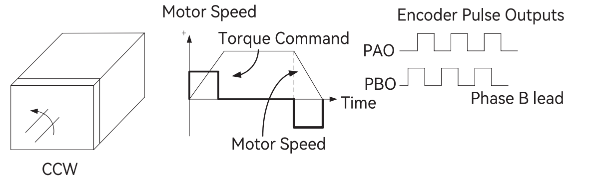
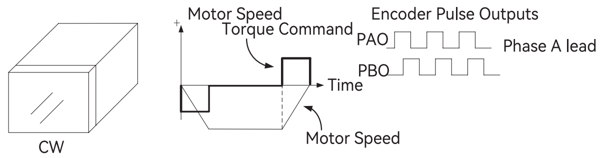
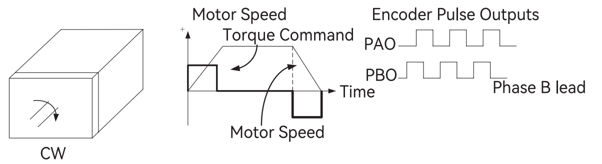
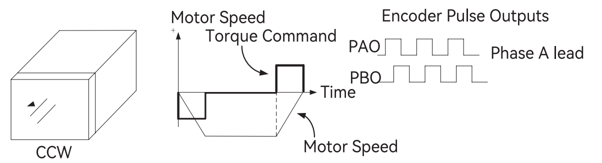
3. When a resettable alarm has entered the servo-off state, it will automatically return to the servo-on state as long as the alarm is reset. If the servo ON signal is set to "7: set

Please be careful that the servo motor or mechanical system may operate unexpectedly if the alarm reset is executed in the state that the signal is fixed to be valid at all times .

5.3.4 Setting Rotation Direction of Servo Motor

The rotation direction of the servo motor can be reversed through Pn000.0 without changing the PLC command . This causes the rotation direction of the servo motor to change, but the polarity of the signals, such as encoder output pulses, output from the servo unit do not change.

Table 5-6 Pn000 Rotation Direction Selection Table

Parameter		Forward / Reverse Command	Motor Direction and Encoder Divided Pulse Outputs	Applicable Over-travel Signal(OT)
Pn000	n. □□□ 0 Use CCW as the forward direction. (default setting)	Forward command		P-OT
		Reverse command		N-OT
	n. □□□ 1 Use CW as the forward direction. (Reverse Rotation Mode)	Forward command		P-OT
		Reverse command		N-OT

Note: The "forward rotation direction" under the default setting is "counterclockwise rotation (CCW)" viewed from the load side of the servo motor

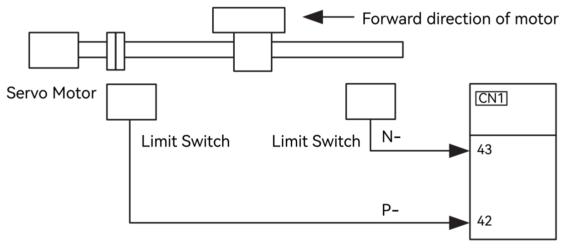
5.3.5 Overtravel Setting

Overtravel is a function of the servo unit that forces the servo motor to stop in response to a signal input from a limit switch that is activated when a moving part of the machine exceeds the safe range of movement.

For rotary applications such as round tables and conveyors, the overtravel function may not be required, and in this case, the input signal wiring for overtravel is also unnecessary.

CAUTION ⚠

• Limit Switch Installation



• Precautions when external force are applied to servo motor shaft during overtravel:

1. The /BK (Brake) signal will remain ON (i.e., the brake will be released) when overtravel occurs. This may result in the workpiece falling when overtravel occurs. To prevent the workpiece from falling, set Pn001 to n. □□ 1 □ to place the servo motor in a zero-clamped state when it stops.
2. A base block state is entered after stopping for overtravel. This may cause the servo motor to be pushed back by an external force on the load shaft. To prevent the servo motor from being pushed back, set Pn001 to n. □□ 1 □ to place the servo motor in zero-clamped state when it stops.

Note: When the servo motor stops due to overtravel during position control, the position deviation is held. You must input the CLR (Clear) signal to clear the position deviation..

(1) Forward overtravel (P-OT) signal setting

Table 5-7 Pn50A=n.X □□□ Forward Drive Overtravel（P-OT）Setting Table

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn50A (Input signal selection 1)	n.0 □□□	Enable forward drive when CN1-40 input signal is ON (closed)	After restart	Setup
	n.1 □□□	Enable forward drive when CN1-41 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n.2 □□□	Enable forward drive when CN1-42 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n.3 □□□	Enable forward drive when CN1-43 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n.4 □□□	Enable forward drive when CN1-44 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n.5 □□□	Enable forward drive when CN1-45 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n.6 □□□	Enable forward drive when CN1-46 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n.7 □□□	Set the signal to always prohibit forward drive.		
	n.8 □□□	Set the signal to always enable forward drive.		
	n.9 □□□	Enable forward drive when CN1-40 input signal is OFF (open)		
	n.A □□□	Enable forward drive when CN1-41 input signal is OFF (open)		
	n.B □□□ (Default setting)	Enable forward drive when CN1-42 input signal is OFF (open)		
	n.C □□□	Enable forward drive when CN1-43 input signal is OFF (open)		
	n.D □□□	Enable forward drive when CN1-44 input signal is OFF (open)		
	n.E □□□	Enable forward drive when CN1-45 input signal is OFF (open)		
	n.F □□□	Enable forward drive when CN1-46 input signal is OFF (open)		

(2) Reverse drive overtravel (N-OT) signal setting

Table 5-8 Pn50B=n. □□□ X Reverse Drive Overtravel（N-OT）Setting Table

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn50B (Input signal selection 2)	n. □□□ 0	Enable reverse drive when CN1-40 input signal is ON (closed)	After restart	Setup
	n. □□□ 1	Enable reverse drive when CN1-41 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n. □□□ 2	Enable reverse drive when CN1-42 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n. □□□ 3	Enable reverse drive when CN1-43 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n. □□□ 4	Enable reverse drive when CN1-44 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n. □□□ 5	Enable reverse drive when CN1-45 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n. □□□ 6	Enable reverse drive when CN1-46 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n. □□□ 7	Set the signal to always prohibit reverse drive.		
	n. □□□ 8	Set the signal to always enable reverse drive.		
	n. □□□ 9	Enable reverse drive when CN1-40 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n. □□□ A	Enable reverse drive when CN1-41 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n. □□□ B	Enable reverse drive when CN1-42 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n. □□□ C (Default setting)	Enable reverse drive when CN1-43 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n. □□□ D	Enable reverse drive when CN1-44 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n. □□□ E	Enable reverse drive when CN1-45 input signal is ON (closed)		
	n. □□□ F	Enable reverse drive when CN1-46 input signal is ON (closed)		

(3) Motor Stopping Method for Overtravel

When overtravel occurs, you can choose any of the following three methods to stop the servo motor through Pn001 :

Ⅰ. Dynamic brake (DB) stop: By short-circuiting the electrical circuit, the servo motor is stopped urgently.

Ⅱ. Deceleration to stop: Deceleration to stop by emergency stop torque.

Ⅲ. Coasting to stop stop: stop naturally due to friction when the motor rotates.

Ⅳ. Maximum torque stop: Use the torque set in Pn406 as the maximum value and decelerate to stop.

After stopping, there are the following two states:

Ⅰ. Coasting to stop status: The state of natural stop due to friction when the motor rotates.

Ⅱ. Zero position fixed state: the state of maintaining the zero position in the position loop.

Table 5-9 Pn001=n. □□ XX Reverse Drive Overtravel（N-OT）Setting Table

Parameter		Motor Stop Method	State after motor stops	When Enabled	Classification
Pn001 (Basic Function Selec-tion 1)	n. □□ 00	Dynamic brake	Zero fixed	After restart	Setup
	n. □□ 01		Coasting to stop		
	n. □□ 02	Coasting to stop			
	n. □□ 03	Maximum torque stop	Zero fixed		
	n. □□ 04		Coasting to stop		
	n. □□ 05	Decelerate	Zero fixed		
	n. □□ 06 (Default setting)		Coasting to stop		
	n. □□ 1 □ (Default setting)	Maximum torque stop	Zero fixed		
	n. □□ 2 □		Coasting to stop		
	n. □□ 3 □	Decelerate to stop	Zero fixed		
	n. □□ 4 □		Coasting to stop		

Note: Deceleration to stop is not possible in torque control. With the setting of Pn001.0, the status of servo motor is Coasting to stop after the servo motor stops performing DB or Coasting to stop stop

When the motor stop method is selected as deceleration stop:

set Pn406 (Emergency Stop Torque) to stop the servo motor by setting emergency stop torque, the default setting is 800%. and it will actually stop according to the maximum torque of the motor.

Table 5-10 Pn406 Deceleration Stop Setting Table

Pn406	Emergency Stop Torque		Speed Position Torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Immediately	Setup
	0~800	1%	800%		

(4) Overtravel Warning function

You can set the system to detect an A.9A0 warning (Overtravel) if overtravel occurs while the servo is ON. This allows the servo unit to notify the host controller with a warning even when the overtravel signal is input only momentarily. It can be set by Pn00D = n. X □□□ .

Table 5-11 Pn00D=nX □□□ Overtravel Warning Setting Table

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn00D (Basic Function Selection D)	n.0 □□□ (default setting)	Do not detect overtravel warnings	After restart	Setup
	n.1 □□□	Detect overtravel warnings		

■ Warning Detection Time

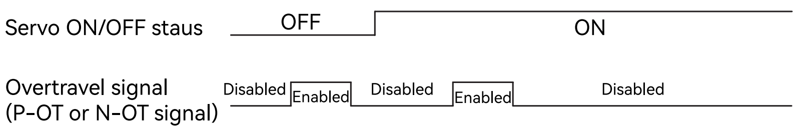


Figure 5-1 Overtravel Detected Timing Chart

Information:

1. Warnings are detected for overtravel in the same direction as the reference.

2. Warnings are not detected for overtravel in the opposite direction from the reference.

3. A warning can be detected in either the forward or reverse direction if there is no command.

4. A warning will not be detected when the servo is OFF even if overtravel status exists.

5.A warning will not be detected when the servo is turned ON even if overtravel status exists.

6. The warning status will be held for one second after the overtravel status no longer exists and it will then be cleared automatically.

Note: The overtravel warning function is only the action of detecting the warning. It will not affect the stop processing of the overtravel and the motion control of the PLC device. But the motor has not reached the PLC command position, so please check the PLC command .

5.3.6 Holding Brake

Since the gravity in the Z-axis direction will cause the mechanism to slide down, the holding brake is more often used in the Z-axis direction. Using the brake can prevent the moving part from falling down, and also prevent the servo motor from continuously exerting a large resistance (if the servo continues to exert force, a large amount of heat will be generated, which will reduce the service life of the motor). The electromagnetic brake will cause unnecessary malfunction, and the brake must be applied after the servo is turned off. The brake is controlled by DO (/BK signal), and the user can use Pn506 , Pn507 and Pn508 to set the relevant delay time.

The holding brake is used in the following cases:

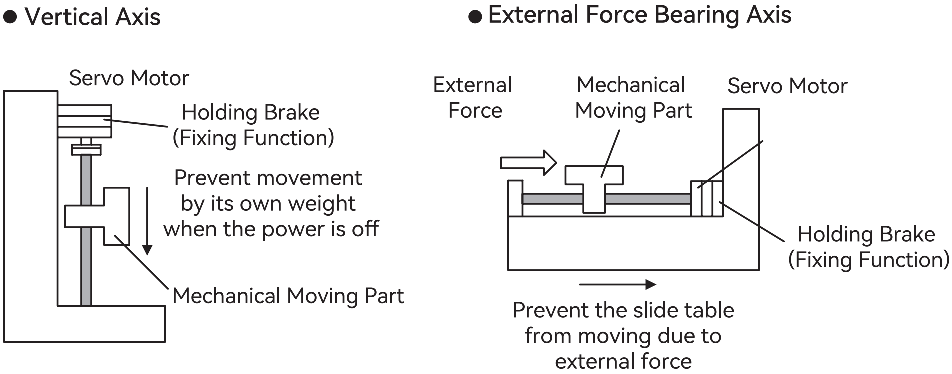


Figure 5-2 Cases for Holding Brake

Electromagnetic brake control timing chart :

Plese consider the brake release delay and set the parameters in the timing sequence as shown in the figure below

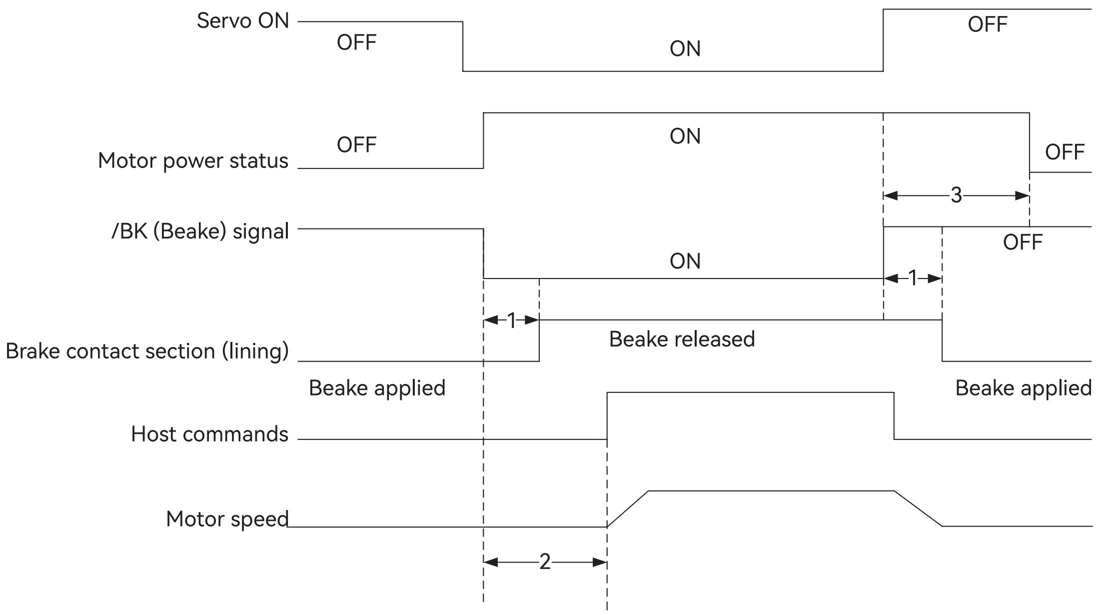


Figure 5-3 Electromagnetic Brake Timing Chart

Note: 1. Before you output a reference from the host controller to the servo unit, wait for at least 50 ms plus the brake release delay time after you turn ON the /S-ON signal.

2. Please set the brake operate and servo OFF time through Pn506, Pn507 and Pn508 .

3. It can only be used for holding and not for braking. Please use it with the servo OFF .

---

(1) Brake signal

Output signal to control the brake.The /BK (Brake) signal is not allocated by default.To use the brake, change the setting of (3)Braking signal(/BK) alPosition.

The /BK signal is turned OFF (to operate the brake) when the servo is turned OFF or when an alarm is detected.

The servo is ON , /BK will be ON (the brake does not operate)

Note: The /BK signal will remain ON during overtravel. The brake will not be applied.

The /BK (Brake) signal is not allocated by default. Please set with Pn50F= n. □ X □□ to allocate

Table 5-12 Pn50F=n. □ X □□ Brake Signal (/ BK) Setting Table

Parameter		Connector Pin No.		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
		+ Pin	- Pin			
Pn50F (Output Signal Selection 2)	n. □ 0 □□ (default setting)	—	—	The /BK signal is not used.	After restart	Setup
	n. □ 1 □□	CN1-25	CN1-26	The /BK signal is output from CN1-25 and CN1-26.		
	n. □ 2 □□	CN1-27	CN1-28	The /BK signal is output from CN1-27 and CN1-28.		
	n. □ 3 □□	CN1-29	CN1-30	The /BK signal is output from CN1-29 and CN1-30		
	n. □ 4 □□	CN1-37	CN1-38	The /BK signal is output from CN1-37 and CN1-38		

Note: If you allocate more than one signal to the same output connector pin, a logical OR of the signals is output. Allocate the /BK signal to its own output connector pin, i.e., do not use the same output terminal for another signal.

(2) Output timing of brake signal (/BK) (when the motor stops)

When the servo motor stops, the brake (/BK) signal and the servo ON (/S-ON) signal are OFF at the same time . By setting Pn506 , the time from the servo ON (/S-ON) signal OFF to the motor actually entering the non-energized state can be changed.

Table 5-13 Pn506 Brake Singnal（/BK）Setting Table

Pn506	Brake command - Servo OFF delay time		Speed Position Torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0~50	10ms	20		

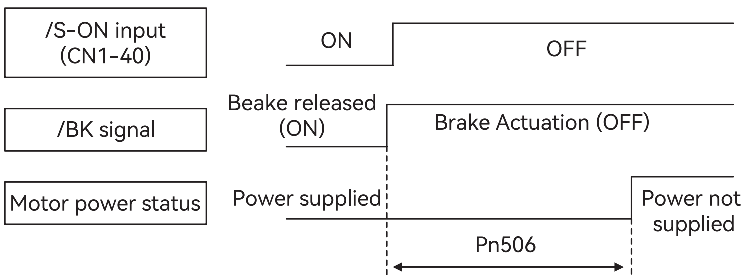


Figure 5-4 Brake Signal（/BK）Output Timing Chart(Servo motor stops)

Note: 1. When the servo motor is used to control a vertical axis, the machine moving part may move slightly due to gravity or an external force. You can eliminate this slight motion by setting the servo OFF delay time so that power supply to the motor is stopped after the brake is applied.

2. When an alarm occurs, the servo motor immediately enters a unpowered state regardless of the setting. Therefore, due to the self-weight or external force of the mechanical moving part, the machine sometimes will move before the brake operates.

(3) Output timing of brake signal (/BK) (when the motor is operating)

If an alarm occurs while the servo motor is operating, the servo motor will start stopping and the /BK signal will be turned OFF. You can adjust the timing of /BK signal output by setting the brake command output speed level Pn507 and the servo OFF-Brake Command Waiting Time (Pn508).

Note: The stop method when the alarm occurs is the setting of the electronic gear. After the motor is stopped by the zero-speed command, follow the output sequence of " 5.3.6 (2) Brake signal (/BK) (when motor is stopped)" .

The brake operates when either of the following conditions is satisfied:.

1. When the motor speed goes below the level set in Pn507 for a servo motor after the power supply to the motor is stopped

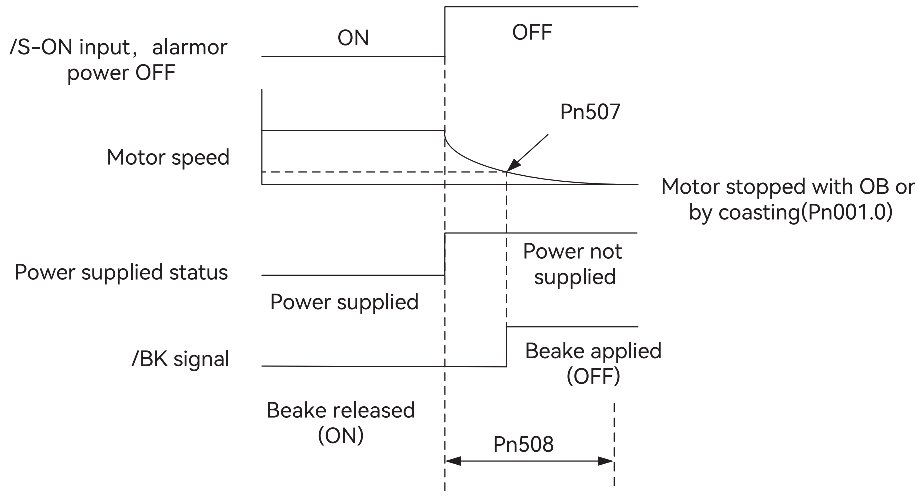


Figure 5-5 Signal Brake（/BK）Output Timing Chart 1 (When motor is operating)

2. When the time set in Pn508 elapses after the power supply to the motor is stopped

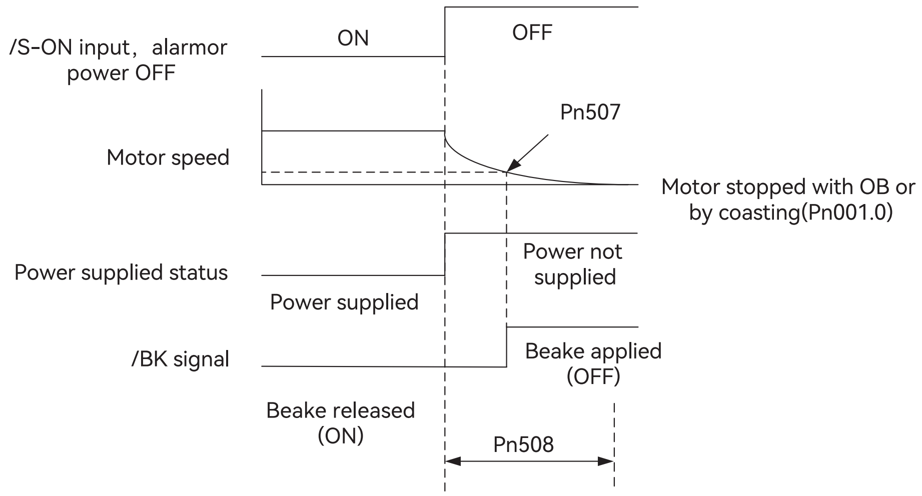


Figure 5-6 Signal Brake（/BK）Output Timing Chart 2 (When motor is operating)

Table 5-14 Pn507/ Pn508 Brake Operating Table

Pn507	Brake command - Servo OFF delay time		Speed Position Torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-10000	rpm	100		
Pn508	**Servo OFF-Brake Command Waiting Time**		**Speed Position torque**	**When Enabled**	**Classification**
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	10-100	10ms	50		

5.3.7 Motor Stopping Methods for Servo OFF and Alarms

CAUTION ⚠

• The dynamic brake is used for emergency stops. The dynamic brake circuit will operate frequently if the power supply is turned ON and OFF or the servo is turned ON and OFF while a reference input is applied to start and stop the servo motor. This may result in deterioration of the internal elements in the servo unit. Use speed input references or position references to start and stop the servo motor.

• If you turn OFF the main circuit power supply or control power supply during operation before you turn OFF the servo, the servo motor stopping method depends on the servo unit model as shown in the following table.

• If the servo motor must be stopped by coasting rather than with the dynamic brake when the main circuit power supply or the control power supply is turned OFF before the servo is turned OFF, combine the sequence signals externally to disconnect the wiring (U, V, W) of the servo motor.

• To minimize the coasting distance of the servo motor to come to a stop when an alarm occurs, zero-speed stopping is the default method for alarms to which it is applicable. However, depending on the application, stopping with the dynamic brake may be more suitable than zero-speed stopping.

(1) Stopping Method for Servo OFF

Table 5-15 Pn001 Stopping Setting Table(When servo is OFF)

Parameter		Servo Motor Stop Method	Status After the Servo Motor Stops	When Enabled	Classification
Pn001 (Basic Function Selection 1)	n. □□□ 0	DB	DB	After restart	Setup
	n. □□□ 1		Coasting to stop		
	n. □□□ 2	Coasting to stop	Coasting to stop		
	n. □□□ 3	Maximum torque stop	DB		
	n. □□□ 4		Coasting to stop		
	n. □□□ 5	Decelerate to stop	DB		
	n. □□□ 6 (Default setting)		Coasting to stop		

(2) Stopping method for Alarms

According to the stop method when the alarm occurs, there are two types of alarms BM. 1 and BM. 2 which are selected by Pn001.0 and Pn00B.1.

When BM.1 alarm occurs, the servo motor will stop according to the setting of Pn001.0

When BM.2 alarm occurs, the servo motor will stop according to the setting of Pn00B.1.

Please refer to the following tables to check BM.1 alarm or BM.2 alarm.

Table 5-16 Parameter Setting Table when BM.1 Alarm Occurs(Same as Servo OFF)

Parameter		Servo Motor Stop Method	Status After the Servo Motor Stops	When Enabled	Classification
Pn00A (Basic Function Selection A)	n. □□□ 0 (default setting)	DB	DB	After restart	Setup
	n. □□□ 1		Coasting to stop		
	n. □□□ 2	Coasting to stop	Coasting to stop		

Table 5-17 Parameter setting Table when BM.2 Alarm Occurs

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Parameter</th><th>Servo Motor Stop Method</th><th>Status After the Servo Motor Stops</th><th>When Ena-bled</th><th>Classifica-tion</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="9">Pn00B Basic Function Selection B</td><td colspan="2">n. □□ 0 □</td><td>zero speed</td><td rowspan="3">DB</td><td rowspan="9">After restart</td><td rowspan="9">Setup</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">n. □□ 1 □</td><td>Pn00A</td><td rowspan="3">DB</td></tr>
<tr><td>n. □□□ 0 (default setting)</td></tr>
<tr><td>n. □□□ 1</td><td rowspan="2">Coasting to stop</td></tr>
<tr><td>n. □□□ 2</td><td>Coasting to stop</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">n. □□ 2 □</td><td rowspan="2">Decelerate to stop</td><td>DB</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">n. □□ 3 □ (default setting)</td><td rowspan="3">Coasting to stop</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">n. □□ 4 □</td><td>Coasting to stop</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">n. □□ 5 □</td><td>zero speed</td></tr>
</table>

(3) Deceleration time for decelerating to stop

Set the time required for the motor to decelerate from its maximum speed to 0 rpm during the stopping process.

Table 5-18 Setting Table for Pn31A (Set Deceleration Time)

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="3">Pn31A</th><th colspan="3">Deceleration time for decelerating to stop</th><th>When Enabled</th><th>Category</th></tr>
<tr><td>Setting range</td><td>Setting unit</td><td>Default setting</td><td rowspan="2">Immediately</td><td rowspan="2">Setup</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 ~ 65535</td><td>0.01ms</td><td>0</td></tr>
</table>

Deceleration time for decelerating to stop = (Target speed / Rated speed) × Soft start (Deceleration time Pn31A)

$$\text{Deceleration time for decelerating to stop} = \frac{\text{Target speed}}{\text{Rated speed}} \times \text{Soft start (Deceleration time Pn31A)}$$

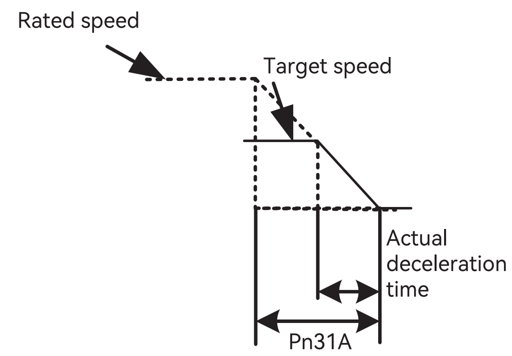


Figure 5-7 Deceleration Time Diagram for Decelerating to Stop

5.3.8 Operation for Momentary Power Interruptions

Even if the main power supply to the servo unit is interrupted momentarily, power supply to the motor (servo ON status) will be maintained for the time set in Pn509 (Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time).

Table 5-19 Pn509 (Momentary Power Interruption Hold time) Setting Table

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="3">Pn509</th><th colspan="2">Momentary Power Failure Holding Time</th><th>Speed Position Torque</th><th>When Enabled</th><th>Classification</th></tr>
<tr><td>Setting range</td><td>Setting unit</td><td>Default setting</td><td rowspan="2">Immediately</td><td rowspan="2">Setup</td></tr>
<tr><td>20-50000</td><td>1ms</td><td>20</td></tr>
</table>

If the momentary power interruption time is equal to or less than the setting of Pn509, power supply to the motor will be continued. If it is longer than the setting, power supply to the motor will be stopped Power will be supplied to the motor again when the main circuit power supply recovers

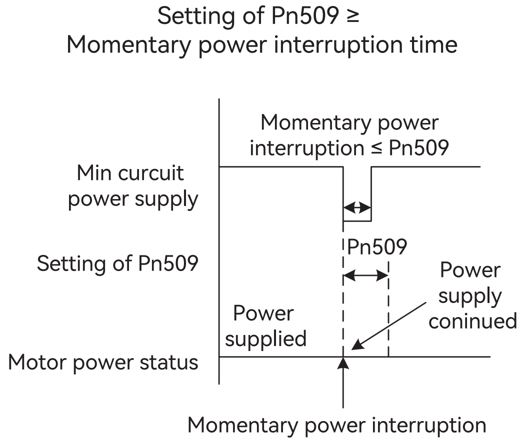


Figure 5-8 Main Circuit Power Supply and Servo Motor Power Status（Pn509 value ≥ momentary power interruption time）

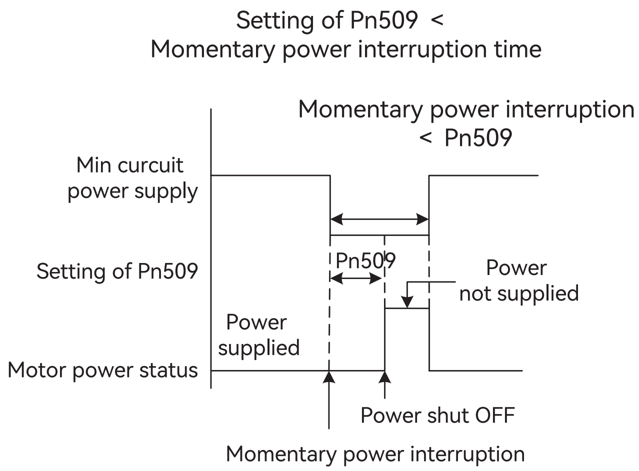


Figure 5-9 Main Circuit Power Supply and Servo Motor Power Status（Pn509 value ≤ momentary power interruption time）

Information:

1. If the momentary power interruption time exceeds the setting of Pn509, the /S-RDY (Servo Ready) signal will turn OFF and servo is OFF.

2. If uninterruptible power supplies are used for the control power supply and main circuit power supply, the servo unit can withstand a power interruption that lasts longer than 1,000 ms.

3. The holding time of the servo unit control power supply is approximately 100 ms. If control operations become impossible during a momentary power interruption of the control power supply, the setting of Pn509 will be ignored and the same operation will be performed as for when the power supply is turned OFF normally.

When performing the same operation, the setting of Pn509 will be ignored.

5.3.9 Setting of Motor Overload Detection Value

The motor overload detection value is the value (threshold value) at which an overload warning and an overload alarm are detected when a continuous load exceeding the rated value of the servo motor is applied.

It prevents the servo motor from overheating.

The servo unit is able to change the detection time of A.910 (overload warning) and A.720 (overload (continuous maximum) alarm). However, the detection value of A.710 (overload characteristics and overload (instantaneous maximum) alarm) cannot be changed .

Detection time of overload warning (A.910)

With the default setting for overload warnings, an overload warning is detected in 20% of the time required to detect an overload alarm. You can change the time required to detect an overload warning by changing the setting of the overload warning level (Pn52B). You can increase safety by using overload warning detection as an overload protection function matched to the system.

For example, if the overload warning value (Pn52B) is changed from 20% to 50% , an overload warning is detected in half of the time required to detect an overload alarm.

Table 5-20 Pn52B（Overload Warning Level）Setting Table

Pn52B	Overload Warning Level		Speed Position Torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	1 ~ 100	1%	20		

Detection Timing for Overload Alarms (A.720)

If servo motor heat dissipation is insufficient (e.g., if the heat sink is too small), you can lower the overload alarm detection level to help prevent overheating.

To reduce the overload alarm detection level, change the setting of Pn52C (Base Current Derating at Motor Overload Detection).

Table 5-21 Pn52C（Base Current Derating at Motor Overload Detection）Setting Table

Pn52C	Base Current Derating at Motor Overload Detection		Speed Position Torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	After restart	Setup
	10 ~ 100	1%	100		

An A.720 alarm (Continuous Overload) can be detected earlier to protect the servo motor from overloading.

5.3.10 Regenerative resistor setting

If an External Regenerative Resistor is connected, you must set Pn600.

If you set Pn600=0 with external regenerative resistor connected, A.320 alarms (Regenerative Overload) will not be detected correctly, and the External Regenerative Resistor may be damaged or personal injury or fire may result.

Table 5-22 Pn600 (Regenerative Resistor Capacity) Setting Table

Pn600	Regenerative Resistor Capacity		Speed Position Torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0 – Servo unit’s maximum applicable motor capacity	10W	0		

The setting of regenerative resistance capacity depends on the way of external cooling.

1. For self-cooling(natural convection cooling): Set the parameter to a maximum 20% of the capacity (W) of the actually installed regenerative resistor.

2. For forced air cooling: Set the parameter to a maximum 50% of the capacity (W) of the actually installed regenerative resistor.

(Example)For a self-cooling 50-W External Regenerative Resistor, set Pn600 to 1 (×10 W) (50 W ×

20% = 10 W).

Note: 1. When an External Regenerative Resistor is used at the normal rated load ratio, the resistor temperature increases to between 200° C and 300° C. Always apply derating. Consult the manufacturer for the resistor's load characteristics.

2. For safety, use an External Regenerative Resistor with a thermoswitch.

When PN600 is not equal to 0, the corresponding parameter PN630 is required to be set according to the actual external regenerative resistance value. When the voltage is 220V, the unit is mΩ; when the voltage is 380V, the unit is 10mΩ.

Table 5-23 Setting Table for Pn630 (Resistance Value of External Regenerative Resistance)

Pn630	Resistance Value of External Regenerative Resistance		Speed Position Torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	After restart	Setup
	1000 ~ 65535	220V: mΩ 380V: 10mΩ	1000 (Default values vary in different power segments)		

5.3.11 Deceleration Time when the Main Circuit Loses Power and Holding Time after Power-Off

When using this function, the deceleration function switch of the main circuit power-off (Pn61F.bit1) needs to be turned on before the following functions can be used.

Table 5-24 Setting Table for Pn30A (Deceleration Time when the Main Circuit Loses Power)

Pn30A	Deceleration Time when the Main Circuit Loses Power		Speed Position Torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0 ~ 10000	1ms	40		

When using this function, the deceleration function switch of the main circuit power-off (Pn61F.bit1) needs to be turned on before the following functions can be used.

Table 5-25 Setting Table for Pn30B (Holding Time after the Main Circuit Loses Power)

Pn30B	Holding Time after the Main Circuit Loses Power		Speed Position Torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0 ~ 1000	1ms	0		

5.4 Speed Control

Select speed control through Pn000.1 .

Table 5-26 Speed Control Mode Selection Table

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn000	n. □□ 0 □	Speed Control	After restart	Setup

5.4.1 Input specifications of Speed Command Signal

Motor speed is proportional to voltage. Maximum input voltage DC ± 1 0V .

Table 5-27 Speed Command Signal Input Specifications

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Meaning
Input	V-REF	CN1-5	Speed command input signal
	S G	CN1-6	Signal ground for speed command input signal

In the speed mode, the rotation direction of the motor can be changed via the SPD-D signal.

The SPD-D signal should be allocated according to the actual wiring configuration. Additionally, the input of the SPD-D signal can also be modified through the input of the virtual DI signal. When the SPD-D signal is ineffective, in the speed mode, the speed direction is positive, and the motor rotates in the forward direction. When the SPD-D signal is effective, the speed direction in the speed mode is negative, and the motor rotates in the reverse direction.

Note: 1. When Pn300=006.00:6V , the motor is rated speed. (Default setting) .

2. The value of Pn300 is "600", but displays "006.00" .

5.4.2 Setting of Speed Command Input Gain

Use Pn300 to set the analog voltage value of the speed command (V-REF) that makes the speed of the servo motor equal to the rated value.

Table 5-28 Pn300 Parameter Setting Table

Pn300	Speed Command Input Gain		Speed Position Torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	150-3000	0.01V	600 (6.00V)		

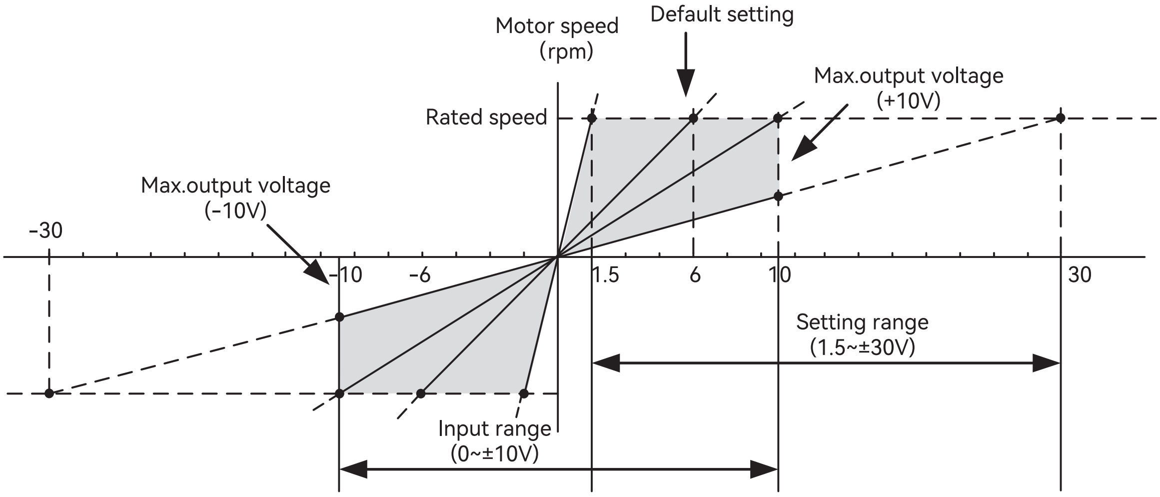


Figure 5-10 Speed Command Input Gain Setting

5.4.3 Speed Command Offset Adjustment

With speed control, the servo motor may sometimes rotate at a very low speed for a speed reference of 0V.

The offset needs to be eliminated by adjusting the offset. You can adjust the speed reference offset either automatically(Fn009) or manually(Fn00A).

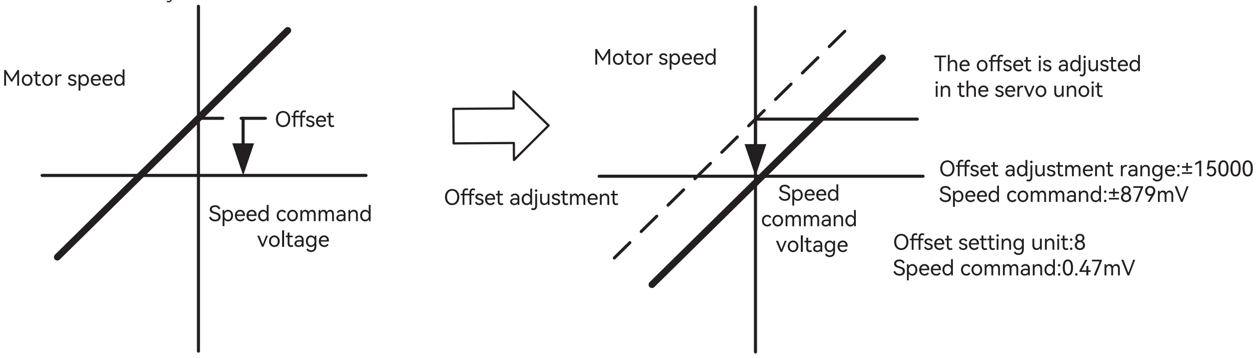


Figure 5-11 Speed Command Offset Adjustment

Note: Adjustments are required in the following cases:

1. The parameter writing prohibition function (Fn010) is not set to "prohibit writing" .

2. Servo is in ready state and OFF state

Fn009,Fn00A operation process is as follows:

Operation steps of automatic adjustment of command offset (Fn009):

(1)Confirm that the servo is OFF, input a 0-V reference voltage from the host controller or an external circuit.

(2) Press on the panel M key to select the utility function Fn000, and the panel displays " Fn000 " .

(3) Press the ∧ or ∨ key , the panel displays " Fn009 ".

(4) Press the key S for about 1 second, the panel displays " REF_0 ".

(5) After pressing the key M , after the panel donE flashing, it displays " REF_0 " after around 1 second

(6) Press the key S for about 1 second, the panel displays " Fn009 ".

Operation steps of Manual adjustment command offset (Fn00A):

(1) The servo is in the ready state.

(2) Press on the panel key M to select the Utility function Fn000, and the panel displays " Fn000 " .

(3) Press the ∧ or ∨ key ,the panel displays " Fn00A ".

(4) Press the key S for about 1 second, the panel displays " = SPd ", (when it is set to prohibit writing, the panel will display " no_oP " will flash for about 1 second. Please set it to the writable state through Fn010).

(5) Make the servo ON from the outside, and the panel will display " -SPd ".

(6) Press the key S for about 1 second, the panel will display the current offset value, for example " 00000 ".

(7) Press the ∧ or ∨ key to adjust the motor to stop. This value is the offset.

(8) Press M key, the panel flashes " donE ", then switch to " -SPd ".

(9) Press S key, it will return to display " Fn00A ".

5.4.4 Soft Start Settings

The soft start function takes a stepwise speed command input and applies the specified acceleration/deceleration rates to convert it to a trapezoidal speed reference.Acceleration time and deceleration time can be set.

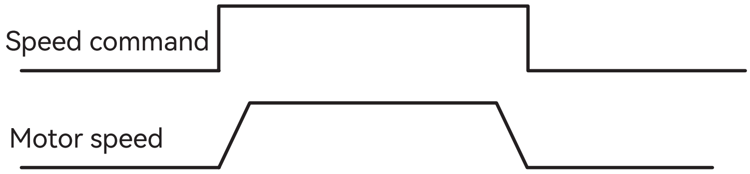


Figure 5-12 Soft Start Speed Command and Servo Motor Rate

Table 5-29 Soft Start Parameter Setting Table

Pn 305	Soft Start Acceleration Time		Speed	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-10000	1ms	0		
Pn 306	Soft Start Deceleration Time		Speed	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-10000	1ms	0		

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn061D (Basic Function Selection 61D)	n. □ 0 □□ (Factory setting)	Actual acceleration/deceleration time = Target speed * Soft start acceleration/deceleration time (Pn305, Pn306) / Maximum speed	After restart	Setup
	n. □ 1 □□	Actual acceleration/deceleration time = Target speed * Soft start acceleration/deceleration time (Pn305, Pn306) / 100		

(1) When Pn61D.2 is set to 0:

Pn305 : The time required for the servo motor to accelerate from a stopped state to the maximum motor speed.

Pn306 : The time required for the servo motor to decelerate from the maximum motor speed to a stopped state.

The actual acceleration and deceleration time is calculated by the following formula.

$$\text{Actual acceleration time} = \frac{\text{Target speed}}{\text{Maximum speed}} \times \text{Soft start(Acceleration speed Pn305)}$$

$$\text{Actual deceleration time} = \frac{\text{Target speed}}{\text{Maximum speed}} \times \text{Soft start(Acceleration speed Pn306)}$$

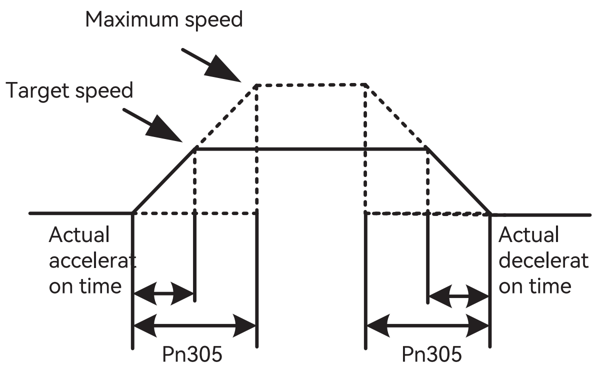


Figure 5-13 Pn305, Pn306 command Acceleration/Deceleration time

(2) When Pn61D.2 is set to 1:

Pn305 : The time required for the servo motor to accelerate from a stopped state to the maximum motor speed.

Pn306 : The time required for the servo motor to decelerate from the maximum motor speed to a stopped state.

The actual acceleration and deceleration time is calculated by the following formula.

$$\text{Actual acceleration time} = \frac{\text{Target speed}}{1000} \times \text{Soft start(Acceleration speed Pn305)}$$

$$\text{Actual deceleration time} = \frac{\text{Target speed}}{1000} \times \text{Soft start(Acceleration speed Pn306)}$$

5.4.5 Speed Command Filter

The speed command filter is a first order lag filter that is applied to the V-REF (Speed Command Input) signal to smooth the speed command.

Note:It is normally not necessary to change this parameter. If the setting is too high, the response to the speed reference may be slowed down.

Table 5-30 Speed Command Filter Time Constant Parameter Setting Table

Pn307	Speed Command Filter Time Constant		Speed Position Torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-65535	0.01ms	40		

5.4.6 Zero Clamping Function

Zero clamping is used to lock the servo when the input voltage of the V-REF signal is equal to or lower than the speed set for the zero clamping level (Pn501 or Pn580) while the /ZCLAMP or /P-CON(Zero Clamping) signal is ON. Zero clamping is used for speed control in systems in which the host controller does not form a position loop.

The servo motor is clamped within one pulse of the position where zero clamping was applied, and will return to the zero clamping position even if it is moved by an external force.

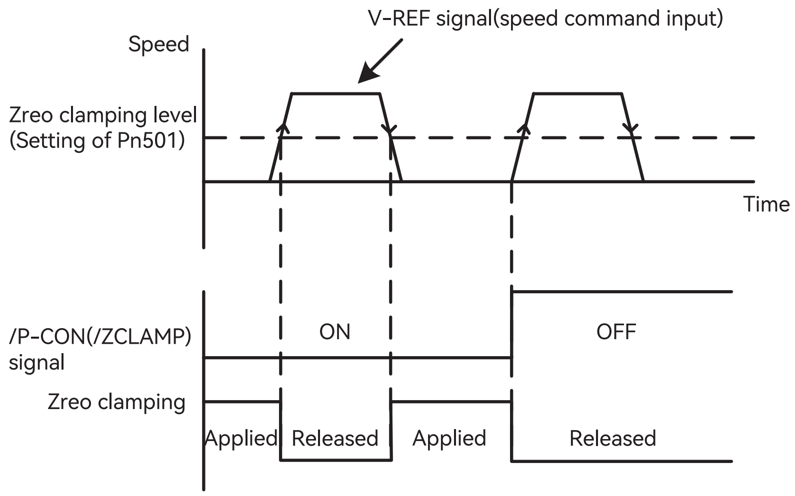


Figure 5-14 Speed Command（V-REF）Input Voltage is Lower than the Speed set for the Zero Clamping Level Timing Chart

Table 5-31 Zero Clamping Level Parameter Setting

Pn501	Zero Clamping Level		Speed Position Torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-10000	rpm	10		

Note:If you set a value that exceeds the maximum speed of the servo motor, the actual speed will be limited to the maximum speed of the servo motor.

(1) When Using the Default Input Signal Allocations (Pn 50A.0=0)

If the zero claming is used in the default setting state, please set Pn000.1 = A and use the /P-CON signal as the zero clamping signal

Table 5-32 /P-CON Signal Zero Clamping Table

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal status	Meaning
Input	/P-CON	CN1-41 (Default setting)	ON (Closed)	Zero clamping is applied if the input voltage of the V-REF signal is equal to or lower than the speed set for the zero clamping lev-el(Pn501)
			OFF (Open)	Zero clamping is disabled.

Table 5-33 Speed Contorl Zero Clamping Parameter Setting Table

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn000 (Function Rotary Basic Switch 0)	n. □□ A □	Speed Control - Speed control with zero clamping	After restart	Setup

(2) When Changing Input Signal Allocations (Pn 50A.0=1)

You must allocate the /ZCLAMP signal to use zero clamping

Table 5-34 /ZCLAMP Signal Zero Clamping Table

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal status	Meaning
Input	/ZCLAMP	Must be allo-cated	ON (Closed)	Zero clamping is applied if the input voltage of the V-REF signal is equal to or lower than the speed set for the zero clamping level (Pn501).
			OFF (Open)	Zero clamping disabled

When using the zero clamp fixed function, please set Pn000.1 to one of 0 , 3 , 4 , 5 , 6, 7, 9, A.

Table 5-35 Control Method Parameter Setting under Zero Clamping

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn000 (Function Rotary Basic Switch 0)	n. □□ 0 □	Speed control	After restart	Setup
	n. □□ 3 □	Internal set speed control		
	n. □□ 4 □	Internally set speed control - speed control		
	n. □□ 5 □	Internal set speed control-position control		
	n. □□ 6 □	Internal set speed control-torque control		
	n. □□ 7 □	Position control-speed control		
	n. □□ 9 □	Torque control-speed control		
	n. □□ A □	Speed control - Speed control with zero clamping		

Note: During speed control, by setting Pn50D.0 =7 (zero clamp fixed function is always valid), the zero clamp fixed state will always be maintained at a speed below the zero clamp fixed value. no input required signal (/ZCLAMP, /P-CON) .

5.4.7 Setting of Speed Coincide

The speed coincidence signal (/V-CMP) is output when s output when the servo motor speed is the same as the reference speed

Table 5-36 Speed Coincidence Signal Setting

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal status	Meaning
Output	/V-CMP	CN1-25,26 (default setting)	ON (Closed)	The speed coincides.
			OFF (Open)	The speed does not coincide.

Table 5-37 Speed Coincidence Signal Parameter Setting

Pn503	Speed Coincidence Detection Signal Output Width		Speed	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-100	rpm	10		

The signal is output when the difference between the reference speed and motor speed is equal or less than the setting.

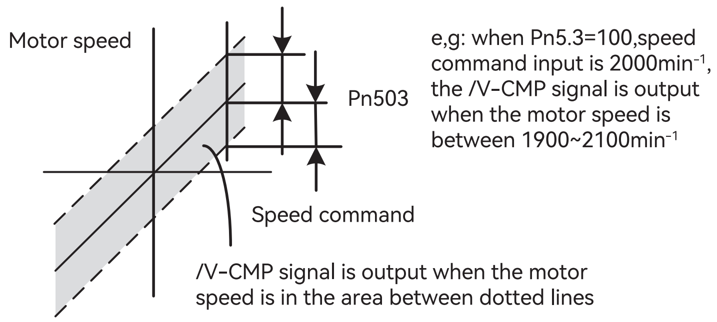


Figure 5-15 Speed Coincidence Signal Output

5.4.8 Speed Analog Offset and Deadband

Pn62A Speed analog voltage offset : Set the actual input voltage when the drive sampling voltage value after zero drift correction is 0.

Pn62B Speed analog input deadband: Set the input voltage range when the drive sampling voltage value is 0.

Table 5-38 Parameter Setting Table for Speed Analog Offset and Deadband

Pn62A	Speed Analog Offset		Speed	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	-10000-10000	mV	10		
Pn62B	Speed Analog Input Deadband		Speed	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-10000	mV	0		

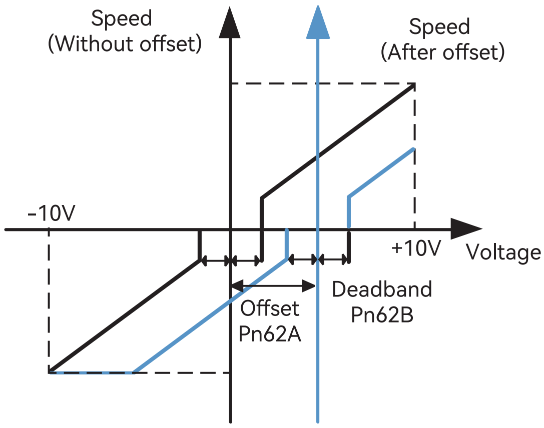


Figure 5-16 Relationship Diagram of Speed Analog Offset and Deadband

5.5 Position Control

Positioning function controlled by pulse command.

Set the control method to position control in Pn000 = n. □□□ X).

Table 5-39 Position Control Selection

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn000 (Function Rotary Basic Switch 0)	n. □□ 1 □ (default setting)	Position Control	After restart	Setup

5.5.1 Basic Setting of Position Control

(1) Command Pulse Form

The form of command pulse is set by (Pn200 = n. □□□ X).

Table 5-40 Pulse Command Form Pn200 = n. □□□ X Parameter Setting

Parameter		Command Pulse Form	Input Pulse Multi-plier	Forward Command	Reverse Command
Pn200	n. □□□ 0 (Default setting)	Sign + pulse train (positive logic)	-	PLUS (CN1-7) SIGN (CN1-11) High level	PLUS (CN1-7) SIGN (CN1-11) Low level
	n. □□□ 1	CW + CCW pulse trains (positive logic)	-	CW (CN1-7) Low level CCW (CN1-11)	CW (CN1-7) CCW (CN1-11) Low level
	n. □□□ 2	90° phase phase-differential pulses	x1	90° Phase A (CN1-7) Phase B (CN1-11)	90° Phase A (CN1-7) Phase B (CN1-11)
	n. □□□ 3		x2		
	n. □□□ 4		X4		
	n. □□□ 5	sign + pulse train (negative logic)	-	PLUS (CN1-7) SIGN (CN1-11) Low level	PLUS (CN1-7) SIGN (CN1-11) High level
	n. □□□ 6	CW + CCW pulse trains (negative logic)	-	CW (CN1-7) High level CCW (CN1-11)	CW (CN1-7) CCW (CN1-11) High level

(2) Selecting an Input Filter

Table 5-41 Filter Selection Pn200 = n. X □□□ Parameter Setting

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn200 (Position control command form selection switch)	n. 0 □□□ (default setting)	Use the command input filter 1 for a linedriver signal. (1 Mpps max.)	After restart	Setup
	n. 1 □□□	Use the command input filter for an open collector signal. (200 kpps max.)		
	n. 2 □□□	Use command input filter 2 for a line-driver signal. (1 to 4 Mpps)		

Note: 1. Open collector pulse input: frequency not exceeding 200KHz, pulse width not less than 2.5μs .

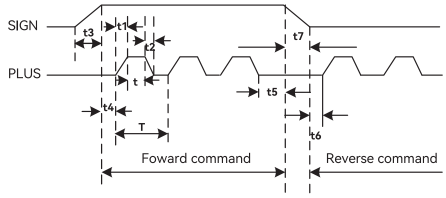
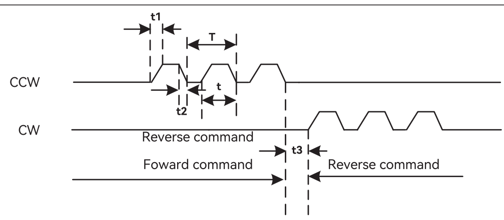
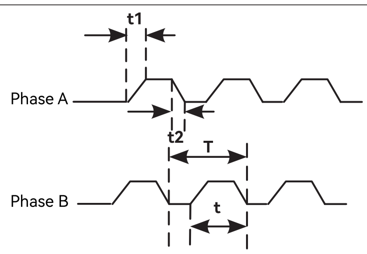
2. Differential pulse input: frequency not exceeding 500KHz, pulse width not less than 1μs .

3. Differential high-speed pulse input: frequency not exceeding 4MHz, pulse width not less than 125ns .

4. Please wait more than 40ms from the servo ON to the input of the pulse input, the pulse may not be received within 40ms .

(3) Electrical Specifications for Pulse Train Command

Table 5-42 Electrical Specifications of Pulse Train Command

Pulse Train Command Form	Electrical Specifications		Remark
Sine + pulse train command (SIGN+PLUS signal) Maximum command frequency: 4 Mpps (Maximum frequency for open collector output is 200 kpps)		t1, t2, t3, t7 ≤ 0.025μs t4, t5, t6 ≥ 0.5μs τ ≥ 0.125μs T-τ ≥ 0.125μs	SIGN is high for A forward reference and low for a reverse reference.
CW + CCW pulse train command Maximum command frequency: 4 Mpps (Maximum frequency for open collector output is 200 kpps)		t1 , t2 ≤ 0.025 μs t3 ≥ 0.5 μs τ ≥ 0.125 μs T - τ ≥ 0.125 μs	-
Two-phase pulse trains with 90° phase differential (phases A and B) Maximum command frequency: 1Mpps* (Maximum frequency for open collector output is 200 kpps)		t1 ≤ 0.1 μs t3 ≥ 0.1 μs τ ≥ 0.5 μs T - τ ≥ 0. 5 μs	The command pulse form is set by Pn 200.0

Note: *: The maximum reference frequency for the multipliers before multiplication are as follows:

×1 multiplier: 1 Mpps

×2 multiplier: 1 Mpps

×4 multiplier: 1 Mpps

5.5.2 CLR Signal Settings

The CLR signal is used to clear the deviation counter in the servo unit.

Table 5-43 CLR Signal Input

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Meaning
Input	DI(COM)	CN1-47	Position deviation clear input
	/CLR	CN1-14	

(1) Setting the Form of the CLR Signal

Table 5-44 CLR Signal Command Parameter Settings

Parameter		Command Form	Clear Timing	When Ena-bled	Classifi-cation
Pn200 (Position control command form selection switch)	n. □□ 0 □ (Default setting)	Clear position deviation when the signal is at high level.	DI(COM) (CN1-47) ON Cleared	After restart	Setup
	n. □□ 2 □	Clear position deviation when the signal is at low level.	DI(COM) (CN1-47) OFF Cleared		

Note: 1. As long as the CLR signal is ON, the deviation counter will be 0, so a position loop will not be formed.

2. If Pn200 = n. □□ X □ is set to 0 or 2, the width of the CLR signal must be at least 250μs to

reset the deviation counter.

(2) Selection of Clear Operation

The parameter determines when to clear the position deviation by setting Pn200 = n. □ X □□ .

Table 5-45 Clear Position Deviation Timing Selection Settings

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn200 (Position control command form selection switch)	n. □ 0 □□ (Default setting)	Clear position deviation at a base block (at servo OFF or when alarm occurs).	After restart	Setup
	n. □ 1 □□	Do not clear position deviation. The position deviation is cleared only with CLR (Clear Position Deviation) signal.		
	n. □ 2 □□	Clear position deviation when an alarm occurs.		
	n. □ 3 □□	Completely block the CLR signal (servo disable, remove the safety terminal, and the alarm can still clear the position deviation pulse).		

5.5.3 Command Pulse Input Multiplication Switching

You can switch the input multiplier for the position command pulses with the /PSEL signal. The number of reference pulses input to the servo unit is multiplied by the reference pulse input multiplier. You can change the multiplier from 1 to a specified value n (n can be up to 100).You can confirm if the multiplier was changed with the /PSELA signal.

Table 5-46 Command Pulse Input Multiplication Switching

Pn218	Command Pulse Input Multiplication		Position	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	1-100	1	1		

Note: 1. Always use the /PSELA signal to confirm that the reference pulse input multiplier has been switched and make sure that there are no position reference pulses before you input a position reference. Otherwise, position deviation and unexpected movement may occur.

2. Be sure to input the pulse after checking the command pulse input multiplication output signal (/PSELA)

3. The command pulse input multiplier will not change during program jogging and auto-tuning .

(1) Command Pulse Input Multiplication Timing Chart

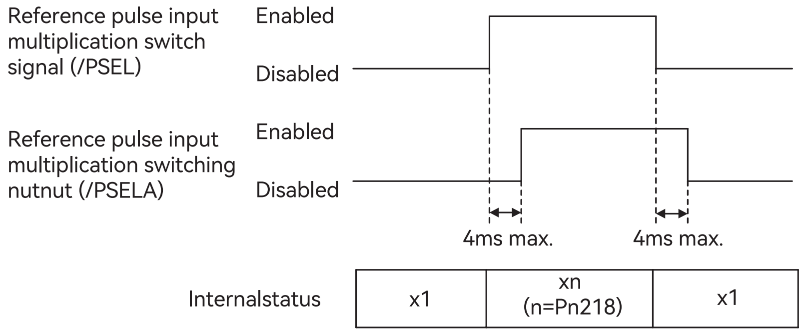


Figure 5-17 Command Pulse Input Multiplication Timing Chart

(2) Input signal setting

When using the command pulse input multiplication switching function, please use the /PSEL signal.

Table 5-47 Command Pulse Input Multiplication Switching (/PSEL)

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal status	Meaning
Input	/PSEL	Must be allocated	ON (closed)	The command pulse input multiplier was enabled.
			OFF (open)	The command pulse input multiplier was disabled.

5.5.4 Electronic Gear Ratio

The electronic gear is used to convert the travel distances that are specified in command units to pulses, which are required for actual movements. Pulses for each signal can be calculated. It is set by Pn20E and Pn210.

Table 5-48 Electronic Gear Ratio Settings

Pn20E	Electronic Gear Ratio numerator		Position	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	After restart	Setup
	1-1073741824	—	4		
Pn210	Electronic gear ratio denominator		Position	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	After restart	Setup
	1-1073741824	—	1		

If the gear ratio between servo motor shaft and the load is given as n/m :

$$\text{Electronic gear ratio } \frac{B}{A} = \frac{\text{Pn21E}}{\text{Pn210}} = \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{\text{Travel distance per load shaft revolution (referebce units)}} \times \frac{m}{n}$$

The encoder resolution can be checked by the motor model as follows:

X6 series-□□□□□□□□□

Table 5-49 Encoder Resolution Selection Table

Code	Specification	Encoder Resolution
A	17-bit absolute type (multi-turn)	131072 (2^{17})
D.	23-bit absolute type (multi-turn)	8388608 (2^{23})

Note: Electronic gear ratio setting range: 0.001 ≤ electronic gear ratio (B/A) ≤ Encoder resolution * 0.4, if it is not within the range, "parameter setting abnormality (A.040) alarm" will occur .

5.5.5 Smooth Function

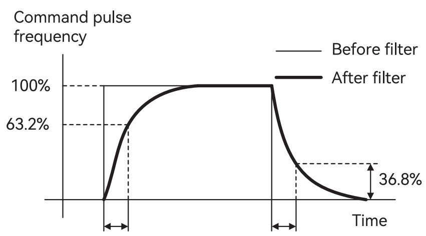
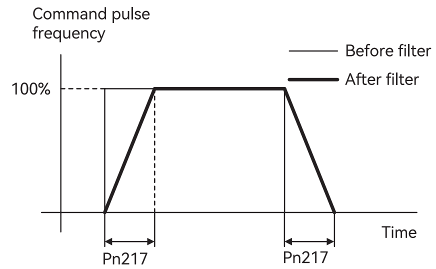
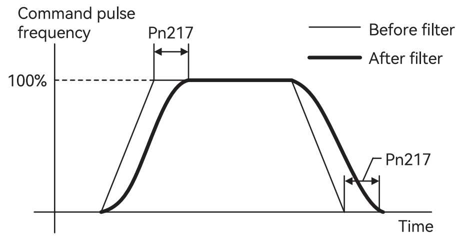
Apply a filter to the pulse input command to make command smoother

Table 5-50 Pn216, Pn217 Filter Command Table

Pn216	Position Reference Acceleration/Deceleration Time Constant		Position	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately after the motor stops	Setup
	0-65535	0.1ms	0		
Pn217	Position command moving average time		Position	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	default setting	Immediately after the motor stops	Setup
	0-10000	0.1ms	0		

Pn216 and Pn217 functions are as follows:

Table 5-51 Timing difference between Pn216 and Pn217

Acceleration and Deceleration Filter	Average Movement Filter
	
	

5.5.6 Positioning Completion Signal

The /COIN signal is output when the difference between the reference position output by the host controller and the current position of the servo motor is equal to or less than the setting of the positioning completed width (Pn522), indicating that servo motor positioning has been completed during position control.

Table 5-52 Positioning Completion Signal Input

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal status	Meaning
Input	/COIN	CN1-25,26	ON (closed)	Positioning has been completed
			OFF (open)	Positioning has not been completed

Table 5-53 Positioning Completion Signal Parameter Setting

Pn522	Positioning Completed Width		Position	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	1-1073741824	1 command unit	7		

Note: 1. No effect on final positioning accuracy.

2. If the parameter is set to a value that is too large, the /COIN signal may be output when the position deviation is low during a low-speed operation. Please set this parameter in a reasonable range..

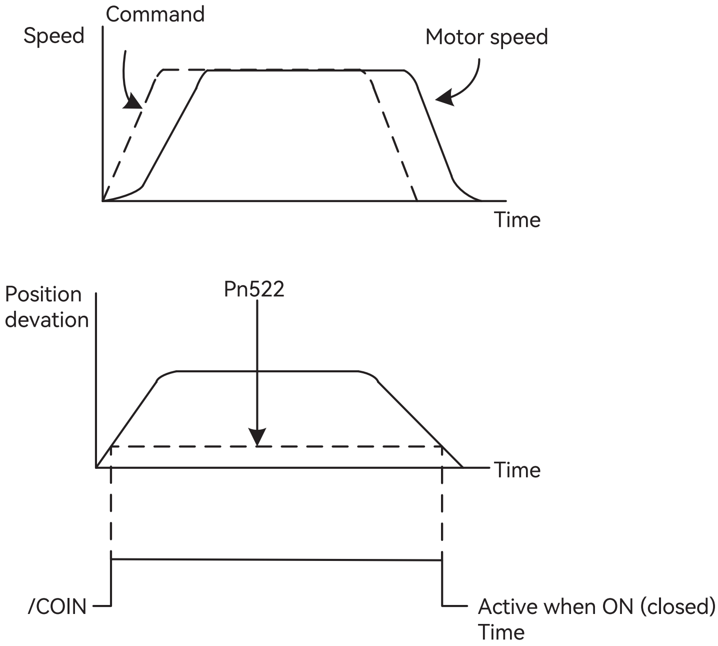


Figure 5-18 /COIN Signal Output Timing Chart

If the position deviation is always low and a narrow positioning completed width is used, change the setting of Pn207.3

Table 5-54 /COIN Output Timing Parameter Setting

Parameter		Signal	Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn207 (Position control command form selection switch)	n.0 □□□ (default setting)	/COIN signal output time	Output the /COIN signal when the absolute value of the position deviation is the same or less than the setting of Pn522	After restart	Setup
	n.1 □□□		Output the /COIN signal when the absolute value of the position deviation is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 and the command after the position command filter is 0.		
	n. 2 □□□		Output the /COIN signal when the absolute value of the position deviation is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 and the command input is 0.		

5.5.7 Near signal

The host controller receives the NEAR signal before it receives the /COIN signal, it can start preparations for the operating sequence to use after positioning has been completed. This allows you to reduce the time required for operation when positioning is completed.

Table 5-55 Near Signal

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal status	Meaning
Input	/NEAR	Must be allocated	ON(closed)	The servo motor has reached a point near to positioning completion.
			OFF(open)	The servo motor has not reached a point near to positioning completion

Table 5-56 Near Signal Parameter Setting

Pn524	Near Signal Width		Position	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	1-1073741824	1 command unit	1073741824		

This signal is output when the number of PLC command pulses and the deviation of the servo motor are lower than the set value . Normally, set Pn524 to a value that is larger than the setting of Pn522.

5.5.8 Command Pulse Inhibition Function

The command pulse prohibition function means that in position control, when this function is enabled, the servo unit will ignore the reference pulse input

(1) When Using the Default Input Signal Allocations (Pn 50A.0=0)

If the command pulse inhibition function is used in the default setting state, please set Pn000.1 = B and use the /P-CON signal as the command pulse inhibition signal.

Table 5-57 Command Pulse Counting Function

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal status	Meaning
Input	/P-CON	CN-41 (default setting)	ON (closed)	Counting of command pulses is stopped.
			OFF (open)	The command pulses are counted

Table 5-58 Command Pulse Counting Parameter Setting

Parameter		Meaning	Signal	When Enabled	Classification
Pn000 (Function Rotary Basic Switch 0)	n. □□ B □	Position control - position control with command pulse inhibition function	/P-CON	After restart	Setup

Note: When Setting Pn000.1 = B, /P-CON signal can only be used for command pulse inhibition function .

(2) When Changing Input Signal Allocations (Pn 50A.0=1)

If you set Pn000 = n. □□ X □ to 1, 5, 7, 8, or B, the /INHIBIT signal is used as the command pulse inhibit signal for command pulse inhibition..

Table 5-59 Command Pulse Counting Function

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal status	Meaning
Input	/INHIBIT	Must be allocated	ON (closed)	Counting of stop command pulses
			OFF (disconnect)	Start command pulse count

Table 5-60 Command Pulse Counting Pn000= n. □□ X □ Parameter Setting

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn000 (Function Rotary Basic Switch 0)	n. □□ 1 □ (default setting)	Position control	After restart	Setup
	n. □□ 5 □	Internal set speed control-position control		
	n. □□ 7 □	Position Control-Speed Control		
	n. □□ 8 □	Position Control-Torque Control		

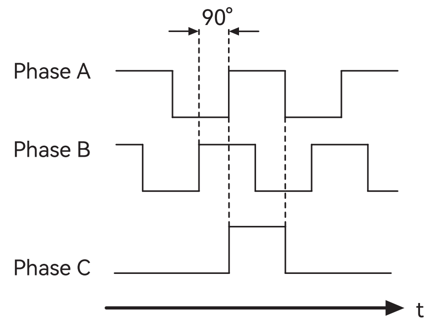
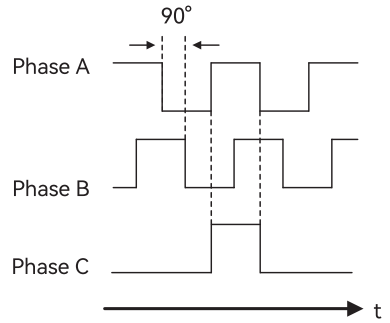
5.5.9 Encoder Divided Pulse Output

The encoder divided pulse output is a signal that is output from the encoder and processed inside the servo unit. It is then output externally in the form of two phase pulse signals (phases A and B) with a 90° phase differential. At the host controller, it is used as the position feedback.

Table 5-61 Encoder Divided Pulse Output

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Meaning	Remarks
Output	PAO	CN1-33	Encoder Divided Pulse Output, Phase A	The amount of pulses per revolution of the motor set by Pn212 .
	/PAO	CN1-34		
	PBO	CN1-35	Encoder Divided Pulse Output, Phase C	
	/PBO	CN1-36		
	PCO	CN1-19	Encoder Divided Pulse Output, Phase C	
	/PCO	CN1-20		

(1) Output Form

Forward rotation (Phase B leads by 90° lead)	Reversing rotation(Phase A leads by 90°leading)
	

Note: 1.The pulse width of the origin within one encoder rotation depends on the setting of number of encoder output pulses (Pn212). It is the same as the width of phase A

2. Even for reverse operation (Pn000 = n. □□□ 1), the output phase form is the same as shown above.

3. If you use the servo unit's phase-C pulse output for an origin return, rotate the servo motor two or more rotations before you start an origin return. If the servo motor cannot be rotated two or more times, perform an origin return operation at a motor speed of 600 rpm or lower. If the motor speed is higher than 600 rpm, the phase-C pulse may not be output correctly.

(2) Setting for the Encoder Divided Pulse Output

Table 5-62 Encoder Divided Pulse Output Parameter Setting

Pn212	Encoder Divided Pulse		Position speed torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	After restart	Setup
	16-16383	1P /Rev	2048		

The number of pulses from the encoder per rotation are processed inside the servo unit, divided by the setting of Pn212, and then output.

Set the number of encoder divided output pulses according to the system specifications of the machine or host controller.

The setting of the number of encoder output pulses is limited by the resolution of the encoder

Note: Encoder divided pulse setting :

1. Pn212 value< encoder resolution , otherwise "divided pulse output setting abnormality (A.041)" will occur .

2. The upper limit of pulse frequency is about 1.6Mpps. An A.511 alarm (Encoder Output Pulse Overspeed) will occur if the upper limit of the motor speed is exceeded

Output example: when Pn212=16

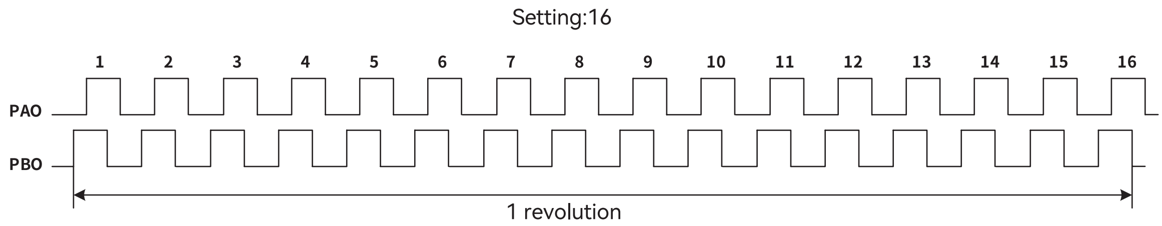


Figure 5-19 Encoder Divided Pulse when Pn212=16

(3) Frequency Division Z Pulse Width Setting and Alignment

Set Pn60A.0 for the Z pulse width setting. When the Z pulse width setting is 0, the width of the Z pulse will be consistent with the pulse width of the AB phase. When setting it to other values, for example, 32 (in hexadecimal, which is equal to 50 in decimal), at this time, the width of the Z pulse is 50 μs.

Currently, the width range is from 0 to FF (in hexadecimal), that is, from 0 to 255 (in decimal).

When setting Pn60A.2 and setting the AB inversion to 1 (B leads A), the Z pulse will be aligned with B.

Table 5-63 Parameter Setting Table for Frequency Division Output Pulse

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn60A	n. □□ XX	Z pulse width setting: 00 - FF indicates the width is 0 - 255 μs (If the set value is less than the pulse width of the AB phase, the actual pulse width of the AB phase shall prevail)	After restart	Setup
	n. □ 0 □□ (Default setting)	A leads B		
	n. □ 1 □□	B leads A		

5.5.10 Multiturn Limit Settings

The multiturn limit is used in position control for a turntable or other rotating body.

For example, consider a machine that moves the turntable shown in the following diagram in only one direction..

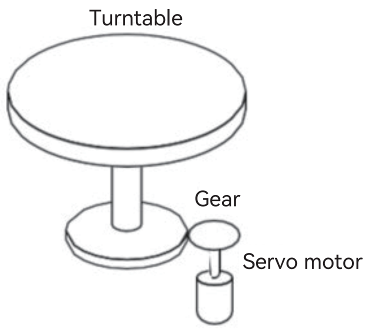


Figure 5-20 Moving Turntable in One Direction

Because the turntable moves in only one direction, the upper limit to the number of rotations that can be counted by an absolute encoder will eventually be exceeded. The multiturn limit is used in cases like this to prevent fractions from being produced by the integer ratio of the number of servo motor rotations and the number of turntable rotations.

For a machine with a ratio of n:m between the number of servo motor rotations and the number of turntable rotations, as shown above, the value of m minus 1 will be the setting for the multiturn limit setting (Pn205).

Multiturn limit (Pn205) = m-1

If m=100 and n=3, the relationship between the number of servo motor rotations and the number of turntable rotations would be as shown below

Set " 99 " in Pn205 .

Pn205 = 100-1 = 99 .

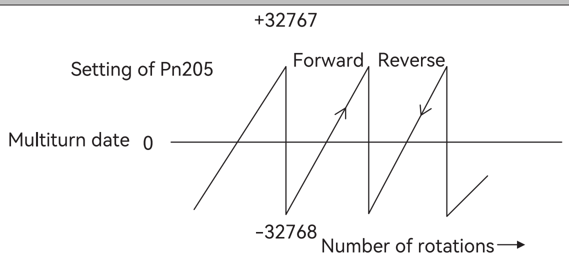
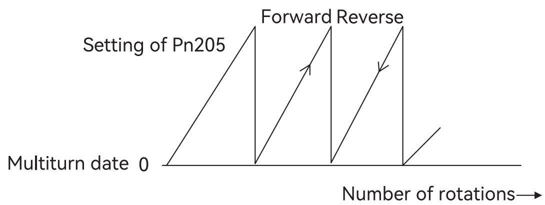
Table 5-64 Multiturn Limit Paramater Setting

Pn205	Multiturn limit		Position speed torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	After restart	Setup
	0-65535	1Rev	65535		

This setting is only enabled when using an absolute encoder. The data will change as shown below when this parameter is set to anything other than the default setting.

I If the servo motor operates in the reverse direction when the multiturn data is 0, the multiturn data will change to the value set in Pn205.

II If the motor operates in the forward direction when the multiturn data is at the value set in Pn205, the multiturn data will change to 0. Please set the value one less than required multiturn data.

Default Setting	Non-default Setting
	

5.5.11 When an alarm (A.CC0) for the upper limit of the number of rotations is displayed

If you change the multiturn limit in Pn205, an A.CC0 alarm will be displayed because the setting disagrees with the value in the encoder.

Table 5-65 Multiturn Limit Disagreement Alarm(A.CC0)

Display	Name	Alarm Code Output			Meaning
A.CC0	Multiturn Limit Disagreement	AL01	AL02	AL03	Different multiturn limits are set in the encoder and servo unit
		ON(L)	OFF(H)	ON(L)	

If this alarm is displayed, use the following procedure to change the multiturn limit in the encoder to the same value as the setting of Pn205.

(1) Press on the panel M key to select the Utility function Fn000, and the panel displays " Fn000 " .

(2) Press the ⋀ or ⋁ key , the panel displays " Fn013 ".

(3) Press the key S for about 1 second, the panel displays " PGSEt ".

(4) Press the key M to make the multiturn limit of the absolute encoder same with the set value of Pn205 , and the panel will display " donE " flashes for about 1 second.

(5) After "donE" flashing, it returns and the panel display " PGSEt ".

(6) Press the key S for about 1 second, return to the Utility function and the panel display " Fn013 ".

(7) In order to enable the settings, please reconnect the power supply of the servo unit.

5.5.12 Automatic Switching of User Position Feedback Based on Electronic Gear Ratio

In the position mode, the user position feedback will change according to the change of the electronic gear ratio (when using an absolute encoder).

Example:

1. Adjust the electronic gear ratio: Pn20E: 8388608, Pn210: 10000.

2. Use the 36th type of homing method to return to the origin. After homing, the user position feedback in Un1F9 will display 0.

3. Rotate the motor half-a-turn, and Un1F9 will display approximately 5000.

4. Adjust the electronic gear ratio again: Pn20E: 8388608, Pn210: 5000 (adjust the denominator to half of the original value).

5. After the servo is reset, Un1F9 will display approximately 2500, which is half of the value before reset, changing with the change of the electronic gear ratio.

5.6 Torque Control

Select torque control through Pn000.1 .

Table 5-66 Torque Command Signal Input Specifications

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn000	n. □□ 2 □	Torque Control	After restart	Setup

5.6.1 Input specifications of Torque Command Signal

The torque of the servo motor is controlled in proportion. Maximum input voltage: ±10 VDC

Table 5-67 Torque Command Input Signal

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Meaning
Input	T-REF	CN1-9	Torque command input signal
	SG	CN1-10	Signal ground for torque reference input.

Note: 1. Pn400 is set to 3 (setting unit: V) by default.

2. The value of Pn300 is "30", but the panel displays "0003.0" .

5.6.2 Setting of Torque Command Input Gain

The reference voltage for the rated motor torque is set in Pn400 to define the relationship between the analog voltage reference and the motor output torque.

Table 5-68 Torque Command Input Gain Parameter Setting

Pn400	Torque Command Input Gain		Position speed torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	10-100	0.1V	30 (3.0V)		

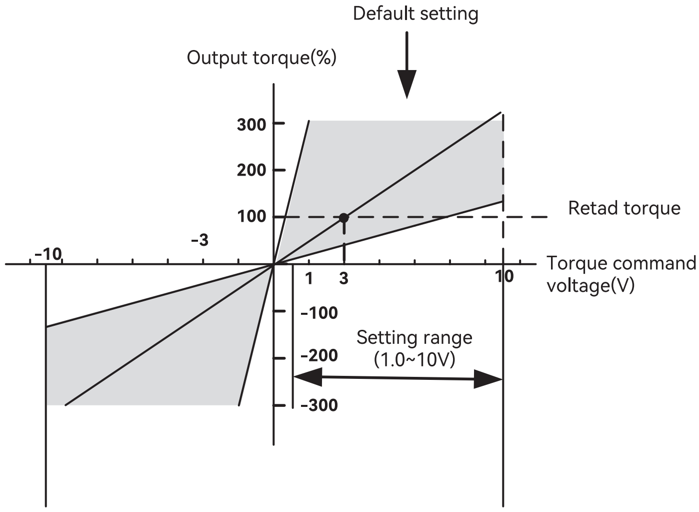


Figure 5-21 Torque Command Input Gain

Note: The motor outputs a torque that exceeds the rated torque for a long time, A.710 (instantaneous Overload) or A.720 (continuous Overload) alarms may occur.

5.6.3 Torque Command Offset Adjustment

With torque control, the servo motor may sometimes operate at a very low speed for a torque reference of 0 V

If the servo motor moves at a very low speed, the offset needs to be eliminated by adjusting the offset automatically or manually

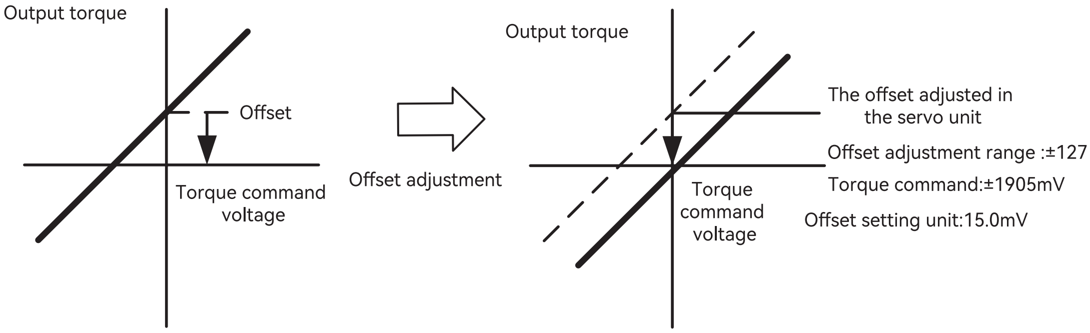


Figure 5-22 Torque Command Offset Adjustment

Note: The following conditions must be met to adjust the command offset.

1. The parameters must not be write prohibited

2. The servo must be in ready status and OFF.

Fn009, Fn00A operation process is as follows:

Operation Steps of Automatic Adjustment of Command Offset (Fn009):

(1) Input a 0-V reference voltage from the host controller or an external circuit..

(2) Press on the panel M key to select the Utility function Fn000, and the panel displays " Fn000 " .

(3) Press the ∧ or ∨ key , the panel displays " Fn009 ".

(4) Press the key S for about 1 second, the panel displays " REF_o ".

(5) After pressing the key Ⓜ, the panel displays " donE "After flashing for about 1 second, the panel displays " REF_o ".

(6) Press the key Ⓢ for about 1 second, return to the Utility function panel and display " Fn009 ".

Manually adjust command offset (Fn00B) operation steps:

(1) Press on the panel Ⓜ key to select the Utility function Fn000, and the panel displays " Fn000 " .

(2) Press the ⓐ or ⓥ key , the panel displays " Fn00b ".

(3) After pressing the key Ⓢ , the panel displays " -tr9 ". (When it is set to prohibit writing, the panel will display " no_nP " flashes for about 1 second . Please set it to the writable state through Fn010)

(4) Turn the servo ON , the panel displays " -tr9 ".

(5) Press the key Ⓢ for about 1 second to display the current offset value .

(6) Press the ⓐ or ⓥ key to adjust the offset .

(7) After pressing the key Ⓜ , the panel displays " donE " flashing, then switches to display" -tr9 ".

(8) Press the key Ⓢ for about 1 second, return to the Utility function panel and display " Fn00b ".

5.6.4 Torque Reference Filter Settings

The torque reference filter is a first order lag filter that is applied to the T-REF signal to smooth the torque command.

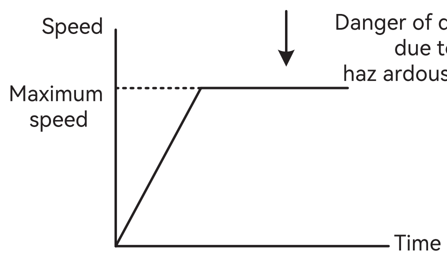
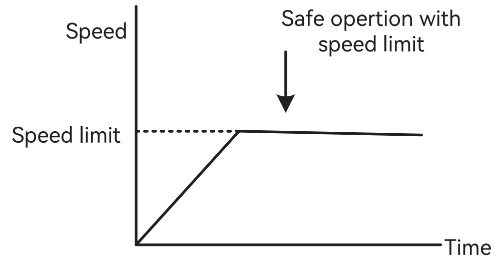
Note: Normally, there is no need to change it, if the setting is too high, the response to the torque reference may be slowed down

Table 5-69 T-REF Filter Time Constant Parameter Setting

Pn415	T-REF Filter Time Constant		Position speed torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-65535	0.01ms	0		

5.6.5 Speed Limit during Torque Control

During Torque Control, the the machine torque output is constant. Therefore the speed of the servo motor may increase greatly. In this case, use this function to limit the speed.

Unlimited Speed	Limited Speed
	

Note: According to the load condition of the motor, there will be a certain gap between the limit speed of the motor and the set value.

(1) Speed Limit Output Signal

When the motor speed is limited, the output signal is as follows.

Tbale 5-70 Servo Motor Speed Limit Signal Output

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Signal status	Meaning
Output	/VLT	Must be allocated	ON (closed)	Servo motor speed is being limited
			OFF (Open)	Servo motor speed is not being limited

(2) Selecting the Speed Limit

The speed limit is set through Pn002.1 .

Table 5-71 Speed Limit Parameter Setting

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn002	n. □□ 0 □ (Default setting)	Use Pn407 as the speed limit. (Use internal speed limiting.)	After restart	Setup
	n. □□ 1 □	Use V-REF (CN1-5 and CN1-6) as an external speed limit input signal and limit the speed with the V-REF input voltage and the setting of Pn300. (Use external speed limiting.)		

(1) Internal Speed Limiting:

If you select internal speed limiting for the torque control option, set the speed limit for the motor in Pn407.

Also set Pn408to specify using the maximum motor speed or the overspeed alarm detection speed as the speed limit. Select the overspeed alarm detection speed to limit the speed to the equivalent of the maximum motor speed.

Table 5-72 Speed Limiting during Torque Control Parameter Setting

Pn407	Speed Limit during Torque Control		torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-10000	rpm	10000		

Note: If the set value exceeds the maximum speed of the servo motor used, the actual speed will be limited to the maximum speed of the servo motor or the overspeed alarm detection speed.

Table 5-73 Internal Speed Limiting during Torque Control Parameter Setting

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn408	n. □□ 0 □ (default setting)	Use the smaller of the maximum motor speed and the setting of Pn407 as the speed limit.	After restart	Setup
	n. □□ 1 □	Use the smaller of the overspeed alarm detection speed and the setting of Pn407as the speed limit.		

(2) External Speed Limiting:

If you select external speed limiting for the torque control option, set the V-REF signal and the speed reference input gain (Pn300).

During torque control, the motor speed limit is controlled by analog command.

Table 5-74 External Speed Limiting Input

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Meaning
Input	V-REF	CN1-5	External speed limit input
	SG	CN1-6	Signal ground for external speed limit input

Note:1. If you set Pn002=1, the smaller of the speed limit input with the V-REF signal and the value of Pn407 is used.

2. The setting of Pn300 determines the voltage level to be input as the speed limit. The polarity has no effect.

3. If you set Pn300 to 6.00 (default setting) and 6 V is input to the V-REF (CN1-5 and CN1-6) signal, the speed is limited to the rated speed of the servo motor.

Table 5-75 Speed Command Input Gain

Pn300	Speed Command Input Gain		Position speed torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	150-3000	0.01V	600 (6.00V)		

5.6.6 Direction Switching in Torque Mode Controlled by External IO

When in torque control, the input signal can be assigned by setting Pn51F.0, and the direction can be switched by controlling the polarity of the input analog quantity.

It is necessary to set Pn50A.0 = 1; otherwise, this function will not take effect.

Table 5-76 Setting Table for the Polarity of the Analog Quantity of Torque Input Controlled by External IO for Pn51F.0

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Output Status	Meaning
Input	Polarity of the Analog Quantity of Torque Input Controlled by External IO	Must be allocated	ON (Closed)	Invert the polarity of the analog quantity
			OFF (Open)	The polarity of the analog quantity remains unchanged

Enable the servo through internal or external commands, and make the motor run by supplying an external analog voltage (CN1 - 9, 10). When the external input signal Pn51F.0 changes, the motor will rotate in reverse.

5.7 Internal Set Speed Control

Motor speeds can be set in the 3 internal parameters of the servo unit, and select the speed and rotation direction through external input signals for speed control operation without PLC .

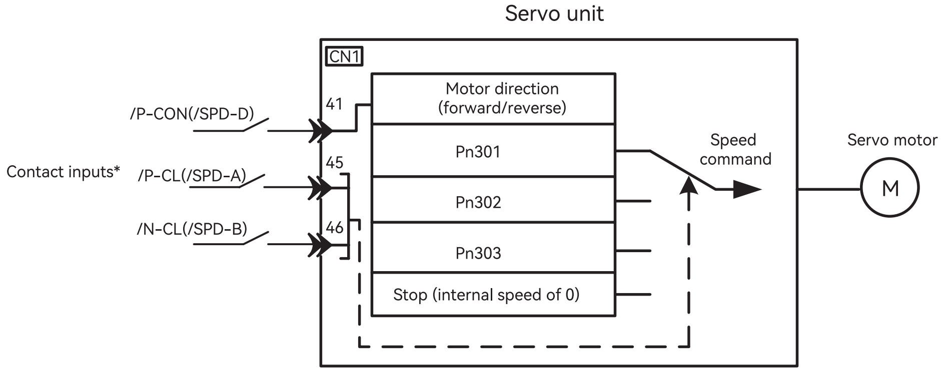


Figure 5-23 Internal Set Speed Control

5.7.1 Input Signals for Internal Set Speed Control

When using the input signal allocated to /SPD-D , /SPD-A , /SPD-B , please set the parameter PN50A.0=1 to allow custom planning of IO functions.

Table 5-77 /SPD-D、/SPD-A、/SPD-B Input Signal

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Meaning
Input	/P-CON	CN1-41	Changes the servo motor direction.
	/SPD-D	Must be allocated	
	/P-CL	CN1-45	Select the internal set speed.
	/SPD-A	Must be allocated	
	/N-CL	CN1-46	Select the internal set speed.
	/SPD-B	Must be allocated	

5.7.2 Selection of Internal Set Speed Control

The internal setting speed control is selected through Pn000.1.

Table 5-78 Internal Set Speed Control Mode Selection

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn000	n. □□ 3 □	Internal set speed control	After restart	Setup

5.7.3 Internal Set Speed Parameters

Table 5-79 Internal Set Speed Control Mode Selection

Pn301	Internal set speed 1		Speed	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-10000	rpm	100		

Pn302	Internal set speed 2		Speed	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-10000	rpm	200		

Pn303	Internal set speed 3		Speed	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-10000	rpm	300		

5.7.4 Changing Internal Set Speeds with Input Signals

The internally set speed can be selected through the ON/OFF combination of the input signals. There are the following two types of input signals to be used.

(1) When using the three input signals of /P-CON, /P-CL, and /N-CL [Default Setting]

Table 5-80 Internal Set Speed Selection Table for Using /P-CON, /P-CL, /N-CL

Input Signal			Motor Direction	Motor Speed
/P-CON	/P-CL	/N-CL		
OFF	OFF	OFF	Forward	Stops the motor with an internal speed of 0.
	OFF	ON		Operates the motor with internal set speed 1, which is set in Pn301.
	ON	ON		Operates the motor with internal set speed 2, which is set in Pn301.
	ON	OFF		Operates the motor with internal set speed 3, which is set in Pn301.

ON	OFF	OFF	Reverse	Stops the motor with an internal speed of 0.
	OFF	ON		Operates the motor with internal set speed 1, which is set in Pn301.
	ON	ON		Operates the motor with internal set speed 2, which is set in Pn301.
	ON	OFF		Operates the motor with internal set speed 3, which is set in Pn301.

(2) When using the three input signals of /SPD-D, /SPD-A, and /SPD-B

Table 5-81 Internal Set Speed Selection Table for Using /SPD-D, /SPD-A, /SPD-B

Input Signal			Motor Direction	Motor Speed
/SPD-D	/SPD-A	/SPD-B		
OFF	OFF	OFF	Forward	Stops the motor with an internal speed of 0.
	OFF	ON		Operates the motor with internal set speed 1, which is set in Pn301.
	ON	ON		Operates the motor with internal set speed 2, which is set in Pn301.
	ON	OFF		Operates the motor with internal set speed 3, which is set in Pn301.
ON	OFF	OFF	Reverse	Stops the motor with an internal speed of 0.
	OFF	ON		Operates the motor with internal set speed 1, which is set in Pn301.
	ON	ON		Operates the motor with internal set speed 2, which is set in Pn301.
	ON	OFF		Operates the motor with internal set speed 3, which is set in Pn301.

If the control mode is the switching mode (Pn000.1 = 4, 5, 6), when both the /P - CL and /N - CL signals are OFF, the switching of the control mode may be executed.

The following takes the setting of Pn000.1 = 5 [Internal set speed control (contact command) <-> Position control (pulse train command)] as an example for explanation.

When the distribution of the sequential control signals is the factory setting (Pn50A.0 = 0)

Table 5-82 Control Mode Switching Selection Table when Pn000.1 = 5 and Pn50A.0 = 0

Input Signal		Motor Speed
/P-CL	/N-CL	
OFF	OFF	Operates with Pulse Train Input Command (Position Control)
OFF	ON	Operates the motor with the internal speed set in Pn301
ON	ON	Operates the motor with the internal speed set in Pn302
ON	OFF	Operates the motor with the internal speed set in Pn303

When the assignment of the sequence control signal is not the default detting (Pn50A.0 = 1)

Table 5-83 Control Mode Switching Selection Table when Pn000.1 = 5 and Pn50A.0 = 1

Input Signal			Motor Speed
/SPD-D;	/SPD-A	/SPD-B	
OFF	OFF	OFF	Stops the motor with an internal speed of 0
OFF	ON	OFF	Operates the motor with the internal speed set in Pn301
ON	ON	OFF	Operates the motor with the internal speed set in Pn302
ON	OFF	OFF	Operates the motor with the internal speed set in Pn303
-	-	ON	Operates with Pulse Train Input Command (Position Control)

Note: To switch the control mode, it is necessary to assign the /C-SEL signal. For the assignment method, please refer to "2.6.3 Input Signal Assignments".

5.7.5 Operating Example

An operating example of speed control with the internal set speeds is given below. This example combines speed control with the internal set speeds and the soft start function. The shock that results from speed changes is reduced by using the soft start function.

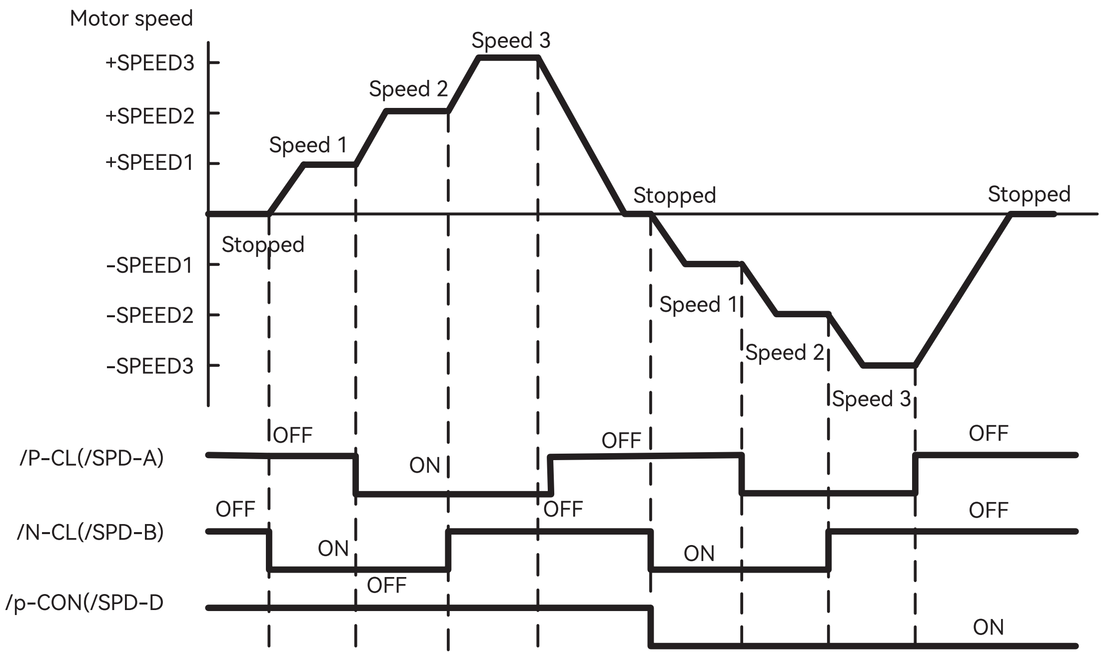


Figure 5-24 Combine Control with Internal Set Speed Control and Soft Start

5.8 Selecting Combined Control Methods

The servo unit can combine two methods from various control methods and change them for use. The control mode is selected through Pn000.1 . The switching method and switching conditions will be described below.

Table 5-84 Combined Control Method Parameter Setting

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn000 (Function Rotary Basic Switch 0)	n. □□ 4 □	Internal set speed control - speed control	After restart	Setup
	n. □□ 5 □	Internal set speed control - position control		
	n. □□ 6 □	Internal set speed control - torque control		
	n. □□ 7 □	Position Control - Speed Control		
	n. □□ 8 □	Position Control - Torque Control		
	n. □□ 9 □	Torque Control - Speed Control		
	n. □□ A □	Speed Control - Speed Control with Zero Clamping		
	n. □□ B □	Position control - Position control with command pulse inhibition function		

5.8.1 Switching between Internal Set Speed Control and Another Control Method (Pn000.1 = 4, 5,6)

The conditions for switching between internal set speed control and another control method are given below

When allocating input signals in the default setting state (Pn50A.0 = 0), the control mode and internal setting speed can be switched by /P-CL and /N-CL signals.

Table 5-85 /P-CL, /N-CL Signal Switching

Input Signal			Setting and Action of Pn000.1		
/P-CON (CN1-41)	/P-CL (CN1-45)	/N-CL (CN1-46)	n. □□ 4 □	n. □□ 5 □	n. □□ 6 □
OFF	OFF	OFF	Speed control	Position control	Torque control
	OFF	ON	Forward rotation at speed 1 set by Pn301 .		
	ON	ON	Forward rotation at speed 2 set by Pn302 .		
	ON	OFF	Forward rotation at speed 3 set by Pn303 .		
ON	OFF	OFF	Speed control	Position control	Torque control
	OFF	ON	Reverse rotation at speed 1 set by Pn301 .		
	ON	ON	Reverse rotation at speed 2 set by Pn302 .		
	ON	OFF	Reverse rotation at speed 3 set by Pn303 .		

Even while the motor is operating, speed control, position control, or torque control can be switched to internal set speed control.

internal speed control + soft start position control is shown below.

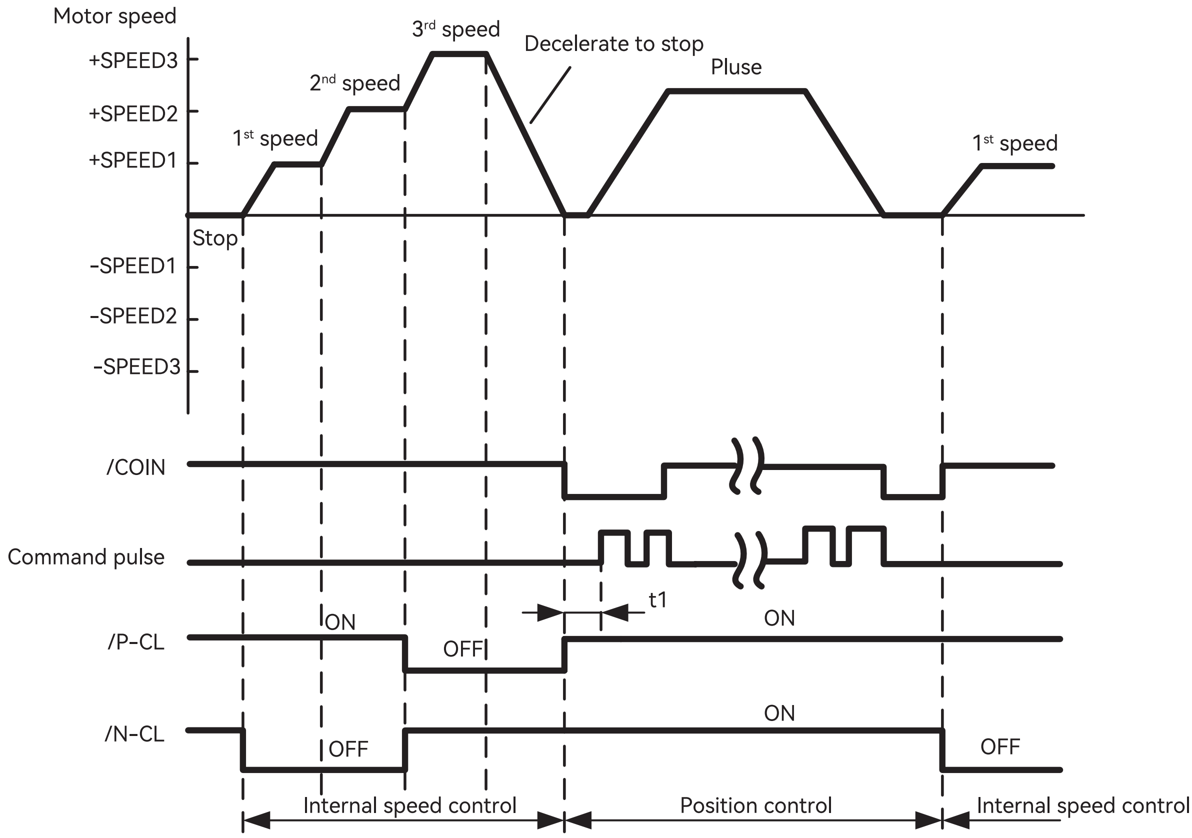


Table 5-25 Internal Speed Control+Soft Start Position Control

Note: 1.The value of t1 is not affected by whether the soft start function is used.. A maximum delay of 2 ms occurs in reading the /SPD-A and /SPD-B signals.

2. Switching of internally set speed control → position control is done after the motor decelerates to a stop within the deceleration time set by Pn306

When Changing Input Signal Allocations(Pn50A.0=1)

The control method is switched by turning the /C-SEL signal ON and OFF:

Table 5-86 /C-SEL Signal ON/OFF Switching

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Output Status	Setting and Control Mode of Pn000.1		
				n. □□ 4 □	n. □□ 5 □	n. □□ 6 □
Output	/C-SEL	Must be allocated	ON (closed)	Speed control	Position control	Torque control
			OFF (open)	Internal set speed control	Internal set speed control	Internal set speed control

The internal set speed control (/C-SEL signal OFF) is as follows:

Table 5-87 Internal Set Speed Control (/C-SEL Signal OFF) Operating Method

Input Signal			Motor Speed
/SPD-D	/SPD-A	/SPD-B	
OFF	OFF	OFF	Stops the motor with an internal speed of 0.
	OFF	ON	Operates the motor with internal set speed 1, which is set in Pn301
	ON	ON	Operates the motor with internal set speed 2, which is set in Pn302
	ON	OFF	Operates the motor with internal set speed 3, which is set in Pn303
ON	OFF	OFF	Stops the motor with an internal speed of 0.
	OFF	ON	Operates the motor with internal set speed 1, which is set in Pn301
	ON	ON	Operates the motor with internal set speed 2, which is set in Pn302
	ON	OFF	Operates the motor with internal set speed 3, which is set in Pn303

Note: Allocation of /SPD-D, /SPD-A, /SPD-B signals is required . It can be allocated to terminals through Pn50C.0~2 .

5.8.2 Switching between Internal Set Speed Control and Another Control Method (Pn000.1 = 7 , 8 , 9)

Table 5-88 Default Setting of Input Signal Allocation (Pn50A.0 = 0)

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Output Status	Setting and Control Mode of Pn000.1		
				n. □□ 7 □	n. □□ 8 □	n. □□ 9 □
Input	/P-CON	CN1-41	ON (closed)	Speed control	Torque control	Speed control
			OFF (open)	Position control	Position control	Torque control

Table 5-89 When Changing Input Signal Allocation (Pn50A.0 = 1)

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Output Status	Setting and Control Mode of Pn000.1		
				n. □□ 7 □	n. □□ 8 □	n. □□ 9 □
Input	/C-SEL	Must be allocated	ON (closed)	Speed control	Torque control	Speed control
			OFF (open)	Position control	Position control	Torque control

5.8.3 Switching between Internal Set Speed Control and Another Control Method (Pn000.1 = A , B)

Table 5-90 Default Setting of Input Signal Allocation (Pn50A.0 = 0)

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Output Status	Setting and Control Mode of Pn000.1	
				n. □□ A □	n. □□ B □
Input	/P-CON	CN1-41	ON (closed)	Speed control with zero clamping	Position control with command pulse inhibition function
			OFF (open)	Speed control	Position control

Table 5-91 When Changing Input Signal Allocation (Pn50A.0 = 1)

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Output Status	Setting and Control Mode of Pn000.1	
				n. □□ 7 □	n. □□ 8 □
Input	/ZCLAMP	Must be allocated	ON (closed)	Speed control with zero clamping	-
			OFF (open)	Speed control	-
	/INHIBIT		ON (closed)	-	Position control with command pulse inhibition
			OFF (open)	-	Position control

5.9 Selecting Torque Limits

For the purpose of protecting the machine, etc., the output torque can be limited. There are four ways of torque limit as follows.

If the set limit value exceeds the maximum torque, the actual torque will be limited within the maximum torque.

Table 5-92 Torque Limit Method

Limit Method	Outline
Internal Torque Limits	The torque is always limited with the setting of a parameter.
External Torque Limits	The torque is limited with an input signal from the host computer.
Limiting Torque with an Analog Command	An analog reference is used to set the required torque limits.
Limiting Torque with an External Torque Limit and an Analog Reference	The torque is limited by combining torque limits for an external input signal and torque limits for an analog reference.

5.9.1 Internal Torque Limits

The internal torque limit is a limiting method that limits the maximum output torque.

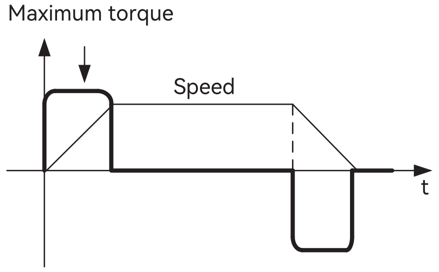
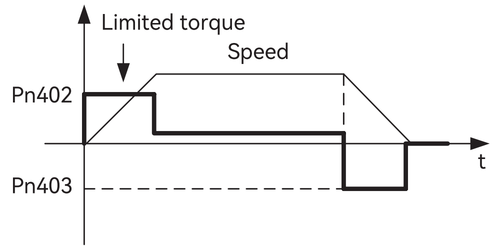
The setting unit is the motor rated torque percentage.

If the value is too low, it will cause insufficient torque during acceleration and deceleration.

Table 5-93 Internal Torque Limit Parameter Setting

Pn402	Forward Rotation Torque Limit		Position speed torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-800	1%	800		
Pn403	Reverse Torque Limit		Position speed torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-800	1%	800		

The torque waveform is as follows:

Without Internal Torque Limits	With Internal Torque Limits
	

5.9.2 External Torque Limits

External torque limit refers to the method to limit the torque through the input signal of the host controller.

(1) External Torque Limit Input Signal

Table 5-94 External Torque Limit Signal

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Output Status	Meaning
Input	/P-CL	CN1-45 (default setting)	ON (closed)	Applies the forward external torque limit. The torque is limited to the smaller of the settings of Pn402 and Pn404.
			OFF (open)	Cancels the forward external torque limit. The torque is limited to the setting of Pn402.
Input	/N-CL	CN1-46 (default setting)	ON (closed)	Applies the reverse external torque limit. The torque is limited to the smaller of the settings of Pn403 and Pn405.
			OFF (open)	Cancels the reverse external torque limit. The torque is limited to the setting of Pn403

(2) External Torque Limit Input Signal

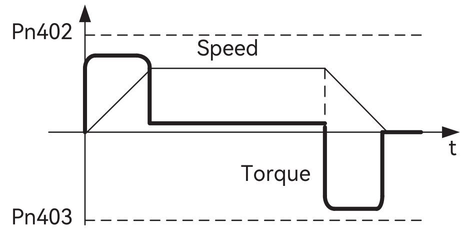
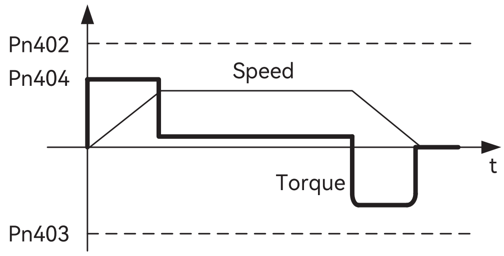
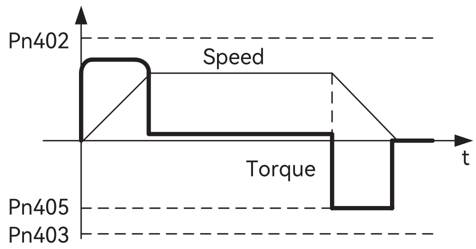
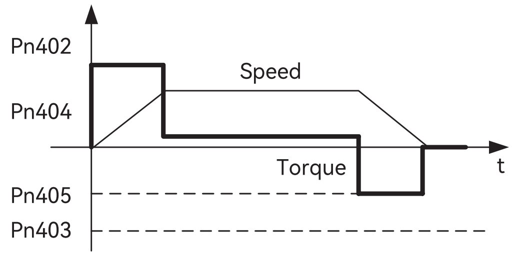
Table 5-95 External Torque Limit Input Ralated Parameter

Pn402	Forward rotation torque limit		Position speed torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-800	1%	800		
Pn403	Reverse torque limit		Position speed torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-800	1%	800		
Pn404	Forward External Torque Limit		Position speed torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-800	1%	100		
Pn405	Reverse External Torque Limit		Position speed torque	When Enabled	category
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-800	1%	100		

(3) Changes in the Output Torque for External Torque Limits

Take the direction when Pn000.0 = 0 (CCW is forward rotation) as the motor rotation direction.

Table 5-96 Torque Change with External Limit

		/P-CL	
		OFF	ON
/N-CL	OFF		
	ON		

5.9.3 Limiting Torque with an Analog Command

The analog voltage on the T-REF terminals (CN1-9 and CN1-10) is used to limit the torque with an analog command

The smallest of the analog reference torque reference and the torque limits for Pn402 and Pn403 is used.

Table 5-97 Limiting Torque with an Analog Command Parameter Setting

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn002	n. □□□ 1	Use T-REF as an external torque limit input.	After restart	Setup

Note: 1. Cannot be used in torque control mode.

2. There is no polarity for the input voltage of the analog voltage reference for the force limit. The absolute value of a positive or negative voltage is input, and a force limit that corresponds to the absolute value of the input voltage is applied in the forward and reverse directions.

(1) Input Signal for Torque Limits with an Analog Voltage Command

The input signal that is used for torque limits with an analog voltage reference is described below.

Table 5-98 Input Signal for Torque Limits with an Analog Voltage Command

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Meaning
Input	T-REF	CN1-9	Torque command input signal
	SG	CN1-10	Signal ground for torque command input.

(2) Settings Related to Limiting Torque with an Analog Voltage Command

The parameters that are related to limiting torque with an analog voltage reference are as below.

Table 5-99 Torque Limits with an Analog Voltage Command Parameter Setting

Pn400	Torque command input gain		Position speed torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	default setting	Immediately	Setup
	10-100	1%	30		

Pn402	Forward rotation torque limit		Position speed torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-800	1%	800		

Pn403	Reverse torque limit		Position speed torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-800	1%	800		

Pn415	T-REF filter time constant		Position speed torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-65535	0.01ms	0		

5.9.4 Limiting Torque with an External Torque Limit and an Analog Voltage Command

The torque is limited by combining torque limits for an external input signal and torque limits for an analog voltage command.

When the /P-CL or /N-CL signal is ON, the torque will be limited by the smaller of the torque limit for the analog voltage reference or the setting of Pn404 or Pn405.

Table 5-100 External Torque Limits Input

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn002	n. □□□ 3	Use T-REF as an external torque limit input when /P-CL or /N-CL is active.	After restart	Setup

Note: It cannot be used in torque control mode.

(1) Input signal

The input signals that are used for torque limits with an external torque limit and an analog voltage command are described below

Table 5-101 External Torque Limits Input Signal

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Meaning
Input	T-REF	CN1-9	Torque command input signal.
	SG	CN1-10	Signal ground for torque command input

Table 5-102 External Torque Limits Input Signal

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Output Status	Meaning
Input	/P-CL	CN1-45 (default setting)	ON (closed)	Applies the forward external torque limit. The torque is limited to the smallest of the analog reference or the setting of Pn402 or Pn404.
			OFF (open)	Cancels the forward external torque limit. The torque is limited to the setting of Pn402.
Input	/N-CL	CN1-46 (default setting)	ON (closed)	Applies the reverse external torque limit. The torque is limited to the smallest of the analog reference or the setting of Pn403 or Pn405.
			OFF (open)	Cancels the reverse external torque limit. The torque is limited to the setting of Pn403

(2) Related Parameters

Table 5-103 Parameters Related to Torque Limits with an External Torque Limit and an Analog Voltage Reference

Pn400	Torque Command Input Gain		Position speed torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	10-100	0.1V	30 (3.0V)		
Pn402	Forward Torque Limit		Position speed torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-800	1%	800		
Pn403	Reverse Torque Limit		Position speed torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-800	1%	800		
Pn404	Forward External Torque Limit		Position speed torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-800	1%	100		
Pn405	Reverse External Torque Limit		Position speed torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-800	1%	100		
Pn415	T-REF Filter Time Constant		Position speed torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Setting unit	Default setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-65535	0.01ms	0		

5.9.5 Torque Limit Detection Signal

This signal is output when the motor is in the state of torque limit.

Table 5-104 Signal Output in the status of limiting the motor output

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Output Status	Meaning
Output	/CLT	Must be allocated	ON (closed)	The motor output torque is being limited.
			OFF (open)	The motor output torque is not being limited.

5.10 Security Function

Safety Loop (STO)

In order to protect workers from the dangerous movement of the moving parts of the machine, lower the risk when using the machine, this servo unit has built-in safety functions. Especially when working in hazardous areas inside guards, such as for machine maintenance, the safety function can be used to avoid hazardous moving machine parts

5.10.1 Hard wire Base Block (HWBB) Function

The hard wire base block function (hereinafter referred to as HWBB function) refers to the safety function of shutting off the motor current through hard wire circuit.

The drive signals to the Power Module that controls the motor current are controlled by the circuits that are independently connected to the two input signal channels to turn OFF the power module and shut OFF the motor current. Please refer to the figure in the following.

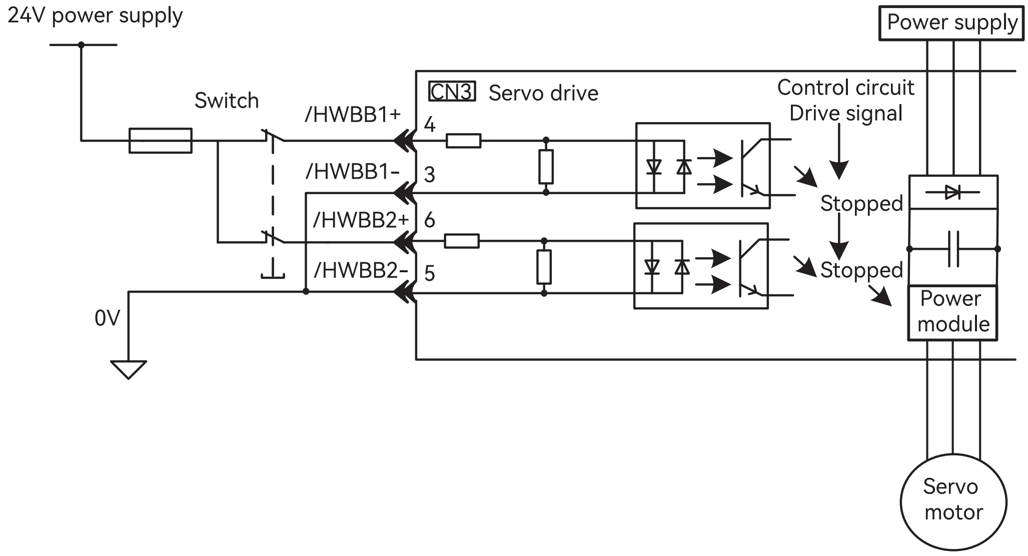


Figure 5-23 Hard Wire Base Block Function

Note: For safety function signal connections, the input signal is the 0-V common and the output signal is a source output.This is opposite to other signals described in this manual.To avoid confusion, the ON and OFF status of signals for the safety function are defined as follows:

ON: The state in which the relay contacts are closed or the transistor is ON and current flows into the signal line.

OFF: The state in which the relay contacts are open or the transistor is OFF and no current flows into the signal line.

---

(1) Risk Assessment

using the HWBB function, be sure to perform a risk assessment of the equipment to confirm that the safety level of the standards is satisfied

Even if the HWBB function is effective, the following risks still exist, please be sure to consider the safety of the following factors in the risk assessment.

・ The servo motor will move if an external force is applied to it (for example, gravity on a vertical axis). Implement measures to hold the servo motor, such as installing a separate mechanical brake..

・ If a failure occurs such as a power module failure, the servo motor may move within an electric angle of 180. Check if there's a risk of danger.

The rotational angle or travel distance depends on the type of servo motor as follows.

Rotary servo motor: 1/6 rotation max (rotational angle calculated at the motor shaft).

Direct drive motor: 1/20 rotation max (rotational angle calculated at the motor shaft).

・ The HWBB does not shut OFF the power to the servo unit or electrically isolate it. Implement measures to shut OFF the power supply to the servo unit before you perform maintenance on it.

(2) Hard Wire Base Block State (HWBB state)

The status of the servo unit when the hard wire base block function is running is as follows. When the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 signal is OFF , the HWBB function of the servo unit will operate and the servo unit will enter the hard wire base block state (hereinafter referred to as the HWBB state).

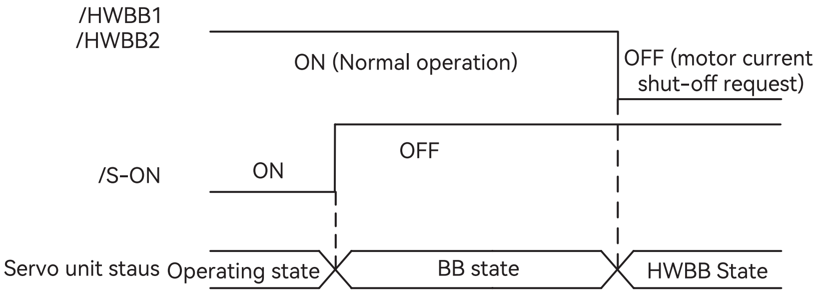


Figure 5-27 Hard Wire Base Block State Timing Chart

(3) Resetting the HWBB state

Normally, after the /S-ON signal is turned OFF and power is no longer supplied to the servo motor, the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals will turn OFF and the servo unit will enter the HWBB state. If you turn ON the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals in this state, the servo unit will enter a base block (BB) state and will be ready to acknowledge the /S-ON signal.

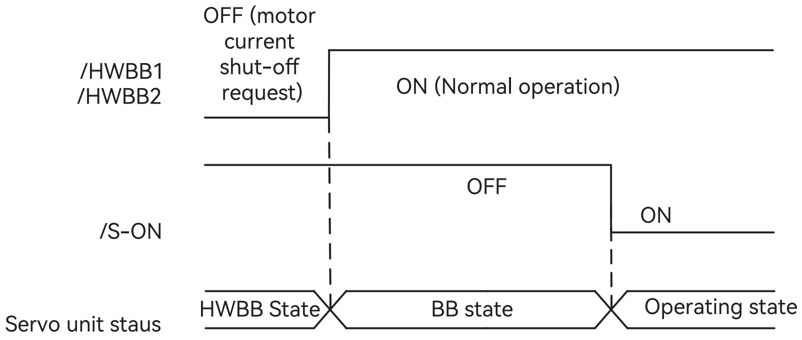


Figure 5-28 Resetting from HWBB State Timing Chart

If the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals are OFF and the /S-ON signal is input, the HWBB state will be maintained even after the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals are turned ON.

Turn OFF the /S-ON signal to place the servo unit in the BB state and then turn ON the /S-ON signal again.

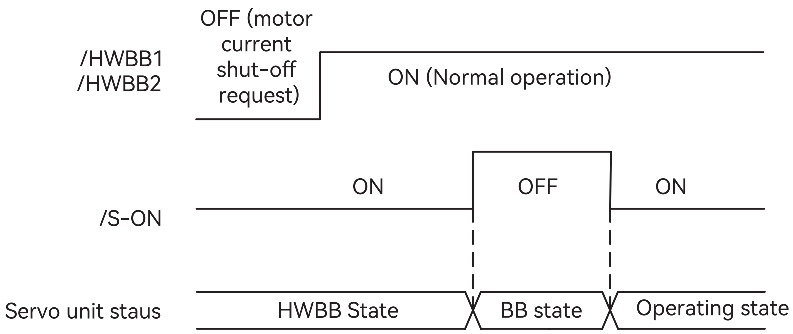


Figure 5-29 State during Resetting Timing Chart

Note: 1. If the servo unit is placed in the BB state while the main circuit power supply is OFF, the HWBB state will be maintained until the /S-ON (Servo ON) signal is turned OFF.

2. If the /S-ON (Servo ON) signal is set to be always active(Pn50A.1), you cannot reset the HWBB state. Do not set this value if you are using the HWBB.

---

(4) Detecting Errors in HWBB signal

If only the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 signal is input, a safety function signal input timing error (A.Eb1) alarm will occur. This makes it possible to detect failures, such as disconnection of an HWBB signal.

Note: The A.Eb1 alarm (Safety Function Signal Input Timing Error) is not a safety-related element. Keep this in mind when you design the system.

---

(5) Connection Example and Specifications of Input Signal (HWBB signal)

The input signal must be connected to the two input signal channels. The connection example and specifications of the input signal (HWBB signal) are as follows:

Note: For safety function signal connections, the input signal is the 0-V common and the output signal is a source output.This is opposite to other signals described in this manual.To avoid confusion, the ON and OFF status of signals for the safety function are defined as follows:

ON: The state in which the relay contacts are closed or the transistor is ON and current flows into the signal line.

OFF: The state in which the relay contacts are open or the transistor is OFF and no current flows into the signal line.

Input signal (HWBB signal) connection example:

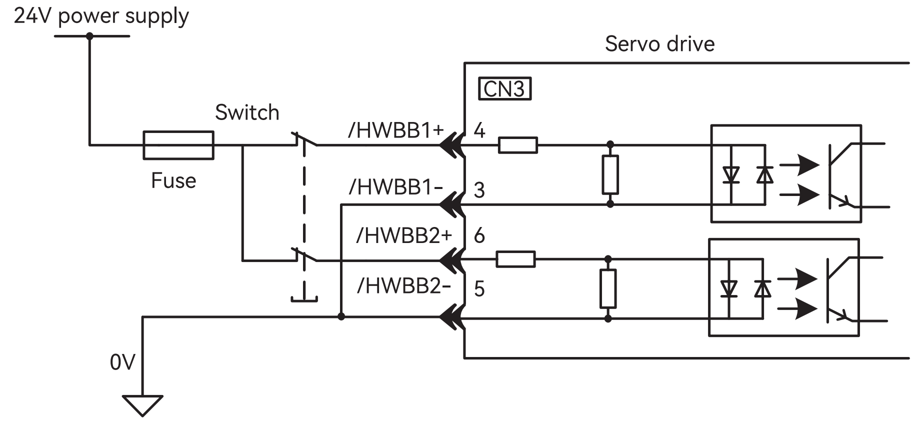


Figure 5-30 HWBB Input Signal Connection Example

Table 5-105 Input Signal (HWBB Signal) Specifications

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Output Status	Meaning
Input	/HWBB1	CN3-4 CN3-3	ON (closed)	HWBB function is not active (normal)
			OFF (open)	HWBB function is active (requires to shut OFF the motor current)
	/HWBB2	CN3-6 CN3-5	ON (closed)	HWBB function is not active (normal)
			OFF (open)	HWBB function is active (requires to shut OFF the motor current)

Table 5-106 Input Signal (HWBB Signal) Electrical Characteristics

Item	Characteristic	Remarks
Internal Resistance	3.3kΩ	-
Working Voltage Range	+11V ~ +25V	-
Maximum Delay Time	20 ms	The interval between /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 OFF and HWBB function starts

If an HWBB is requested by turning OFF the two HWBB input signal channels (/HWBB1 and /HWBB2), the power supply to the servo motor will be turned OFF within 20 ms

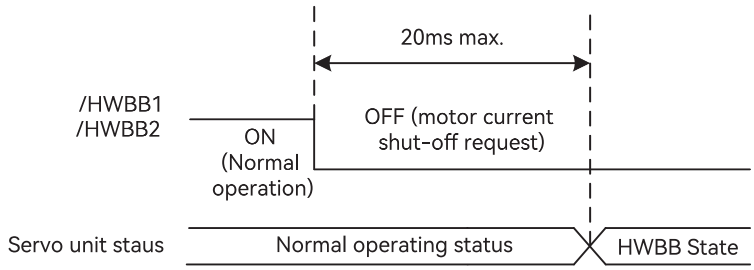


Figure 5-31 Base Block Function Operation Timing Chart

Note: 1. The OFF status is not recognized if the OFF interval of the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 signal is 0.5 ms or shorter

2. You can check the status of the input signals by using monitor displays. For details, refer to "Safety Input Signal Monitoring".

(6) When running through the Utility function

The HWBB function is also available when running through Utility functions .

However, under the following Utility functions, the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals are OFF . Even if the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals are turned ON during the operation of the Utility functions , the operation will not work. Please exit utility function and enter again to restart

- Jogging(Fn002)
- Origin search (Fn003)
- Program jogging (Fn004)
- Advanced auto tuning (Fn201)
- EasyFFT (Fn206)
- Adjustment of motor current detection signal offset (Fn00E)

(7) Servo Ready Output (/S-RDY) Signal

The /S-ON (Servo ON) signal will not be acknowledged in the HWBB state, so the servo ready output will turn OFF .

The Servo Ready Output Signal will turn ON if both the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals are ON and the /S-ON signal is turned OFF.

An example is provided below for when the main circuit power supply is ON and the SEN signal turns ON when there is no servo alarm. (An absolute encoder is used in this example.)

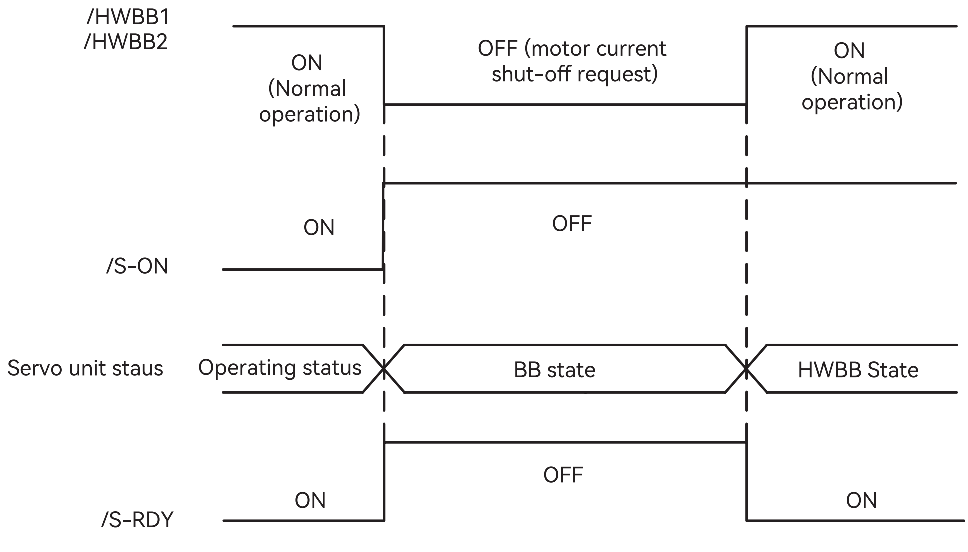


Figure 5-32 Servo Ready Output（/S-RDY） Timing Chart

(8) Brake Signal (/BK)

If the HWBB operates when the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 signal is OFF, the /BK (Brake) signal will turn OFF . At that time, the setting in Pn506 (Brake Reference - Servo OFF Delay Time) will be disabled. Therefore, the servo motor may be moved by external force until the actual brake becomes effective after the /BK signal turns OFF.

Note: Since the brake signal output is not a safety function, please ensure that no danger will occur even if the brake signal fails in the HWBB state when designing the system.In addition, please note that the brake of the servo motor is for fixing but not stopping the motor

(9) Dynamic Brake

When activate dynamic brake through Selection of Stopping Method at Servo OFF (Pn001.0), the dynamic brake will stop the servo motor after the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 signal is OFF and the HWBB function is operating.

Note: 1. The dynamic brake is not a safety-related element. You must design the system so that a hazardous condition does not occur even if the servo motor coasts to a stop in the HWBB state. Normally, we recommend that you use a sequence that returns to the HWBB state after stopping for a reference.

2. If the application frequently uses the HWBB, stopping with the dynamic brake may result in the deterioration of elements in the servo unit. To prevent internal elements from deteriorating, use a sequence in which the HWBB state is returned to after the servo motor has come to a stop.

(10) Setting of Position Deviation Clearing

A position deviation in the HWBB state is cleared according to the setting of Pn200.2(Clear Operation)

If you specify not clearing the position deviation during position control (Pn200.2=1), the position deviation will accumulate unless the position command from the host controller is canceled in the HWBB state. The following conditions may result.

・ An A.d00 alarm (Position Deviation Overflow) may occur

・ If you turn ON the servo after changing from HWBB state to BB state, the servo motor may move for the accumulated position deviation.

Therefore, stop the position reference from the host controller while in the HWBB state. If you specify not clearing the position deviation during position control(Pn.200.2=1), input the CLR signal during the HWBB or BB state to clear the position deviation.

(11) Servo Alarm Output Signal (ALM)

The servo alarm output signal (ALM) cannot be output in the HWBB state .

5.10.2 External Device Monitoring (EDM1)

External device monitor (EDM1) is a function to monitor the failure in HWBB. Please connect as a feedback signal such as to the safety unit.

Failure Detection Signal for EDM1 Signal:

EDM1 and /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals is shown below.

The relationship between the EDM1, /HWBB1, and /HWBB2 signals is shown below.Detection of failures in the EDM1 signal circuit can be achieved by using the status of the /HWBB1, /HWBB2, and EDM1 signals in the following table. A failure can be detected by checking the failure status, e.g., when the power supply is turned ON.

Table 5-107 4 Status of EDM1

Signal	Logic			
/HWBB1	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
/HWBB2	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
EDM1	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON

Note: The EDM1 signal is not a safety output. Use it only for monitoring for failures..

(1) Connection Example and Specifications of Output Signal (EDM1 signal)

The connection example output signal (EDM1 signal) are shown below.

Note: For safety function signal connections, the input signal is the 0-V common and the output signal is a source output.This is opposite to other signals described in this manual.To avoid confusion, the ON and OFF status of signals for the safety function are defined as follows:

ON: The state in which the relay contacts are closed or the transistor is ON and current flows into the signal line.

OFF: The state in which the relay contacts are open or the transistor is OFF and no current flows into the signal line.

(2) Connection example of output signal (EDM1 signal):

The output signal (EDM1 signal) is a common emitter output, and the connection example is as follows:

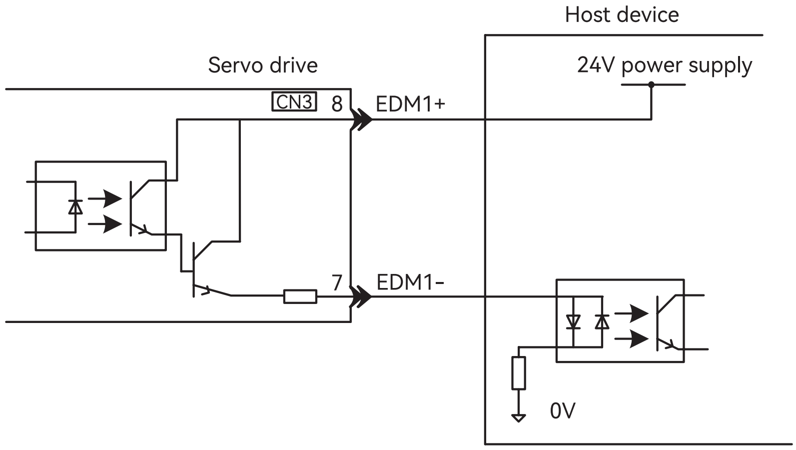


Figure 5-33 Common Emitter Output Signal(EDM1 Signal)

Table 5-108 Output Signal(EDM1 Signal) Specifications

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Output Status	Meaning
Output	EDM1	CN3-8 CN3-7	ON (closed)	/HWBB1 signal and /HWBB2 signal operate normally.
			OFF (open)	/HWBB1 signal or /HWBB2 signal is not activated,or neither the /HWBB1 signal nor the /HWBB2 signal operates.

Table 5-109 Output Signal(EDM1 Signal) Electric Characteristics

Item	Characteristic	Remarks
Maximum Allowable Voltage	DC30V	—
Maximum Current	DC50mA	—
The Maximum Voltage Drop when the Signal is ON	1.0V	It is the voltage between EDM1+ ~ EDM1- when the current is 20mA,
Maximum Delay Time	20ms	The time of changing from /HWBB1, /HWBB2 to EDM1

5.10.3 Validating Safety Functions

When you commission the system or perform maintenance or servo unit replacement, you must always perform the following validation test on the HWBB function after completing the wiring

• When the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals turn OFF, confirm that the panel operator or digital operator displays Hbb and that the servo motor does not operate.

• Monitor the ON/OFF status of the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals via Un015 .

• If the ON/OFF status of the signals do not coincide with the display, the following must be considered: an error in the external device, disconnection of the external wiring, short-circuiting in the external wiring, or a failure in the servo unit. Find the cause and correct the problem.

• Confirm that the EDM1 signal is OFF while in normal operation by using the feedback circuit input display of the connected device.

5.10.4 Safety Precautions When Using the Security Function

• To confirm that the HWBB function satisfies the safety requirements of the system, you must conduct a risk assessment of the system. Incorrect use of safety function may cause injury

・The servo motor will move if there is an external force (e.g., gravity on a vertical axis) even when the HWBB function is operating. Use a separate means, such as a mechanical brake, that satisfies the safety requirements.Incorrect use of the safety function may cause injury

・While the HWBB function is operating, the servo motor may move within an electric angle of 180° or less as a result of a servo drive failure. Use the HWBB function for an application only after confirming that movement of the servo motor will not result in a hazardous condition.Incorrect use of the safety function may cause injury

・Dynamic brake・The dynamic brake and the brake signal are not safety-related elements. You must design the system so that servo drive failures will not cause a hazardous condition while the HWBB function is operating.Incorrect use of the safety function may cause injury

・Connect devices that satisfy the safety standards for the signals for safety functions.Incorrect use of the safety function may cause injury.

・When using the HWBB function as an emergency stop function, please use an electrical mechanical part separately to cut off the power to the motor. Incorrect use of the safety function may cause injury.

・The HWBB function does not shut OFF the power to the servo drive or electrically isolate it. Implement measures to shut OFF the power supply to the servo drive before you perform maintenance on it.There is a risk of electric shock

5.11 Absolute Encoder

With a system that uses an absolute encoder, the host controller can monitor the current position.

Therefore, it is not necessary to perform an origin return operation when the power supply to the system is turned ON.

To save the position data of the absolute encoder, a battery unit is required. Install the battery on the encoder cable with the battery unit. When not using an encoder cable with a battery unit, install a battery in the host controller

Prohibition: Do not install batteries on both sides of the host controller and the battery unit (if installed on both sides at the same time, a short circuit will be formed between the batteries, which is very dangerous) .

When using an absolute encoder, set Pn002.2=0 (Default setting) .

Table 5-110 Absolute Encoder Parameter Setting

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn002	n. □ 0 □□	Use the absolute encoder normally.	After Restart	Setup
	n. □ 1 □□ (Default setting)	Use an absolute encoder as an incremental encoder .		

5.11.1 Absolute Data Request (SENS_ON command)

When outputting absolute value data from the servo unit, it is necessary to input the sensor ON (SENS_ON) command. The sensor ON (SENS_ON) command operates at the following timing.

Table 5-111 Absolute Data Input

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Output Status	Meaning
Input	SEN	CN1-4	OFF (L level)	Does not request the absolute date from the servo unit
			ON (H level)	Requests the absolute data from the servo unit

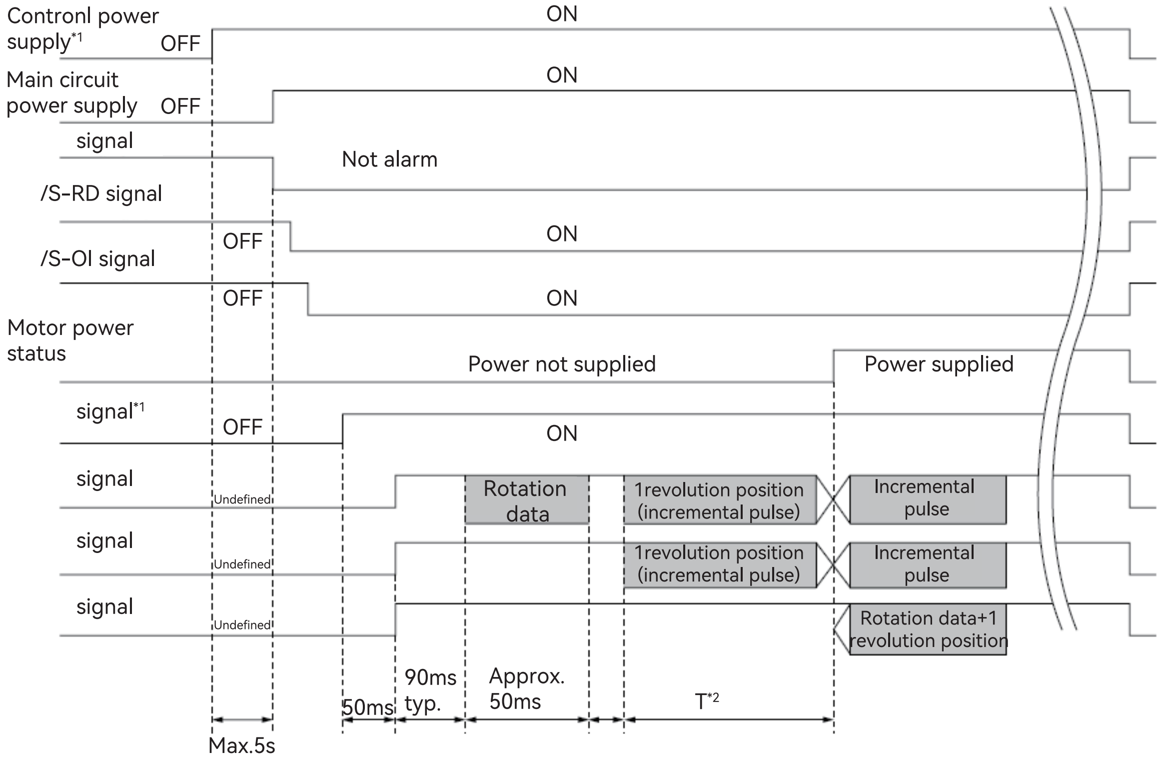


Figure 5-34 Absolute Data Output from Servo Unit Timing Chart

Note : When the control power supply is OFF , please input the sensor OFF (SENS_OFF) command .

5.11.2 Battery Replacement

If the battery voltage drops to approximately 3.0 V or less, an A.830 alarm (Encoder Battery Alarm) or an A.930 warning (Absolute Encoder Battery Error) will be displayed.. When the above alarm or warning appears, please follow the steps below to replace the battery.

Whether to display an A.830 alarm or a A.930 warning is determined by the setting of Pn008

Table 5-112 Alarm Display Parameter Setting

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn008	n. □□□ 0 (default setting)	Output alarm (A.830) for low battery voltage.	After restart	Setup
	n. □□□ 1	Output warning (A.930) for low battery voltage.		

・ When Pn008.0=0 is set

The ALM signal is output for up to five seconds when the control power supply is turned ON, and then the battery voltage is monitored for four seconds.No alarm will be displayed even if the battery voltage drops below the specified value after these four seconds.

・ When Pn008.0=1 is set

The ALM signal is output for up to five seconds when the control power supply is turned ON, and then the battery voltage is monitored continuously.

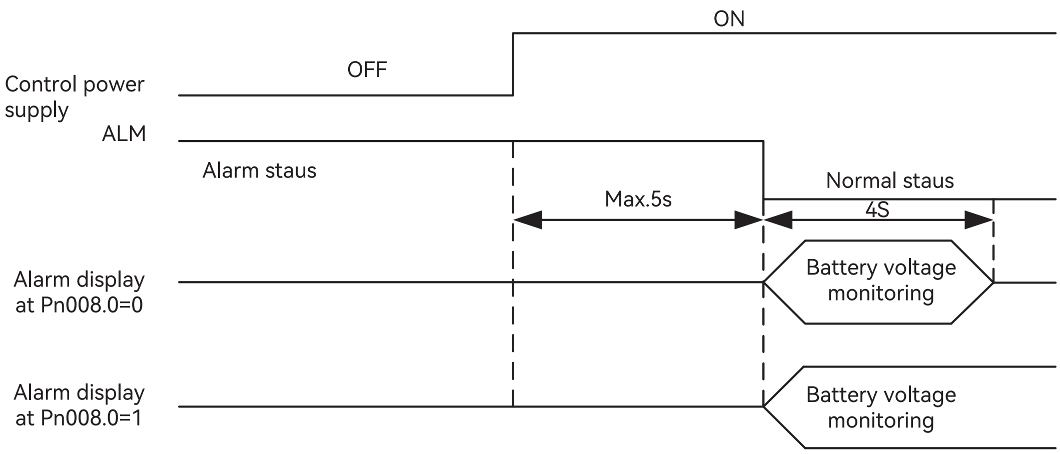
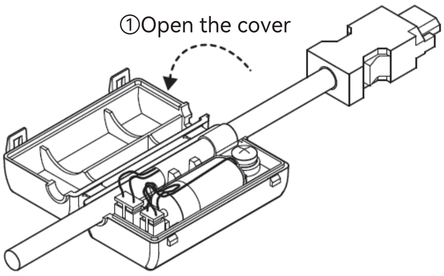


Figure 5-35 Alarm Display Timing Chart

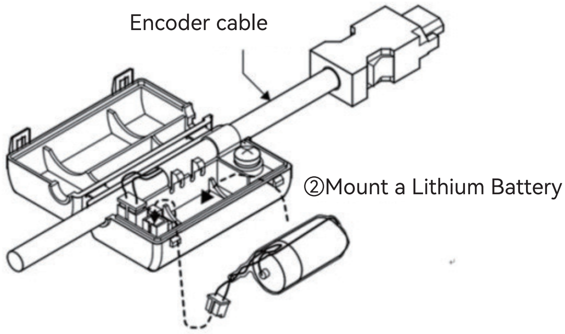
Battery replacement procedure when using an encoder cable with a battery unit

(1) Only turn on the control power supply of the servo unit.

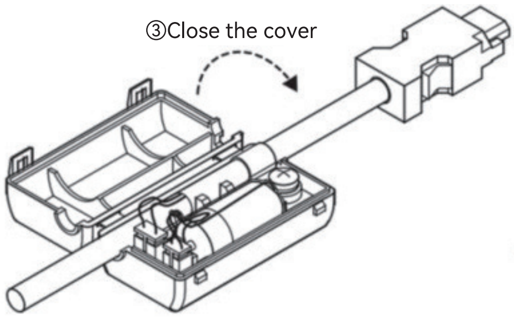
(2) Open the cover of the battery unit.



(3) Remove the old battery and mount a new battery.



(4) Close the cover of battery unit.



(5) Turn OFF the power supply to the servo drive to clear the A.830 alarm(Encoder Battery Alarm)

(6) Turn on the power supply to servo unit again

(7) Make sure that the alarm has been cleared and that the servo unit operates normally.

Note: If you remove the Battery or disconnect the encoder cable while the control power supply to the servo unit is OFF, the absolute encoder data will be lost.

5.11.3 Sequence for Reading and Outputting Position Data from Absolute Encoder

The sequence from reading and outputting position data from absolute encoder to the host controller from the servo unit is described below.

(1) Overview of Absolute Data

As shown in the figure below, the serial data and pulses from the absolute encoder output by the servo unit are output from "PAO, PBO, PCO".

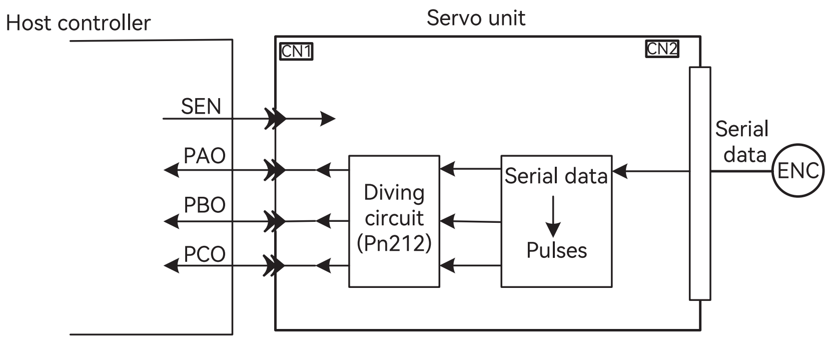


Figure 5-36 Absolute Data Output from Servo Unit Conceptual Diagram

Table 5-113 Signal Output

Signal	Status	Signal Contents
PAO	First signal	Rotary serial data Initial incremental pulses
	During normal operation	Incremental pulses
PBO	First signal	Rotary serial data Initial incremental pulses
	During normal operation	Incremental pulses
PCO	Always	Origin pulse

CPhase output specifications :

The pulse amplitude of phase C (origin pulse) changes with encoder divided pulses (Pn212), which is the same as the amplitude of phase A. The output time is one of the following modes.

- Synchronize with A Phase Rising Edge
- Synchronize with A Phase Falling Edge
- Synchronize with B Phase Rising Edge
- Synchronize with B Phase Falling Edge

Note : When the host controller is used to process the outputting and reading of the absolute encoder data, do not reset the count through the PCO signal output .

(2) Sequence of Reading and Outputting Position Data form Absolute Encoder

① Output sensor ON(SENS_ON) command from the host controller

② After 100ms, it enters the status for receiving the rotary serial data, and the reversible counter used for incremental pulse counting is cleared.

③ Receive 8 -character rotary serial data.

④ After reading the last rotary serial data for about 400ms, it enters the normal incremental action status.

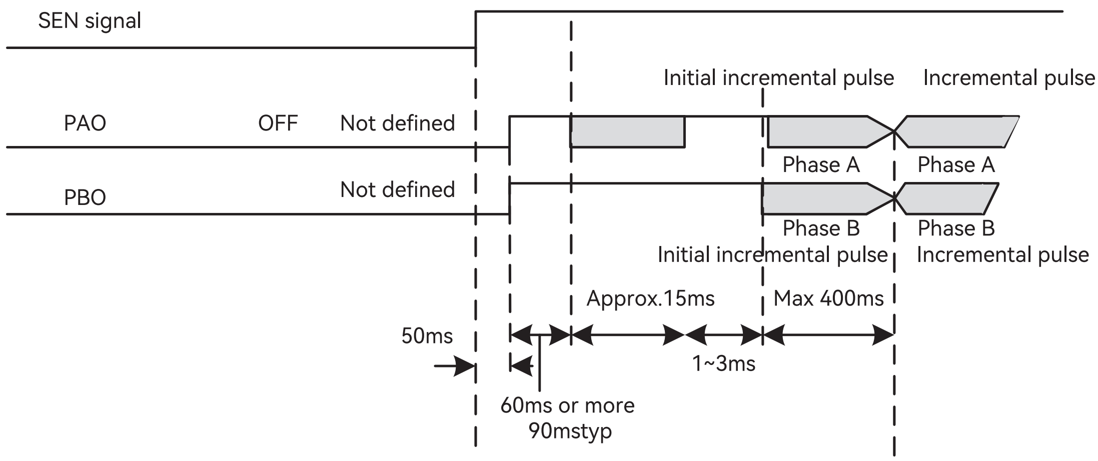


Figure 5-37 Sequence of Reading and Outputting of the Position Data from Absolute Encoder Timing Chart

< Notes >

Regardless of Pn000.0 setting value, when the divided pulse receives the forward rotation command, B-phase lead.

Multiturn data: Indicates the position at which the motor shaft has rotated several times from the reference position (the value of basic setting (initialization)) .

Initial incremental pulse: Same as the usual incremental pulse, it sends an absolute initial incremental pulse. That is the pulse from the origin position of the motor shaft to the current motor shaft position, which is output after divided by the divider inside the servo unit output

The pulse output speed varies according to the setting value of the encoder divided pulse(Pn212). It can be calculated by the following formula.

Table 5-114 Initial Incremental Pulse Output Speed Calculation Formula

Setting Range of Number of Encoder Output Pulses	Initial Incremental Pulse Output Speed Calculation Formula
16-16383	(680×Pn212)/16383

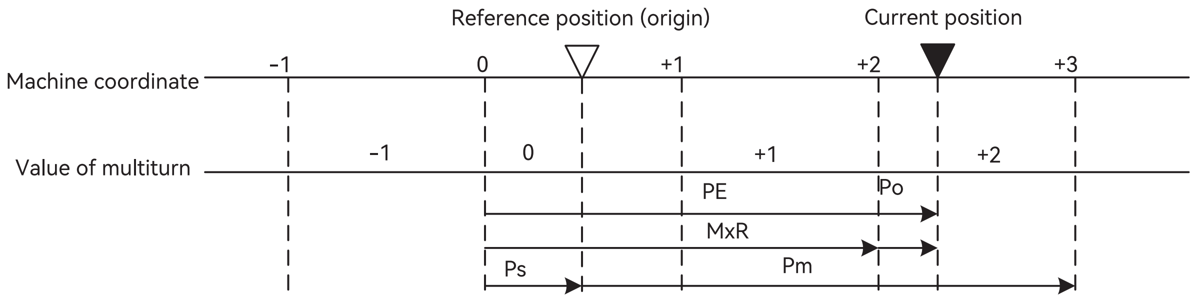


Figure 5-38 Position Data from Absolute Encoder PM Output Method

The current position PM in the machine coordinate system is calculated as follows:

$P_E = M \times R + P_O$

$P_S = M_S \times R + P_S'$

$P_M = P_E - Ps$

Table 5-115 Formula Symbol Defination

Symbol	Meaning
P_E _	Position data for the current position of the absolute encoder
M	Current position of the multiturn data of the absolute encoder
P_O	Initial incremental pulse
P_S '	The initial incremental pulse number read at the basic setting .

P_M	The current value required in the user's system .
R	Number of encoder pulses per revolution (Setting of Pn212).

Note : In reverse mode (Pn000.0=1), the formula is as follows :

$P_E = -M \times R + P_O$

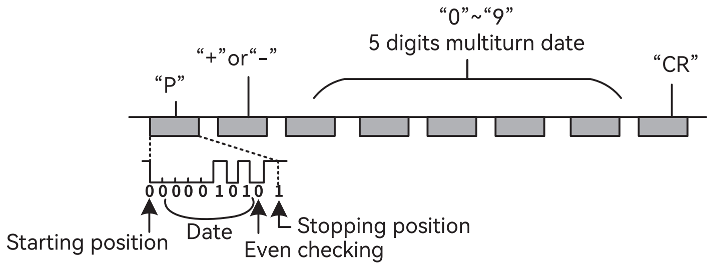
$P_S = M_S \times R + P_S'$

$P_M = P_E - P_S$

(3) Rotational serial data specification and initial incremental pulse rotary serial data specification

Rotation serial data output from PAO .

Table 5-116 Multiturn Data Specification and Initial Incremental Pulse Multiturn Data Specifications

Item	Start-stop Synchronization (ASYNC)
Transmission Speed	9600bps
Start Bits	1 bit
Stop Bits	1 bit
Parity	even
Character Code	ASCII, 7 bits
Data Format (8 characters)	 1. The zero rotation range is any one of "P+00000 " (CR) or "P-00000" (CR). 2. The range of multiturn is "±32768 " . If it exceeds this range, the data will become "-32768 " when "+32768 " is set, and will become "+32768 " when "-32768 " is set. When changing the upper limit of the number of rotations, it will be changed within the setting range in "Setting the upper limit of the number of rotations".

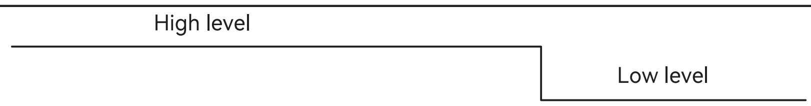
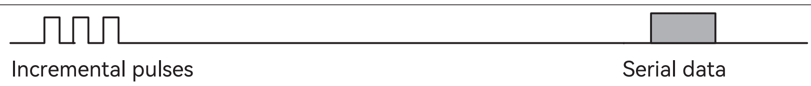
The initial incremental pulse is the same as the usual incremental pulse, and the initial incremental pulse is output after divided by the divider inside the servo unit.

(4) Alarm content transmission

When the absolute encoder is used, the alarm content detected by the servo unit can be transmitted to the host device through PA0 output in the form of serial data when the SEN signal changes from H level to L level .

Note : The SEN signal is not received during servo ON, and the output example of the alarm content is as follows .

Table 5-117 Alarm Transmission

SEN Signal	
PAO Output	

5.11.4 Resetting the Absolute Encoder (when an Alarm occurs)

DANGER ⚠
・The multiturn data will be reset to a value between -2 and +2 rotations when the absolute encoder is reset. The reference position of the machine system will change. Adjust the reference position in the host controller to the position that results from resetting the absolute encoder. ・If the machine is started without adjusting the position in the host controller, unexpected operation may cause personal injury or damage to the machine.

In the following cases, reset the abosulte encoder.

- When starting the system for the first time.
- When Encoder Backup Alarm (A.810) occurs .
- When Encoder Checksum alarm (A.820) occurs .
- When you want to reset the multiturn data in the absolute encoder.

Perform basic reset through Fn008 .

Initial setting steps:

(1) Press on the panel Ⓜ key to select the Utility function Fn000, and the panel displays " Fn000 " .

(2) Press the ⋀ or ⋁ key , the panel displays " Fn008 ".

(3) Press the key Ⓢ for about 1 second, the panel displays " PGCL1 ".

(4) Press the key ⋀ until the bread shows " PGCL5 ". (If you press wrong key operation in the process, the panel will display " no_oP " flashing for about 1 second, and then returns to the Utility function mode.Then please restart the operation from the beginning)

(5) Press Ⓜ key to start resetting the absolute encoder. After the resetting is completed, the panel will display " donE " flashing for about 1 second .

(6) Return and the panel displays " PGCL5 ".

(7) To make the setting active, please turn on the power again.

5.12 Position comparison output function

5.12.1 Function Description

The position comparison function is to use the instantaneous position data to compare with the value stored in the data group in advance. When the comparison condition is satisfied, it will immediately output a DO signal with an adjustable pulse width for subsequent motion control.

Position comparison function: It can be selected to enable DO terminal output at high/low level. When enabled at high level, it is enabled when the corresponding DO terminal is connected to the common terminal, and it is disabled when it is disconnected from the common terminal; when enabled at low level, it is disabled when the corresponding DO terminal is connected to the common terminal, and enabled when it is disconnected. There are a total of 4 DO outputs on the Y7 S.

Table 5-118 Function Description Table

Operating Conditions of the Position Comparison Output Function	
Control mode	All control modes
Other	The elements besides the control parameters are properly set, and the motor is operating normally

5.12.2 Related Parameters

Table 5-119 Description of Related Parameters

Parameter	Name	Unit	Description
Pn610	Position comparison output function	—	0: OFF (default setting); 1: positive comparison; 2: negative comparison; 3: Two-way comparison;
Pn611	first set position	—	-1073741824—107374182 3
Pn613	second set position	—	-1073741824—107374182 3
Pn615	third set position	—	-1073741824—107374182 3
Pn617	4th set position	—	-1073741824—107374182 3
Pn619	Effective time of first position output signal	0.125ms	0—65535
Pn61A	Effective time of first position output signal	0.125ms	0—65535
Pn61B	Effective time of first position output signal	0.125ms	0—65535
Pn61C	Effective time of first position output signal	0.125ms	0—65535
Pn513	Bit0: First position output comparison	—	0: Disabled (The signal is not output) 1: Output the signal from CN1-25! 26 output terminal 2: Output the signal from CN1-27! 28 output terminal 3: Output the signal from CN1-29! 30 output terminal 4: Output the signal from CN1-37! 38 output terminal
	Bit1: Second position output comparison	—	0: Disabled (The signal is not output) 1: Output the signal from CN1-25! 26 output terminal 2: Output the signal from CN1-27! 28 output terminal 3: Output the signal from CN1-29! 30 output terminal 4: Output the signal from CN1-37! 38 output terminal
	Bit2: The third position output comparison	—	0: Disabled (The signal is not output) 1: Output the signal from CN1-25! 26 output terminal 2: Output the signal from CN1-27! 28 output terminal 3: Output the signal from CN1-29! 30 output terminal 4: Output the signal from CN1-37! 38 output terminal
	Bit3: Fourth position output comparison	—	0: Disabled (The signal is not output) 1: Output the signal from CN1-25! 26 output terminal 2: Output the signal from CN1-27! 28 output terminal 3: Output the signal from CN1-29! 30 output terminal 4: Output the signal from CN1-37! 38 output terminal

5.12.3 Function Running

(1) Function Principle

Position comparison COMPARE is to use the instantaneous position data fed back by the servo to compare with the value stored in the target position array in advance. When the comparison condition is satisfied, it will immediately output a DO pulse signal (Number of DO and the pulse width can be configured) , used for the follow-up motion control. Since the comparison is done inside the FPGA, no software data communication delay, and accurate comparison can also be done for high-speed motion axes.

Position comparison output function: When the value 0 of the position comparison output function Pn610 changes to 1/2/3, the comparison starts. When Pn610 becomes 0, the comparison ends immediately, and the current comparison status is cleared.

Position comparison output width: When the position comparison condition is satisfied, output DO active level signal, the width of the active level signal can be set through Pn 619/Pn 61A/Pn61B/Pn61C. Setting range: 0 -65535 × 0.125 ms.

Target position comparison point: There are 4 target position comparison points in total, and the target position comparison value needs to be set to the Pn611/Pn613/Pn615/Pn617 target parameters in advance.

(2) Functional operation

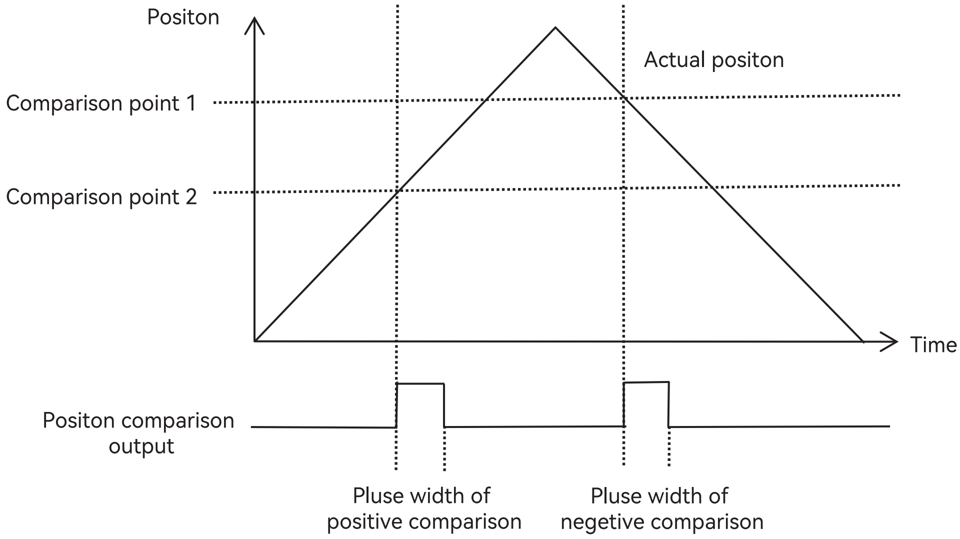


Figure 5-39 Operation Chart

When Pn610 is set to 1-positive comparison output, when the axis passes the target position comparison point and the position relationship changes from low to high, DO outputs position comparison signal.

When Pn610 is set to 2- reverse comparison output, when the axis passes the target position comparison point and the position relationship changes from low to high, DO outputs position comparison signal.

When Pn610 is set as 3- two-way comparison output, the signal output is independent of passing direction of the axis. When the target position comparison point is passed and the position relationship changes, DO outputs a position comparison signal.

5.13 Gravity Compensation

When the Servo motor is used with a vertical axis, gravity compensation prevents the moving part from falling due to the machine's own weight when the brake is released.

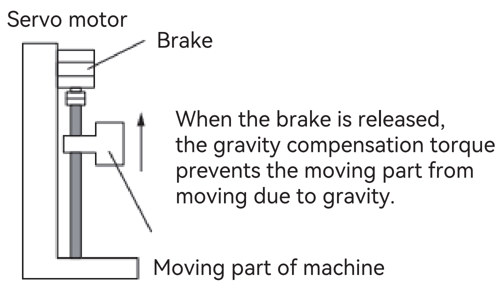


Figure 5-40 Operating Diagram

A timing chart for when the moving part is raised then lowered is provided below.

For details of the brake operating time, please refer to the following chart

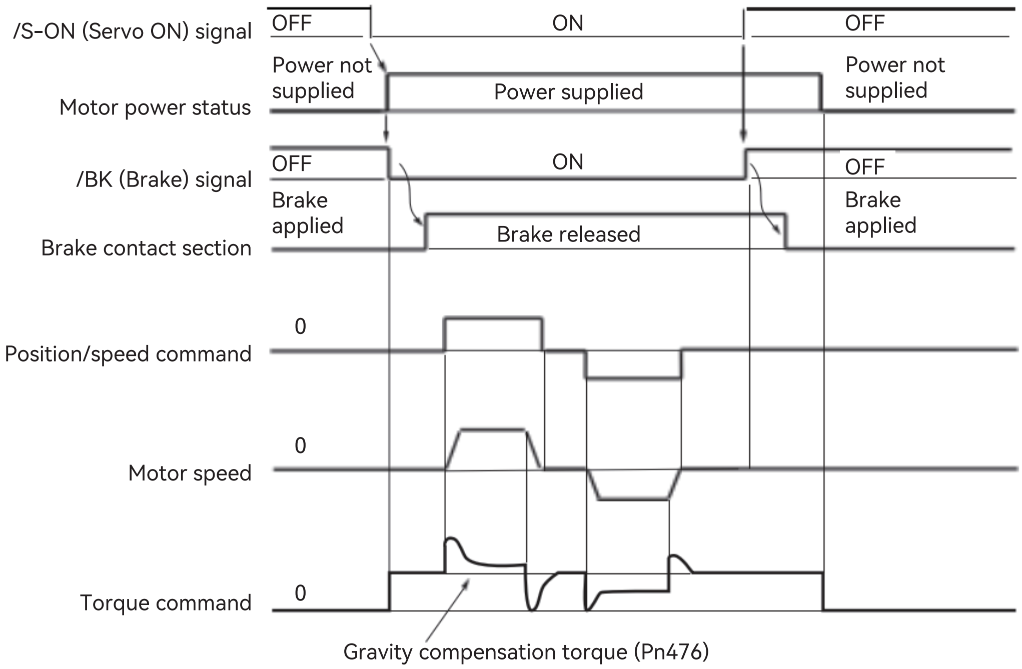


Figure 5-41 Brake Application Timing Chart

5.13.1 Required Parameters Settings

To use the gravity compensation function, the following parameters are required

Table 5-120 Parameter Setting

Parameter	Description			When Enabled
Pn609.1=0	Disable gravity compensation.			After restart
Pn609.1=2	Enable gravity compensation.			
Pn476	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	-1000 ~ 1000	0.1%	0	Immediately

5.13.2 Operating Procedure for Gravity Compensation

The operating procedure of the gravity compensation function are as follows.

1. Set Pn609.1 = 2 (Enable gravity compensation).

2. To enable changes to the settings, turn the power of the servo unit OFF and ON again.

3. Use the Y7 host controller software HCServoWorks.Y7 to find the torque command value when the motor is stopped with the servo ON

4. Set the torque command value found in step 3 in Pn476 (Gravity Compensation Torque).

5. Turn servo ON/servo OFF several times, and fine-tune Pn476, so that the moving part of machine does not fall.

5.13.3 Operation Steps of the Automatic Update Function of Gravity Compensation

The operation steps of the automatic update function of gravity compensation are as follows.

Table 5-121 Parameter Setting Table for the Automatic Update of Gravity Compensation

Parameter	Description			When Enabled
PN 609.bit5=0	Do not use the gravity compensation function.			After the power is turned on again
PN 609.bit5=1	Use the gravity compensation function.			
PN631.0=0	Do not update automatically			Take effect immediately
PN631.0=1	Update automatically, and do not store when the power is off			
PN631.0=2	Update automatically, and store when the power is off			
PN 476	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
	-1000 ~ 1000	0.1%	0	Take effect immediately

1. Set PN609 = H0020;

When Bit5 = 0, the gravity compensation function is turned off.

When Bit5 = 1, the gravity compensation function is turned on.

Then set PN476 (Gravity compensation value: -1000 - 1000).

2. Set PN631.0 = 0: Do not update PN476 automatically (the default value is 0).

3. Set PN631.0 = 1: Update automatically. Automatically update the gravity compensation value of PN476 when the power is turned on, and re-initialize it to the set value when the power is off.

4. Set PN630.0 = 2: Update automatically. Automatically update the gravity compensation value of PN476 when the power is turned on, and store it when the power is off.

5.14 Other input and output signals

5.14.1 Input Signal Allocations

After changing the input signal, please set Pn50A = n. □□□ 1 (Input Signal Allocation Mode)

Table 5-122 Pn50A = n. □□□ 1 (Input Signal Allocation Mode) Parameter Setting

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn50A (Input signal selection 1)	n. □□□ 0	Use the sequence input signal terminals with the default allocations.	After restart	Setup
	n. □□□ 1 (Default setting)	Change the individual sequence input signal allocations.		

5.14.2 Alarm Output (ALM) Signal

This signal is output when the servo unit detects an error.

Table 5-123 Alarm Signal Output

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Status	Meaning
Output	Alarm output (ALM)	CN1-31, CN1-32	ON (closed)	Normal status
			OFF (open)	Servo unit alarm

5.14.3 Warning Output (/WARN) Signal

Both alarms and warnings are generated by the servo unit. Alarms indicate errors in the servo unit for which operation must be stopped immediately. Warnings indicate situations that may results in alarms but for which stopping operation is not yet necessary

Table 5-124 Warning Signal Output

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Status	Meaning
Output	Warning output (/WARN)	Must be allocated	ON (closed)	Warning
			OFF(open)	Normal status

5.14.4 Alarm Reset (/ALM-RST) Signal

The /ALM-RST (Alarm Reset) signal will not always reset encoder-related alarms. If you cannot reset an alarm with the / ALM-RST signal, turn OFF the control power supply to reset it.

Table 5-125 Alarm Reset Signal Input

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Status	Meaning
Input	Alarm reset(/ ALM-RST)	CN1-44 (default setting)	After restart	Setup

5.14.5 Rotation Detection Output Signal (/TGON)

This signal is output when the shaft of the servo motor rotates faster than the setting of Pn502

Table 5-126 Rotation Detection Output

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Status	Meaning
Output	Rotation detection output signal (/TGON)	CN1-27,CN1-28 (default setting)	ON(closed)	The Servo motor is operating faster than the setting of Pn502
			OFF(open)	The Servo motor is operating slower than the setting of Pn502

Rotation Detection Output (/TGON) Parameters:

Use the following parameter to set the speed detection level at which to output the /TGON signal.

Table 5-127 Pn502(Rotation Detection Level) Parameter Setting

Pn502	Rotation Detection Level		Position speed torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Immediately	Setup
	1-10000	rpm	20		

5.14.6 Servo Ready Output (/S-RDY) Signal

The /S-RDY (Servo Ready) signal turns ON when the servo unit is ready to accept the /S-ON (Servo ON) input signal.

Table 5-128 Servo Ready Signal Output

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Status	Meaning
Output	Servo ready signal (/S-RDY)	CN1-29,CN1-30 (default setting)	ON(closed)	Ready to receive the /S-ON (Servo ON) signal.
			OFF(open)	Not ready to receive the /S-ON (Servo ON) signal.

Note: 1. When using an absolute value encoder, The /S-RDY (Servo Ready) signal turns ON when the servo unit is ready to accept the SEN(Absolute Data Request) signal.

2. The /S-RDY signal is turned ON when the main circuit power is ON, there is no hard wire base block state, and there is no alarms

5.14.7 Torque Arrival Output Signal

When the actual torque command (absolute value) ≥ (Pn537 + Pn538), the signal changes from inactive to active;

When the actual torque command (absolute value) ＜ (Pn537 - Pn538/4), the signal changes from active to inactive.

Table 5-129 Torque Arrival Signal Output Table

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Status	Meaning
Output	Torque Arrival Output Signal	Must be allocated	ON (Closed)	The absolute value of the torque command reaches the set value
			OFF (Open)	The absolute value of the torque command is less than the set value

Parameters related to the torque arrival output:

Set the conditional range for the torque arrival output signal.

Table 5-130 Torque Arrival Parameter Setting Table

Pn537	Torque Arrival Value		Torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-3000	0.1%	1000		
Pn538	Torque Arrival Detection Width		Torque	When Enabled	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-3000	0.1%	200		

5.15 MODBUS

The Y7S series servo drives can support the Modbus communication protocol. By using the corresponding communication interface and cooperating with the host computer, multiple servo drives can be networked and operated.

Set Pn650.0 Modbus stop bit. 0: One stop bit; 1: Two stop bits.

Pn650.1 Modbus parity bit. 0: Even parity; 1: No parity; 2: Odd parity.

The parity bit and stop bit set in the serial port debugging software must be consistent with the servo settings for normal communication.

Table 5-131 Parameter Setting Table of Pn604 (Serial Port Baud Rate)

Parameter		Meaning	When enabled	Classification
Pn604 (Serial Port Baud Rate)	0	2400bps	After restart	Setup
	1	4800bps		
	2	9600bps		
	3 (Factory Setting)	19200bps		
	4	38400bps		
	5	57600bps		
	6	115200bps		

Table 5-132 Parameter Setting Table of Pn604 (Modbus Communication Format Setting)

Parameter		Meaning	When enabled	Classification
Pn650.0 (Modbus Stop Bit)	n. □□□ 0 (Factory Setting)	One stop bit	After restart	Setup
	n. □□□ 1	Two stop bits		
Pn650.1 (Modbus Parity Bit)	n. □□ 0 □ (Factory Setting)	Even parity		
	n. □□ 1 □	No parity		
	n. □□ 2 □	Odd parity		

5.16 Internal Position Mode

5.16.1 Multi-segment Position Mode Switch

(1) Multi-segment Internal Mode Switch 1

Table 5-133 Parameter Setting Table of Pn29B=n. □□□ X (Multi-segment Position Mode)

Parameter		Meaning	When enabled	Classification
Pn29B.0 (Multi-segment Position Mode)	n. □□□ 0 (Factory Setting)	Stop the machine after a single operation ends	After restart	Setup
	n. □□□ 1	Circular operation		
	n. □□□ 2	Switch operation via DI		
	n. □□□ 3	Sequential operation		

Note: Pn29B.1 is the end segment number of the position command. The setting value from 0 to F represents the 1st to the 16th segment of the multi-segment position.

(2) Multi-segment Internal Mode Switch 2

Table 5-134 Parameter Setting Table of Pn29C=n. □□□ X (Residual Amount Processing Method)

Parameter		Meaning	When enabled	Classification
Pn29C.0 (Residual Amount Processing Method)	n. □□□ 0 (Factory Setting)	Continue to run the uncompleted segment (Only takes effect when Pn29B BIT0 is not set to 2)	After restart	Setup
	n. □□□ 1	Restart running from the first segment		

Note: Pn29C.1 is the unit of the waiting time. When set to 0, the unit is ms (Only takes effect when Pn29B.0 is 0 or 1), and when set to 1, the unit is s.

5.16.2 Multi-segment Position

(1) The Displacement Distance of the First Segment Movement

Table 5-135 Parameter Setting Table of Pn2A0 (The Displacement Distance of the First Segment Movement)

Pn2A0	The Displacement Distance of the First Segment Movement			When Enabled	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Immediately	Setup
	-1073741824~1073741824	Command Unit	0		

(2) The Maximum Movement Speed of the First Segment Movement

Table 5-136 Parameter Setting Table of Pn2A2 (The Maximum Movement Speed of the First Segment Movement)

Pn2A2	The Maximum Movement Speed of the First Segment Movement			When Enabled	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Immediately	Setup
	0 ~ 0000	rpm	500		

(3) The Acceleration and Deceleration Time of the First Segment Movement

Table 5-137 Parameter Setting Table of Pn2A3 (The Acceleration and Deceleration Time of the First Segment Movement)

Pn2A2	The Maximum Movement Speed of the First Segment Movement			When Enabled	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Immediately	Setup
	2 ~ 10000	MS	100		

(4) The Waiting Time After the Completion of the First Segment Movement

Table 5-138 Parameter Setting Table of Pn2A4 (The Waiting Time After the Completion of the First Segment Movement)

Pn2A2	The Waiting Time After the Completion of the First Segment Movement			When Enabled	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Immediately	Setup
	0 ~ 10000	MS	0		

Note: For the multi-segment positions from the second segment to the sixteenth segment, please refer to the parameter list in Chapter 11 for details.

5.16.3 Method of Using the Multi-segment Position Mode

Set Pn000.1 Control Mode Selection to 1: Position Control. At the same time, set Pn29A.0 Position Source Switch to 1. Set Pn29B.0 Multi-segment Position Mode. 0: Stop the machine after a single operation ends; 1: Circular operation; 2: Switch operation via DI; 3: Sequential operation. At the same time, set Pn29B.1 End Segment Number of the Position Command (0-F corresponds to segments 1-16). Set the operation parameters Pn2A0-Pn2EF for the displacement of each segment according to the specific situation. When setting the displacement of each segment, pay attention to the effect of the electronic gear ratio.

Set Pn29C.0 Residual Amount Processing Method. 0: Continue to run the uncompleted segment (Only takes effect when Pn29B BIT0 is not set to 2); 1: Restart from the 1st segment. For Pn29C.2 Displacement Command Type Selection, 0: Relative Position Command; 1: Absolute Displacement Command.

If Pn29B.0 Multi-segment Position Mode is set to 3: Sequential operation, it is also necessary to set Pn29C.3 Starting Segment Selection for Sequential Operation. This parameter determines the starting segment for the operation after each round (the second round and subsequent rounds) ends in the sequential mode after the first round is completed. If an external input signal is required to be used as the multi-segment position enable signal, it is necessary to set Pn51A.0 Multi-segment Position Command Enable and assign pins according to the actual wiring situation. Or use the virtual DI input to change the multi-segment position enable signal by configuring Pn5A1, Pn5A3, and PnC11.

(1) Stop the Machine After a Single Operation

For example, set Pn29B.0 Multi-segment Position Mode to 0: Stop the machine after a single operation, set Pn29B.1 End Segment Number to 3 (the 4th segment), and set Pn29C.0 Residual Amount Processing Method to 0: Continue to run the uncompleted segment. Set Pn29C.2 Displacement Command Type Selection to 0: Relative Displacement Command.

Set the displacement parameters for segments 1 to 4. Apply the servo enable and multi-segment position enable signals respectively. The motor will operate from segment 1 to segment 4 according to the set parameters, and stop after the operation is completed. There will be a waiting time between each segment according to the set value. After the operation ends, if the servo enable signal or the multi-segment position enable signal is disconnected and then applied again, the motor will start running from segment 1 again and stop at segment 4.

(2) Circular Operation

The parameter setting is similar to that of stopping the machine after a single operation. Set the end segment number, residual amount processing method, displacement command type selection, and specific parameters for the displacement of each segment according to the specific situation. Different from stopping the machine after a single operation ends, when the motor runs to the end segment, it will restart running from segment 1 and repeat the operation.

(3) DI Switching Operation

If it is necessary to use physical IO to control the DI switching operation mode, first, Pn519 should be set to allocate each pin.

Table 5-139 Parameter Setting Table of Pn519 (Input Signal Selection 8)

Parameter	Namel	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Category
Pn519	Input Signal Selections 8	0000H — FFFFH	—	8888H	After restart	Setup

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

Bit 0 →

Multi-segment Position CMD1	
0	It is valid when the input signal of SI0 (CN1-40) is "ON (L level)".
1	It is valid when the input signal of SI1 (CN1-41) is "ON (L level)".
2	It is valid when the input signal of SI2 (CN1-42) is "ON (L level)".
3	It is valid when the input signal of SI3 (CN1-43) is "ON (L level)".
4	It is valid when the input signal of SI4 (CN1-44) is "ON (L level)".
5	It is valid when the input signal of SI5 (CN1-45) is "ON (L level)".
6	It is valid when the input signal of SI6 (CN1-46) is "ON (L level)".
7	Keep the signal fixed as "valid" all the time.
8	Keep the signal fixed as "invalid" all the time.
9	It is valid when the input signal of SI0 (CN1-40) is "OFF (H level)".
A	It is valid when the input signal of SI1 (CN1-41) is "OFF (H level)".
B	It is valid when the input signal of SI2 (CN1-42) is "OFF (H level)".
C	It is valid when the input signal of SI3 (CN1-43) is "OFF (H level)".
D	It is valid when the input signal of SI4 (CN1-44) is "OFF (H level)".
E	It is valid when the input signal of SI5 (CN1-45) is "OFF (H level)".
F	It is valid when the input signal of SI6 (CN1-46) is "OFF (H level)".

Bit 1 →

Multi-segment Position CMD2	
0 ~ F	The signal allocation is the same as the above signals.

Bit 2 →

Multi-segment Position CMD3	
0 ~ F	The signal allocation is the same as the above signals.

Bit 3 →

Multi-segment Position CMD4	
0 ~ F	The signal allocation is the same as the above signals.

The following table shows the running segments corresponding to different inputs of CMD1 - CMD4.

Table 5-140 Setting Table of Running Segments Corresponding to CMD1 - CMD4

Paragraph Serial Number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
CMD1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
CMD2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1

CMD3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
CMD4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

It is also possible to use virtual DIs for signal input. The setting method is as follows:

Table 5-141 Parameter Setting Table of Pn5A1, Pn5A3, and PnC11

Parameter	Name	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Category
Pn5A1	Virtual DI Selection Switch 2	0000 - FFFFH	—	0000H	After restart	-
	Bit0: Multi-segment Position Selection 0 Switch (0: Off, 1: On) Bit1: Multi-segment Position Selection 1 Switch (0: Off, 1: On) Bit2: Multi-segment Position Selection 2 Switch (0: Off, 1: On) Bit3: Multi-segment Position Selection 3 Switch (0: Off, 1: On) Bit4: Multi-segment Position Enable Switch					
Pn5A3	Virtual DI Polarity Selection 2	0000 - FFFFH	—	0000H	After restart	- -
	Bit0: Multi-segment Position Polarity Selection 0 (0: High-valid, 1: Low-valid) Bit1: Multi-segment Position Polarity Selection 1 (0: High-valid, 1: Low-valid) Bit2: Multi-segment Position Polarity Selection 2 (0: High-valid, 1: Low-valid) Bit3: Multi-segment Position Polarity Selection 3 (0: High-valid, 1: Low-valid) Bit4: Multi-segment Position Enable (0: High-valid, 1: Low-valid)					
PnC11	Virtual IO Input					
	Bit0: Multi-segment Position Selection 0 Bit1: Multi-segment Position Selection 1 Bit2: Multi-segment Position Selection 2 Bit3: Multi-segment Position Selection 3 Bit4: Multi-segment Position Enable					

(1) First, configure the multi-segment position selection switches 0-3 and the multi-segment position enable switch of Pn5A1.

01 06 05 A1 00 1F 99 2C. Set the multi - segment position selection switches 0-3 and the multi-segment position enable switch of the virtual IO to be on.

(2) Then, set the input polarity of the virtual IO of Pn5A3.

01 06 05 A3 00 00 79 24. Set the polarity of the multi - segment position selection 0 - 3 and the multi-segment position enable switch of the virtual IO to be high - valid.

(3) Next, write 1 to bit0 to bit4 of PnC11 according to the actual operation requirements in the table (set the polarity to be high-valid) to configure the virtual IO input signal. Make the motor run the corresponding segment according to the input signal.

First, apply the multi - segment position signal, and then apply the multi - segment position enable signal. The motor will move according to the setting parameters of the corresponding segment of the multi - segment position signal. After changing the multi-segment position signal, the multi - segment position enable signal needs to be disconnected and then reapplied.

(4) Sequential operation

The parameter settings are similar to those of single - run stop and cyclic operation. Set the end segment number, the remaining amount processing method, the displacement instruction type selection, and the specific displacement parameters of each segment according to the specific situation. Different from single-run stop and cyclic operation, after the motor runs to the end segment, it will start the second round and each subsequent round from the segment set by the sequential operation start segment selection of Pn29C.3. At the same time, different from single-run stop and cyclic operation, there is no waiting time between each displacement segment in sequential operation. After the previous segment is completed, the next segment will run directly.

5.16.4 Position Mode Command Source Selection

1. In the position mode, if it is necessary to switch between internal and external commands online, the parameter Pn29A.0 can be set to 2.

2. Set the parameter Pn51A.3 to assign the position command source switching signal. By default, it is the external position command, and after switching, it is the internal position command.

Table 5-142 Parameter Setting Table of Pn29A=n. □□□ X (Position Command Source Selection)

Parameter		Meaning	When enabled	Classification
Pn29A.0 (Position Command Source Selection)	n. □□□ 0 (Default setting)	External Pulse Command	Immediately	Setup
	n. □□□ 1	Multi-segment Position Command		
	n. □□□ 2	Internal and External Command Switching		

Table 5-143 Setting Table of Position Command Source Switching Signal

Type	Signal	Connector Pin No.	Status	Meaning
Input	Position Command Source Switching Signal	Must be allocated	ON (Closed)	Internal Position Command
			OFF (Open)	External Pulse Command

When Pn29A.0 = 1, the control mode of Pn000.1 = 1, 5, 7 changes from external pulse command to internal position control.

Settings of Pn29A		Settings and Actions of Pn000.1		
		n. □□ 1 □	n. □□ 5 □	n. □□ 6 □
Pn29A (Position Source Switching)	n. □□□ 1	Position Control (Pulse Train Command)	Internal Set Speed Control - Position Control (Pulse Train Command)	Position Control - Speed Control (Pulse Train Command)
	n. □□□ 2	Internal Multi-segment Position Control	Internal Set Speed Control - Internal Multi-segment Position Control	Internal Multi-segment Position Control - Speed Control

5.17 Black Box

5.17.1 Black Box Function Configuration

The black box function can capture the data at the moment of a fault occurrence or under specified conditions and automatically save it. It can be read and uploaded through the background so that users can analyze and handle the causes of problems. The black box function of the Y7S series is not enabled by default.

Table 5-144 Parameter Setting Table of Pn640 (Black Box Function Configuration)

Pn640	Black Box Function Configuration			When Enabled	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	After restart	Basic Setting
	0000H - FFFFH	-	0001H		

Note: When Bit0 = 0: The black box function is turned off.

When Bit0 = 1: The black box function is turned on, and any alarm or warning is used as the trigger.

When Bit0 = 3: The black box function is turned off, and the alarm set in PN641 is used as the trigger.

(1) Black Box Alarm Data Latching Function

Table 5-145 Parameter Setting Table of Pn640=n. □□ X □ (Black Box Function Configuration)

Parameter		Meaning	When enabled	Classification
Pn640.1 (Black box function configuration)	n. □□ 0 □ (Default setting)	Latch the data of the ten times before the alarm	After restart	Setup
	n. □□ 1 □	Latch the data of five times before and after the alarm		
	n. □□ 2 □	Latch the data of the ten times after the alarm		

Note: After an alarm, it is necessary to connect to the host computer to read the black box data.

5.17.2 Black Box Latching Alarm Code Setting

Table 5-146 Parameter Setting Table of Pn641 (Black Box Latching Alarm Code Setting)

Pn641	Black Box Latching Alarm Code Setting			When Enabled	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	After restart	Setup
	0000H - FFFFH	-	0001H		

Example of the Use of Black Box Latching Alarm Code:

Set the corresponding alarm code. If it is A.C90, write C90 into PN641; if it is F10, write F10 into PN641.

5.18 Homing Mode

5.18.1 An Introduction to Homing Mode

As described in Table 5-145, CiA402 defines internally 31 homing modes.

In the following description, HSW indicates the home position sensor signal, NL indicates the negative limit signal, and PL indicates the positive limit signal. ON indicates the valid state of the signal, and OFF indicates the invalid state of the signal. OFF → ON indicates the jumping edge of the signal Slave the invalid state to the valid state, and ON → OFF indicates the jumping edge of the signal Slave the valid state to the invalid state. The following are respectively introduced various homing mode operation track and signal state change, various home mode icon and the icon meaning is shown in Figure 5-40.

Table 5-147 Homing mode startup and operation process

Homing mode	Description
0	None
1	Run in the negative direction when starting. when encountering the OFF → ON status of NL during negative operation, change to a low velocity, and then retreat to find the nearest Z-pulse position as the origin.
2	Run in the positive direction when starting. when encountering the OFF → ON status of PL during positive operation, change to a low velocity, and then retreat to find the nearest Z-pulse position as the origin.
3	If the HSW is invalid when starting, run in the positive direction, otherwise run it in the negative direction. When running in the negative direction, when encountering the ON → OFF status of HSW, change to a low velocity operation, and then continue to run negatively to find the nearest Z-pulse position as the origin.
4	If the HSW is invalid when starting, run in the positive direction, otherwise run it in the negative direction. When running in the positive direction, when encountering the OFF → ON status of HSW, change to a low velocity operation, and then continue to run positively to find the nearest Z-pulse position as the origin
5	If the HSW is invalid when starting, run in the negative direction, otherwise run it in the positive direction. When running in the positive direction, when encountering the ON → OFF status of HSW, change to a low velocity operation, and then continue to run positively to find the nearest Z-pulse position as the origin

6	If the HSW is invalid when starting, run in the negative direction, otherwise run it in the positive direction. When running in the negative direction, when encountering the ON → OFF status of HSW, change to a low velocity operation, and then continue to run negatively to find the nearest Z-pulse position as the origin
7	If the HSW is invalid when starting, run in the positive direction, otherwise run it in the negative direction. When running in the negative direction, when encountering the ON → OFF status of HSW, change to a low velocity operation, and then continue to run negatively to find the nearest Z-pulse position as the origin
8	If the HSW is invalid when starting, run in the positive direction, otherwise run it in the negative direction. When running in the positive direction, when encountering the OFF → ON status of HSW, change to a low velocity operation, and then continue to run positively to find the nearest Z-pulse position as the origin
9	Regardless of whether the HSW is valid or not, starts it in a positive direction. When running in the negative direction, when encountering the OFF → ON status of HSW, change to a low velocity operation, and then continue to run negatively to find the nearest Z-pulse position as the origin
10	Regardless of whether the HSW is valid or not, starts it in a positive direction. When running in the positive direction, when encountering the ON → OFF status of HSW, change to a low velocity operation, and then continue to run positively to find the nearest Z-pulse position as the origin
11	If the HSW is invalid when starting, run in the negative direction, otherwise run it in the positive direction. When running in the positive direction, when encountering the ON → OFF status of HSW, change to a low velocity operation, and then continue to run positively to find the nearest Z-pulse position as the origin
12	If the HSW is invalid when starting, run in the positive direction, otherwise run it in the negative direction. When running in the negative direction, when encountering the OFF → ON status of HSW, change to a low velocity operation, and then continue to run negatively to find the nearest Z-pulse position as the origin
13	Regardless of whether the HSW is valid or not, starts it in a negative direction. When running in the positive direction, when encountering the OFF → ON status of HSW, change to a low velocity operation, and then continue to run positively to find the nearest Z-pulse position as the origin
14	Regardless of whether the HSW is valid or not, starts it in a negative direction. When running in the negative direction, when encountering the ON → OFF status of HSW, change to a low velocity operation, and then continue to run negatively to find the nearest Z-pulse position as the origin
15	Reserved
16	Reserved
17	Similar to Mode 1, but without looking for the Z-pulse, the OFF → ON status position where the negative runtime encounters NL as the origin
18	Similar to Mode 2, but without looking for the Z-pulse, the OFF → ON status position where the positive runtime encounters PL as the origin
19	Similar to Mode 3, but without looking for the Z-pulse, the ON → OFF status position where the negative runtime encounters HSW as the origin
20	Similar to Mode 4, but without looking for the Z-pulse, the OFF → ON status position where the positive runtime encounters HSW as the origin
21	Similar to Mode 5, but without looking for the Z-pulse, the ON → OFF status position where the positive runtime encounters HSW as the origin
22	Similar to Mode 6, but without looking for the Z-pulse, the OFF → ON status position where the negative runtime encounters HSW as the origin
23	Similar to Mode 7, but without looking for the Z-pulse, the ON → OFF status position where the negative runtime encounters HSW as the origin
24	Similar to Mode 8, but without looking for the Z-pulse, the OFF → ON status position where the positive runtime encounters HSW as the origin
25	Similar to Mode 9, but without looking for the Z-pulse, the OFF → ON status position where the negative runtime encounters HSW as the origin
26	Similar to Mode 10, but without looking for the Z-pulse, the ON → OFF status position where the positive runtime encounters HSW as the origin

27	Similar to Mode 11, but without looking for the Z-pulse, the ON → OFF status position where the positive runtime encounters HSW as the origin
28	Similar to Mode 12, but without looking for the Z-pulse, the OFF → ON status position where the negative runtime encounters HSW as the origin
29	Similar to Mode 13, but without looking for the Z-pulse, the OFF → ON status position where the positive runtime encounters HSW as the origin
30	Similar to Mode 14, but without looking for the Z-pulse, the ON → OFF status position where the negative runtime encounters HSW as the origin
31	Reserved
32	Reserved
33	Find the nearest Z pulse position and set it as the origin in negative direction when starting
34	Find the nearest Z pulse position and set it as the origin in positive direction when starting
35	Set current position as the origin

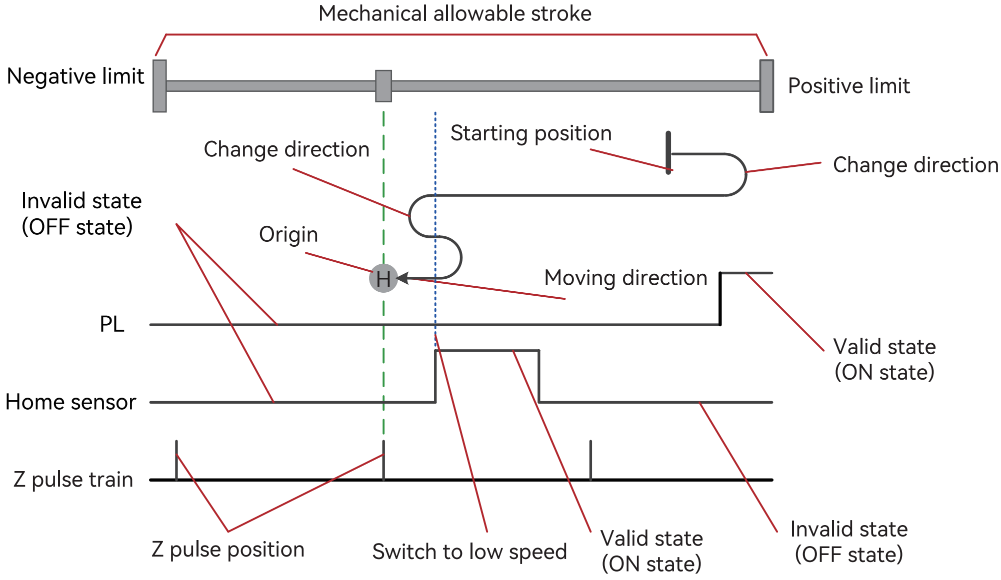


Figure 5-42 The meaning of the various icons in the homing mode

In general, it is suggested to apply homing mode 3~6 and 19~22 to the OFF/ON status of HW, which precisely divides the entire mechanical allowable travel range into two parts. Because in these 8 modes, whenever encounter NL (Negative Limit) or PL (Positive Limit) , it will stops and alarms and it does not automatically reverse the search for the origin

It is suggested to apply home 7~14 and 23~30 to the ON status of HSW (Home Switch), which precisely divides the entire mechanical allowable travel range into three parts. At this time, the ON status interval only occupies a small part of the entire mechanical allowable travel range (i.e., the ON status is a short-term transient).

The above are only suggestions and not mandatory requirements.

(1) Mode 1, Find Negative Limit and Z Pulse. Deceleration point: Reverse Over-travel Switch

When starting, if the deceleration point signal is invalid, it runs in the negative direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state of the negative limit switch, it decelerates and stops, and then switches to run in the positive direction at low speed. When running in the positive direction at low speed, after encountering the ON → OFF state of the negative limit switch, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the positive direction and sets it as the origin.

When starting, if the deceleration point signal is valid, it runs in the positive direction at low speed. After encountering the ON→OFF state of the negative limit switch while moving in the positive direction, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the positive direction and sets it as the origin.

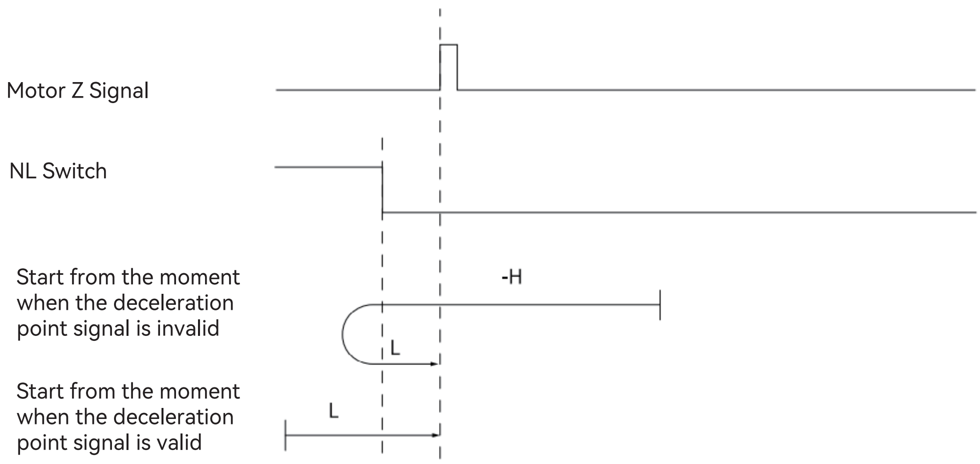


Figure 5-43 Homing Mode 1 Trajectory and Signal Status

(2) Mode 2, Find the positive Limit and Z Pulse. Deceleration point: Forward Over-travel Switch

When starting, if the deceleration point signal is invalid, it runs in the positive direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state of the positive limit switch, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the negative direction at low speed, after encountering the ON → OFF state of the positive limit switch, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the negative direction and sets it as the origin.

When starting, if the deceleration point signal is valid, it runs in the negative direction at low speed. After encountering the ON→OFF state of the positive limit switch during the negative-direction operation, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the negative direction and sets it as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-44.

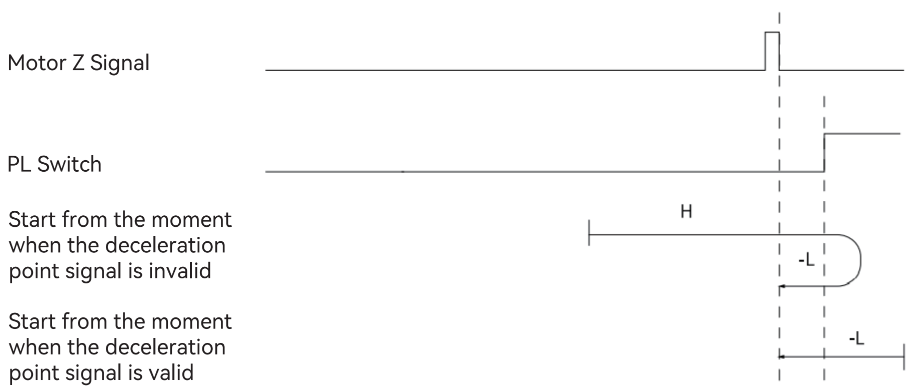


Figure 5-44 Homing Mode 2 Trajectory and Signal Status

(3) Mode 3, Find HW ON→OFF position and Z pulse when running in negative direction. Deceleration point: HW

When starting, if the HW is invalid, it runs in the positive direction at high speed. When it encounters the OFF → ON state of the HW during the positive - direction movement, it decelerates and stops. Then, it switches to running in the negative direction at a low speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state of the HW while running in the negative direction at a low speed, it continues to search for the nearest Z - pulse position in the negative direction and sets it as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, the system runs in the negative direction at low speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the negative direction and sets it as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-45.

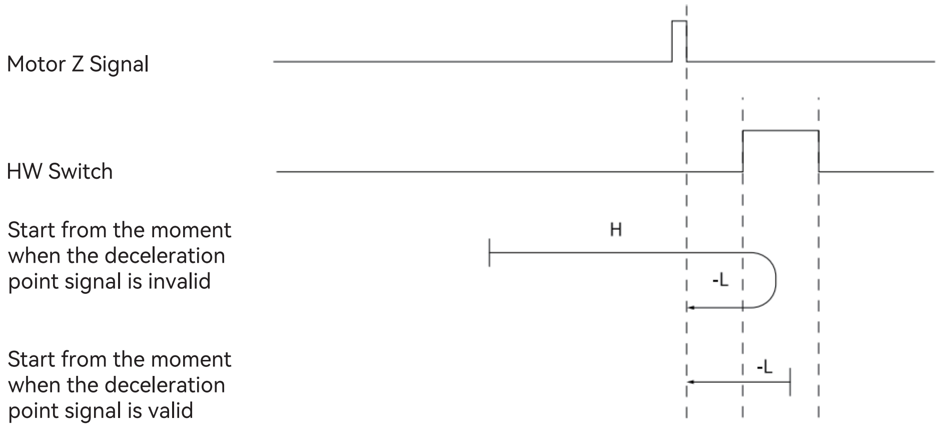


Figure 5-45 Homing Mode 3 Trajectory and Signal Status

(4) Mode 4, Find HW OFF→ON position and Z pulse when running in positive direction. Deceleration point: HW

When starting, if the HW is invalid, it runs in the positive direction at low speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the positive direction and sets it as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, the system runs in the negative direction at high speed. When it encounters the ON → OFF state of the HW during the negative-direction movement, it decelerates and stops. Then, it switches to running in the positive direction at low speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state of the HW while running in the positive direction at low speed, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the positive direction and sets it as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-46.

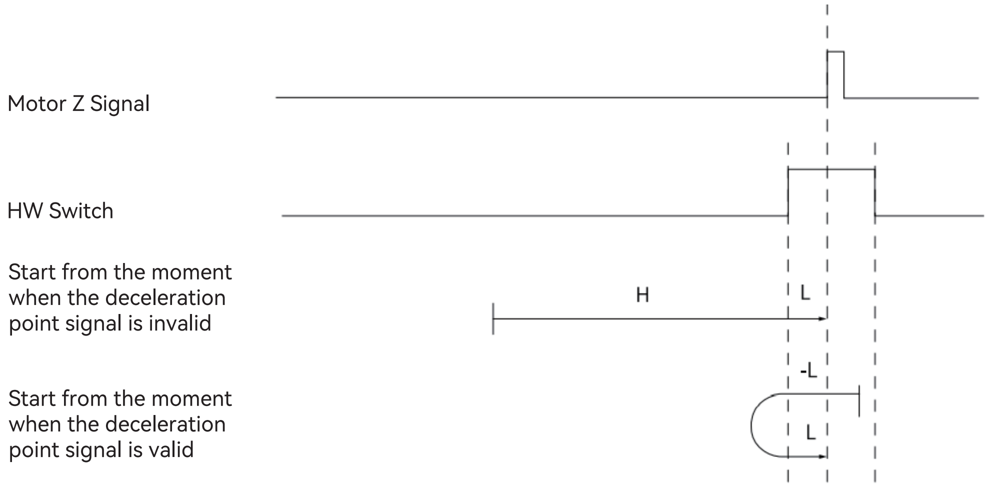


Figure 5-46 Homing Mode 4 Trajectory and Signal Status

(5) Mode 5, Find HW ON→OFF position and Z pulse when running in the positive direction. Deceleration point: Homing Switch (HW)

When starting, if the HW is invalid, it runs in the negative direction at high speed. During the negative-direction running, after encountering the OFF → ON state of the HW, it decelerates and stops. Then, it switches to run in the positive direction at low speed. When running in the positive direction at low speed, after encountering the ON → OFF state of the HW, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the positive direction and sets it as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, it runs in the positive direction at low speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the positive direction and sets it as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-47.

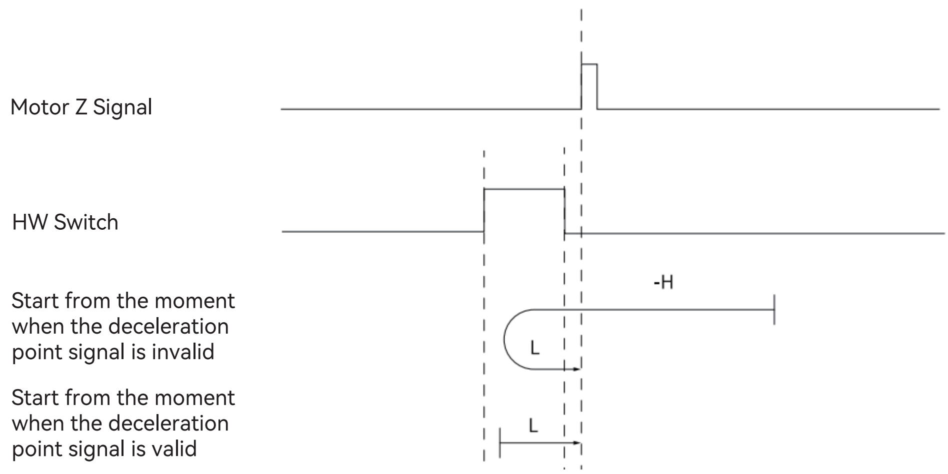


Figure 5-47 Homing Mode 5 Trajectory and Signal Status

(6) Mode 6, Find HW OFF → ON position and Z pulse when running in negative direction. Deceleration point: Homing Switch (HW)

When starting, if the HW is invalid, it runs in the negative direction at low speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the negative direction and sets it as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, it runs in the positive direction at high speed. During the positive-direction running, after encountering the ON → OFF state of the HW, it decelerates and stops. Then, it switches to run in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the negative direction at low speed, after encountering the OFF → ON state of the HW, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the negative direction and sets it as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-48.

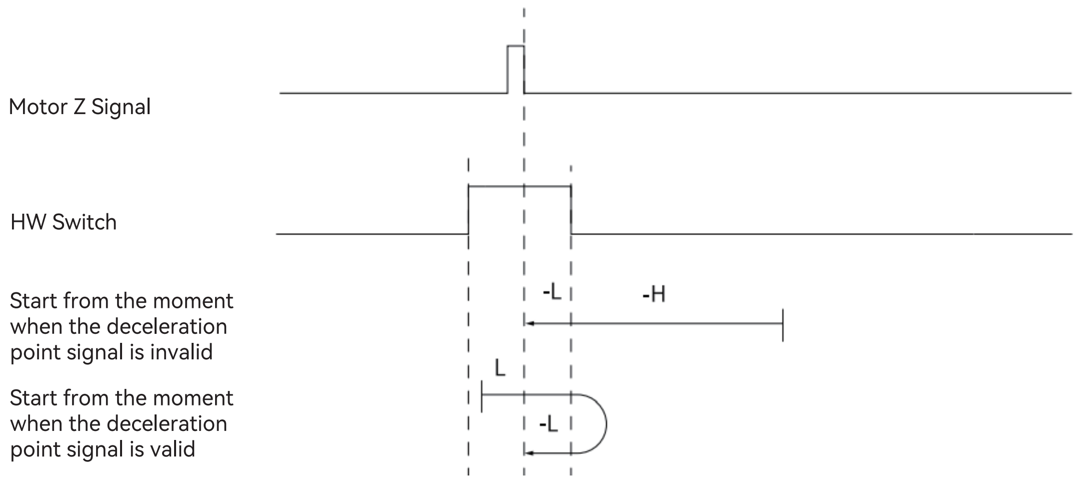


Figure 5-48 Homing Mode 6 Trajectory and Signal Status

(7) Mode 7, Find HW ON → OFF position and Z pulse when running in negative direction, while encountering PL automatically reverse. Deceleration point: Homing Switch (HW)

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the positive limit switch is not encountered, it will run in the positive direction at a high speed. When running in the positive direction and encountering the OFF → ON state of the HW, it will decelerate and stop. Then, it switches to run in the negative direction at a low speed. When running in the negative direction at a low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state of the HW, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the negative direction and use it as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the positive limit switch is encountered, it runs in the negative direction at a high speed. When running in the negative direction and encountering the OFF → ON state of the HW, it decelerates and then runs in the negative direction at a low speed. When running in the negative direction at a low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state of the HW, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the negative direction and sets it as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, it runs in the negative direction at a low speed. When running in the negative direction and encountering the ON → OFF state of the HW, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the negative direction and sets it as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-49.

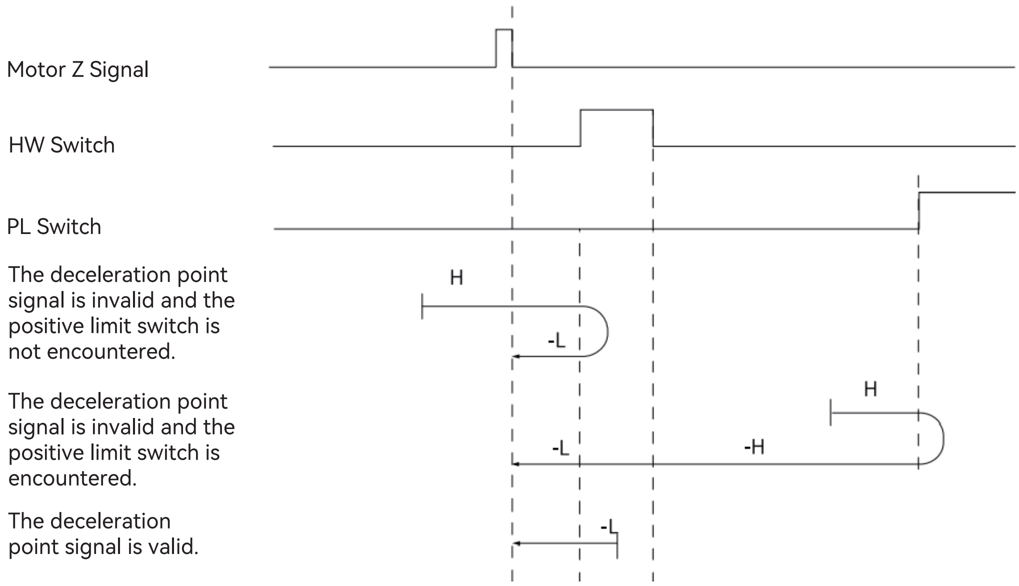


Figure 5-49 Homing Mode 7 Trajectory and Signal Status

(8) Mode 8, Find HW OFF → ON position and Z pulse when running in the positive direction, while encountering PL automatically reverse. Deceleration point: HW

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the positive limit switch is not encountered, it runs in the positive direction at a high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state of the HW during the positive-direction running, it decelerates and stops. Then, it switches to run in the negative direction at a low speed. When encountering the ON → OFF state of the HW during the low-speed negative-direction running, it decelerates and stops. After that, it switches to run in the positive direction at a low speed. When encountering the OFF → ON state of the HW during the positive-direction running, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the positive direction and sets it as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the positive limit switch is encountered, it runs in the negative direction at a high speed. When running in the negative direction, it decelerates after encountering the OFF → ON state of the HW, and then runs in the negative direction at a low speed. When running in the negative direction at a low speed, it decelerates and stops after encountering the ON → OFF state of the HW. Then, it switches to run in the positive direction at a low speed. When running in the positive direction and encountering the OFF → ON state of the HW, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the positive direction and sets it as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, it runs in the negative direction at a low speed. When running in the negative direction, it decelerates and stops after encountering the ON → OFF state of the HW. Then, it switches to run in the positive direction at a low speed. When running in the positive direction and encountering the OFF → ON state of the HW, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the positive direction and sets it as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-50.

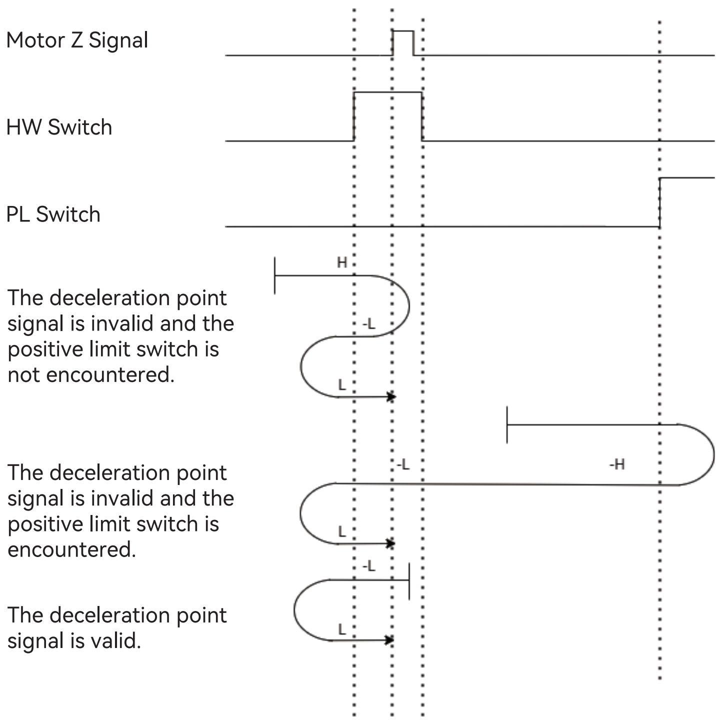


Figure 5-50 Homing Mode 8 Trajectory and Signal Status

(9) Mode 9, Find HW OFF → ON position and Z pulse when running in negative direction, while encountering PL automatically reverse. Deceleration point: HW

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the positive limit switch is not encountered, it runs in the positive direction at a high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it switches to run in the positive direction at a low speed. When running in the positive direction at a low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state of the HW, it decelerates and stops. Then, it switches to run in the negative direction at a low speed. When running in the negative direction and encountering the OFF → ON state of the HW, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the positive direction and sets it as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the positive limit switch is encountered, it runs in the negative direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the negative-direction movement, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the positive direction at low speed. When running in the positive direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the negative - direction movement again, it continues to search in the positive direction for the nearest Z-pulse position and sets it as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, it runs in the positive direction at low speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW during the positive-direction movement, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the negative - direction movement at low speed, it continues to search in the negative direction for the nearest Z-pulse position and sets it as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-51.

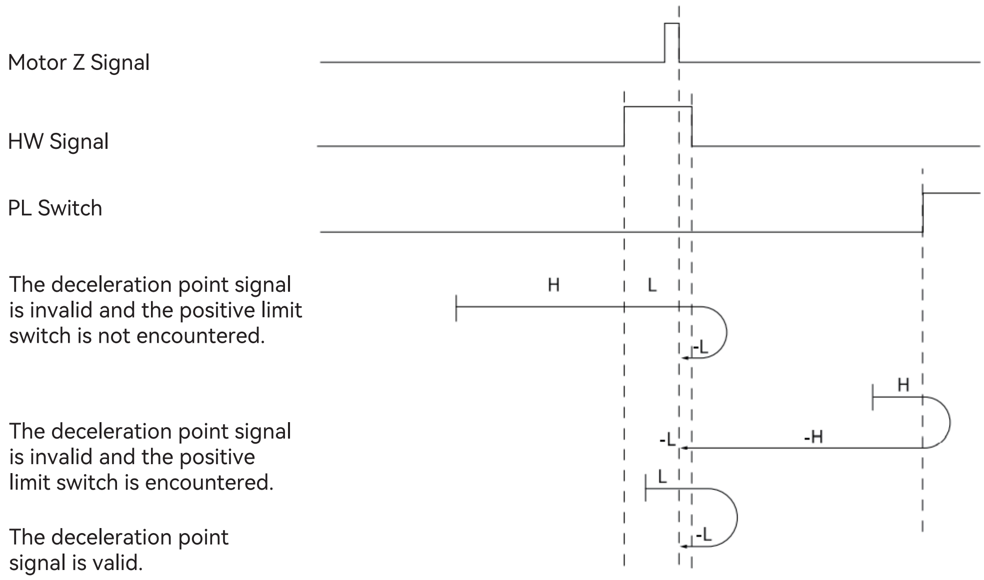


Figure 5-51 Homing Mode 9 Trajectory and Signal Status

(10) Mode 10, Find HW ON → OFF position and Z pulse when running in positive direction, while encountering PL automatically reverse. Deceleration point: HW

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the positive limit switch is not encountered, it runs in the positive direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the positive-direction movement, it switches to running in the positive direction at low speed. When running in the positive direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it continues to search in the positive direction for the nearest Z-pulse position and sets it as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the positive limit switch is encountered, it runs in the negative direction at a high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the positive direction at a low speed. When running in the positive direction at a low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the positive direction and sets it as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, it runs in the positive direction at a low speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the positive direction and sets it as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-52.

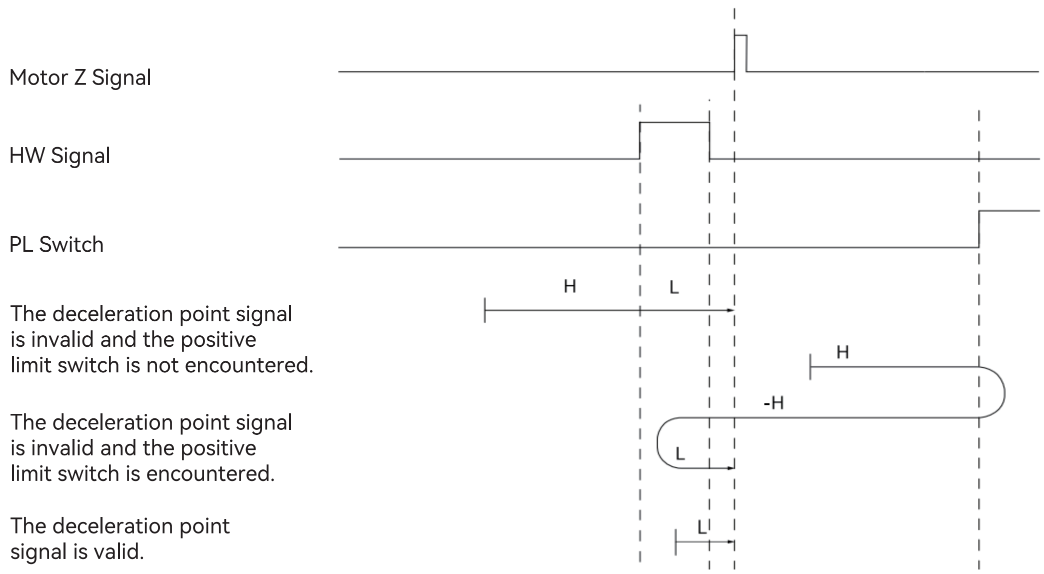


Figure 5-52 Homing Mode 10 Trajectory and Signal Status

(11) Mode 11, Find HW ON → OFF position and Z pulse when running in the positive direction, while encountering NL automatically reverse. Deceleration point: HW

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the negative limit switch is not encountered, it runs in the negative direction at a high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it stops and then switches to running in the positive direction at a low speed. When running in the positive direction at a low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the positive direction and sets it as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the negative limit switch is encountered, it runs in the positive direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the positive-direction running, it switches to running in the positive direction at low speed. When running in the positive direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the positive direction and sets it as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, it runs in the positive direction at a low speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW during the positive - direction operation, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the positive direction and sets it as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-53.

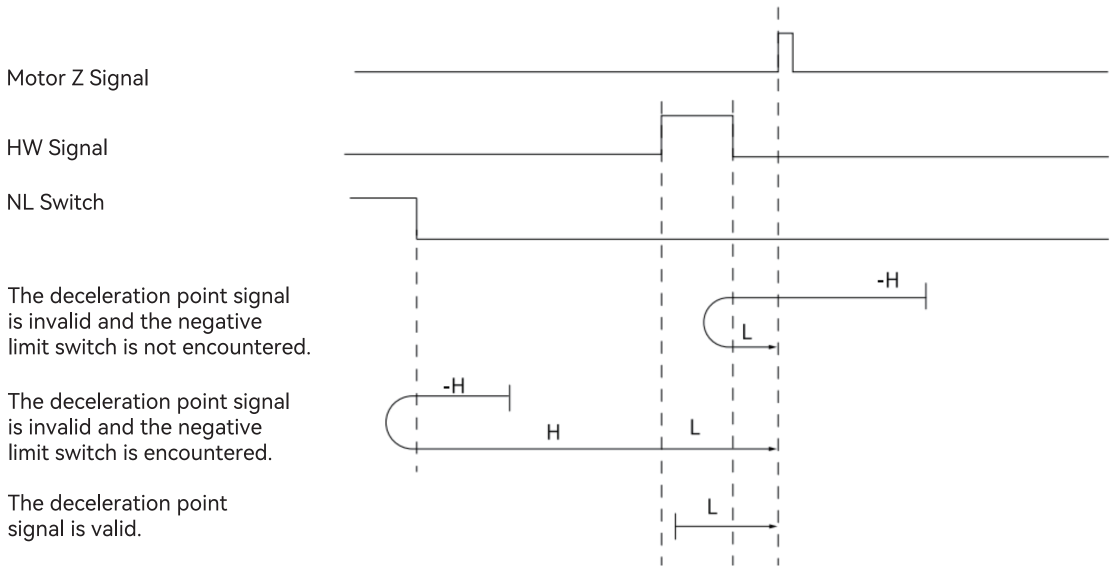


Figure 5-53 Homing Mode 11 Trajectory and Signal Status

(12) Mode 12, Find HW OFF → ON position and Z pulse when running in the positive direction, while encountering NL automatically reverse. Deceleration point: HW

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the negative limit switch is not encountered, it runs in the negative direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the positive direction at low speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation at low speed, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the negative direction and sets it as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the negative limit switch is encountered, it runs in the positive direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it switches to running in the positive direction at low speed. When running in the positive direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it stops and then switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the negative - direction operation at low speed, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the negative direction and sets it as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, it runs in the positive direction at a low speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it stops and then switches to running in the negative direction at a low speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation at low speed, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the negative direction and sets it as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-54:

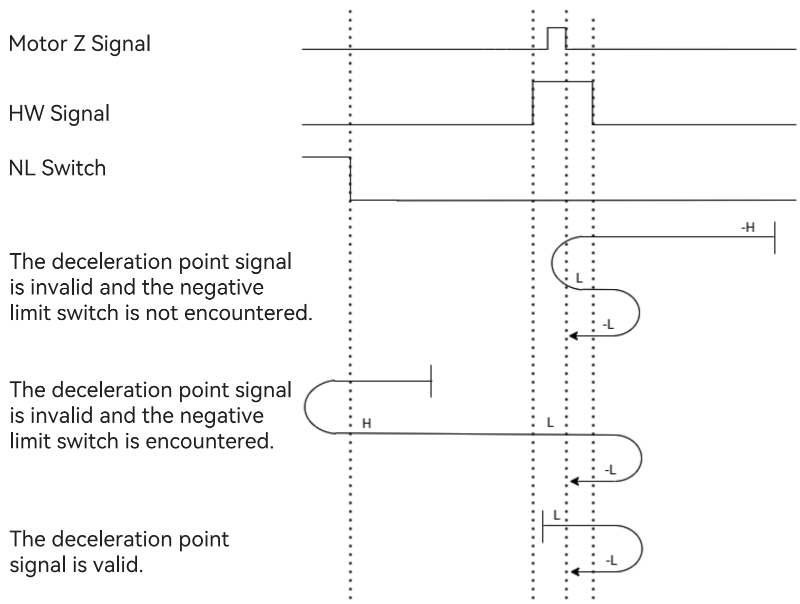


Figure 5-54 Homing Mode 12 Trajectory and Signal Status

(13) Mode 13, Find HW OFF → ON position and Z pulse when running in the positive direction, while encountering NL automatically reverse. Deceleration point: HW

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the negative limit switch is not encountered, it runs in the negative direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the positive direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it stops and then switches to running in the positive direction at low speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the positive direction and sets it as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the negative limit switch is encountered, it runs in the positive direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it stops and then switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the negative direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it stops and then switches to running in the positive direction at low speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the positive - direction operation, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the positive direction and sets it as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, it runs in the negative direction at a low speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it stops and then switches to running in the positive direction at a low speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation at low speed, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the positive direction and sets it as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-55.

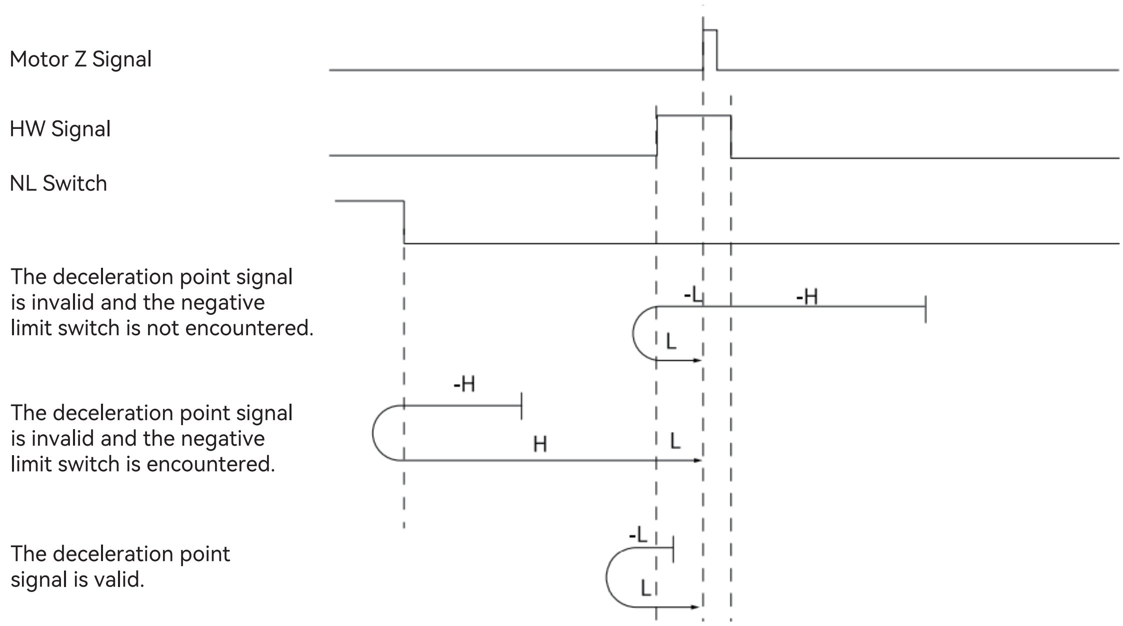


Figure 5-55 Homing Mode 13 Trajectory and Signal Status

(14) Mode 14, Find HW ON → OFF position and Z pulse when running in the negative direction, while encountering NL automatically reverse. Deceleration point: HW

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the negative limit switch is not encountered, it runs in the negative direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the negative - direction operation, it switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the negative direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it continues to search for the nearest Z - pulse position in the positive direction and sets it as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the negative limit switch is encountered, it runs in the positive direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it stops and then switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the negative direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the negative direction and sets it as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is effective, it runs in the negative direction at a low speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW during the operation in the negative direction, it continues to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the negative direction and sets it as the origin. As shown in Figure 5-56.

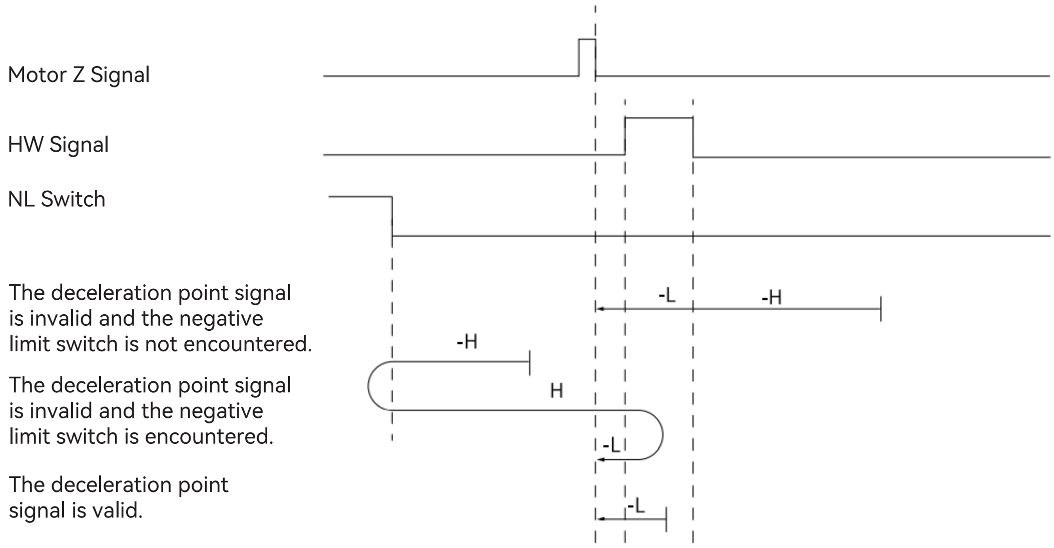


Figure 5-56 Homing Mode 14 Trajectory and Signal Status

(15) Mode 15 is reserved. Please do not set it.

(16) Mode 16 is reserved. Please do not set it.

(17) Mode 17: Find NL. Deceleration Point: Reverse Over-travel Switch

When starting, if the negative limit switch is invalid, it runs in the negative direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the negative limit switch, it decelerates and stops, and then switches to running in the positive direction at low speed. When running in the positive direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the negative limit switch, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the negative limit switch is valid, it runs in the positive direction at low speed. When running in the positive direction and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the negative limit switch, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-57.

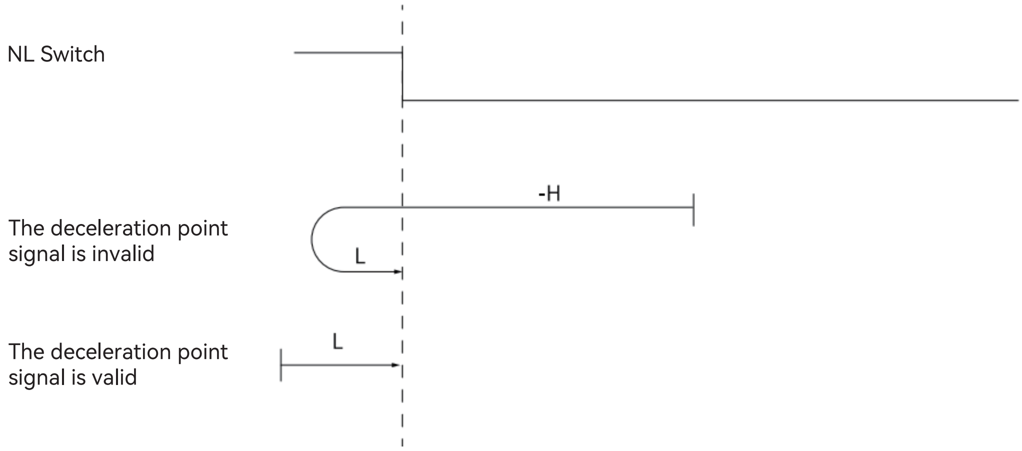


Figure 5-57 Homing Mode 17 Trajectory and Signal Status

(18) Mode 18: Find PL. Deceleration Point: Forward Over-travel Switch

When starting, if the positive limit switch is invalid, it runs in the positive direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the positive limit switch, it decelerates and stops, and then switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the negative direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the positive limit switch, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the positive limit switch is valid, it runs in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the negative direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the positive limit switch, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-58.

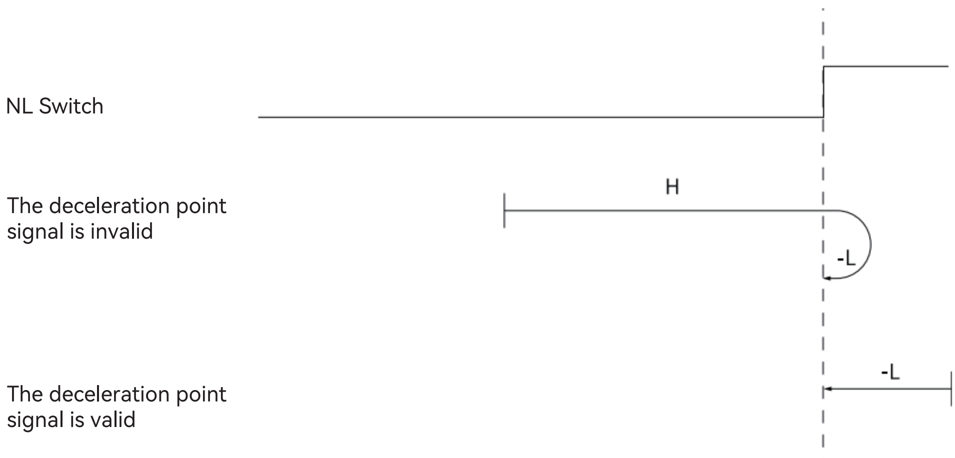


Figure 5-58 Homing Mode 18 Trajectory and Signal Status

(19) Mode 19, Find HW ON→OFF position when running in the negative direction. Deceleration point: HW

When starting, if the HW is invalid, it runs in the positive direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, and then switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the negative direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, it runs in the negative direction at low speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-59.

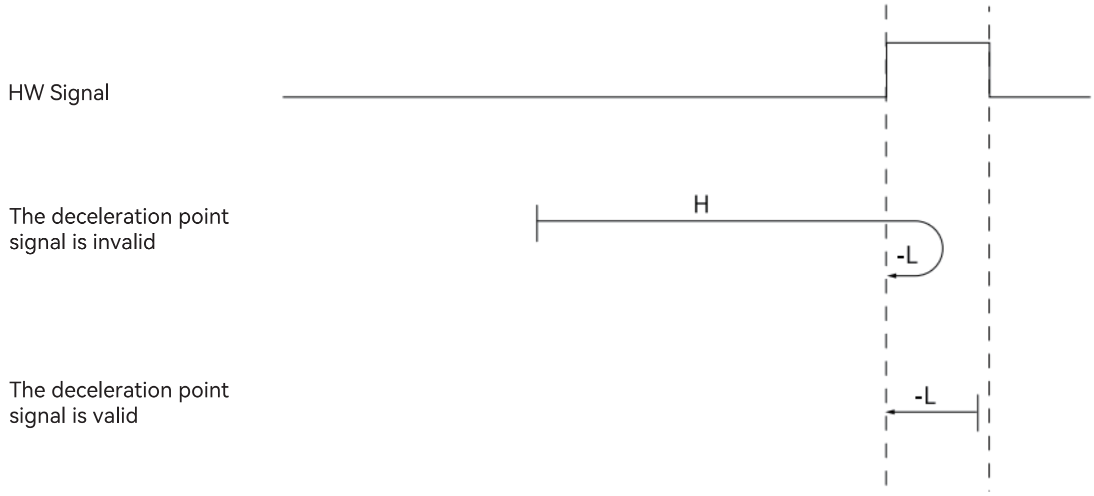


Figure 5-59 Homing Mode 19 Trajectory and Signal Status

(20) Mode 20, Find HW OFF→ON position when running in the positive direction. Deceleration point: HW

When starting, if the HW is invalid, it runs in the positive direction at a low speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, it runs in the negative direction at a high speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the positive direction at a low speed. When running in the positive direction at a low speed and encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-60.

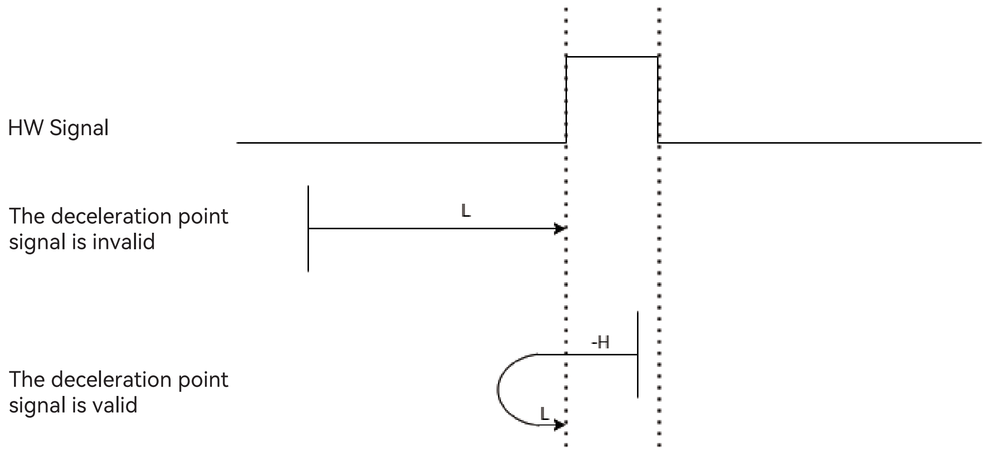


Figure 5-60 Homing Mode 20 Trajectory and Signal Status

(21) Mode 21, Find HW ON→OFF position when running in the positive direction. Deceleration point: HW

When starting, if the HW is invalid, it runs in the negative direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the positive direction at low speed. When running in the positive direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, it runs in the positive direction at low speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-61.

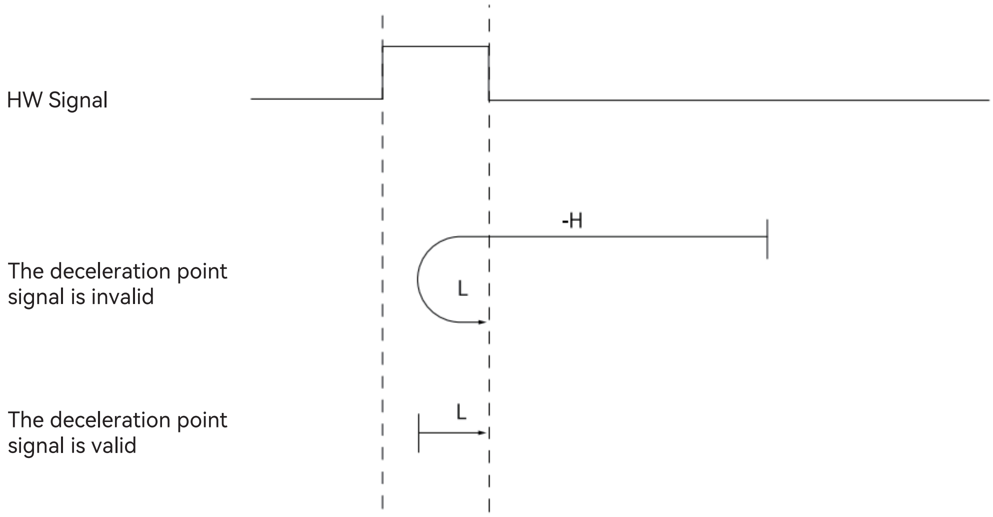


Figure 5-61 Homing Mode 21 Trajectory and Signal Status

(22) Mode 22, Find HW OFF→ON position when running in negative direction. Deceleration point: HW

When starting, if the HW is invalid, it runs in the negative direction at a low speed. When encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, it runs in the positive direction at a high speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the negative direction at a low speed. When running in the negative direction at a low speed and encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-62.

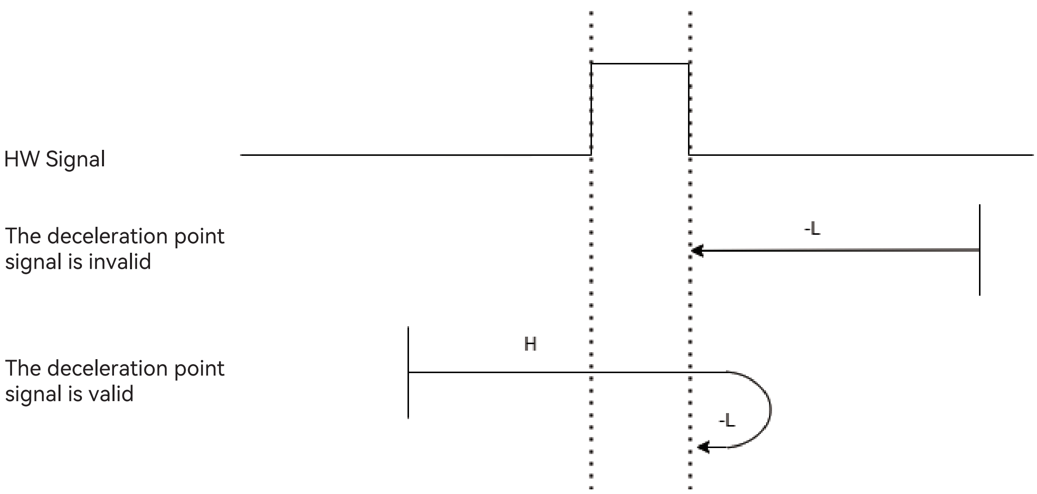


Figure 5-62 Homing Mode 22 Trajectory and Signal Status

(23) Mode 23, Find HW ON → OFF position when running in negative direction, while encountering PL automatically reverse. Deceleration point: HW

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the positive limit switch is not encountered, it runs in the positive direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the negative direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the positive limit switch is encountered, it runs in the negative direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it decelerates and then runs in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the negative direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, it runs in the negative direction at low speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-63:

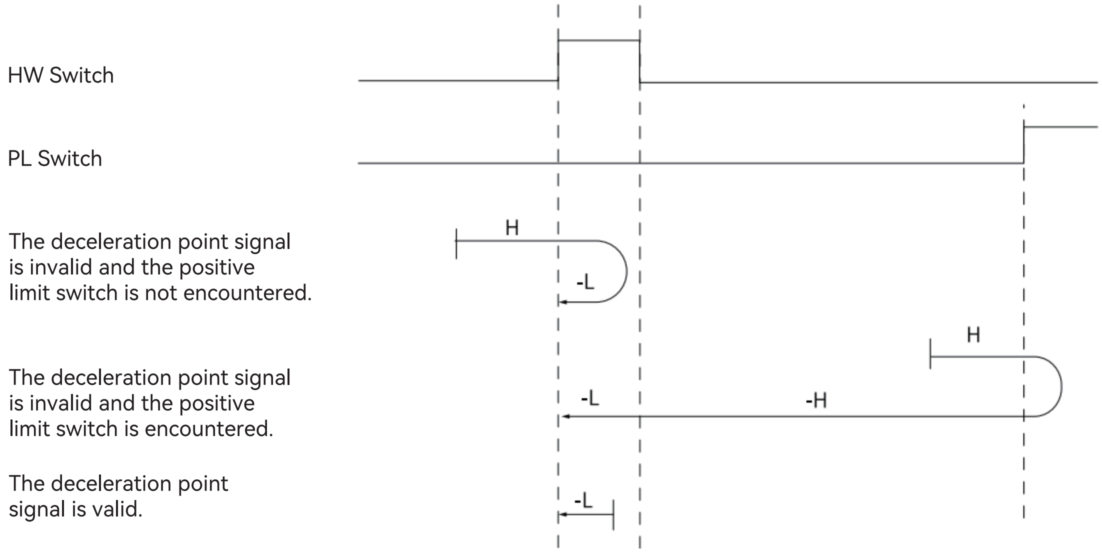


Figure 5-63 Homing Mode 23 Trajectory and Signal Status

(24) Mode 24, Find HW OFF → ON position when running in the positive direction, while encountering PL automatically reverse. Deceleration point: HW

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the positive limit switch is not encountered, it runs in the positive direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the negative direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the positive direction at low speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the positive limit switch is encountered, it runs in the negative direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it decelerates and then runs in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the negative direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the positive direction at low speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, it runs in the negative direction at low speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the positive direction at low speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-64:

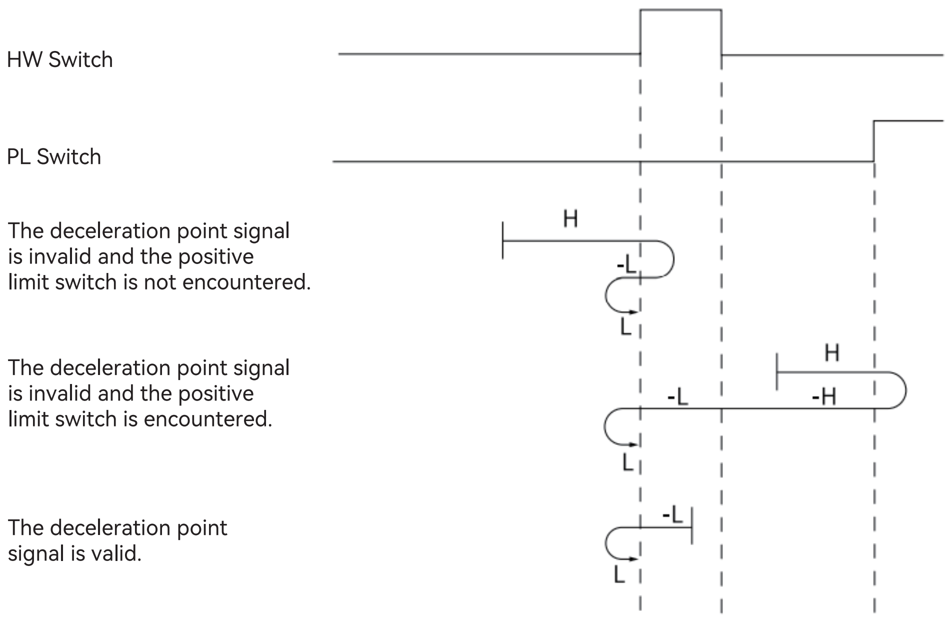


Figure 5-64 Homing Mode 24 Trajectory and Signal Status

(25) Mode 25, Find HW OFF → ON position when running in negative direction, while encountering PL automatically reverse. Deceleration point: HW

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the positive limit switch is not encountered, it runs in the positive direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it decelerates and then runs in the positive direction at low speed. When running in the positive direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the negative direction and encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the positive limit switch is encountered, it runs in the negative direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the positive direction at low speed. When running in the positive direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the negative direction and encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, it runs in the positive direction at a low speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the negative direction at a low speed. When running in the negative direction and encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-56.

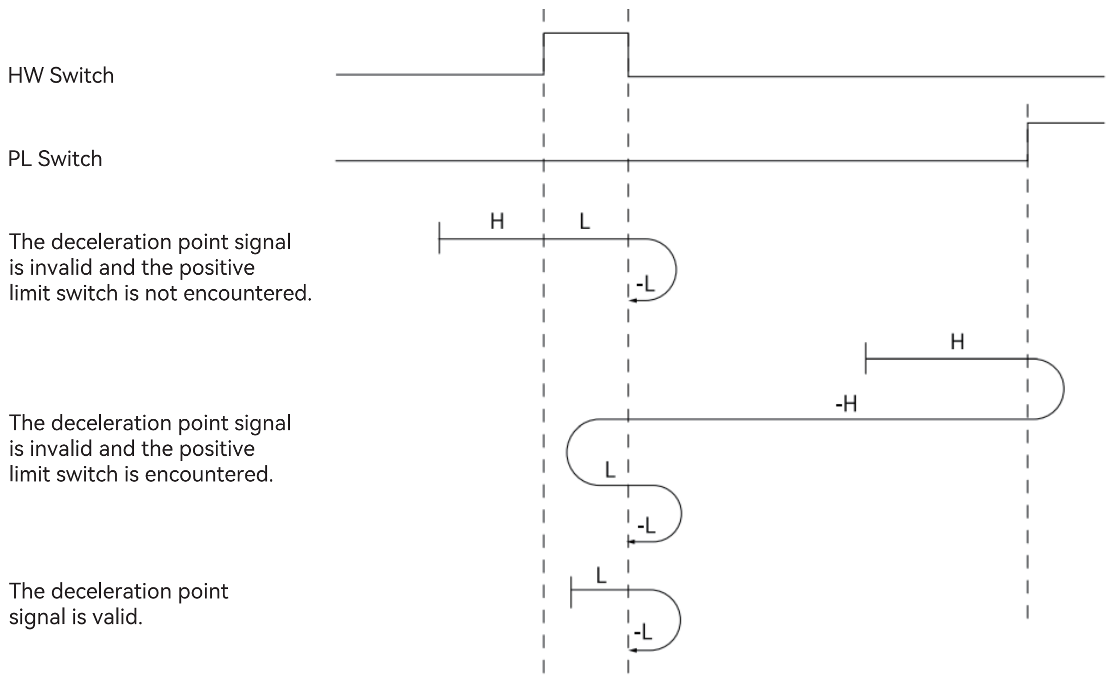


Figure 5-65 Homing Mode 25 Trajectory and Signal Status

(26) Mode 26, Find HW ON → OFF position when running in negative direction, while encountering PL automatically reverse. Deceleration point: HW

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the positive limit switch is not encountered, it runs in the positive direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it decelerates and then runs in the positive direction at low speed. When running in the positive direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the positive limit switch is encountered, it runs in the negative direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the positive direction at low speed. When running in the positive direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, it runs in the positive direction at low speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, and takes the stop position as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-66.

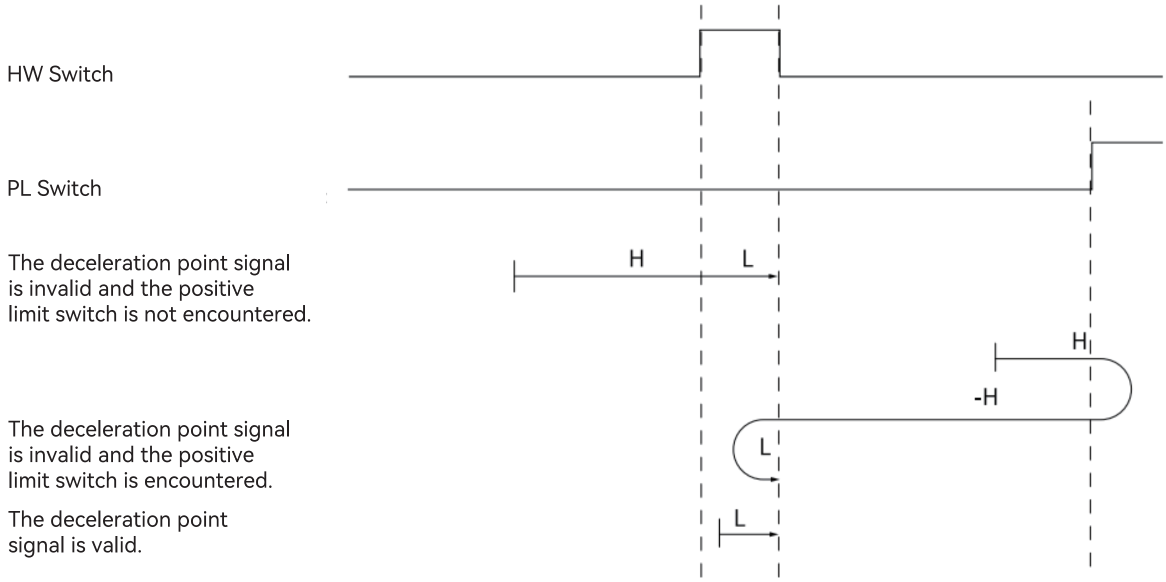


Figure 5-66 Homing Mode 26 Trajectory and Signal Status

(27) Mode 27, Find HW ON → OFF position when running in the positive direction, while encountering NL automatically reverse. Deceleration point: HW

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the negative limit switch is not encountered, it runs in the negative direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the positive direction at low speed. When running in the positive direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the negative limit switch is encountered, it runs in the positive direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it decelerates and then runs in the positive direction at low speed. When running in the positive direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, it runs in the positive direction at a low speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-67.

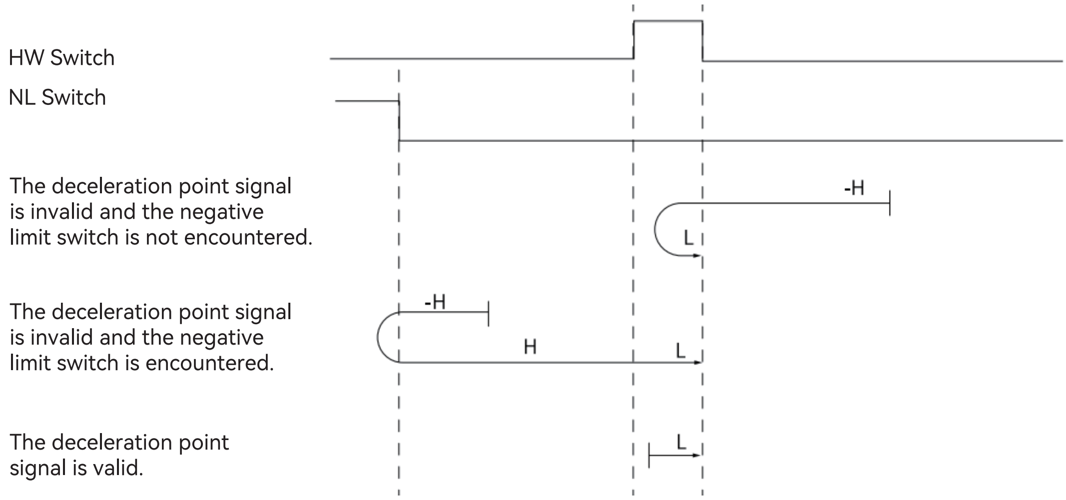


Figure 5-67 Homing Mode 27 Trajectory and Signal Status

(28) Mode 28, Find HW OFF → ON position when running in the negative direction, while encountering NL automatically reverse. Deceleration point: HW

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the negative limit switch is not encountered, it runs in the negative direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the positive direction at low speed. When running in the positive direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the negative direction and encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the negative limit switch is encountered, it runs in the positive direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it decelerates and then runs in the positive direction at low speed. When running in the positive direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the negative direction and encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, it runs in the positive direction at low speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the negative direction and encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-68.

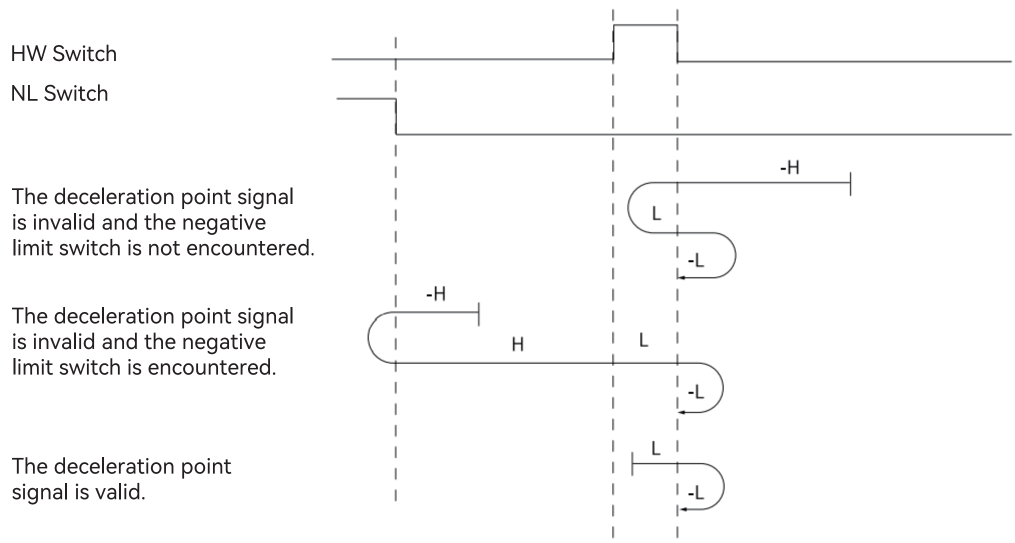


Figure 5-68 Homing Mode 28 Trajectory and Signal Status

(29) Mode 29, Find HW OFF → ON position when running in the positive direction, while encountering NL automatically reverse. Deceleration point: HW

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the negative limit switch is not encountered, it runs in the negative direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it decelerates and then switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the negative direction at low speed and encountering the ONd → OFF state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the positive direction at low speed. When running in the positive direction at low speed and encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the negative limit switch is encountered, it runs in the positive direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the negative direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the positive direction at low speed. When running in the positive direction at low speed and encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, it runs in the negative direction at a low speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the positive direction at a low speed. When running in the positive direction at a low speed and encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, and takes the stop position as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-69:

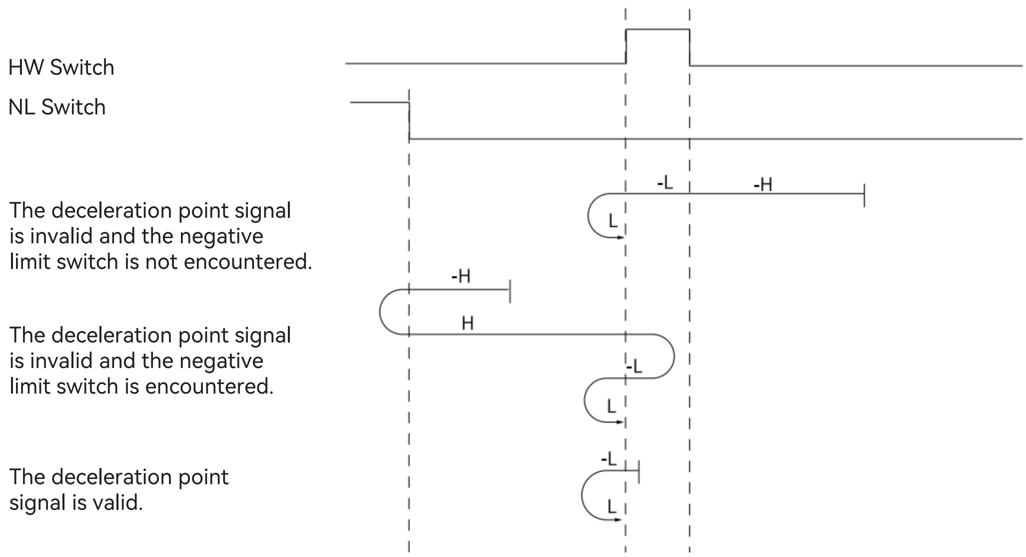


Figure 5-69 Homing Mode 29 Trajectory and Signal Status

(30) Mode 30, Find HW ON → OFF position when running in negative direction, while encountering NL automatically reverse. Deceleration point: HW

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the negative limit switch is not encountered, it runs in the negative direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it decelerates and then switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the negative direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is invalid and the negative limit switch is encountered, it runs in the positive direction at high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the HW during the positive-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, then switches to running in the negative direction at low speed. When running in the negative direction at low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

When starting, if the HW is valid, it runs in the negative direction at low speed. After encountering the ON → OFF state change of the HW during the negative-direction operation, it decelerates and stops, and sets the stop position as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-70.

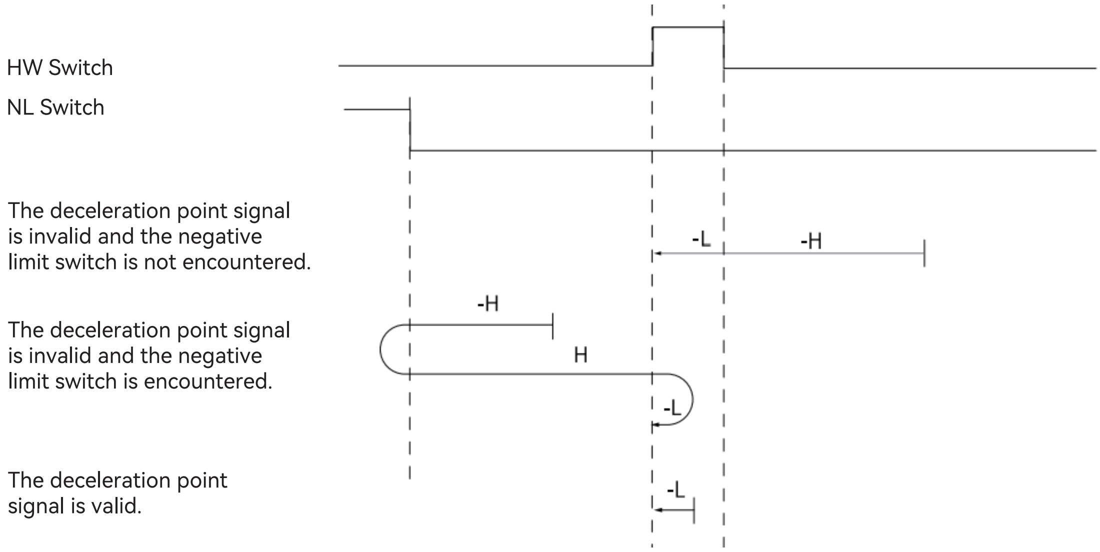


Figure 5-70 Homing Mode 30 Trajectory and Signal Status

(31) Mode 31 is reserved. Please do not set it.

(32) Mode 32 is reserved. Please do not set it.

(33) Mode 33, Find the nearest Z pulse when running in negative direction

When starting, it moves at a low speed in the negative direction to find the nearest Z-pulse position and sets this position as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-71.

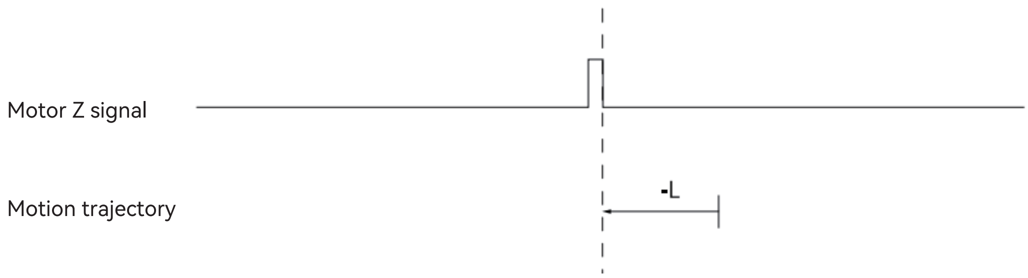


Figure 5-71 Homing Mode 33 Trajectory and Signal Status

(34) Mode 34, Find the nearest Z pulse when running in the positive direction

When starting, it moves at a low speed in the positive direction to find the nearest Z-pulse position and sets this position as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-72.

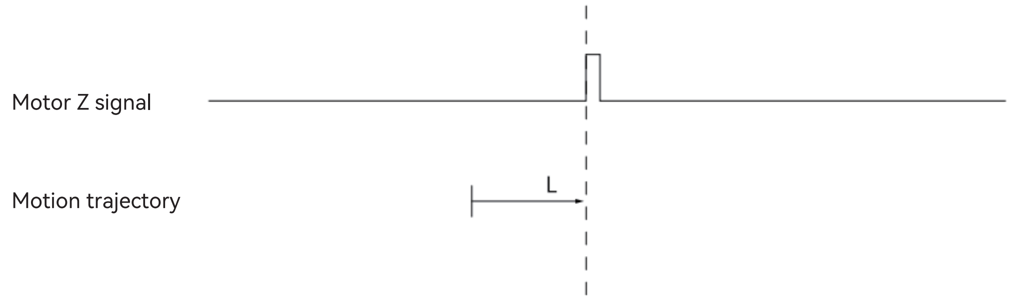


Figure 5-72 Homing Mode 34 Trajectory and Signal Status

(35) Mode 35: Set the current position as the mechanical origin.

After triggering the homing process, set the current position as the origin.

As shown in Figure 5-73.

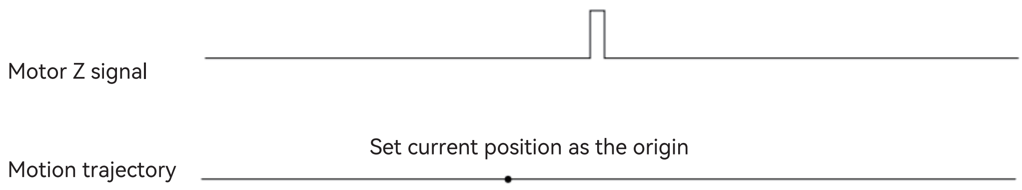


Figure 5-73 Homing Mode 35 Trajectory and Signal Status

5.18.2 Usage Method of the Homing Mode

Table 5-148 Parameter Table Involved in the Homing Mode

Parameter No.	Name	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled
Pn6A1	High-speed Searching Speed for the Origin	0-6000	rpm	0	Immediately
Pn6A2	Low-speed Searching Speed for the Origin	0-6000	rpm	0	Immediately
Pn6A3	Acceleration and Deceleration Time for Searching the Origin	0-10000	ms	0	Immediately
Pn6A4	Homing Offset	-2147483648--2147483647	—	0	Immediately

Set the speed of the high-speed origin search switch of Pn6A1 and the speed of the low-speed origin search switch of Pn6A2, as well as the acceleration and deceleration time during the origin search of Pn6A3. If Pn6A0.0 is set to 1: superimpose the offset value on the original basis as the origin, and it is also necessary to set the origin offset of Pn6A4.

If the physical IO is used for the homing operation, it is necessary to set the origin search start signal of Pn51A.1 and the origin signal of Pn51A.2. Or the virtual DI can also be used for signal input, and the setting method is as follows:

(1) Configure Pn5A1 first.

01 06 05 A1 00 60 D8 CC. Set the origin search start signal and the origin signal of the virtual IO to be turned on.

(2) Then set the input polarity of the virtual IO of Pn5A3.

01 06 05 A3 00 00 79 24. Set the polarities of the origin search start signal and the origin signal of the virtual IO to be high-level effective.

(3) Then write 0 (the polarity is set to low-level effective) or 1 (the polarity is set to high-level effective) to the corresponding bit of PnC11 to input the virtual IO signal, so that the motor runs the corresponding segment according to the input signal.

Taking Mode 1 as an example:

Mode 1: Search for the negative limit and the Z-pulse, with the deceleration point being the reverse over-travel switch:

When starting, if the deceleration point signal is invalid, the motor will run in the negative direction at a high speed. After encountering the OFF → ON state change of the negative limit switch, it will decelerate and stop, then switch to running in the positive direction at a low speed. When running in the positive direction at a low speed and encountering the ON → OFF state change of the negative limit switch, it will continue to search for the nearest Z-pulse position in the positive direction and take it as the origin.

The homing operation will start only after the origin search start signal is received (the origin search start signal needs to be set to 1 all the time during the origin search process), and the homing completion signal is set to 0. After the homing is completed, the homing completion signal is set to 1. After one homing operation is completed, if users want to perform another homing operation, set the origin search signal to 0 first and then set it to 1.

5.19 Virtual DI/DO

5.19.1 Virtual DI

Related parameters of virtual DI: Pn5A0, Pn5A2, PnC10. Among them, the signal allocations of Pn5A0, Pn5A2 and PnC10 are shown in the following table:

Table 5-149 Related Parameter Setting Table of Virtual DI

Bit	Name	Signal Name
Bit0	Servo ON	ServoOn
Bit1	Prohibit Forward Drive Input	Pot
Bit2	Prohibit Reverse Drive Input	Not
Bit3	Alarm Reset	AlmReset
Bit4	Internally Set Speed D	SpdD
Bit5	Internally Set Speed A	SpdA
Bit6	Internally Set Speed B	SpdB
Bit7	Zero Clamping	Zclamp
Bit8	Magnetic Polarity Detection	PoleDetect
Bit9	P Control	Pcon
Bit10	Command Pulse Blocking	Inhibit
Bit11	Gain Switching	GainSel
Bit12	Control Mode Switching	Csel
Bit13	Positive Torque Limit	Pcl
Bit14	Negative Torque Limit	Ncl
Bit15	Command Pulse Input Frequency Multiplication Switching	Psel

When using virtual DI input, first enable the corresponding signal enable switch of Pn5A0. For example, Bit0 corresponds to the ServoOn signal. After turning it on, the input signal will be based on Modbus communication (by default, it is based on physical IO input).

Send the following instructions:

(1) 01 06 05 A0 00 01 48 E4. This instruction means to enable bit0: ServoOn of the virtual DI. If other signals needs to be enabled , just set the corresponding bit of the signal to 1. If the sent content is 00 10, it means to enable bit4: SpdD.

(2) 01 06 05 A2 00 00 28 E4. This instruction means to set the input polarity of all virtual DI signals to high-level effective through Pn5A2. If a certain signal needs to be set as low-level effective, set the corresponding bit of Pn5A2 to 1.

(3) Send the corresponding instruction according to the polarity setting in (2). If the polarity in (2) is set to high-level effective, send 01 06 0C 10 00 01 4A 9F. If the polarity in (2) is set to low-level effective, send the following instruction: 01 06 0C 10 FF FE 4B 2F. After the successful sending, the status change of the corresponding signal is displayed on the host computer.

全选	名称	值
☐	清除信号	-
☐	冲击电阻短路继电器	-
☐	再生晶体管	-
☐	再生异常检出	-
☐	AC电源投入	-
☐	过电流	-
☐	未经过原点	-
☑	伺服ON	1
☑	P控制	0
☑	超程（P-OT）	0
☑	超程（N-OT）	0
☑	转矩限制（P-CL）	0
☑	转矩限制（N-CL）	0
☑	警报复位	0
☐	编码器（SEN）	-
☑	内部设定速度选择D	0
☑	内部设定速度选择A	0
☑	内部设定速度选择B	0
☑	控制模式切换C-SEL	0
☑	零钳位ZCLAMP	0
☑	指令脉冲阻止INHIBIT	0
☑	增益切换G-SEL	0
☐	紧急停止EMG-STP	-
☐	脉冲指令PULS	-
☐	符号指令SIGN	-
☐	偏差清除CLR	-
☑	指令脉冲输入倍频切换PSEL	0

5.19.2 Virtual DO

The various states of the servo can be determined by reading the relevant parameters of the virtual DO.

The relevant parameters of the virtual DO are Pn5B2 and PnC20. The relevant signal allocations of Pn5B2 and PnC20 are shown in the following table:

Table 5-150 Related Parameter Setting Table of Virtual DO

Bit	Name	Signal Name
Bit0	Speed Consistency	VCMP
Bit1	Rotation Detection	TGON
Bit2	Servo Ready	SVREADY
Bit3	Torque Control Detection	CLT
Bit4	Speed Control Detection	VLT
Bit5	Brake	BRAKE
Bit6	Warning	WARNING
Bit7	Alarm	ALARM
Bit8	Positioning Completed	COIN
Bit9	Positioning Approach	NEAR
Bit10	Phase Z	CPHASE
Bit11	Pulse Input Frequency Multiplication Switching	PSELA

The following instructions are sent:

(1) 01 06 05 B2 00 01 E8 E1. This instruction means that the corresponding signal Bit0: VCMP (Speed Consistency) is set to low-level effective through the Pn5B2 parameter of the virtual DO. If other signals are to be set to low-level effective as well,

the corresponding signal bits in Pn5B2 are set to 1. If the signals of the virtual DO are to be set to high-level effective, the corresponding signal bits in Pn5B2 are set to 0.

(2) 01 03 0C 20 00 01 86 90. This instruction means that the status of each signal of the virtual DO is checked by reading PnC20.

(3) 01 03 02 00 25 79 9F. This instruction is the return of the instruction in (2), representing the value of PnC20. The relevant status of the servo can be obtained by judging the value of the corresponding bit. Taking this instruction as an example, since Bit0 has been set to low-level effective in (1), converting 00 25 to a binary value is 0010 0101. Its Bit0 is 1, indicating that the servo has not reached the speed consistency state at this time.

Note: The logic of the Bit5 brake signal is opposite to that of the other signals. If Bit5 is set to low-level effective, Bit5 is 1 when the brake is open and Bit5 is 0 when the brake is closed.

5.20 Alarm Delay Disabling Function

After the servo alarms, the delay disabling switch can be turned on by setting pn609.bit7 to 1. Then, the time can be set via PN60D to delay the disabling.

Table 5-151 Parameters Table of Alarm Delay Disabling Function

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Category
Pn609.bit7 (Alarm Delay Disabling Switch)	0 (Defautl Setting)	Turn off	After restart	Setup
	1	Turn on		

Table 5-152 Parameters Table of Pn60D Alarm Delay Disabling Count

Pn60D	Alarm Delay Disabling Count			When Enabled	Category
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	After restart	Setup
	0-200	2ms	0		

Steps:

1. Set PN609 = H0080.

When Bit7 = 0, the delay disabling function is turned off.

When Bit7 = 1, the delay disabling function is turned on.

2. Set the disabling delay time in PN60D: The value ranges from 0 to 200, with the unit being 2 ms. Set it according to the actual situation.

5.21 DI Filtering Function

For DI (Digital Input), it is necessary to set a certain pin filtering time to filter the input pulse command and prevent interference signals from entering the servo drive and causing the motor to malfunction.

Table 5-153 Parameters Table of DI Filtering Time

Pn5C0	DI Filtering Parameter			When Enabled	Category
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-5000	0.1ms	0		

When the servo detects a continuous high-level input that exceeds the time set in Pn5C0, the internal state of the DI (Digital Input) switches to valid. When the servo detects a continuous low-level input that exceeds the time set in Pn5C0, the internal state of the DI switches to invalid. Among them, compared with the input signal, the filtered signal will be delayed by the time of Pn5C0.

The set time is t1, and the following figure is an example of the waveform.

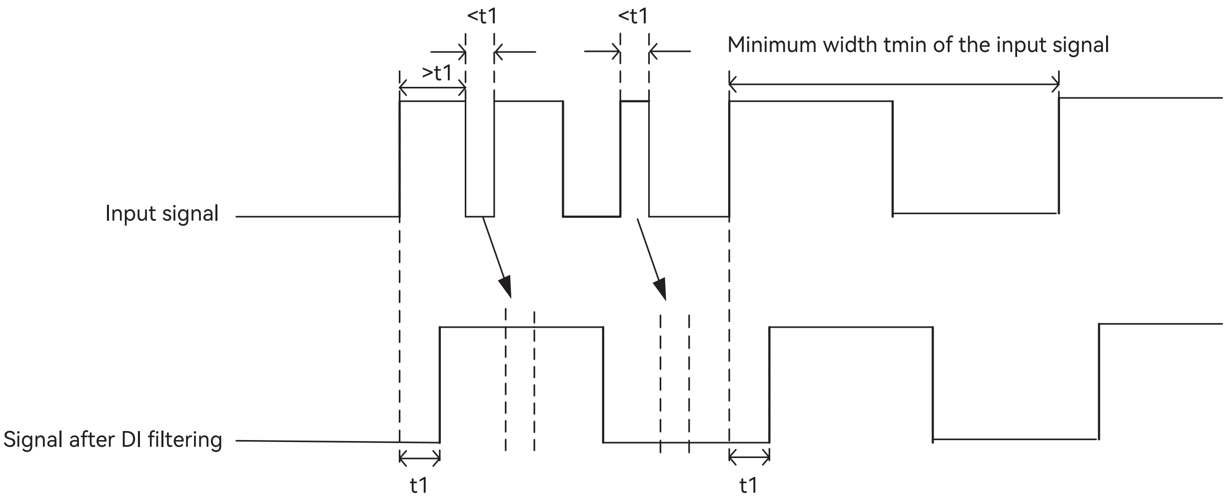


Figure 5-74 Example of DI filtering waveform

The DI filtering time t1 should satisfy: t1 ≤ (20% - 25%)tmin.

5.22 Notch Filtering Function

The notch filter can suppress mechanical resonance by reducing the gain at a specific frequency. After the notch filter is correctly set, the vibration can be effectively suppressed, and an attempt can be made to increase the servo gain further.

Table 5-154 Parameters Table Related to the Adaptive Notch Filter Function

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Category
Pn671 (Adaptive Notch Filter Function Selection)	0 (Defautl Setting)	The adaptive filter will no longer be updated.	Immediately	Setup
	1	One adaptive filter is valid (Notch Filter Group 3)		
	2	Two adaptive filters are valid (Notch Filter Group 3 and Notch Filter Group 4)		
	3	Only test the resonance point		
	4	Clear the adaptive notch filter and restore the values of Notch Filter Group 3 and Notch Filter Group 4 to the default values		
	5	Type A and Adaptive Notch Filters 3 & 4 are invalid, restore to the default values		
	6	Type A & Adaptive Notch Filters 3 & 4 Adaptive Notch filtering are valid		
	7	Type A Vibration Suppression is valid dfeff(Pn672/Pn675) is effective		

Table 5-155 Parameters Table Related to the Notch Filters of the Third Channel and the Fourth Channel

Pn672	**Frequency of the Notch Filter in the Third Channel**			**When Enabled**	**Category**
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Immediately	Setup
	50-4000	HZ	4000		
Pn673	**Width Level of the Notch Filter in the Third Channel**			**When Enabled**	**Category**
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-20	—	2		

Pn674	Depth Level of the Notch Filter in the Third Channel			When Enabled	Category
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-99	—	0		

Pn675	Frequency of the Notch Filter in the Fourth Channel			When Enabled	Category
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Immediately	Setup
	50-4000	HZ	4000		

Pn676	Width Level of the Notch Filter in the Fourth Channel			When Enabled	Category
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-20	—	2		

Pn677	Depth Level of the Notch Filter in the Fourth Channel			When Enabled	Category
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-99	—	0		

1. When the motor is running and the servo gain is increased, resonance may occur near the mechanical resonance frequency. If there is one resonance point, by setting the parameter Pn671 = 1, an adaptive filter can be turned on, which can alleviate the resonance and automatically update the parameters of the third-channel filter.

2. If there are two resonance points, setting Pn671 = 2 enables two adaptive notch filters to be activated to alleviate the resonance and automatically update the parameters of the third-channel and fourth-channel filters.

3. If the resonance is effectively alleviated, after the servo has been running for a certain period of time, Pn671 can be set to 0, and the filter parameters will no longer be updated.

4. If only the resonance points are to be tested, Pn671 should be set to 3.

5. If it is desired to restore the parameter values of the third-channel and fourth-channel filters and not use the adaptive filter, Pn671 should be set to 4.

5.23 Over-Large Torque Deviation Alarm Function

The servo system turns on the alarm for the excessively large deviation between the torque command and the actual torque by setting pn609.bit4 = 1. Then, the detection sensitivity of the torque and the number of averaging times are set through Pn651 and Pn652.

Table 5-156 Parameter Table of the Alarm Switch for Excessively Large Deviation between the Torque Command and the Actual Torque

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Category
Pn609.bit4 Alarm Switch for Excessively Large Deviation between the Torque Command and the Actual Torque	0 (Defautl Setting)	Turn off	After restart	Setup
	1	Turn on		

Table 5-157 Parameter Table of Torque Detection Sensitivity Threshold and Average number of times

Pn651	Sensitivity threshold for motor phase disorder detection			When Enabled	Category
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Immediately	Setup
	10-90	%	30		
Pn652	**Average number of times for motor phase disorder detection sensitivity**			**When Enabled**	**Category**
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Immediately	Setup
	2-200	Number of times	32		

Steps:

1. Set Pn609 = H0010.

When Bit4 = 0, the alarm function for the excessively large deviation between the torque command and the torque feedback (F26) is turned off.

When Bit4 = 1, the alarm function for the excessively large deviation between the torque command and the torque feedback (F26) is turned on.

2. Set Pn651, the detection sensitivity threshold of the torque. The range is from 10% to 90%. Set Pn652, the average number of times for the detection of the torque sensitivity. The range is from 2 to 200 times. Set these values according to the actual situation.

3. When an excessively large deviation value between the torque command and the torque feedback is detected, an alarm F26 will be triggered.

5.24 User-Defined Torque Overload Alarm Function

The servo system sets the overload threshold and time through Pn60E and Pn60F, and then sets pn61F.bit0 = 1 to turn on the torque overload alarm function.

Table 5-158 Parameter Table of the Torque Overload Function Switch

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Category
Pn61F.bit0 Torque Overload Function Switch	0 (Defautl Setting)	Turn off	After restart	Setup
	1	Turn on		

Table 5-159 Parameter Table of Torque Overload Threshold and Time

Pn60E	Torque Overload Threshold Setting			When Enabled	Category
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	After restart	Setup
	0-65535	%	0		
Pn60F	User-Defined Torque Overload Time			When Enabled	Category
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	After restart	Setup
	0-65535	10ms	0		

Steps:

1. Set the values of parameter Pn60E (user-defined torque overload threshold) and parameter Pn60F (user-defined torque overload time). (Pn60E and Pn60F should be set before setting Pn61F.)

2. Set parameter Pn61F.Bit0 = 1 to turn on the user-defined torque setting alarm function.

3. When the motor is running, if the torque command exceeds the value set in Pn60E, an alarm 750 will be triggered after the duration set in Pn60F.

5.25 Motor Temperature Alarm Function

The servo can turn on the motor temperature alarm switch by setting Pn61F.bit13 = 1. Set the temperature alarm threshold through Pn632, and connect the temperature sensor to CN10-5, 6. When the temperature exceeds the set threshold, the servo will trigger an alarm F12.

Table 5-160 Parameter Table of the Motor Temperature Alarm Switch

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Category
Pn61F.bit13 (Motor Temperature Alarm Switch)	0 (Defautl Setting)	Turn off	After restart	Setup
	1	Turn on		

Table 5-161 Parameter Table of Motor Temperature Alarm Threshold

Pn632	Motor Temperature Alarm			When Enabled	Category
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	After restart	Setup
	80-150	℃	120		

Steps:

1. Set parameter Pn61F.Bit13 = 1 to turn on the motor temperature alarm switch.

2. Connect the temperature sensor KTY84 to pins 5 and 6 of the CN10 brake port. (For the KTY84, there is no distinction between positive and negative for the two wires.)

3. Set parameter Pn632 to set the temperature alarm threshold.

4. The detected temperature value can be monitored and displayed through Un1F6. (Pn61F Bit13 must be set to 1; otherwise, Un1F6 will display 0.)

5. When the value displayed by Un1F6 exceeds the set temperature (Pn632), an alarm F12 will be triggered immediately.

5.26 Built-in Brake Disconnection Alarm Function

The servo is used in conjunction with a brake motor. By setting Pn61F.bit12, the brake alarm switch is turned on to enable the brake disconnection alarm function.

Precautions for motor matching:

1. When using an HCFA electronic label motor, only brake motors are applicable. When the drive automatically recognizes the motor as a brake motor, this function is automatically enabled under the default parameter settings.

2. When using a non-electronic label HCFA motor, the parameters need to be modified to enable this function, and the motor name should indicate that it is a brake motor.

3. When using a third-party motor, please modify the motor name to follow the form of HCFA motor models and change the 10th digit to "B".

Table 5-162 Brake Switch Parameter Table

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Category
Pn61F.bit12 Brake Alarm Switch	0 (Defautl Setting)	Turn off	After restart	Setup
	1	Turn on		

Steps:

1. If it is an electronic label motor, set the parameter Pn61F.Bit12 = 0. If it is a non-electronic label motor, set the parameter Pn61F.Bit12 = 1 to turn on the brake alarm switch.

2. Insert it into the CN10 brake port (1 is connected to 24V, 2 is connected to 0V, 3 is connected to BK+, and 4 is connected to BK -).

3. When the alarm function is enabled, both disconnecting the brake wire while the motor is in the enabled state and enabling the motor while the brake wire is disconnected will trigger an alarm 340.

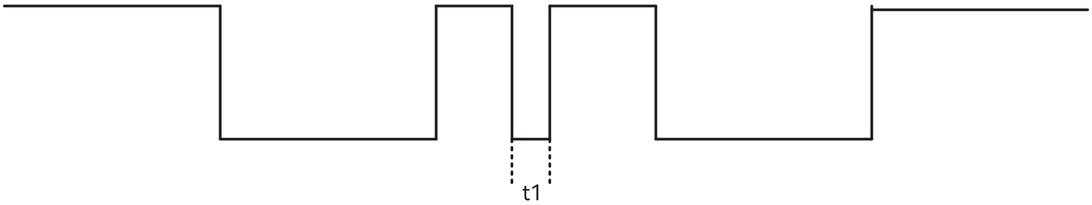
5.27 Software Filtering of Pulse Input

When the motor is running, an external pulse position command is input, and the input pulse can be filtered through parameter Pn201. That is, when the servo detects a continuous high-level input exceeding the time set in Pn201, the current pulse input is valid. When the servo detects a continuous high-low level input less than the time set in Pn201, the current pulse input is invalid.

For example, if Pn201 > t1, then this segment of the level is invalid, and the previous level is maintained.

Table 5-163 Parameter Table for Software Filtering of Pulse Input

Pn201	Software Filtering of Pulse Input			When Enabled	Category
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-8000	0.1us	0		



5.28 Torque Ripple Compensation Function

The servo can reduce the feedback speed fluctuation during motor operation by setting Pn423.Bit0 to turn on the pulse compensation identification switch.

Table 5-164 Parameter Table of Torque Ripple Compensation Switch

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Category
Pn423.Bit0 (Ripple compensation switch)	0 (Defautl Setting)	Turn off	After restart	Setup
	1	Turn on		
	2	Ripple identification		

Steps:

1. Set parameter Pn423.0 = 2 to turn on torque ripple identification.

2. After the motor runs forward for a period of time, the waveform of the feedback speed becomes significantly smaller.

3. After the ripple identification is completed, Pn423.Bit0 automatically changes to 1 to turn on the torque ripple compensation function.

5.29 Online Inertia Identification Function

The servo drive provides an online inertia identification function. When the motor is operating in the position mode, set the parameter Pn670 to enable the online inertia identification function.

Table 5-165 Parameter Table for Online Inertia Identification

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Category
Pn670 (Online Inertia Identification)	0 (Defautl Setting)	Turn off the online identification	After restart	Setup
	1	Turn on the online identification, with slow variation.		
	2	Turn on the online identification, with general variation.		
	3	Turn on the online identification, with rapid variation.		

Table 5-166 Parameter Table of Online Inertia Update Time Wave

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="3">Pn66F</th><th colspan="3">Online Inertia Update Time</th><th>When Enabled</th><th>Category</th></tr>
<tr><td>Setting Range</td><td>Setting Unit</td><td>Default Setting</td><td rowspan="2">After restart</td><td rowspan="2">Setup</td></tr>
<tr><td>0-65535</td><td>min</td><td>0</td></tr>
</table>

Steps:

1. When the motor is operating in the position mode, set the parameter Pn670 to enable the online inertia identification function.

2. The online inertia can be monitored in real-time through Un138.

3. The parameter Pn66F for the online inertia update time can be set. According to the time set in Pn66F, the inertia value will be automatically updated to Pn103, the inertia ratio (if Pn66F is 0, the value will not be updated to Pn103).

5.30 Phase Disorder Detection Function

The servo can turn on the phase disorder detection function switch by setting Pn61F.bit15 = 1.

Table 5-167 Parameter Table of Phase Disorder Detection Function

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Parameter</th><th>Meaning</th><th>When Enabled</th><th>Category</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Pn61F.bit15
(Phase Disorder Detection Function Switch)</td><td>0
(Defautl Setting)</td><td>Turn off</td><td rowspan="2">After restart</td><td rowspan="2">Setup</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Turn on</td></tr>
</table>

Steps:

1. Set parameter Pn61F.Bit = 1 to enable the phase disorder detection function.

2. If the power cable UVW phase sequence is connected incorrectly or a cable is missing, the motor will give an alarm F21 when running.

5.31 Friction Compensation Function

The friction compensation function aims to reduce the impact of friction in the mechanical transmission on the operation effect. Different positive and negative compensation values are applied according to the positive and negative directions of operation. The servo drive can enable the friction identification by setting Pn477.0 = 1.

The friction compensation function is only effective in the position mode.

Table 5-168 Parameter Table of Friction Identification Enable

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Parameter</th><th>Meaning</th><th>When Enabled</th><th>Category</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Pn477.0
(Friction identification enable)</td><td>0
(Defautl Setting)</td><td>Invalid</td><td rowspan="2">Immediately</td><td rowspan="2">Setup</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Enable</td></tr>
</table>

Table 5-169 Parameter Table Related to Friction Compensation

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="3">Pn471</th><th colspan="3">Forward Coulomb Friction Compensation Torque</th><th>When Enabled</th><th>Category</th></tr>
<tr><td>Setting Range</td><td>Setting Unit</td><td>Default Setting</td><td rowspan="2">Immediately</td><td rowspan="2">Setup</td></tr>
<tr><td>0-1000</td><td>0.1%</td><td>0</td></tr>
</table>

Pn472	Reverse Coulomb Friction Compensation Torque			When Enabled	Category
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-1000	0.1%	0		
Pn478	Forward Coulomb Friction Compensation Filtering Time			When Enabled	Category
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-12800	0.1ms	0		
Pn479	Reverse Coulomb Friction Compensation Filtering Time			When Enabled	Category
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-12800	0.1ms	0		

Steps:

1. Set the parameter Pn477.1 = 1 to enable the friction identification.

2. Run the motor in the position mode. At this time, the friction identification status can be monitored through Un058.

Table 5-170 Related Setting Table of Un058

UN		Meaning
Un058	0	Not started
	1	Not enabled
	2	Coulomb friction identification status
	3	Quadrant ripple identification status 1
	4	Quadrant ripple identification status 2
	5	Identification completed
	6	Identification error

3. After the identification is completed, by using the software recognizer to capture the waveform, it can be observed that the feedback speed curve fits the command speed curve more closely.

4. Meanwhile, the parameters Pn471, Pn472, Pn478, and Pn479 will be automatically written into the servo drive.

5.32 Manual BK Function

The servo can manually activate the brake function by setting Pn6A8 = 1 when it is in the non-enabled state (it will automatically reset to 0 after power-off and restart).

Table 5-171 Parameter Table of Manual BK Function in Non-enabled State

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Category
Pn6A8 (Manual BK Function in Non-enabled State)	0 (Defautl Setting)	Turn off	Immediately	Setup
	1	Turn on		

5.33 Collision stop detection function

The servo drive can set the collision detection torque in Pn6A9 and the collision detection time in Pn6AA. When the set conditions are exceeded, an alarm F30 will be triggered.

Table 5-172 Parameter Table of Collision Stop Detection Function

Pn6A9	Forward Coulomb Friction Compensation Torque			When Enabled	Category
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	After restart	Setup
	0-300	%	0		

Pn6AA	Reverse Coulomb Friction Compensation Torque			When Enabled	Category
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	After restart	Setup
	0–5000	ms	0		

Steps:

1. Set the collision detection torque in parameter Pn6A9 and the collision detection time in parameter Pn6AA.

2. When the torque command is greater than the value set in Pn6A9 and the motor remains in a stopped state for longer than the time set in Pn6AA, alarm F30 will be triggered.

Example: Set Pn6A9 = 30 and Pn6AA = 1500. When the torque exceeds 30% and the speed is 0 for more than 1.5 seconds, alarm F30 will be triggered.

Chapter 6 Tuning

6.1 About Tuning

Tuning is used to optimize the response of the servo system through multiple parameters (speed loop gain, position loop gain, filter, friction compensation, moment of inertia ratio, etc.). Therefore, when setting the servo gain, you have to consider the balance between the setting values of various parameters.

The factory setting of the servo gain is stable. According to the status of the user's machine, the following auxiliary functions can be used to adjust the servo gain to further improve response. Advanced auto-tuning function is the latest gain control algorithm of Y7S series servo dirve. After using this function, the above-mentioned parameters will be automatically adjusted. Therefore, it is usually not necessary to adjust separately.

6.1.1 Basic Tuning Method

The table below provides a description of the auxiliary functions related to the adjustment. Please select according to the status and operating conditions of the machine you are using.

Table 6-1 Auxiliary functions

Auxiliary functions	Overview	Available control mode	Operating tool	
			Panel operator	HCServoWorks
Tuning-less (Fn200)	The setting of this function is invalid by default. If need to use this function, please set Pn170.0=1 . Stable response can be obtained regardless of the type of machinery and load fluctuations.	Speed control Position control	√	√
Advanced Auto tuning 1 (Internal command)	When the automatic gain tuning function 1 is on, the servo drive will perform the following automatic adjustments. (recommended to use this function) Moment of inertia ratio • Gain (position loop gain, speed loop gain, etc.) • Filter (torque command filter, notch filter) • Friction compensation • Adjust Anti-resonance Control • vibration suppression	Speed control Position control	x	√
Advanced Auto tuning 2 (Host controller command)	When the automatic gain tuning function 2 is on , the position command is input from the upper device, and the following automatic adjustments are performed. • Gain (position loop gain, speed loop gain, etc.) • Filter (torque command filter, notch filter) • Friction compensation • Adjust Anti-resonance Control • Vibration suppression	Position control	x	√
One-parameter tuning	Input the position command or speed command from the host device, and perform the following adjustments. • Gain (position loop gain, speed loop gain, etc.) • Filter (torque command filter, notch filter) • Friction compensation • Adjust Anti-resonance Control	Speed control Position control	△	√
Adjust Anti-resonance Control function	To suppress vibration of 100~1000Hz	Speed control Position control	x	√
Vibration suppression function	To suppress aftershock generated during positioning	Position control	x	√

√ : Operable △ : Operable, but some functions are limited × : Not operable

6.1.2 Monitoring during Tuning

When adjusting the servo gain, it is necessary to adjust while observing the operating state of the machine and the signal waveform. In order to observe the signal waveform, please connect the measuring instrument such as the memory recording device to the analog quantity monitoring connection port (CN5) of the servo drive.

The following are the settings and parameters related to the monitoring of analog signals.

(1) Monitor signals that can be observed

The monitoring signals shown below can be selected through Pn006 and Pn007 .

Pn006 is used for analog monitoring 1 , and Pn007 is used for analog monitoring 2 .

Table 6-2 Monitoring signal parameters

Parameter		Content		
		Monitoring signal	Output unit	Remarks
Pn006 Pn007	n. □□ 00 [Factory setting of Pn007]	Motor Speed	1V/1000rpm	-
	n. □□ 01	Speed Command	1V/1000rpm	-
	n. □□ 02 [Factory setting of Pn006]	Torque Command	1V/100% rated torque	-
	n. □□ 03	Position Deviation	0.05V/1 command unit	0V during speed / torque control .
	n. □□ 04	Position Amplifier Deviation	0.05V/1 encoder pulse unit	Position deviation after setting the electronic gear ratio.
	n. □□ 05	Position Command Speed	1V/1000rpm	Position command speed output by n times of the input command pulse.
	n. □□ 06	Reserved parameters (Do not change)	-	-
	n. □□ 07	Motor-Load Position Deviation	0.01V/1 command unit	-
	n. □□ 08	Positioning Completion	Position completed: 5V Positioning not complated: 0V	Completedd by the output voltage.
	n. □□ 09	Speed Feedforward	1V/1000rpm	-
	n. □□ 0A	Torque Feedforward	1V/100% rated torque	-
	n. □□ 0B	Active Gain* 1	1st gain : 1V 2nd gain : 2V	Gain types are expressed in terms of output voltage.
	n. □□ 0C	Completion of Position Command Distribution	Output completed: 5V Positioning not complated: 0V	Completedd by the output voltage.
	n. □□ 0D	External Encoder Speed	1V/1000rpm	Value calculated at the motor shaft

* 1 For details, please refer to "Switching Gain"

(2) Set the analog monitor magnification

Set the Output voltage of analog monitoring 1 and 2 according to the following.

Output voltage of analog monitoring 1 =

（-1）×{Analog monitor 1 signal selection（Pn007=n.00 □□）×Analog monitor 1 magnification（Pn552）+Analog monitor 1 offset voltage（Pn550）}

Output voltage of analog monitoring 2=

(-1) ×{Analog monitor 2 signal selection (Pn007=n.00 □□) ×Analog monitor 2 magnification (Pn553) +Analog monitor 2 offset voltage (Pn551) }

(3) Related parameters

Change the Monitor magnification and offset by the following parameters.

Table 6-3 Related parameters

Pn550	Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage		Speed Position Torque	When Enabled	Category
	Setting range	Immediately	factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	-10000 ~ 10000	0.1V	0		
Pn551	Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage		Speed Position Torque	When Enabled	Category
	Setting range	Immediately	factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	-10000 ~ 10000	0.1V	0		
Pn552	Analog Monitor 1 Magnification		Speed Position Torque	When Enabled	Category
	Setting range	Immediately	factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	-10000 ~ 10000	x0.01	100		
Pn553	Analog Monitor 2 Magnification		Speed Position Torque	When Enabled	Category
	Setting range	Immediately	Factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	-10000 ~ 10000	x0.01	100		

<Example>

Analog monitoring output when setting the Motor Speed (n.00 □□)

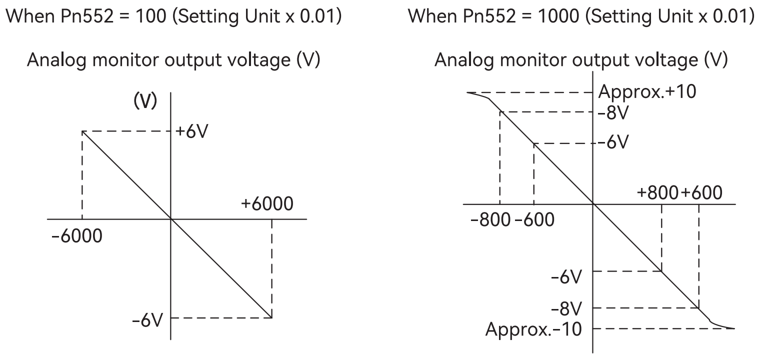


Figure 6-1 Analog detection output

6.1.3 Safety Precautions at Tuning

When making adjustments, be sure to observe the following precautions.

- Do not touch the rotating part of the motor while the servo is ON and the servo motor is running.
- When the servo motor is running, please make sure it can be stopped in an emergency at any time.
- Make adjustments after confirming that the test run is completed normally .
- To ensure safety, install a stop device on the machine side.

When making adjustments, please set the protection functions shown in the following items (1) to (5) under appropriate conditions.

(1) Overtravel setting

Please set the overtravel. For details, refer to " Section 5. 3. 5 Overtravel Setting ".

(2) Torque limit setting

The torque limit function is a function that calculates the torque required for machine operation and limits the output torque so that it does not exceed the setting range. Shock can be reduced in the event of mechanical failure such as interference or collision. If the torque is lower than the value required for operation, overshoot or vibration may occur.

(3) Set the alarm value of excessive position deviation

The excessive position deviation alarm is an effective protection function when the servo drvie is used for position control.

When the servo motor action does not match the command, by setting an appropriate alarm value for excessive position deviation, the error can be detected and the servo motor will stop running.

The position deviation refers to the difference between the value of position command and the actual position.

Relationship between the Position loop gain (Pn102) and the Motor speed below .

① Please refer to " Section 5.5.4 Electronic Gear Ratio".

The calculation example when $Pn102 = 400\ \frac{Pn78C}{Pn78E} = \frac{1}{1}$

$$\frac{600}{60} \times \frac{1048576}{400/10} \times \frac{1}{1} \times 2 = 2621440 \times 2$$

$$= 5242880(\text{Pn520 Factory setting}) \times (1.2 \sim 2)$$

② When confirming the setting value of Pn102, please set the parameter display to "Display all parameters" (Pn00B.0 = 1).

$$\text{Position deviation “Command unit”} = \frac{\text{Motor Speed}[\text{min}^{-1}]}{60} \times \frac{\text{Encoder resolution*1}}{\frac{\text{Pn102}[\frac{0.1}{S}]}{10} \text{*2}} \times \frac{\text{Pn78C}}{\text{Pn78E}}$$

Alarm value for excessive position deviation (Pn 520) [setting unit: 1 command unit]

$$\text{Pn520} > \frac{\text{Max. Motor Speed}[\text{min}^{-1}]}{60} \times \frac{\text{Encoder resolution*1}}{\frac{\text{Pn102}[\frac{0.1}{S}]}{10} \text{*2}} \times \frac{\text{Pn78C}}{\text{Pn78E}} \times (1.2 \sim 2)$$

" ×(1.2 ~ 2)" in the double underlined part is the surplus coefficient to avoid frequent occurrence of excessive position deviation alarm (A.d00).

As long as make the setting as above, the excessive position deviation alarm will not occur during normal operation.

When a position deviation occurs because the motor action does not match the command, an abnormal situation will be detected and the motor will stop running.

When the acceleration and deceleration of the position command exceeds the tracking capability of the servo motor, the position deviation cannot satisfy the above relational expression. Please reduce the acceleration and deceleration of the position command to the value that the motor can track, or increase the alarm value of excessive position deviation.

Table 6-4 Parameters for setting the alarm value of excessive position deviation

Pn520	Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level		Position	When Enabled	Category
	Setting range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	1 ~ 1073741823	1 command unit	219895614		

Table 6-5 Alarm No.

Alarm number	Name	Content
A.d00	Position Deviation Overflow	The alarm displayed when the position deviation exceeds the Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level (Pn520).

(4) Set the vibration detection function

Set an appropriate value for the vibration detection function. For details, refer to " Section 7.15 Initialize Vibration Detection Level (Fn01B)".

(5) Set the position deviation excessive alarm value when the servo is ON

If the position deviation is accumulating and turnon the servo, the servo motor will return to the original position in order to make the position deviation "0", which will cause danger. In order to avoid this kind of situation, the alarm value of excessive position deviation can be set when the servo is ON.

The relevant parameters and alarms are shown below.

Table 6-6 Set the parameters of excessive position deviation when the servo is ON

Pn526	Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level at Servo ON		Position	When Enabled	Category
	Setting range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	1 ~ 1073741823	1 command unit	5242880 0		
Pn528	Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level at Servo ON		Position	When Enabled	Category
	Setting range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	10 ~ 100	1%	100		
Pn529	Speed Limit Level at Servo ON		Position	When Enabled	Category
	Setting range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	0 ~ 10000	rpm	10000		

Table 6-7 Alarm No.

Alarm number	Name	Content
A.d01	Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	This is an alarm displayed when trying to turn on the servo while the position deviation is greater than the setting value of Pn526 during servo OFF.
A.d02	Position Deviation Overflow Alarm for Speed Limit at Servo ON	If the servo is ON while the position deviation is accumulating, the speed will be limited by the Speed Limit Level at Servo ON (Pn529) at servo ON. Input the command pulse in this state, and the alarm will be displayed when the setting value of Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level (Pn520) is exceeded.

6.2 Tuning-less Function

Tuning-less function is set to "invalid" at the factory setting . If you use the Tuning-less function, please set Pn170.0=1. When resonance sound or vibration occurs, please change the rigidity value (Pn170.2) and load value (Pn170.3) through " Section 6.2.2 Operation Steps of Tuning-less Level Setting (Fn200)".

Note: 1. The Tuning-less function is set to "invalid" at the factory. If you use the Tuning-less function, please set Pn170.0=1. After the servo drive is installed on the machine, there will be a momentary sound when the servo is turned ON for the first time. This is the sound when the automatic notch filter is set, and it is not a malfunction. There will be no sound when the servo is turned ON next time. For details on the automatic notch filter, refer to "(3) About setting the automatic notch filter".

2. The servo motor may vibrate when used beyond the allowable moment of inertia of the load. At this time, please set Mode = 2 through Fn200, or lower the tuning value.

6.2.1 About the Tuning-less Function

The Tuning-less function is to obtain a stable response through automatic adjustment regardless of the type of machine or load fluctuations.

(1) Set the Tuning-less function to be valid/invalid

Tuning-less function can be set by the following parameters.

Table 6-8 Parameters of the Tuning-less function

Parameter		Contents	When enabled	Classification
Pn170	n.□□□0 (Factory setting)	Disable the Tuning-less function	After restart	Setup
	n.□□□1	Enable the Tuning-less function		
	n.□□0□ (Factory setting)	Used as speed control		
	n.□□1□	For speed control, position control		

(2) Restrictions on usage

The Tuning-less function is valid for position control and speed control, but invalid during torque control.

Meanwhile, when the Tuning-less function is enabled, the control functions shown in the table below are partially restricted.

Table 6-9 Parameters of the Tuning-less function

Function name	Executable/not executable	Executable Conditions and Remarks
Initialize Vibration Detection Level (Fn01B)	√	—
Advanced Auto tuning 1	△	·Can be selected only at estimated moment of inertia. ·To be invalid at the Tuning-less function executed , and becomes effective after Tuning-less function ends.
Advanced Auto tuning 2	x	—
One-parameter tuning	x	—
Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment	x	—
Vibration Suppression Function	x	—
EasyFFT	√	—
Friction Compensation	x	—
Gain Switching	x	—
Estimated Off-line Moment of Inertia (operated via HCServoWorks)	x	Operate after disable the Tuning-less function (Pn170.0 = 0) .
Mechanical Analysis (operated via HCServoWorks)	√	Operate after disable the Tuning-less function (Pn170.0 = 0) .

√ : Operable △ : Operable, but some functions are limited × : Inoperable

(3) About setting the automatic notch filter

Generally, set it to "Automatic adjustment" (by default).

At "automatic adjustment", vibration will be detected automatically when the Tuning-less function is enabled, and the notch filter will be set.

Please set it to "Do not adjust automatically" only when you do not change the notch filter setting.

Table 6-10 Setting automatic notch filter parameters

Parameter		Contents	When enabled	Classification
Pn460	n.□0□□	Automatic adjustment of the 2nd notch filter without auxiliary functions	Immediately	Setup
	n.□1□□ (Factory setting)	Automatic adjustment of the 2nd notch filter by auxiliary function		

(4) About the Tuning-less value

The Tuning-less values : "Rigidity value" and "Load value". The adjustment value can be selected using the auxiliary function (Fn200) or the parameter setting (Pn170) .

Table 6-11 Rigidity values

Parameter		Contents	When enabled	Classification
Pn170	n. □ 0 □□ (Factory setting)	Rigidity value 0 (Level0)	Immediately	Setup
	n. □ 1 □□	Rigid value 1 (Level1)		
	n. □ 2 □□	Rigid value 2 (Level2)		
	n. □ 3 □□	Rigid value 3 (Level3)		
	n. □ 4 □□	Rigid value 4 (Level4)		

Table 6-12 Load values

Parameter		Contents	When enabled	Classification
Pn170	n. 0 □□□	Load value- lower (Mode0)	Immediately	Setup
	n. 1 □□□ (Factory setting)	Load value- medium (Mode1)		
	n. 2 □□□	Load value - higher (Mode2)		

6.2.2 Tuning-less Value Setting (Fn200)

The procedure for setting the Tuning-less value is as follows.

The Tuning-less value can be set by the operational panel or HCServoWorks.

1) Confirmation before execution

Please confirm the following settings before performing Tuning-less value. If the setting is not satisfied, " NO_OP " will be displayed during operation .

- Select Tuning-less to be valid (Pn170.0 = 1).
- The Write Prohibition Setting (Fn010) is disabled.

2) Operations steps via the operation panel

① Press Ⓜ key to switch to Auxiliary function mode " Fn000 "

② Press Ⓐ or Ⓥ key to " Fn200 "

③ After long-pressing   for 1 sec., switch to the load value of tuning-less " d 1 "

④ Press Ⓢ key to switch to the rigidity setting screen of tuning-less" L 4 "

⑤ Press Ⓐ or Ⓥ key to select the rigidity value. The higher the value, the higher the gain and the higher the response. (Factory setting:4)

- Vibration may occur when the rigidity value is too large. At this time, lower the rigidity value.
- When a high tone occurs, press Ⓢ to automatically adjust the frequency of the notch filter to the vibration frequency.

⑥ Press Ⓜ key, the status display will change to " L0004 " and flashes for about 1 sec., then displays " donE ". And the setting will be stored in the servo drive.

⑦ Press Ⓢ for about 1 sec., then return to " Fn200 ".

Note: If overshoot occurs in the waveform, or when the load moment of inertia exceeds the allowable load (not subject to product warranty), press the key to change the load value to "2".

(3) Alarm and treatment method

When a resonance sound occurs or a large vibration occurs in position control, an Auto-tuning Alarm (A.521) may appear. In this case, perform the following steps.

- When resonance sound occurs

Decrease the setting value of Mode or Level through Fn200.

- When large vibration occurs during position control

Increase the setting value of Mode or Level through Fn200. It is also possible to increase the setting value of Pn170.3 or decrease the setting value of Pn170.2 through parameter setting.

(4) Parameters that make Tuning-less function become invalid

When the Tuning-less function is valid, the parameters Pn100, Pn101, Pn102, Pn103, Pn104, Pn105, Pn106, Pn160, Pn139, and Pn408 in the table below are invalid.

However, when the functions shown in the table below are executed, the above parameters related to gain may become valid.

For example, when Easy FFT is executed when the Tuning-less function is valid, the setting values of parameters Pn100, Pn104, Pn101, Pn105, Pn102, Pn106, Pn103 and the Manual gain switching are valid, and the setting value of Pn408.3, Pn160.0 and Pn139. 0 are invalid.

Table 6-13 Parameters that make Tuning-less function become invalid

Parameters that make Tuning-less function become invalid			Executed functions and valid parameters		
Items	Parameter	Parameter No.	Torque control	EasyFFT	Mechanical Analysis (Vertical Axis Mode)
Gains	Speed Loop Gain 2nd Speed Loop Gain	Pn100 Pn104	√	√	√
	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant Second Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Pn101 Pn105	x	√	√
	Position Loop Gain 2nd Position Loop Gain	Pn102 Pn106	x	√	√
	Moment of Inertia Ratio	Pn103	√	√	√
Advanced Control	Friction Compensation Function Selection	Pn408.3	x	x	x
	Anti-Resonance Control Selection	Pn160.0	x	x	x
Gain switching	Gain Switching Selection	Pn139.0	x	x	x

√ : The parameter setting value is valid ×: The parameter setting value is invalid

6.2.3 Related Parameters

The following 3 items are shown in the table below.

- Parameters associated with this function

The parameters used or referenced when executing this function.

- Is it possible to change the setting value of the parameter when executing this function?

"No": Parameters cannot be changed through HCServoWorks etc. when executing this function.

"Yes": Parameters can be changed through HCServoWorks etc. when executing this function.

- Whether there is automatic setting of parameters after executing this function

"Yes": After executing this function, the parameter setting value will be automatically set or adjusted.

"No": After executing this function, the parameter setting value will not be automatically set or adjusted.

Table 6-14 Parameters asbout Tuning-less function

Parameter	Name	Possible to change the setting value	Automatic setting
Pn170	Tuning-less Function	No	Yes
Pn401	1st Stage 1st TorqueCommand Filter Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn40C	2nd Stage Notch Filter Frequency	No	Yes
Pn40D	2nd Stage Notch Filter Q Value	No	Yes

6.3 Advanced Auto Tuning 1 - By Servo Internal Position Command

This section explains how to perform adjustments with advanced auto tuning 1.

Note: 1. Advanced auto tuning 1 controls the operation of the mechanism through the internal position command of the HCServoWorks software. Pay attention to the safety distance and mechanical collision when using it.

2. When using advanced auto tuning 1, please ensure that the Tuning-less function Pn170.0=0.

3. Advanced auto-tuning 1 starts to adjust based on the currently set speed loop gain (Pn100). Therefore, if vibration occurs at the start of adjustment, correct adjustment will not be possible.

At this time, please reduce the Speed Loop Gain (Pn100) until the vibration disappears

4. After performing advanced auto-tuning 1, if the advanced auto-tuning of "estimated load moment of inertia" is performed again due to changes in the load state and transmission mechanism of the machine, please change the following parameters number, and set all the set values after the last adjustment to be invalid. If advanced auto-tuning 1 is performed without changing the parameters, it may cause mechanical vibration or damage.

① Pn00B.0 = 1 (Display all parameters)

② Pn140.0 = 0 (Do not use model tracking control)

③ Pn160.0 = 0 (Adjust Anti-resonance Control is not used)

④ Pn408 = n.00 • 0 (Do not use friction compensation, 1st or 2nd notch)

5. The operation of Advanced Auto tuning 1 can be performed through HCServoWorks. This function cannot be operated through the operation panel.

(1) Execute it through the HCServoWorks software on the upper computer.

(2) Execute it through the panel buttons (For the specific operation method, refer to 8.17 Advanced Automatic Tuning 1).

(3) Execute it by starting through parameters. For detailed parameters, refer to the following table (For the specific operation method, refer to 3.3.1 Operation of the Numerical Setting Type).

Table 6-15 Parameter Startup Tuning Correspondence

Parameter		Function	
Pn6B1 One-key Tuning Control (Fn201)	0	Stop	With offline inertia
	1	Medium Rigidity Structure, Interpolation Mode	
	2	Medium Rigidity Structure, Rapid Positioning Mode	
	3	Medium Rigidity Structure, Standard Mode	
	4	Low Rigidity Structure, Interpolation Mode	
	5	Low Rigidity Structure, Rapid Positioning Mode	
	6	Low Rigidity Structure, Standard Mode	
	7	High Rigidity Structure, Interpolation Mode	
	8	High Rigidity Structure, Rapid Positioning Mode	
	9	High Rigidity Structure, Standard Mode	
	11~19	The function settings are the same as those of 1~9	Without offline inertia
Pn6B2 Tuning Travelling Distance		Range: -32768~32767	
Pn6B3 Tuning Initial Gain Level		0: No initial value, subject to the speed loop gain (Pn100) 1~5: The larger the value, the greater the gain	
Pn6B4 Tuning Initial Estimated Inertia		0: No initial value, subject to the starting value of moment of inertia estimation (Pn324) 1~3: The larger the value, the higher the inertia level (Only valid when inertia estimation is enabled)	
Pn6B5 Tuning Initial Positioning Accuracy		0: No initial value, subject to the positioning completion range (Pn522) 1~9: The larger the value, the lower the positioning accuracy	
Pn6B6 Percentage when Saving the Gain		Range: 1~100	
Pn6B7 Tuning Configuration Function	n. □□□ 0	None	
	n. □□□ 1	When the tuning starts, automatically adjust and force the initialization of relevant functions (Model Tracking, Type A Vibration Suppression, Notch Filter, Vibration Suppression)	

Table 6-16 Description of tuning mode

Mode	Content
Mode 1	Adjust gain, notch filter, A-mode vibration
Mode 2	Adjust the gain, model tracking, notch filtering, Anti-Resonance, and vibration suppression
Mode 3	Adjust gain, notch filter, Anti-Resonance, and vibration suppression

Table 6-17 Mechanism Selection Explanation

Mechanism Selection	Mechanism Type
Low Rigidity Structure	Conveyor Belt Structure
Medium Rigidity Structure	Ball Screw, Linear Motor
High Rigidity Structure	Rigid Body System

6.3.1 About Auto Tuning 1

Advanced auto tuning 1 refers to the function that the servo drive automatically adjusts according to the mechanical characteristics when performing automatic operation (forward and reverse reciprocating motion) within the setting range.

Advanced auto tuning can be performed without connecting a host controller.

The operation specifications of automatic operation are as follows.

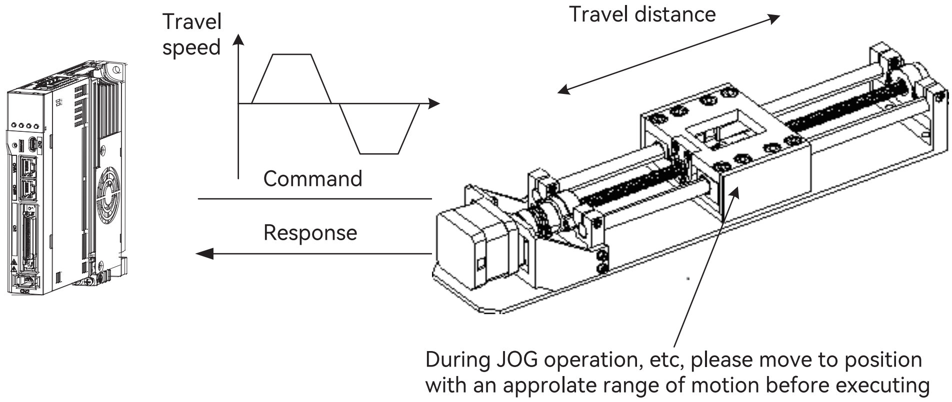


Figure 6-2 Automatic operation specification

• Items of advanced Auto tuning 1:

- Moment of inertia ratio.
- Gain adjustment (speed loop gain, position loop gain, etc.).
- Filter adjustment (torque command filter, notch filter).
- Friction compensation.
- Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment.
- Vibration suppression (only when Mode = 2 or 3).

Note: Advanced Auto tuning 1 performs adjustments in automatic operation mode, so vibration or overshooting may occur during operation. In order to ensure safety, please execute the advance auto tuning in the state of emergency stop at any time.

Confirmation items before execution

Before performing advanced auto tuning 1, be sure to confirm the following settings. When the following items are not set, the operation will display "NO_OP " :

- The main circuit power supply must be ON
- Servo must be OFF
- Forward-rotation prohibition (P-OT), reverse-rotation prohibition (N-OT) must not be in an overtravel state
- The clear signal must be L level (not cleared)
- Not for torque control
- The gain switching selection is manual gain switching (Pn139.0 = 0).
- The 1st gain is selected.
- No servo motor test function selection is invalid (Pn00C.0 = 0).
- No alarms or warnings occurred.
- Hardwired base block function (STO) is invalid
- Auto gain switching must be disabled
- Write Prohibition should be disabled(Fn010)
- Set the Tuning-less function to be invalid (Pn170.0 = 0)

< Supplement >

• When the advanved auto-tuning is performed under speed control, it will automatically switch to position control. And return to speed control after adjustment .

In the following cases, advanced auto tuning 1 cannot be performed normally. Please adjust with advanced auto tuning 2 or One-parameter tuning.

- When a mechanical system can only operate in one direction.
- The range of activity is narrow, and it is below 0.5 circles.

Advanced auto-tuning 2 → refer to "Section 6.4 Advanced Auto-tuning 2".

One-parameter tuning → refer to " Section 6.5 One-parameter Tuning".

Adjustment with advanced auto tuning 1 cannot be performed smoothly in the following cases. Please adjust with advanced auto tuning 2 or One-parameter tuning.

- When an appropriate range of motion cannot be obtained.
- When the moment of inertia fluctuates within the setting range.
- When the dynamic friction of the machine is large.
- When the rigidity of the machine is low and vibration occurs during the positioning operation.
- When using the position integration function.
- During P (proportional) control.

Note: When set to "Estimated Moment of Inertia", "Error" will be displayed during the process of estimated the moment of inertia, or when switching to P control via the /P-CON signal.

- When using the mode switch.

Note: When set to "Estimated moment of inertia", the mode switch function becomes invalid during the process of estimating the moment of inertia, and becomes PI control. Mode switch function becomes valid again after the moment of inertia estimation is completed.

- When Speed feedforward and Torque feedforward are input.
- When the Positioning Completion Width (Pn522) is narrow.

Advanced auto-tuning 2 → Refer to " Section 6.4 Advanced auto-tuning 2".

One-parameter tuning → Refer to " Section 6.5 One-parameter tuning".

Fine-tuning the overshoot without changing the positioning Completion Width (Pn522) , use the overshoot detection value (Pn561). Since the factory setting of Pn561 is 100%, it is allowed to adjust up to the same overshoot as the positioning completion width. If changed to 0%, the adjustment can be performed without overshoot within the positioning completion width. However, after changing this value, the positioning time may be extended.

Table 6-18 Overshoot detection value parameters

Pn561	Overshoot Detection Value		Speed Position Torque	When enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-100	1%	100		

6.3.2 Precautions for Advanced Auto-tuning 1

When an abnormal operation occurs during the execution of Advanced Automatic Tuning 1, the causes and countermeasures are as follows:

(1) If the Advanced Automatic Tuning 1 fails, deal with it by checking the causes and countermeasures corresponding to the alarm number.

Table 6-19 Tuning Alarm Number Correspondence Table

Alarm No.	Cause	Countermeasure
A.9C0 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 1	Operation status error	-

A.9C1 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 2	When the non-adjustment function is enabled, the moment of inertia estimation has not been executed.	Set "Estimated Moment of Inertia [Default]" in the HCServoWorks startup mode. Restart the tuning, or set "J. ON" in the operation panel startup mode.
		Restart the tuning, or set the non-adjustment function to invalid (Pn170.0 = 0).
A.9C2 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 3	The positioning completion signal [COIN] has not been detected for more than 10 seconds.	Increase the initial gain level of the advanced automatic tuning (Pn6B3) by one level, or increase the positioning accuracy of the advanced automatic tuning (Pn6B5) by one level.
A.9C3 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 4	The speed loop gain search has reached the lower limit.	Decrease the initial positioning accuracy of the automatic tuning (Pn6B5) by one level.
	Mechanical vibration has occurred.	The vibration can be suppressed through the Type A vibration suppression adjustment function and the vibration suppression function.
A.9C4 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 5	The position loop or model loop gain search has reached the lower limit.	Increase the positioning accuracy of the advanced automatic tuning (Pn6B5) by one level.
	When the motor is stopped, the positioning completion signal (/COIN) is unstable and is turning ON/OFF.	Set "Positioning Correspondence (Focus on Overshoot)" in the HCServoWorks startup mode. Restart the tuning, or set "L. 3" in the operation panel startup mode to restart the tuning.
	Mechanical vibration has occurred.	Suppress the vibration through the Type A vibration suppression adjustment function and the vibration suppression function.
A.9C5 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 6	The action of the self-estimation of the moment of inertia has started, but the estimation process has not been executed.	Increase the initial gain level of the automatic tuning (Pn6B3) by one level.
		Increase the moving distance.
A.9C6 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 7	The deviation of the estimation result of the self-estimation of the moment of inertia is too large, and the deviation still has not decreased after 10 times of retries.	The current mechanical inertia cannot be estimated. Manually set the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) directly according to the mechanical specifications.
		Set "Do Not Estimate Moment of Inertia" in the HCServoWorks startup mode and restart the tuning, or set "J. OFF" in the operation panel startup mode and restart the tuning.
A.9C7 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 8	Low-frequency vibration has been detected during the self-estimation process of the moment of inertia.	Increase the initial inertia level of the advanced automatic tuning (Pn6B4) by one level.
A.9C8 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 9	The torque limit value has been reached.	Increase the limit value when the torque limit is set.
		Increase the initial inertia level of the advanced automatic tuning (Pn6B4) by one level.
A.9C9 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 10	During the self-estimation process of the moment of inertia, the external input of (/P-CON) has changed the speed loop control mode to P control.	Switch to PI control during the self-estimation of the moment of inertia.
A.9CA Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 11	An alarm or warning occurred in the servo during the tuning process.	Eliminate the cause of the alarm or warning and then retry.
A.9CB Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 12	The servo main power is not ready during the tuning process.	Connect the main circuit power supply and then retry.
A.9CC Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 13	The servo is in an over-travel state during the tuning process.	Eliminate the cause of the over-travel and then retry.

A.9CD Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 14	The servo is not enabled during the tuning process.	Do not perform the servo enable OFF operation during the tuning operation.
A.9CE Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 15	The currently effective gain of the servo during the tuning process is not the first gain.	Set the automatic gain switching to invalid (Pn139.0 = 0) and the G-SEL to the OFF state.
A.9CF Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 16	The servo is in the STO state during the tuning process.	Release the STO state and then retry.
A.9D0 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 17	The magnetic polarity detection has not been carried out before tuning.	Perform the "Magnetic Pole Detection" operation first and then retry.
A.9D1 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 18	The tuning process has exceeded the maximum time limit.	Confirm the mechanical connection situation and then retry.
A.9D2 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 19	The saving of the gain result failed after the tuning was completed.	Do not perform other parameter writing operations during the tuning process and then retry.
A.9D3 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 20	The downstream command from the host computer timed out during the tuning process.	Check whether the USB connection is good or replace the USB cable and then retry.

Note: If a tuning-related warning occurs, there is no need to manually clear it. Just restart the tuning.

6.4 Advanced Auto-Tuning 2 - Via Host Controller Position Commands

This section explains how to perform adjustments with Advanced Auto Tuning 2. This function is controlled by the operation command (Pulse sequence command) of the upper device.

Note:

1. Advanced auto-tuning 2 is operated by the control mechanism of the upper device's operation command (Pulse sequence command). Pay attention to the safety distance and mechanical collision when using.

2. When using advanced auto-tuning 2, please ensure that the Tuning-less function Pn170.0=0 is turned off.

3. Advanced auto-tuning 2 starts to adjust based on the currently set speed loop gain (Pn100). Therefore, if vibration occurs at the start of adjustment, correct adjustment will not be possible.

At this time, please reduce the Speed Loop Gain (Pn100) until the vibration disappears.

4. After performing advanced auto-tuning 2, if the "Estimated moment of inertia" is performed again due to changes in the load state and transmission mechanism of the machine, please change the following parameters and set all the set values to be invalid. If advanced auto-tuning 2 is performed without changing the parameters, it may cause mechanical vibration ordamage.

① Pn00B.0 = 1 (Display all parameters)

② Pn140.0 = 0 (Do not use model tracking control)

③ Pn160.0 = 0 (Do not use Adjust Anti-resonance Control)

④ Pn408 = n.00 • 0 (Do not use friction compensation, 1st or 2nd notch)

5. The operation of Advanced auto tuning 2 can be performed through HCServoWorks. This function cannot be operated through the operation panel.

Table 6-20 Parameter Startup Tuning Correspondence

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Parameter</th><th colspan="2">Function</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Pn6B0
One-key Tuning Control
(Fn202)</td><td>0</td><td>Stop</td><td rowspan="10">With offline inertia</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Medium Rigidity Structure, Interpolation Mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Medium Rigidity Structure, Rapid Positioning Mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Medium Rigidity Structure, Standard Mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Low Rigidity Structure, Interpolation Mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>Low Rigidity Structure, Rapid Positioning Mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>Low Rigidity Structure, Standard Mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>High Rigidity Structure, Interpolation Mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>High Rigidity Structure, Rapid Positioning Mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>High Rigidity Structure, Standard Mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>11~19</td><td>The function settings are the same as those of 1~9</td><td>Without offline inertia</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Pn6B3
Tuning Initial Gain Level</td><td colspan="2">0: No initial value, subject to the speed loop gain (Pn100)
1~5: The larger the value, the greater the gain</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Pn6B4
Tuning Initial Estimated Inertia</td><td colspan="2">0: No initial value, subject to the starting value of moment of inertia estimation (Pn324)
1~3: The larger the value, the higher the inertia level
(Only valid when inertia estimation is enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Pn6B5
Tuning Initial Positioning Accuracy</td><td colspan="2">0: No initial value, subject to the positioning completion range (Pn522)
1~9: The larger the value, the lower the positioning accuracy</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Pn6B6
Percentage when Saving the Gain</td><td colspan="2">Range: 1~100</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Pn6B7
Tuning Configuration Function</td><td>n. □□□ 0</td><td colspan="2">None</td></tr>
<tr><td>n. □□□ 1</td><td colspan="2">When the tuning starts, automatically adjust and force the initialization of relevant functions (Model Tracking, Type A Vibration Suppression, Notch Filter, Vibration Suppression)</td></tr>
</table>

Table 6-21 Mechanism Selection Explanation

Mechanism Selection	Mechanism Type
Low Rigidity Structure	Conveyor Belt Structure
Medium Rigidity Structure	Ball Screw, Linear Motor
High Rigidity Structure	Rigid Body System

6.4.1 About Advanced Auto- tuning 2

Advanced auto-tuning 2 is a method for automatically performing optimal adjustments to the operation command (pulse train command) from the host controller.

Advanced Autotuning 2 can also be used for additional adjustments after Advanced auto-tuning.

In addition, if the correct moment of inertia ratio is set in Pn103, we don’t have to perform advanced auto-tuning and only perform the advanced auto-tuning 2.

Advanced Auto Tuning 2 makes adjustments to the following items.

- Gain adjustment (speed loop gain, position loop gain, etc.)
- Filter adjustment (torque command filter, notch filter)
- Friction compensation
- Adjust Anti-resonance Control

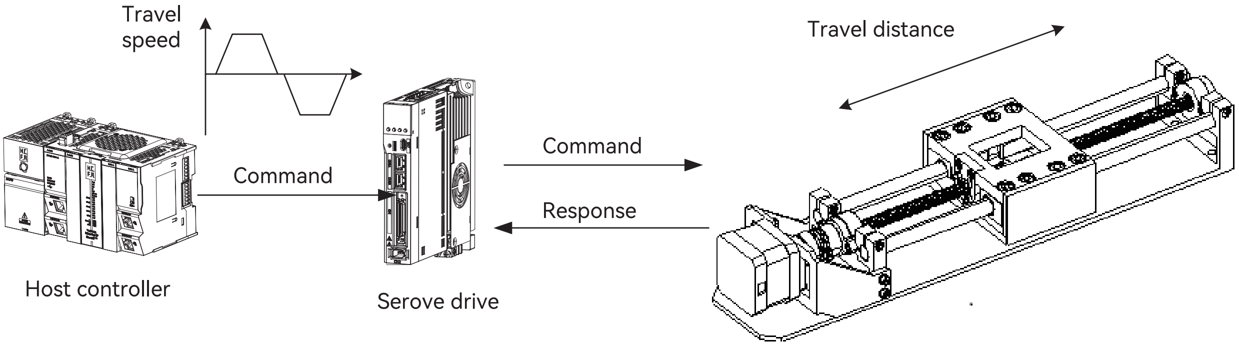


Figure 6-4 Example of automatic operation

Note: Advanced Autotune 2 performs automatic adjustment, so vibration or overshoot may occur during operation. To ensure safety, perform advanced tuning in a state where an emergency stop is possible at any time.

Confirmation items before operation

Before perform advanced auto tuning 2 , be sure to confirm the following settings. When the following items are not correct, the "NO_OP " will display:

- The main circuit power supply must be ON
- Ther servo must be OFF
- Prohibition of forward-rotation (P-OT), prohibition of reverse-rotation (N-OT) must not be in an overtravel state
- The gain switching selection switch is manual gain switching (Pn139.0 = 0).
- The 1st gain is selected.
- No motor test function selection is invalid (Pn00C.0 = 0).
- No alarms or warnings occurred.
- Hardwired base block function (STO) does not work
- Auto gain switch must be disabled
- Write Prohibition should be disabled(Fn010)
- Set the Tuning-less function to be invalid (Pn170.0 = 0)
- The servbo motor is in the Position control while the servo ON.

The advanced auto tuning 2 cannot be adjusted smoothly in the following cases. Please adjust by One-parameter tuning.

- When the movement amount indicated by the upper device command is the setting value of the positioning completion width (Pn522) or less.
- When the moving speed commanded by the upper device is the setting value of the rotation detection value (Pn502) or less.
- When the Stop time (the time during which the positioning complete signal (/COIN) is OFF) is 10ms or less.
- When the rigidity of the machine is low and vibration occurs during the positioning operation.
- When using the position integration function.
- During P (proportional) control.
- When using the mode switch.
- When the positioning completion width (Pn522) is narrow.

One-parameter tuning → refer to " Section 6.5 One-parameter Tuning".

Only use the overshoot detection value (Pn561) when fine-tuning the overshoot without changing the positioning completion range (Pn522). Since the factory setting of Pn561 is 100%, it is allowed to adjust up to the same overshoot as the positioning completion width. If changed to 0%, the adjustment can be performed without overshoot within the positioning completion width. However, after changing this value, the positioning time may be extended.

Table 6-22 Related Parameters about Advanced Auto Resonance 1

Pn561	Overshoot Detection Value		Position Speed Torque	When enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	0-100	1%	100		

6.4.2 Precautions for Advanced Auto tuning 2

When an abnormal operation occurs during the execution of Advanced Automatic Tuning 2, the causes and countermeasures are as follows:

Table 6-23 Parameters about executing Advanced auto-tuning 2

Parameter		Content	When enabled	Classification
Pn160	n. □□ 0 □	Adjust Anti-resonance Control without the use of auxiliary functions	Immediately	Tuning
	n. □□ 1 □ (Factory setting)	Adjust Anti-resonance Control with auto tunning by auxiliary function		

If the Advanced Automatic Tuning 2 fails, deal with it by checking the causes and countermeasures corresponding to the alarm number.

Table 6-24 Tuning Alarm Number Correspondence Table

Alarm No.	Cause	Countermeasure
A.9C0 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 1	Operation status error	-
A.9C2 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 3	The positioning completion signal [COIN] has not been detected for more than 10 seconds.	Increase the initial gain level of the advanced automatic tuning (Pn6B3) by one level, or increase the positioning accuracy of the advanced automatic tuning (Pn6B5) by one level.
A.9C3 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 4	The speed loop gain search has reached the lower limit.	Decrease the initial positioning accuracy of the automatic tuning (Pn6B5) by one level.
	Mechanical vibration has occurred.	The vibration can be suppressed through the Type A vibration suppression adjustment function and the vibration suppression function.
A.9C4 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 5	The position loop or model loop gain search has reached the lower limit.	Increase the positioning accuracy of the advanced automatic tuning (Pn6B5) by one level.
	When the motor is stopped, the positioning completion signal (/COIN) is unstable and is turning ON/OFF.	Set "Positioning Correspondence (Focus on Overshoot)" in the HCServoWorks startup mode. Restart the tuning, or set "L. 3" in the operation panel startup mode to restart the tuning.
	Mechanical vibration has occurred.	Suppress the vibration through the Type A vibration suppression adjustment function and the vibration suppression function.
A.9C8 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 9	The torque limit value has been reached.	Increase the limit value when the torque limit is set.
		Increase the initial gain level of the automatic tuning (Pn6B3) by one level.

A.9C9 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 10	During the self-estimation process of the moment of inertia, the external input of (/P-CON) has changed the speed loop control mode to P control.	Switch to PI control during the self-estimation of the moment of inertia.
A.9CA Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 11	An alarm or warning occurred in the servo during the tuning process.	Eliminate the cause of the alarm or warning and then retry.
A.9CB Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 12	The servo main power is not ready during the tuning process.	Connect the main circuit power supply and then retry.
A.9CC Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 13	The servo is in an over-travel state during the tuning process.	Eliminate the cause of the over-travel and then retry.
A.9CD Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 14	The servo is not enabled during the tuning process.	Do not perform the servo enable OFF operation during the tuning operation.
A.9CE Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 15	The currently effective gain of the servo during the tuning process is not the first gain.	Set the automatic gain switching to invalid (Pn139.0 = 0) and the G-SEL to the OFF state.
A.9CF Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 16	The servo is in the STO state during the tuning process.	Release the STO state and then retry.
A.9D2 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 19	The saving of the gain result failed after the tuning was completed.	Do not perform other parameter writing operations during the tuning process and then retry.
A.9D3 Advanced Automatic Tuning Alarm 19	The downstream command from the host computer timed out during the tuning process.	Check whether the USB connection is good or replace the USB cable and then retry.

Note: If a tuning-related warning occurs, there is no need to manually clear it. Just restart the tuning.

6.5 One-parameter Tuning

This section explains how to adjust by One-parameter tuning.

6.5.1 About One-parameter Tuning

One-parameter tuning is a method of manually adjusting a speed command or a position command from a host device while running.

Adjusting one or two values through One-parameter tuning automatically adjusts the setting value of the associated gain.

One-parameter tuning has the following items.

- Gain adjustment (speed loop gain, position loop gain, etc.).
- Filter adjustment (torque command filter, notch filter).
- Friction compensation.
- Adjust Anti-resonance Control.

< Supplement >

If the response characteristics cannot be obtained with advanced auto tuning 1 or advanced auto tuning 2, use One-parameter tuning.

In addition, if you want to further fine-tune servo gain after One-parameter tuning, please refer to "Adjustment Application Function"

Note: Vibration or overshoot may occur during adjustment. To ensure safety, perform advanced tuning in a state where an emergency stop is possible at any time.

Confirmation items before execution:

Before perform One-parameter tuning , be sure to confirm the following settings. When the following items are not set, "NO_OP" will display:

- The test without a motor function must be disabled (Pn00C.0 = 0).
- Write Prohibition should be disabled(Fn010) .
- Set the Tuning-less function to be invalid (Pn170.0 = 0) .
- When performing tuning by speed control, set the tuning mode to 0 or 1.

6.5.2 Operation Steps for One-parameter Tuning

The operation steps of One-parameter tuning are as follows.

According to the selected adjustment mode, there are two operation procedures for One-parameter tuning.

- When Mode = 0 or 1 -Model tracking control is "invalid", and make adjustments except positioning.
- When Mode = 2 or 3 - Model tracking control is "valid", and make adjustments of positioning.

The operation of One-parameter tuning can be executed through the operation panel or HCServoWorks.

However, the operation panel can only be operated when the tuning mode is set to "Mode = 0", "Mode = 1".

Please operate after setting the Moment of Inertia Ratio (Pn103) correctly by advanced auto tuning.

6.6 Supplements for Auto-tuning

6.6.1 Supplements for Function

Automatic notch filter function:

Normally, please set to "Auto-tuning" (Factory setting: "Auto-tuning").

When set to "Auto-tuning", vibration will be detected automatically when this function is executed, and the notch filter will be adjusted.

Please set to "No auto-tuning" only when you do not change the notch filter setting.

Table 6-25 Parameters for Automatic notch filter

Parameter		Contents	When enabled	Classification
Pn460	n. □□□ 0	Auto tuning of the 1st-stage notch filter without auxiliary functions	Immediately	Tuning
	n. □□□ 1 (Factory setting)	Auto tuning of the 1st-stage notch filter by auxiliary function		
	n. □ 0 □□	Auto tuning of the 2nd-stage notch filter without auxiliary functions		
	n. □ 1 □□ (Factory setting)	Auto tuning of the 2nd-stage notch filter by auxiliary function		

Adjust Anti-resonance Control function:

Normally, please set to "Auto-tuning" (Factory setting: "Auto-tuning")

When set to "Auto Tuning", vibration is automatically detected during Advanced auto-tuning, and Adjust Anti-resonance Control is automatically adjusted.

Parameter		Contents	When enabled	Classification
Pn160	n. □□ 0 □	Auto tuning of Adjust Anti-resonance Control without auxiliary functions	Immediately	Tuning
	n. □□ 1 □ (Factory setting)	Auto tuning of Adjust Anti-resonance Control with auxiliary function		

Vibration suppression function:

The vibration suppression function is mainly used to suppress the low-frequency vibration (shaking) of about 1 to 100 Hz caused by the vibration of the machine during positioning.

Normally, please set to "Auto-tuning" (Factory setting: "Auto-tuning").

When set to "Auto-tuning", vibration is automatically detected during advanced auto-tuning, and vibration suppression control is automatically adjusted.

Set to "No auto-tuning" only when you do not change the vibration suppression control setting that was set before executing advanced auto tuning.

Table 6-27 Parameters about Vibration suppression function

Parameter		Contents	When enabled	Classification
Pn140	n. □ 0 □□	Auto tuning of Vibration suppression function without auxiliary functions	Immediately	Tuning
	n. □ 1 □□ (Factory setting)	Auto tuning of Vibration suppression function with auxiliary function		

Friction compensation function:

- Lubricant viscous resistance changes in machine sliding parts
- Frictional resistance change caused by mechanical assembly deviations
- Frictional resistance change due to Aging

The applicable conditions for friction compensation differ depending on the mode . "Mode= 1" follows the setting of "Friction compensation function selection (Pn408.3)". "Mode = 2" or "Mode = 3" has nothing to do with the setting of " Friction compensation function selection (Pn408.3)", and can be adjusted through "Valid friction compensation function ".

Table 6-28 Parameters for Friction compensation function

Friction compensation function selection \ Mode		"Mode = 1"	"Mode = 2"	"Mode = 3"
Pn408	n.0 □□□ (Factory setting)	Adjust when friction compensation is invalid	Adjust when friction compensation is valid	Adjust when friction compensation is valid
	n.1 □□□	Adjust when friction compensation is valid		

Feedforward function:

After adjustment by "Mode= 2" and "Mode = 3" in the factory setting mode, "Feedforward (Pn109)", "Speed feedforward (V-REF) input" and "Torque feedforward (T- REF) input" will become invalid.

According to the system configuration, if you want to use the "Speed feedforward (V-REF) input" and "Torque feedforward (T-REF) input" and Model tracking control from the upper device at the same time, please set Pn140.3 = 1.

Table 6-29 Parameters for Feedforward function

Parameter		Contents	When enabled	Classification
Pn140	n.0 □□□ (Factory setting)	Do not use Model tracking control and Speed/torque feedforward simultaneously	Immediately	Tuning
	n.1 □□□	Using Model tracking control and Speed/torque feedforward simultaneously		

Note: When using the model tracking control under this function, the model tracking control will have the best feedforward inside the servo. Therefore, usually do not use "speed feedforward (V-REF) input" and "torque feedforward (T-REF) input" from the upper

device at the same time. However, Model tracking control and "Speed feedforward (V-REF) input" and "Torque feedforward (T-REF) input" can be used at the same time as required. In this case , if the input feed-forward is not correct, it may cause overshoot, please pay attention.

6.6.2 Related Parameters

Related parameters are listed in Table 6-30 below .

- Parameters related to this function

The parameters used or referenced when executing this function.

- Whether to change the setting value of the parameter when executing this function.

"No": When executing this function, parameters cannot be changed through HCServoWorks, etc.

"Yes": Parameters can be changed through HCServoWorks, etc. when executing this function.

- Whether there is automatic setting of parameters after executing this function

"Yes": After executing this function, the parameter setting value will be automatically set or adjusted.

"No": After executing this function, the parameter setting value will not be automatically set or adjusted.

Table 6-30 Parameters related to One-parameter tuning

Parameter	Name	Is it possible to change the setting value	Automatic setting
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn102	Position Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn103	Moment of Inertia Ratio	No	No
Pn121	Friction Compensation Gain	No	Yes
Pn123	Friction Compensation Coefficient	No	Yes
Pn124	Friction Compensation Frequency Correction	No	No
Pn125	Friction Compensation Gain Correction	No	Yes
Pn401	1st Stage 1st Torque Command Filter Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn408	Torque-Related Function Selections	Yes	Yes
Pn409	1st Stage Notch Filter Frequency	No	Yes
Pn40A	1st Stage Notch Filter Q Value	No	Yes
Pn40C	2nd Stage Notch Filter Frequency	No	Yes
Pn40D	2nd Stage Notch Filter Q Value	No	Yes
Pn140	Model Following Control-Related Selections	Yes	Yes
Pn141	Model Following Control Gain	No	Yes
Pn142	Model Following Control Gain Correction	No	Yes
Pn143	Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction	No	Yes
Pn144	Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction	No	Yes
Pn145	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A	No	Yes
Pn146	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B	No	Yes
Pn147	odel Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation	No	Yes
Pn160	Anti-Resonance Control-Related Selections	Yes	Yes
Pn161	Anti-Resonance Frequency	No	Yes
Pn163	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain	No	Yes

6.7 Adjust Anti-resonance Control Function

This section describes the Adjust Anti-resonance Control function.

6.7.1 About Adjust Anti-resonance Control Function

Adjust Anti-resonance Control function is used to further improve the effect of vibration suppression after the One-parameter tuning.

Adjust Anti-resonance Control function can effectively suppress the continuous vibration of about 100-1000Hz that occurs when the control gain is increased.

This function will be automatically set by Advanced Auto-tuning or Advanced Auto-tuning 2. So use this function only when further fine-tuning is required and when re-adjustment is required due to vibration detection failure.

After executing this function, if want to improve the response, perform One-parameter tuning, etc. Vibration may reoccur after the anti-vibration gain is increased by one-parameter tuning, etc. At this time, please execute this function again to make minor adjustments.

Note: • After executing this function, relevant parameters will be set automatically. Therefore, when this function is executed, the response may change greatly. For the sake of safety, please execute this function in the state of emergency stop at any time.

• Before executing the Adjust Anti-resonance Control function, please correctly set the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) through advanced auto-tuning, etc. Otherwise, vibration may occur. .

• The vibration frequency range that can be detected by this function is 100Hz to 1,000Hz. Vibration outside the detection range cannot be detected, and "F----" is displayed. In this case, set the notch filter automatically with "Mode = 2" of one-parameter tuning, or use the vibration suppression function.

• Increasing the A-type anti-vibration damping gain (Pn163) can improve the vibration suppression effect, but if the damping gain is too large, the vibration may be increased instead. While checking the vibration suppression effect, gradually increase the damping gain setting value in units of 10% within the range of 0% to 200%. If the vibration suppression effect cannot be obtained even after the damping gain reaches 200%, please stop the setting and reduce the control gain through One-parameter tuning, etc.

Confirmation items before execution:

Before executing Adjust Anti-resonance Control , be sure to confirm the following settings. When the following items are not set, "NO_OP" will display:

- Select Tuning-less function to be invalid (Pn170.0 = 0) .
- The test without a motor function must be disabled (Pn00C.0 = 0).
- Torque control is not allowed.
- Write Prohibition should be disabled(Fn010) .

6.7.2 Operation Steps of Anti-resonance Control Function

Execute this function when vibration occurs after inputting an action command

Adjust Anti-resonance Control function can be done through HCServoWorks. This function cannot be operated through the operation panel.

Operation steps of Adjust Anti-resonance Control function are as follows.

- When using the Adjust Anti-resonance Control function for the first time.
- When the vibration frequency is unknown.
- When the vibration frequency is known.
- When making further fine-tuning after using the Adjust Anti-resonance Control function .

6.7.3 Related Parameters

Related parameters are shown in Table 6-31 below .

• Parameters related to the function.

The parameters used or referenced when executing this function.

• Whether to change the setting value of the parameter when executing this function.

"No": When executing this function, parameters cannot be changed through HCServoWorks, etc.

"Yes": When executing this function, parameters can be changed through HCServoWorks, etc..

• Whether there is automatic setting of parameters after executing this function.

"Yes": After executing this function, the parameter setting value will be automatically set or adjusted.

"No": After executing this function, the parameter setting value will not be automatically set or adjusted.

Table 6-31 Parameters for Anti-Resonance control function

Parameter	Name	Is it possible to change the setting value	Automatic setting
Pn160	Anti-Resonance Control-Related Selections	Yes	Yes
Pn161	Anti-Resonance Frequency	No	Yes
Pn162	Anti-Resonance Gain Correction	Yes	No
Pn163	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain	No	Yes
Pn164	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Correction	Yes	No
Pn165	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Correction	Yes	No

6.8 Vibration Suppression Function

This section explains the vibration suppression function.

6.8.1 About the Vibration Suppression Function

The vibration suppression function is mainly used to suppress the low-frequency vibration (shaking) of about 1-100 Hz caused by the vibration of the machine during positioning.

This function will be automatically set by Advanced Auto-tuning 1 or Advanced Auto-tuning 2. Only use this function when further fine-tuning and re-adjustment is required due to vibration detection failure.

After executing this function, please perform One-parameter tuning to improve the response.

Note: • After executing this function, related parameters will be set automatically. But the response may change greatly. For safety, please execute this function in a state where an emergency stop is possible at any time.

• Before executing this function, correctly set the Moment of Inertia Ratio (Pn103) by advanced auto tuning, etc. Otherwise, vibration may occur..

• The vibration frequency range that can be detected by using this function is 1~100Hz. Vibration outside the detection range cannot be detected, and "F-----" is displayed.

• Vibration cannot be detected if there is no vibration due to positional deviation, or if the vibration frequency is outside the detection frequency range. In this case, please use a displacement meter or a vibration meter to measure the vibration.

• When the vibration cannot be eliminated with the automatically detected vibration frequency, there may be an error between the actual vibration frequency and the detected frequency, please fine-tune the vibration frequency.

---

(1) Confirmation items before execution

Before executing the vibration suppression function , be sure to confirm the following settings. When the following items are not set, “NO_OP”will display : .

- In position control.
- Set the Tuning-less function to be invalid (Pn170.0 = 0) .
- The test without a motor function must be disabled (Pn00C.0 = 0).
- Write Prohibition should be disabled(Fn010) .

(2) Items affecting performance

Sufficient vibration suppression effect cannot be obtained by the vibration suppression function for vibrations that continue to occur during a stop. In this case, adjust with the Adjust Anti-resonance Control function or One-parameter tuning.

(3) About the detection of vibration frequency

Frequency detection may not be possible if vibration does not appear in the position deviation or the vibration that results from the position deviation is too small. You can adjust the detection sensitivity by changing the setting of the residual vibration detection width (Pn560), which is set as a percentage of the positioning completed width (Pn522). Perform the detection of vibration frequencies again after adjusting the setting of Pn560.

Table 6-32 Parameter settings for Vibration frequency detection

Pn560	Residual Vibration Detection Width		Speed Position Torque	When enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	1-3000	0.1%	400		

Note: As a guideline, change the setting 10% at a time. If the setting of this parameter is lowered, the detection sensitivity will be increased. Vibration may not be detected accurately if the setting is too small. The vibration frequencies that are automatically detected may vary somewhat with each positioning operation. Perform positioning several times and make adjustments while checking the effect of vibration suppression.

6.8.2 Precautions for Vibration Suppression Function

The operation procedure of the vibration suppression function is as follows.

The operation of the vibration suppression function can be performed through HCServoWorks. This function cannot be operated through the operation panel.

Suppliments for the vibration suppression function:

Feedforward function:

In the factory setting mode, "Feedforward (Pn109)", "Speed feedforward input (V-REF) " and "Torque feedforward (T-REF) input" will become invalid.

According to the system configuration, if you want to use the "Speed feedforward input (V-REF)" and "Torque feedforward input(T-REF) " from the upper device and model tracking control at the same time, please set Pn140.3 = 1.

Table 6-33 Parameters for Feedforward Function

Parameter		Contents	When enabled	Classification
Pn140	n.0 □□□ (Factory setting)	Do not use Model tracking control and Speed/torque feedforward simultaneously	Immediately	Tuning
	n. 1 □□□	Using Model tracking control and Speed/torque feedforward simultaneously		

Note: When using the Model following control under this function, the best feedforward will be set inside the servo.

Therefore, generally do not use the "Speed feedforward (V-REF) input" and "Torque feedforward (T-REF) input" from the host device at the same time.

However, Model following control and "Speed feedforward (V-REF) input" and "Torque feedforward (T-REF) input" can be used at the same time as required.

At this time, if the input feedforward is incorrect, it may cause overshoot.

6.8.3 Related Parameters

Related parameters are shown in Table 6-34 below .

- Parameters related to this function

The parameters used or referenced when executing this function.

- Is it possible to change the setting value of the parameter when executing this function?

"No": When executing this function, parameters cannot be changed through HCServoWorks, etc.

"Yes": Parameters can be changed through HCServoWorks, etc. when executing this function.

- Whether there is automatic setting of parameters after executing this function

"Yes": After executing this function, the parameter setting value will be automatically set or adjusted.

"No": After executing this function, the parameter setting value will not be automatically set or adjusted.

Table 6-34 Parameters for Vibration Suppression Function

Parameter	Name	Is it possible to change the setting value	Automatic setting
Pn140	Model Following Control-Related Selections	Yes	Yes
Pn141	Model Following Control Gain	No	Yes
Pn142	Model Following Control Gain Correction	No	No
Pn143	Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction	No	No
Pn144	Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction	No	No
Pn145	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A	No	Yes
Pn146	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B	No	Yes
Pn147	Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation	No	No
Pn14A	Vibration Suppression 2 Frequency	No	No
Pn14B	Vibration Suppression 2 Correction	No	No

6.9 Adjustment Application Function

The following describes the functions for further individual adjustments after advanced auto-tuning 1, advanced auto-tuning 2, and One-parameter tuning.

- Gain switching.
- Friction compensation function.
- Current control mode selection.
- Current gain value setting.
- Speed detection method selection.

6.9.1 Gain Switching

The gain switching function includes "Manual gain switching" that uses an external input signal and "Auto gain switching".

By using the gain switching function, the gain can be increased during positioning to shorten the positioning time, and the gain can be decreased to suppress vibration when the servo motor is stopped.

Table 6-35 Parameters for Gain Switching

Parameter		Contents	When enabled	Classification
Pn139	n. □□□ 0 (Factory setting)	Manual gain switching	After restart	Tuning
	n . □□□ 2	Auto gain switching		

Note: 1. n. □□□ 1 is a reserved parameter (Do not set) .

2. For gain switching combinations, please refer to "1) Gain switching combinations".

3. For manual gain switching, please refer to "2) Manual gain switching".

4. For the auto gain switching, please refer to "(3) Auto gain switching".

(1) Gain switching combinations

Table 6-36 Gain switching combinations

Gain switching	Speed loop gain	Speed loop integral time constant	Position loop gain	Torque command filter	Model tracking control gain*	Model tracking control gain correction*	Friction compensation gain
1st gain	Speed loop gain (Pn100)	Speed loop integral time constant (Pn101)	Position loop gain (Pn102)	Filter time constant of 1st stage 1st torque command (Pn401)	Model tracking control gain (Pn141)	Model tracking control gain correction (Pn142)	Model friction compensation gain (Pn121)
2nd gain	2nd speed loop gain (Pn104)	2nd speed loop integral time constant (Pn105)	2nd position loop gain (Pn106)	Filter time constant of 1st stage 2nd torque command (Pn412)	2nd model tracking control gain (Pn148)	2nd model tracking control gain correction (Pn149)	2nd model friction compensation gain (Pn122)

*The gain switching of model tracking control gain and model tracking control gain correction is only applicable to "Manual switching gain".

In addition, the gain is switched only when the following conditions are satisfied at the same time and the gain switching signal is input. When the conditions are not met, even if other parameters in the above table are switched, these parameters will not be switched.

- No command
- The servo motor stops

(2) Manual gain switching

" Manual gain switching " switches the 1st gain and the 2nd gain through the external input signal (/G-SEL).

Table 6-37 Parameters for Manual gain switching

Parameter		Contents	When enabled	Classification
Pn139	n. □□□ 0 (Factory setting)	Manual gain switching by external input signal (/G-SEL)	**Immediately**	**Tuning**

Table 6-38 Manual gain switching

Type	Signal name	Connector pin	When enabled	Classification
Input	/G-SEL	Need to be allocated	OFF	Switch to 1st gain.
			ON	Switch to 2nd gain.

(3) Auto gain switching

"Auto gain switching " is only valid at position control. The switching conditions are executed with the following settings.

Table 6-39 Parameters for Auto gain switching

Parameter		Switch condition	Switching gain	Waiting time	Switching time
Pn139	n. □□□ 2	Condition A satisfied	1st gain 2nd gain	Waiting time 1 Pn135	Switching time 1 Pn131
		Condition A not satisfied	2nd gain 1st gain	Waiting time 2 Pn136	Switching time 2 Pn132

Select "Switching condition A" for auto gain switching from the following settings.

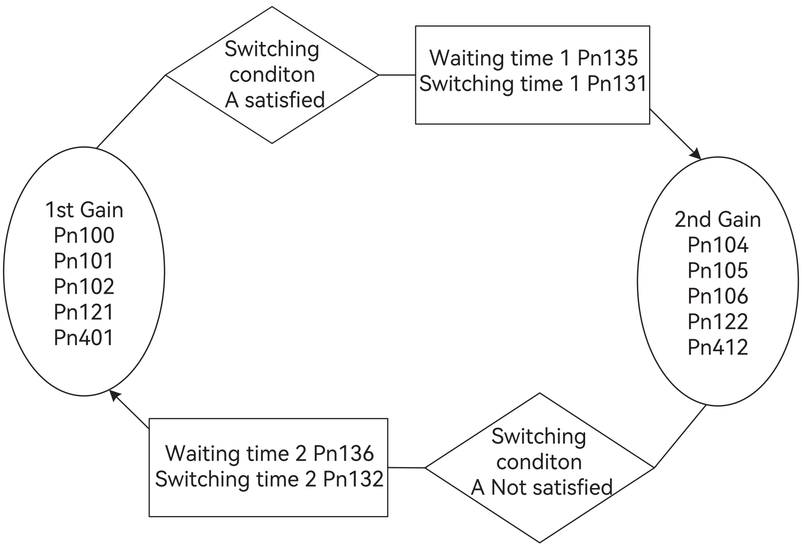
Table 6-40 "Switching condition A" parameters of auto gain switching

Parameter		Position control Switching condition A	Other than position control (no switching)	Waiting time	Switching time
Pn139	n. □□ 0 □ (factory setting)	Positioning completion signal (/COIN) ON	Fixed at 1st gain	After restart	Tuning
	n. □□ 1 □	Positioning completion signal (/COIN) OFF	Fixed at 2nd gain		
	n. □□ 2 □	Positioning proximity signal (/NEAR) ON	Fixed at 1st gain		
	n. □□ 3 □	Positioning proximity signal (/NEAR) OFF	Fixed at 2nd gain		
	n. □□ 4 □	Position command filter output = 0 And the command pulse input is OFF	Fixed at 1st gain		
	n. □□ 5 □	Position command pulse input ON	Fixed at 2nd gain		

*Auto switching mode 1 (Pn139.0=2)

Relationship between waiting time and switching time at gain switching

For example, assume where the position loop gain Pn102 is switched to the 2nd position loop gain Pn106 in the auto gain switching mode conditional on the positioning completion signal (/COIN) ON. The /COIN signal of the switching condition is ON, and the gain is linearly changed from Pn102 to Pn106 during the switching time Pn131 after waiting for the waiting time Pn135 from the time when the switching condition is satisfied.



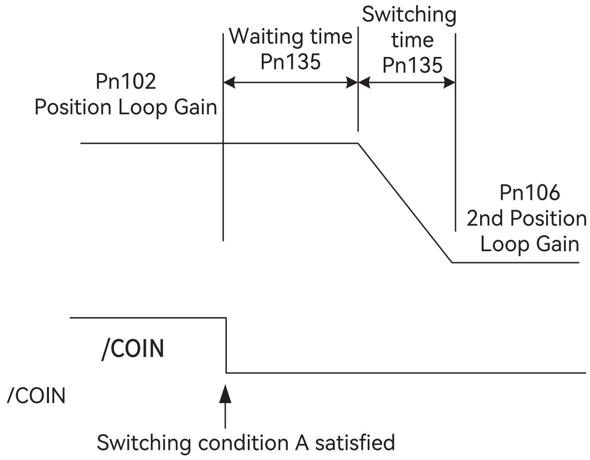


Figure 6-5 Relationship between waiting time and switching time at gain switchin

Note: Gain switching can be executed under PI or IP control mode (Pn10B) .

(4) Related parameters

Table 6-41 Parameters for adjustment application function

Parameter	Name	When enabled	Classification
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	Immediately	Tuning
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant		
Pn102	Position Loop Gain		
Pn401	1st Stage 1st Torque Command Filter Time Constant		
Pn141	Model Following Control Gain		
Pn142	Model Following Control Gain Correction		
Pn121	Friction Compensation Gain		
Pn104	2nd Speed Loop Gain		
Pn105	2nd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant		
Pn106	2nd Position Loop Gain		
Pn412	1st Stage 2nd Torque Command Filter Time Constant		
Pn148	2nd Model Following Control Gain		
Pn149	2nd Model Following Control Gain Correction		
Pn122	2nd Friction Compensation Gain		

(5) Related parameters for auto gain switching

Table 6-42 Parameters related to auto gain switching

Parameter	Name	When enabled	Classification
Pn131	Gain Switching Time 1	Immediately	Tuning
Pn132	Gain Switching Time 2		
Pn135	Gain Switching Waiting Time 1		
Pn136	Gain Switching Waiting Time 2		

(6) Related monitoring

Table 6-43 Monitoring No.related to auto gain switching

Monitoring No.	Monitoring name	Display value	Content
Un014	Active Gain Monitor	1	Displayed when the 1st gain is valid
		2	Displayed when the 2nd gain is valid

Note: "1" is displayed when the Tuning-less function is valid .

Table 6-44 Monitoring parameters related to auto gain switching

Parameter	Analog monitoring	Monitoring name	Output value	Content
Pn006	n. □□ 0B	Inactiuve Gain Monitor	1V	The 1st gain is valid
Pn007			2V	The 2nd gain is valid

6.9.2 Manual Adjustment of Friction Compensation

The Friction compensation function is to correct viscous friction fluctuations and fixed load fluctuations.

The Friction compensation function can be automatically adjusted through advanced auto-tuning 1, advanced auto-tuning 2, and One-parameter tuning. The following describes the procedure when manual adjustment is required.

(1) Parameters to be set

To use the Friction compensation function, the following parameters need to be set.

Table 6-45 Parameters for Friction compensation function

Parameter		Contents	When enabled	Classification
Pn408	n.0 □□□ (Factory setting)	Without friction compensation function	Immediately	Tuning
	n.1 □□□	Use friction compensation function		

Table 6-46 Parameters for Friction compensation function

Parameter	Name	When enabled	Classification
Pn121	Friction Compensation Gain	Immediately	Tuning
Pn123	Friction Compensation Coefficient		
Pn124	Friction Compensation Frequency Correction		
Pn125	Friction Compensation Gain Correction		

(2) Operation steps of Friction compensation function

The operation steps of the friction compensation function are as follows.

Note: When using the friction compensation function, please set the Moment of Inertia Ratio (Pn103) as correctly as possible . If the moment of inertia ratio is incorrect, it may cause vibration.

① Restore the following parameters related to friction compensation to the factory settings.

Friction Compensation Gain (Pn121) → Factory setting: 100

Friction Compensation Coefficient (Pn123) → Factory setting: 0

Friction Compensation Frequency Correction (Pn124) → Factory setting: 0

Friction Compensation Gain Correction (Pn125) → Factory setting: 100

Note: Please make the Friction Compensation Frequency Correction n (Pn124) and Friction Compensation Gain Correction (Pn125) always be the factory settings.

② To confirm the effect of the friction compensation function, please increase the Friction Compensation Coefficient (Pn123) gradually.

Note: Normally, please set the setting value of the Friction Compensation Coefficient (Pn123) below 95%. If the effect is not obvious enough, please increase the setting value of the Friction Compensation Gain (Pn121) by 10% within the range of no vibration

The effect of adjusting parameters:

Pn121: Friction Compensation Gain

Set parameters of response to external disturbances. The higher the setting value, the better the response to external disturbance,

but if the setting value is too high, vibration may occur when the device has a resonance frequency.

Pn123: Friction Compensation Coefficient

Sets the parameters for the friction compensation effect. The higher the setting value, the better the effect, but if the setting value is too high, the response is more likely to vibrate. Generally, please set the setting value below 95%.

---

③ Adjustment effect: The adjustment result is shown as follows in the form of waveform diagrams before and after adjustment.

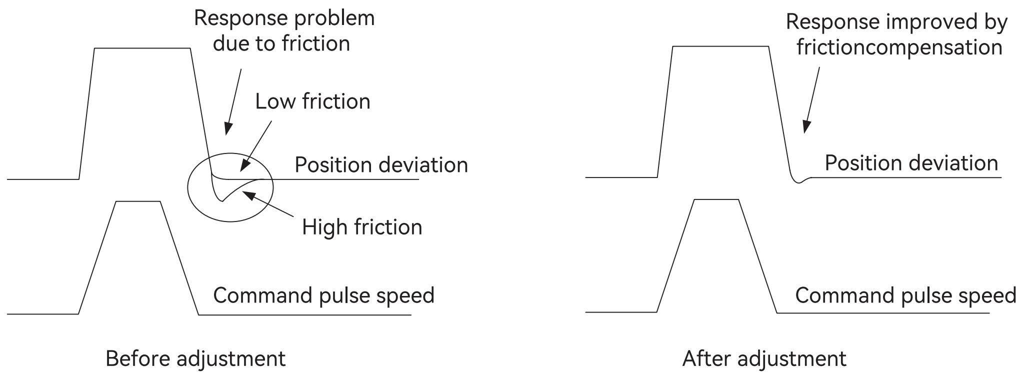


Figure 6-6 Waveforms to adjustment results before and after adjustment

6.9.3 Current Control Mode Selection Function

The current control mode selection function can reduce the high-frequency noise during the servo motor stop. The models can use this function are as follows. This function is valid in the factory setting mode, and is set as a valid condition in many occasions. When using this function, please set Pn009.1 = 1.

Table 6-47 Parameters for current control mode selection function

Parameter		Contents	When enabled	Classification
Pn009	n. □□ 0 □	Select Current control mode 1	Restart the power supply	Tuning
	n. □□ 1 □ (Factory setting)	Select Current control mode 2 (low noise)		

6.9.4 Current Gain Value Setting Function

The current gain value setting function is to adjust the current control parameters inside the servo drive according to the speed loop gain (Pn100) to reduce noise. By reducing the current gain value (when Pn13D is 2 000 , the current gain is the internal setting value), the noise level can be reduced. But at the same time, it will cause the response characteristics of the servo drive. Therefore, please adjust within the range that can ensure the response characteristics. In addition, it is invalid during torque control (Pn000.1 = 2).

Points	Selecting power supply control mode 2 may increase the load rate which is in stop.

Table 6-48 Parameters for Current gain value setting function

Pn13D	Current Gain Value		Speed Position Torque	When enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	100 ~ 2000	1%	2000		

Note: After changing this function, the response characteristics of the speed loop will also change, so it is necessary to re-adjust the servo.

6.9.5 Speed Detection Method Selection

The speed detection method selection can smooth the servo motor speed during operation. Please set Pn009.2 = 1 and select Speed detection 2 to make the motor speed smooth.

Table 6-49 Parameters for Speed detection method selection

Parameter		Content	When enabled	Classification
Pn009	n. □ 0 □□ (Factory setting)	Select Speed detection 1	Restart the power supply	Tuning
	n. □ 1 □□	Select Speed detection 2		

Note: After changing the speed detection method, the response characteristics of the speed loop will also change, so it is necessary to re-adjust the servo.

6.10 Other Adjustments Functions

6.10.1 Feedforward

Feedforward is the function of performing feedforward compensation to shorten the positioning time during Position control.

Table 6-50 Parameters for Feedforward

Pn109	Feedforward		Position	When enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Tuning
	0 ~ 100	1%	0		
Pn10A	Feedforward Filter Time Constant		Position	When enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Tuning
	0-6400	0.01ms	0		

Note: If the feed-forward setting value is too large, it may cause mechanical vibration. Please lower the setting value to 80% or less.

6.10.2 P (Proportional) control

Select the P control from the upper device through the input signal (/P-CON).

However, when it is set to Speed control with zero-position fix function, it is usually not necessary to use this function for a position loop. When the /P-CON signal is turned ON, it becomes P control.

P control is set through Pn000.1 and input signal (/P-CON).

(1) /P-CON input signal

Use /P-CON for switching signal of PI control/P control.

Table 6-51 /P-CON input signal

Parameter	Analog monitoring	Monitoring name	Output value	Content
Input	/P-CON	CN1-41 (Factory setting)	OFF (H level)	Change to PI control (Proportional/integral control)
			ON (L level)	Change to P control (Proportional control)

(2) Control mode and input signal of P control

When the control mode is speed control or position control, it can be switched to P control.

Table 6-52 Control mode parameters

Parameter		Name	Switch to P control
Pn000 (Basic Function Selection 0)	n. □□ 0 □	Speed control	Can be switched by factory setting. (CN1-41 = /PCON) /P-CON can be assigned to other terminals as required
	n. □□ 1 □ (Default setting)	Position control	
	n. □□ 2 □	Torque control	Cannot be switched
	n. □□ 3 □	Internal speed control	Be sure to assign /P-CON to any one of CN1-40~46 terminals
	n. □□ 4 □	Internal speed control - speed control	
	n. □□ 5 □	Internal speed control-position control	
	n. □□ 6 □	Internal speed control-torque control	
	n. □□ 7 □	Position control-speed control	
	n. □□ 8 □	Position control-torque control	
	n. □□ 9 □	Torque control-speed control	
	n. □□ A □	Speed control - speed control with zero-position fix	
	n. □□ B □	Position control - position control with command pulse prohibition function	

6.10.3 Setting Mode Switch (P control/PI control switching)

The Mode switch is a function to automatically switch between P control and PI control.

Set switching conditions through Pn10B.0, and P control starts when the setting values of Pn10C, Pn10D, Pn10E, and Pn10F are exceeded.

If switching conditions and condition values are set, overshoot can be suppressed during acceleration and deceleration and the settling time can be shortened.

(1) Related parameters

Select the switching condition of the Mode switching through Pn10B.0.

Table 6-53 Parameters for Setting mode switching

Parameter		Select mode switch	Parameters that set conditional values	When enabled	Classification
Pn10B	n. □□□ 0 (Factory setting 0)	Conditional on internal torque command	Pn10C	Immediately	Setup
	n. □□□ 1	Conditional on speed command	Pn10D		
	n. □□□ 02	conditional on acceleration	Pn10E		
	n. □□□ 03	Conditional on positional deviation	Pn10F		
	n. □□□ 04	Mode switching not selected	-		

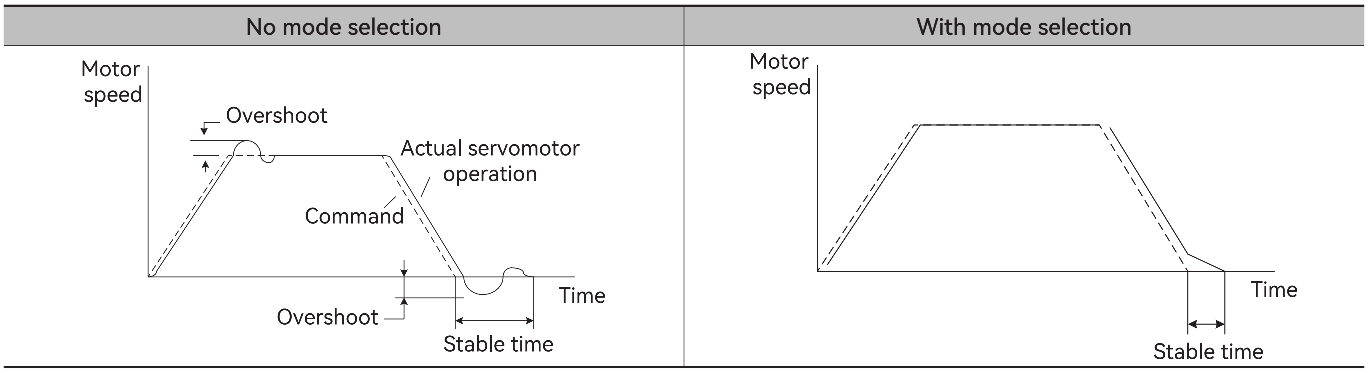
Table 6-54 Parameters for setting switching condition

Parameter	Name	When enabled	Classification
Pn10C	Mode Switching Level for Torque Command	Immediately	Tuning
Pn10D	Mode Switching Level for Speed Command		
Pn10E	Mode Switching Level for Acceleration		
Pn10F	Mode Switching Level for Position Deviation		

Example: When the switching condition of the mode switching is used as the torque command (factory setting)

When the torque command exceeds the torque set in Pn10C, the speed loop will switch to P control.

The torque command value is set to 200% at the factory.



6.10.4 Torque Command Filter

A delay filter and a notch filter are serially configured in the torque command, and they act independently.

The notch filter is enabled/disabled through Pn408.

(1) Torque command filter

If the vibration of the machine may be caused by the servo drive, if the following torque command filter time parameters are adjusted, the vibration may be eliminated. The smaller the value, the better the response, but it is limited by the mechanical conditions.

Table 6-55 Parameters for Torque command filter

Pn401	1st Stage 1st Torque Command Filter Time Constant		Speed Position Torque	When enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Tuning
	0 ~ 65535	0.01ms	100		

Setting standard of Torque command filter

- Speed Loop Gain (Pn100[Hz]) and torque filter time constant (Pn401[ms])
- Adjustment value of stable control range Pn401[ms] ≤1000/（2πPn100[Hz]·4)
- Limit adjustment value Pn401[ms] < 1000/（2π·Pn100[Hz]·1)

Table 6-56 Parameters for Filter frequency of the 2nd stage 2nd torque command

Pn40F	2nd Stage 2nd Torque Command Filter Frequency		Speed Position Torque	When enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Tuning
	100 ~ 5000	1Hz	5000		

Table 6-57 Parameters for 2nd stage 2nd torque command filter Q value

Pn410	2nd Stage 2ond Torque Command Filter Q Value		Speed Position Torque	When enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Tuning
	50 ~ 100	0.01ms	50		

Note: When set to 5000, the filter becomes invalid.

(2) Notch filter

The notch filter is a filter used to eliminate specific vibration frequency components caused by resonance of the ball screw shaft, etc.

The gain curve is shown in the figure below, and a specific frequency (hereinafter referred to as the notch frequency) is in the shape of a notch, which can reduce or eliminate the notch frequency.

The larger the value of the Q value of the notch filter, the more severe the notch and phase delay.

Note: Select the notch filter to be valid/invalid through Pn408.

Table 6-58 Parameters for the validity/invalidity of notch filters

Parameter		Content	When enabled	Classification
Pn408	n. □□□ 0 [Factory setting]	Disable the 1st stage notch filter	Immediately	Setup
	n. □□□ 1	Enable the 1st stage notch filter		
	n. □ 0 □□ [Factory setting]	Disable the 2nd stage notch filter		
	n. □ 1 □□	Enable the 2nd stage notch filter		

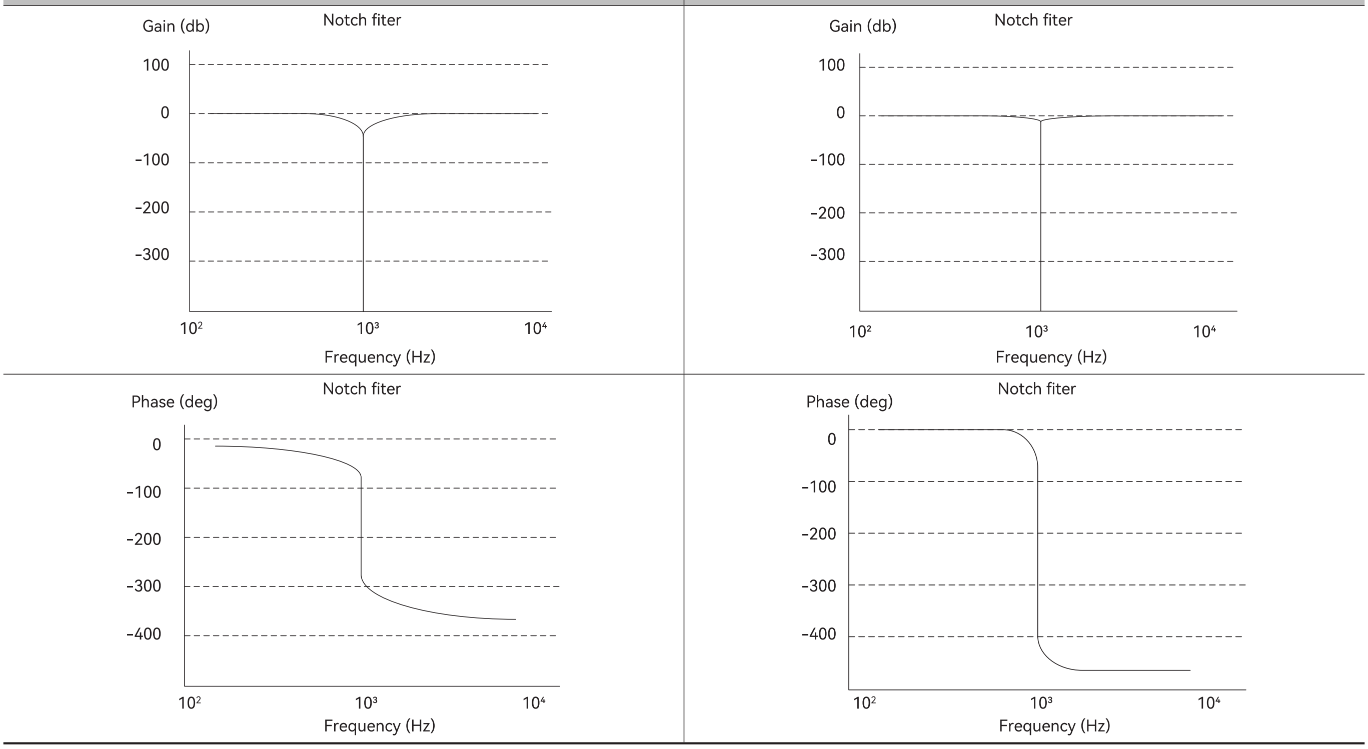
Table 6-59 Notch filter parameters by mechanical vibration frequency

Parameter	Name	When enabled	Classification
Pn409	1st Stage Notch Filter Frequency	Immediately	Tuning
Pn40A	1st Stage Notch Filter Q Value		
Pn40B	1st Stage Notch Filter Depth		
Pn40C	2nd Stage Notch Filter Frequency		
Pn40D	2nd Stage Notch Filter Q Value		
Pn40E	2nd Stage Notch Filter Depth		

Note: 1. Do not set the Notch Filter Frequency (Pn409 or Pn40C) close to the response frequency of the speed loop. At least this frequency should be set as 4 times of the speed loop gain (Pn100) (but Pn103 should be set correctly). Incorrect setting may cause mechanical damage due to vibration.

2. Be sure to change the Notch Filter Frequency (Pn409 or Pn40C) when the servo motor stop. If making changes while the servo motor isrunning, it may cause vibration.

Q value = 0.7	Q value = 1.0



Chapter 7 Auxiliary Function

7.1 Auxiliary Function List

Auxiliary functions refer to functions related to the operation and adjustment of the servo motor.

Displayed as a number starting with Fn on the operation panel.

The following table lists the overview and reference items of auxiliary functions.

Table 7-1 List of auxiliary functions

Fn number	Function	Operation of the operation panel	By HCServoWorks	Reference Chapter
Fn000	Display Alarm History	1	1	7.2
Fn001	Simple Rigidity Selection	1	1	7.3
Fn002	JOG	1	1	7.4
Fn003	Origin Search	1	1	7.5
Fn004	Jog Program	1	1	7.6
Fn005	Initialize Parameters	1	1	7.7
Fn006	Clear Alarm History	1	1	7.8
Fn008	Reset Absolute Encoder	1	1	7.9
Fn009	Autotune Analog (Speed/Torque) Command Offset	1	1	7.10
Fn00A	Manually Adjust Speed Command Offset	1	1	7.11
Fn00B	Manually Adjust Torque Command Offset	1	1	7.12
Fn00C	Adjust Analog Monitor Output Offset	1	1	7.13
Fn00D	Adjust Analog Monitor Output Gain	1	1	7.14
Fn00E	Autotune Motor Current Detection Signal Offset	1	1	7.15
Fn00F	Manually Adjust Motor Current Detection Signal Offset	1	1	7.16
Fn010	Write Prohibition Setting	1	0	7.17
Fn011	Display Servomotor Model	1	1	7.18
Fn012	Display Software Version	1	1	7.19
Fn013	Multiturn Limit Setting after Multiturn Limit Disagreement Alarm	1	1	—
Fn01B	Initialize Vibration Detection Level	1	1	7.20
Fn030	Software Reset	1	1	7.21
Fn082	Current JOG	1	1	7.22
Fn200	Tuning-less Level Setting	1	1	6.2.2
Fn201	Advanced Autotuning without Command	0	1	6.3
Fn202	Advanced Autotuning with Command	0	1	6.4
Fn203	One-Parameter Tuning	1	1	6.5
Fn204	Adjust Anti-resonance Control	0	1	6.7
Fn205	Vibration Suppression	0	1	6.8
Fn206	EasyFFT	1	1	7.22
Fn207	Online Vibration Monitoring	1	1	—

1 : Operable 0 : Not operable

7.2 Display of Alarm Record (Fn000)

The servo drive has a retroactive display function, which can display up to 10 alarm records that have occurred.

The number and time stamp of the alarm occurrence can be confirmed.

Time stamp is a function that measures the duration after the control power supply and main circuit power supply are turned on in units of 100ms, and displays the total operating time when an alarm occurs.

If it is operated 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, it can be continuously measured for about 13 years.

< Time stamp display example>

When displaying 36000

36000x100 [ms]=3600 [s]=60 [min]=1 [h]

So the total run time is 1 hour.

The procedure for displaying alarm records is as follows:

① Press Ⓜ key to switch to auxiliary function mode " Fn000 "

② Long-press Ⓢ for 1 sec., and the latest alarm will be displayed.

③ After short-pressing Ⓢ , the lower 4 digits of the alarm time stamp will be displayed, and short-press Ⓢ to display the middle 4 digits of the alarm time stamp, then short-press Ⓢ once to display the highest 2 digits of the alarm time stamp. Then short-press Ⓢ again to display the alarm record currently viewed.

④ Press ⓥ key to display the previous alarm. Press ⋀ key to display the new alarm. The higher the number in the left-most digit, the older the alarm displayed.

⑤ Press Ⓢ for about 1 sec, then return to the auxiliary function " Fn000 "

<Supplements>

・ When the same alarm occurs continuously, if the interval between error occurrences is less than 1 hour, it will not be saved, and if it exceeds 1 hour, the alarm will be saved.

・ "口._ _ _ " is displayed on the operation panel.

CAUTION⚠
・The overtravel prevention function is invalid during JOG operation. While operating, the operating range of the machinery used must be considered.

・ Alarm records can only be deleted through " Clear Alarm History (Fn006)". Even if the alarm is reset or the main circuit power of the servo drive is cut off, the alarm history cannot be deleted.

7.3 Simple Rigidity Selection (Fn001)

The operation steps for the simple rigidity selection (Fn001) are as follows:

① Press the Ⓜ on the panel to select the auxiliary function Fn000, and the panel displays " Fn000 ".

② Press the ⋀ or ⋁ , and the panel displays " Fn001 ".

③ Press the Ⓢ for about 1 second, and the panel displays " d.0001 ".

④ Press the ⋀ or ⋁ to adjust the offset value.

⑤ After pressing the Ⓜ , the panel displays " donE " which flashes for about 1 second, and then the panel displays " d.00XX ".

⑥ Press the Ⓢ for about 1 second, and return to the auxiliary function panel to display " Fn001 ".

Table 7-2 Rigidity Level Comparison Table

level (Rigidity Level)	pn100 (Speed Gain)	pn101 (Speed Integration)	pn102 (Position Gain)	pn401 (Torque Filtering)
1	100	4500	140	300
2	200	3000	286	198

G • Auxiliary Function

3	300	2500	428	148
4	400	2000	571	99
5	500	1666	714	82
6	600	1333	857	66
7	700	1166	1000	58
8	800	1000	1143	49
9	900	900	1286	44
10	1000	800	1429	39
11	1100	733	1571	36
12	1200	667	1714	33
13	1300	619	1857	30
14	1400	571	2000	28
15	1500	535	2143	26
16	1600	500	2286	24
17	1700	472	2428	23
18	1800	444	2571	22
19	1900	422	2714	20
20	2000	400	2857	19
21	2100	383	2940	18
22	2200	366	3080	17
23	2300	353	3220	16
24	2400	340	3370	15
25	2500	330	3500	14
26	2600	320	3650	13
27	2700	312	3800	12
28	2800	304	3930	11
29	2900	297	4118	10
30	3000	290	4250	9

7.4 JOG (Fn002)

JOG operation refers to the function to confirm the servo motor operation through speed control without connecting to the host device.

(1) Setting items before operation

To perform J OG operation, make the following settings in advance.

- When the S- O N input signal is ON , please switch it to OFF .
- Pn50A.1 is set to "7" (always-ON " Valid "), please change it to a value other than " 7 " .

Table 7-3 Parameters for Jog (J O G) speed

Pn304	Jogging Speed		Speed Position Torque	When enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	0 ~ 10000	1 rpm	500		

• Please set the JOG operation speed after considering the operation range of the machine used. JOG running speed is set by Pn304.

(2) Operation steps

The following describes the operation steps when the servo motor rotation direction is set to Pn000.0=0 (CCW is forward-rotation). Acceleration and deceleration in the process of FN002 is subject to Pn 305 and Pn 306. For the usage of these two parameters, please refer to " Section 5.4.4 Soft Starting".

JOG operation are as follows:

① Press Ⓜ key to switch to Auxiliary function " Fn000 "

② Press (∧) or (∨) to display " Fn002 "

③ Press Ⓢ to display " = JOG "

④ Press Ⓜ key to display " - JOG " to enter into servo-ON

⑤ Press (∧) key (forward-rotation) to (∨) key (reversed-rotation) and the servo motor rotates at the speed set by Pn304.

⑥ Press Ⓜ key to enter into the servo-OFF. You can also press Ⓢ for about 1 sec to turn off the servo.

⑦ Press Ⓢ key for about 1 sec, then return to " Fn002 "

7.5 Origin Search (Fn003)

Origin search is a function to determine the position of the origin pulse (phase C) of the incremental encoder and stop at that position. This function is used when the motor shaft and mechanical position need to be positioned

Origin search can be performed under the following conditions.

- S-ON is not input.
- Parameter Pn50A.1≠7.

The servo motor speed 60rpm .

Points	・Please execute the origin search when the coupling is not connected. ・Forward-rotation drive prohibition (P-OT) and reverse-rotation drive prohibition (N-OT) are invalid when performing origin search.

The operation steps of origin search and positioning are as follows:

① Press Ⓜ key to switch to Auxiliary function mode " Fn000 "

② Press (∧) or (∨) key to display " Fn003 "

③ Press Ⓢ for 1 sec, Fn003(origin search)" -.CSR " is displayed for about 1 sec.

④ Press Ⓜ key to enable the servo and then long-press (∧) (forward-rotation) or (∨) (reverse-rotation) to origin search, then search dirction changes according to the setting of Pn000.0. Then long-press (∧) (forward-rotation) or (∨) (reverse-rotation) until the servo motor stops, and the " .CSR " flashes on the panel, at this moment, the origin search is completed.

⑤ After the origin search is completed, press Ⓜ key to disable the servo motor, and the panel displays " -.CSR "

⑥ Press Ⓢ for 1 sec and return to the auxiliary function mode " Fn003 "(origin serach)

7.6 JOG Program (Fn004)

JOG program refers to the function of setting and executing the continuous operation determined by the preset operation mode, moving distance, moving speed, acceleration and deceleration time, and the number of repeated operations.

This function is the same as JOG operation (FnO02) and no need to connecte the upper device. Confirm the servo motor's operation and have the simple positioning.

(1) Setting items before operation

To perform Program JOG operation, make the following settings in advance.

• Please consider the operating range and safe operating speed of the machine, and set the correct operating distance and operating speed.

• Please make the servo drive ready.

• Switch the S-ON input signal to OFF.

• When Pn50A.1 is set to "7" (Normally servo-ON "valid"), please change it to a value other than "7".

<Supplement>

• Position command filtering, in position control, can be performed.

• The Overtravel prevention function becomes valid.

• When using an absolute encoder, the SEN signal is always valid.

(2) Related parameters

The parameters that can be set in the program JOG operation are as follows.

Table 7-4 Parameters for Program JOG operation setting

Parameter					
Pn530	Program Jogging-Related Selections		Speed Position Torque	When enabled	Classification
	Setiing range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	0000 ~ 0005	-	0000		
Pn531	Program Jogging Travel Distance		Speed Position Torque	When enabled	Classification
	Setiing range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	1 ~ 1073741824 (2 30)	1 instruction unit	32768		
Pn533	Program Jogging Movement Speed		Speed Position Torque	When enabled	Classification
	Setiing range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	1 ~ 10000	1 min -1	500		
Pn534	Program Jogging Acceleration/Deceleration Time		Speed Position Torque	When enabled	Classification
	Setiing range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	2 ~ 10000	1ms	100		
Pn535	Program Jogging Waiting Time		Speed Position Torque	When enabled	Classification
	Setiing range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	0 ~ 10000	1ms	100		
Pn536	Program Jogging Number of Movements		Speed Position Torque	When enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	0 ~ 1000	1 time	1		

Table 7-5 Pn530 parameters setting

Parameter		Content	Factory setting
Pn530	n. □□□ 0	(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward Travel DistancePn531)×Number of movements Pn536	0
	n. □□□ 1	(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse Travel DistancePn531)×Number of movements Pn536	
	n. □□□ 2	(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward Travel Distance Pn531)×Number of movements Pn536 (Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse Travel DistancePn531)×Number of movements Pn536	
	n. □□□ 3	(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward Travel Distance Pn531)×Number of movements Pn536 (Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse Travel Distance Pn531)×Number of movements Pn536	
	n. □□□ 4	(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward Travel Distance Pn531 → Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse-Travel Distance Pn531)×Number of movements Pn536	
	n. □□□ 5	(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward Travel Distance Pn531 → Waiting time Pn535 → Forward Travel Distance Pn531)×Number of movements Pn536	

(3) How to set unlimited operation

・ When Pn530.0=0/1/4/5, set the Number of movements (Pn536) to " 0 " to run infinitely.

・ The program JOG operation mode follows the setting of Pn530.0. In various operation modes, when Pn536≠0, the maximum number of movements is 1000 times. For details, please refer to Table 7-3 and Table 7-4.

(4) Operation steps

The operation steps of Program JOG operation are as follows:

① Press M key to switch to auxiliary function mode " Fn000 "

② Press ∧ or ∨ key to display " Fn004 "

③ Press S key for about 1 sec or more

④ Press M key to enter into servo-ON

⑤ In accordance with the initial movement direction of the operation mode ∧ or ∨ key, it will start to act after the waiting time.

⑥ If the JOG operation of program finished, " End " will flash and then return to the Step 4.

7.7 Initialize Parameters (Fn005)

The function is used to restore the parameters to their default settings.

Points !	・Parameter setting value initialization must be done with the servo OFF. It cannot be executed while the servo is ON. ・Restart the power supply to make the setting effective.

The parameter setting initialization operation steps are as follows:

① Press M key to switch to auxilairy function mode " Fn000 ".

② Press ∧ or ∨ key to display " Fn005 ".

③ Press S key for more than 1 second and display " P.INIT ".

④ Press M key to start parameter initialization. During initialization, the display will blink.

⑤ After initialization is complete, " donE " will blink for about 1 second.

⑥ After displaying "donE", return to displaying " P.INIT ".

⑦ Press S key, return " Fn005 " is displayed.

⑧ To make the setting effective, please turn on the power of the servo drive again.

7.8 Clear Alarm History (Fn006)

Function to delete all alarm records recorded in the servo drive.

Alarm records can only be deleted by this function. Even if the alarm is reset or the main circuit power supply of the servo drive is cut off, the alarm history cannot be deleted.

The operation steps to delete the alarm records are as follows:

① Press M key to switch to auxiliary function mode " Fn000 ".

② Press ∧ or ∨ key to display " Fn006 ".

③ Press S key for more than 1 second , the display shows " TRCLR ".

④ Press Ⓜ key to clear the alarm history. after clearing" donE " will blink for about 1 second.

⑤ "donE" is displayed.

⑥ Press Ⓢ key to return to " Fn006 ".

7.9 Setting (Initialization) of the Absolute Encoder and Encoder Alarm Reset (Fn008)

DANGER ⚠
・ After the setting of the absolute encoder, the rotation amount of data will be within the range of -2 revolutions to +2 revolutions. Since the reference position of the mechanical system will change, please determine the reference position of the upper device according to the position after the setting. ・If the machine is operated without positioning the host device, unexpected mechanical movements may occur, resulting in personal accidents or mechanical damage. Please operate the machine with caution.

The absolute encoder must be initialized and set in the following situations:

- When the system is put into use for the first time.
- When the "Encoder Backup Alarm (A.810)" occurs.
- When the "Encoder Checksum Alarm (A.820)" occurs.
- When the serial data of the rotation amount of the absolute encoder needs to be initialized.

Perform the basic initialization setting through Fn008.

① Please press the Ⓜ on the panel to select the auxiliary function Fn000, and the panel will display " Fn000 ".

② Press the Ⓐ or Ⓥ, and the panel will display " Fn008 ".

③ Press the Ⓢ for about 1 second, and the panel will display " PGCL1 ".

④ Press the Ⓐ until the panel displays " PGCL5 ". (If a wrong key operation is performed halfway, the panel will display " no_oP " and flash for about 1 second, and then return to the auxiliary function execution mode. At this time, please start the operation again from the beginning.)

⑤ Press the Ⓜ to start the initialization setting of the absolute encoder. After the setting is completed, the panel will display " donE " and flash for about 1 second.

⑥ Return to the panel display " PGCL5 ".

⑦ To make the setting effective, please turn on the power again.

7.10 Automatic Adjustment of Analog (Speed/Torque) Command Offset (Fn009)

The operation steps for the automatic adjustment of the command offset (Fn009) are as follows:

① Turn the servo off and input a 0V command voltage from the host device or external circuit.

② Press the Ⓜ on the panel to select the auxiliary function Fn000, and the panel displays " Fn000 ".

③ Press the Ⓐ or Ⓥ, and the panel displays " Fn009 ".

④ Press the Ⓢ for about 1 second, and the panel displays " REF_o ".

⑤ After pressing the Ⓢ, the panel displays " donE " which flashes for about 1 second, and then the panel displays " REF_o ".

⑥ Press the Ⓢ for about 1 second, and return to the auxiliary function panel to display " Fn009 ".

7.11 Manual Adjustment of Speed Command Offset (Fn00A)

The operation steps for manually adjusting the speed command offset (Fn00A) are as follows:

① The servo is in the ready-to-operate state.

② Press the Ⓜ on the panel to select the auxiliary function Fn000, and the panel displays " Fn000 ".

③ Press the Ⓐ or Ⓥ, and the panel displays " Fn00A ".

④ Press the Ⓢ for about 1 second, and the panel displays " = SPd ". (When the setting is set to "write - prohibited", the panel displays " no_oP " and flashes for about 1 second. Please set it to the writable state through Fn010.)

⑤ Turn on the servo externally, and the panel displays " - SPd ".

⑥ Press the Ⓢ for about 1 second, and the panel displays the current offset value, for example, " 00000 ".

⑦ Press the Ⓐ or Ⓥ to stop the motor. This value is the offset.

⑧ After pressing the Ⓜ, the panel flashes and displays " donE ", and then switches to " - SPd ".

⑨ After pressing the Ⓢ, the display returns to " Fn00A ".

7.12 Manual Adjustment of Torque Command Offset (Fn00B)

The operation steps for manually adjusting the torque command offset (Fn00B) are as follows:

① Press the Ⓜ on the panel to select the auxiliary function Fn000, and the panel displays " Fn000 ".

② Press the Ⓐ or Ⓥ, and the panel displays " Fn00B ".

③ After pressing the Ⓢ, the panel displays " =tr9 ". (When the setting is set to "write - prohibited", the panel displays " no_oP " and flashes for about 1 second.

Please set it to the writable state through Fn010.)

④ Turn on the servo, and the panel displays " -tr9 ".

⑤ Press the Ⓢ for about 1 second to display the current offset value.

⑥ Press the Ⓐ or Ⓥ to adjust the offset value.

⑦ After pressing the Ⓜ, the panel displays " donE " and flashes, and then switches to display " -tr9 ".

⑧ Press the Ⓢ for about 1 second, and return to the auxiliary function panel to display " Fn00B ".

7.13 Adjust Analog Monitor Output Offset (Fn00C)

Manually adjust the offset of the analog monitoring output (Torque command monitoring and Motor speed monitoring). The offset value of Torque command monitoring and Motor speed monitoring can be adjusted independently. The offset value has been adjusted at the factory, so it is generally not necessary to use this function.

1) Adjustment example

The example of offset amount adjustment for motor speed monitoring is shown below..

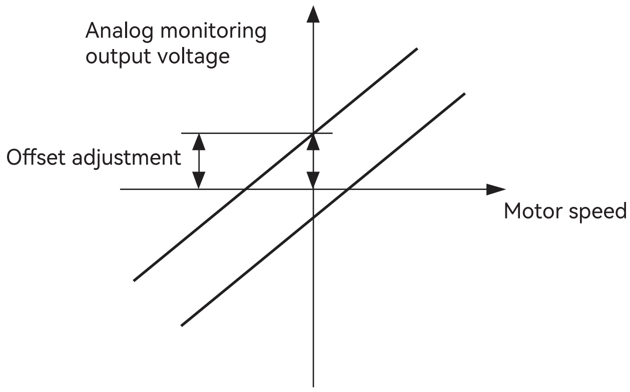


Figure 7-1 Example diagram of offset adjustment for Motor speed monitoring

Table 7-6 Offsert specification for Motor speed monitoring

Items	Specification
Zero-adjustment range	- 2 V ~ +2 V
Adjustment unit	18.9mV /LSB

<Supplement>

- This function cannot be executed when set to Write Prohibition Setting (Fn010).
- Even if the Initialize Parameters (Fn005) is executed, the adjustment value cannot be initialized.
- When adjusting the offset, connect the actual measuring instrument with the analog monitoring output at zero output and perform the adjustment. The setting example of zero output is shown below.
- When the servo motor is not powered, set the monitor signal as the torque command.
- During speed control, set the monitor signal to position deviation.

(2) Operation steps

The operation steps of zero adjustment of analog monitoring output are as follows:

① Press Ⓜ key to switch to auxiliary function mode " Fn000 ".

② Press Ⓐ or Ⓥ key to display " Fn00C ".

③ Press Ⓢ key for about 1 sec , displaying " Ch1_o ".

④Pres Ⓜ key to switch between the monitoring output of channel 1 and channel 2, and channel 2 is displayed as " Ch2_o ".

⑤ Press Ⓢ key (less than 1 sec), zero adjustment data is displayed.

⑥ Press Ⓐ key or Ⓥ to change the data, and adjust the offset value of the analog monitoring output.

⑦ Press Ⓢ key (less than 1 sec), to switch to display the channel of analog monitoring output.

⑧ Press Ⓢ key for about 1 sec , return to " Fn00C ".

G • Auxiliary Function

7.14 Adjust Analog Monitor Output Gain (Fn00D)

Manually adjust the gain of Analog monitoring output (Torque command monitoring and Motor speed monitoring). The gains of torque command monitoring and motor speed monitoring can be adjusted independently. The gain has been adjusted at the factory, so generally there is no need to use this function.

(1) Adjustment example

The example of gain adjustment for motor speed monitoring is shown below.

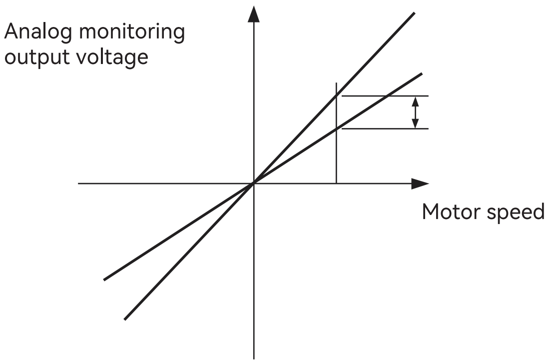


Figure 7-2 Example diagram of gain adjustment for motor speed monitoring

When setting the gain adjustment range, the 100% output value (gain adjustment value 0) can be used as the standard, and the adjustment can be made between 0.5 times and 1.5 times of the standard value.

<Example>

When setting to "-125":

$$100 + (-125 \times 0.4) = 50\ [\%]$$

Therefore, the monitor output voltage is 0.5 times.

When setting to "125":

$$100 + (125 \times 0.4) = 150\ [\%]$$

Therefore, the monitor output voltage is 1.5 times.

Table 7-7 Gain adjustment example for Motor speed monitoring

Items	Specification
Zero-adjustment range	50% ~ 150%
Adjustment unit	0.4% /LSB

<Supplement>

- This function cannot be executed when set to Write Prohibition Setting (Fn010).
- Even if the Initialize Parameters (Fn005) is executed, the adjustment value cannot be initialized.

(2) Operation steps

The operation steps of zero-adjustment of analog monitoring output are as follows:

① Press M key to switch to auxiliary function mode " Fn000 ".

② Press ∧ or ∨ key to display " Fn00D ".

③ Press S key for about 1 sec , to display " Ch1_G ".

④ Pres M key to switch between the Monitoring output of channel 1 and channel 2, and channel 2 is displayed as " Ch2_G ".

⑤ Press Ⓢ key (less than 1 sec), to display gain adjustment data.

⑥ Press Ⓐ or Ⓥ key to change the data, to adjust the gain of the analog monitor output.

⑦ Press Ⓢ key for about 1 sec , and return to" Fn00D ".

7.15 Auto Tuning Motor Current Detection Signal Offset (Fn00E)

Points !	・The automatic adjustment of the offset value of the motor current detection signal must be operated at servo OFF. ・When the torque fluctuation is significantly larger than other servo drives, perform automatic adjustment of the offset.

This function is only used when higher precision adjustment is required to further reduce torque ripple. Generally no adjustments are required

The operation steps of the automatic adjustment of the offset value of the motor current detection signal are as follows:

① Press Ⓜ key to switch to auxiliary function mode " Fn000 ".

② Press Ⓐ or Ⓥ key to display " Fn00E ".

③ Press Ⓢ key for more than 1 sec , and " CuR_0 " displays.

④ Press Ⓜ key to realize the automatic adjustment of the offset. after clearing" donE " will blink for about 1 sec.

⑤ "donE" display and returned

⑥ Press Ⓢ key, and return to " Fn00E ".

7.16 Manually adjust Motor Current Detection Signal Offset (Fn00F)

This function is only used when higher precision adjustment is required to further reduce torque ripple. Generally no adjustment is required.

Points !	When performing manual adjustment, if this function executed by mistake, the characteristics may be dreduced. When performing manual adjustments, follow the precautions below. ・Make the servo motor rotate at about 100 rpm。 ・Observe the torque command monitoring in the analog monitoring state, and reduce the fluctuation.

The operation steps of manual adjustment of the offset value of the motor current detection signal are as follows:

① Press Ⓜ key to switch to auxilairy function mode " Fn000 ".

② Press Ⓐ or Ⓥ key to display " Fn00F ".

③ To adjust the U-phase offset, press Ⓢ key for about 1 sec , and " Cu1_o " displayed

④ Press Ⓢ key (less than 1 sec), and display U-phase offset.

⑤ Press Ⓐ key or Ⓥ key to change the offset. The torque command must also be carefully adjusted while observing the monitor signal.

⑥ Press Ⓢ key (less than 1 sec) to confirm U-phase current offset adjustment.

⑦ Adjust the offset of V- phase. Press Ⓢ key for about 1 sec , and " Cu2_o "display.

⑧ Press Ⓢ key (less than 1 sec), to display the offset value of V- phase.

⑨ Press Ⓐ or Ⓥ key to change the offset. The torque command must also be carefully adjusted while observing the monitor signal.

⑩ Press Ⓢ key (less than 1 sec), and " Cu2_o " is displayed, to confirm the W-phase current offset adjustment.

G • Auxiliary Function

⑪ Press Ⓢ key for about 1 sec , and " FnOOF " is displayed.

7.17 Writing Prohibition Setting（Fn010)

Function to prevent accidental writing of parameters.

(1) Operation steps

Table 7-8 Parameter setting

Parameter value	Functional operation
0000	Writing permission (write prohibition disabled)
0001	Write prohibition (parameters cannot be written after turning on the power next time)

The operation steps of the automatic adjustment of the offset value of the motor current detection signal are as follows:

① Press Ⓜ key to switch to auxiliary function mode " Fn000 ".

② Press Ⓐ or Ⓥ key to display " Fn010 ".

③ Press Ⓢ key for about 1 sec or more.

④ Press Ⓐ or Ⓥ key, and set it to any of the following values. Refer to Table 8-8 .

⑤ " donE " display and return to " P000_ ".

⑥ Press Ⓢ key for about a sec , and return to " Fn010 ".

⑦ To make the setting effective, please restart the power of the servo drive.

Note: This function of Fn01 cannot be realized in the debugging software now.

(2) Related parameters

All Pn □□□ and auxiliary functions (Fn □□□) listed in "Table 7-8 Auxiliary Function List of Writing Prohibition Setting " can be set as write-prohibited or write-permitted.

Table 7-9 Auxiliary Function List of Writing Prohibition Setting

Fn No.	Function	Operation by operation panel	By HC ServoWorks HC ServoWorks.Y 7
Fn002	JOG	1	1
Fn003	Origin Search	1	1
Fn004	Jog Program	1	1
Fn005	Initialize Parameters	1	1
Fn006	Clear Alarm History	1	1
Fn008	Reset Absolute Encoder	1	1
Fn009	Auto tuning Analog (Speed/Torque) Reference Offset	1	1
Fn00A	Manually Adjust Speed Reference Offset	1	1
Fn00B	Manually Adjust Torque Reference Offset	1	1
Fn00C	Adjust Analog Monitor Output Offset	1	1
Fn00D	Adjust Analog Monitor Output Gain	1	1
Fn00E	Auto tuning Motor Current Detection Signal Offset	1	1
Fn00F	Manually Adjust Motor Current Detection Signal Offset	1	1
Fn013	Multiturn Limit Setting after Multiturn Limit Disagreement Alarm	1	1
Fn01B	Initialize Vibration Detection Level	1	1
Fn200	Tuning-less Level Setting	1	1

Note: When the Writing Prohibition Setting (Fn010) is valid, if the above auxiliary functions are executed, the display on the panel

G · Auxiliary Function

operator is as follows, and the corresponding operations cannot be performed. To perform these auxiliary functions, the Fn010 must be changed to disabled, and " no_oP " will be displayed on the panel, flashing for 1 second.

7.18 Display Servo Motor Model (Fn011)

To display the model, voltage, capacity, encoder type, and encoder resolution of the servo motor connected to the servo drive. If the servo drive is customized, the corresponding number of the product of this specification will also be displayed.

The operation steps are as follows:

① Press Ⓜ key to switch to auxiliary function mode " Fn000 ".

② Press ⋀ or ⋁ key to display " Fn011 ".

③ Press Ⓢ key for about 1 sec to display models and voltage, such as " F0132 ": 01 means 220V, 3 means high inertia, 2 means X 6 series servo motor.

④ Press Ⓜ key to display the capacity of the servo motor, such as " P0040 ": 400W .

⑤ Press Ⓜ key to display the encoder type and resolution, such as " E0032 "for incremental 23-bit encoders," E0132 " is an absolute 2 3-bit encoder.

⑥ Press Ⓜ key and the special specification number of the servo drive will displaye. " Y0000 " indicates a standard product.

⑦ Press Ⓢ key for about 1 sec and return to " Fn011 ".

7.19 Display Software Version (Fn012)

To display the software version of the servo drive and encoder.

The operation steps to display the software version of the servo drive and encoder are as follows.

① Press Ⓜ key to switch to auxiliary function mode " Fn000 ".

② Press ⋀ or ⋁ key to display " Fn012 ".

③ Press Ⓢ for more than 1 sec , the FPGA version will be displayed, such as " R.2A11 ".

④ Press Ⓜ key to display the software version of the servo drive, such as "U. 2B03 ".

⑤ Press the Ⓜ , and then the slave firmware version of the servo unit will be displayed. For example, "C.2520".

⑥ Press Ⓜ key to display the model information version of the servo sheet, such as "P .2B06 ".

⑦ Press Ⓢ key and return to" Fn012 ".

7.20 Initialize Vibration Detection Level(Fn01B)

This function is to automatically set the Vibration Detection Level (Pn312) in order to detect the "Vibration Alarm (A.520)" and "Vibration Warning (A.911)" more accurately after detecting the mechanical vibration in the running state.

The vibration detection function can detect the vibration component at a certain speed of the servo motor. When the vibration exceeds the detection value calculated by the following detection formula , an alarm or warning will be displayed through the Vibration Detection Selection (Pn310).

Detection value=Vibration detection value（Pn312[rpm]）×Detection sensitivity（Pn312 [%]）/100

<Remarks> _

・This function can only be set when the vibration is detected by the factory-set Vibration Detection Level (Pn312) and the "Vibration Alarm (A.520)" or "Vibration Warning (A.911)" is not displayed at the correct time .

・Depending on the state of the machine used, the detection sensitivity of vibration alarms and warnings may vary. In this case, fine-tune the Vibration Detection Sensitivity (Pn311) by referring to the detection formula above.

Points !	・If the servo gain is not set properly, it may be difficult to detect vibration. And it may not be possible to detect all vibrations. ・Please set an appropriate Moment of Inertia Ratio (Pn103). If the settings are not correct, vibration alarms and vibration warnings may be falsely detected or may not be detected. ・To set this function, the customer must have the operation with the actual command. ・Execute after changing to the operating state where the vibration detection value is to be set. If the setting is made while the servo motor is rotating at low speed, vibration will be detected immediately after the servo is turned ON. If it is set when the servo motor is running at a speed less than 10% of the maximum speed, "Error" will be displayed.

(1) Steps

The operation steps of the automatic adjustment of the motor current detection offset are as follows:

① Press Ⓜ key to switch to auxiliary function mode " Fn000 ".

② Press Ⓐ or Ⓥ key to display " Fn01B ".

③ Press Ⓢ key for about 1 sec , and " dINIT " displayed

④ Press Ⓜ key, then " dINIT " flashes, it will detect and update the vibration value. The detection and update will continue until the MODE/SET key is pressed again.

⑤ Press Ⓜ again at the appropriate time to finish the detection and updates. " donE " displays after the setting is completed normally. " Error "will display when the setting cannot be completed normally.

⑥ Press Ⓢ key to return to " Fn01B ".

(2) Related parameters

The relevant parameters are as follows:

Table 7-9 Parameters for Vibration detection initialization

Pn311	Vibration Detection Sensitivity		Speed Position Torque	When enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	50 ~ 500	1%	100		
Pn312	Vibration Detection Level		Speed Position Torque	When enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	0 ~ 5000	1 min -1	50		

Note: Pn312 is set by the detection value of vibration detection , so adjustment is not required. The detection sensitivity is set by Pn311.

Table 7-10 P n310 Parameter setting

Parameter		Content	When enabled	Classification
Pn310	n. □□□ 1 (Default setting)	Do not detect vibration d. (Default setting)	Immediately	Setup
	n. □□□ 2	A warning occur after vibration is detected (A.911) .		
	n. □□□ 3	An Alarm occur(A. 520) after vibration is detected .		

7.21 Software Reset (Fn030)

This function resets the servo drive internally by software. Sometimes it is necessary to restart the power supply after changing the parameter setting. Using this function can make the setting effective without restarting the power supply.

Points !	・This function must be operated at servo OFF. ・This function has nothing to do with the upper device and can reset the servo drive. Be sure to disconnect with the upper device.

The operation steps of software reset are as follows:

① Press M key to switch to auxiliary function mode " Fn000 ".

② Press ∧ or ∨ key to display " Fn030 ".

③ Press S key for about 1 sec to display " SrSt1 ".

④ Press ∧ key until " SrStS " displayed.

⑤ Press M key, the panel display disappears.

⑥ Press S key for about 1 sec and return to" Fn030 ".

7.22 Current JOG (Fn082)

JOG operation refers to a function that confirms the operation of the servo motor through torque control without connecting to the host device.

(1) Settings before operation

To perform JOG operation, the following settings must be made in advance.

- When the S-ON input signal is ON, please switch it to OFF.
- When Pn50A.1 is set to "7" (constant servo ON "enabled"), please change it to a value other than "7".

(2) Operation steps

The operation steps for current JOG operation are as follows:

① Press the M to switch to the auxiliary function mode " Fn000 ".

② Press the ∧ or ∨ to display " Fn082 ".

③ Press the S for about 1 second to display " t.000 ".

④ Press the ∧ or ∨ to adjust the magnitude of the torque command.

⑤ Press the S for about 1 second to display " A.000 ".

⑥ Press the ∧ or ∨ to adjust the electrical angle.

⑦ Press the S for about 1 second to display " StoP.0 ".

⑧ Press the M to enter the current JOG mode, and it shows " CJOGo ". When the electrical angle < 360°, the electrical angle of the current loop is the set value. Press the ∧ or ∨ to output positive and negative torque commands, and the motor keeps the angle unchanged. When the electrical angle ≥ 360°, the electrical angle value of the current loop is determined by the encoder. Press the ∧ or ∨ , and the motor rotates forward or backward.

⑨ Press the M to exit the current JOG mode, and it shows " StoP.0 ".

⑩ Press the S , and the display returns to " Fn082 ".

7.23 Advanced Automatic Tuning 1 (Fn201)

The operation steps for Advanced Automatic Tuning 1 (Fn201) are as follows:

① Press the (M) to switch to the auxiliary function mode " Fn000 ".

② Press the (∧) or (∨) to display " Fn201 ".

③ Press the (S) for about 1 second to enter the pre-start configuration stage and make adjustments according to actual needs.

(1) It shows " J.on ". At this time, the inertia self - tuning is checked. If it needs to be unchecked, press the (∧) and it will show " J.OFF ".

(2) Press the (M) , it shows " 0030 ". This is for tuning the moving distance, with the unit of turns. Use the (∧) or (∨) to change the moving distance.

(3) Press the (M) , it shows " L 2 ". Select the tuning mode *1. Use the (∧) or (∨) to change the mode.

(4) Press the (M) , it shows " t 2 ". Select the mechanical structure *2. Use the (∧) or (∨) to change the mode.

(5) Press the (M) , it shows " GAIn.2 ". Set the initial gain level for automatic tuning. Use the (∧) or (∨) to change the value.

(6) Press the (M) , it shows " JrAt.2 ". Set the initial estimated inertia for automatic tuning. Use the (∧) or (∨) to change the value.

(7) Press the (M) , it shows " GOIn.4 ". Set the initial positioning accuracy for automatic tuning. Use the (∧) or (∨) to change the value.

(8) Press the (M) , it shows " G.0070 ". Set the gain saving ratio. Use the (∧) or (∨) to change the value, and use the (S) to shift.

(9) Press the (M) , it shows " Auto ". The automation process is enabled by default. Press the (∧) to change the setting, and it shows " hAnd " to turn off the automation process.

④ Press the (S) for about 1 second to start the tuning, and the following relevant key operations will be automatically executed. If users need to perform key operations manually, set it to " hAnd " in ③ .(9) to turn off the automation process.

⑤ It shows " SET- ", and the tuning process starts.

⑥ Press the («) to enable the servo, and it shows " SET-¯ " or " SET-_ ".

⑦ Press the (∧) or (∨) to show " J.1000 ", and enter the inertia self-estimation stage. The displayed value flashes. After the estimation is completed, the displayed value stops flashing.

⑧ Press the (∧) or (∨) again to show " G.runS ", and the gain search starts.

⑨ After the gain search is completed without errors, it shows " End ".

⑩ Press the (S) , it shows " donE ". Save the tuning results and automatically exit the advanced automatic tuning. It shows " Fn201 ".

Note:

1. For the details of *1 tuning mode, please refer to 6.3 Advanced Automatic Tuning 1 - Table 6-16 Explanation Table of Tuning Modes.

2. For the details of *2 mechanical structure, please refer to 6.3 Advanced Automatic Tuning 1 - Table 6-17 Explanation Table of Mechanism Selection.

3. If any error occurs during the tuning process, "Error" will be displayed, and then it will automatically exit the advanced automatic tuning and display the warning code, such as ".9C3". For details, please refer to 6.3.2 "Corresponding Table of Tuning Warning Numbers".

7.24 Advanced Auto Tuning 2 (Fn202)

The operation steps for Advanced Automatic Tuning 2 (Fn202) are as follows:

① Press the Ⓜ to switch to the auxiliary function mode " Fn000 ".

② Press the ⋀ or ⋁ to display " Fn202 ".

③ Press the Ⓜ for about 1 second to enter the pre-start configuration stage and make adjustments according to actual needs.

(1) It shows " J.on ". At this time, the inertia self - tuning is checked. If it needs to be unchecked, press the ⋀ and it will show " J.OFF ".

(2) Press the Ⓜ , it shows " L 2 ". Select the tuning mode *2. Use the ⋀ or ⋁ to change the mode.

(3) Press the Ⓜ , it shows " t 2 ". Select the mechanical structure *3. Use the ⋀ or ⋁ to change the mode.

(4) Press the Ⓜ , it shows " GAIn.2 ". Set the initial gain level for automatic tuning. Use the ⋀ or ⋁ to change the value.

(5) Press the Ⓜ , it shows " JrAt.2 ". Set the initial estimated inertia for automatic tuning. Use the ⋀ or ⋁ to change the value.

(6) Press the Ⓜ , it shows " GOIn.4 ". Set the initial positioning accuracy for automatic tuning. Use the ⋀ or ⋁ to change the value.

(7) Press the Ⓜ , it shows " G.0070 ". Set the gain saving ratio. Use the ⋀ or ⋁ to change the value, and use the Ⓢ to shift.

(8) Press the Ⓜ , it shows " Auto ". The automation process is enabled by default. Press the ⋀ to change the setting, and it shows " hAnd " to turn off the automation process.

④ Press the Ⓢ for about 1 second to start the tuning, and the following relevant key operations will be automatically executed. If users need to perform key operations manually, set it to " hAnd " in ③ .(9) to turn off the automation process.

⑤ It shows " SET- ", and the tuning process starts.

⑥ Press the ≪ to enable the servo, and it shows " SET-- " or " SET-_ ".

⑦ Press the ⋀ or ⋁ to show " J.1000 ", and enter the inertia self-estimation stage. The displayed value flashes. After the estimation is completed, the displayed value stops flashing and show " G.runS ". Input a position command from the host unit (it is recommended that the interval time between position commands be at least 300 ms), and then start the gain search.

⑧ After the gain search is completed without errors, it shows " End ".

⑨ Press the Ⓢ *4 , it shows " donE ". Save the tuning results and automatically exit the advanced automatic tuning. It shows " Fn202 ".

Note:

1. The *2 and *3 modes are the same as those in 7.17 Advanced Automatic Tuning 1 (Fn201).

2. For *1 and *4, when the servo controlled by the host computer unit is already in the running state, it can directly enter or exit the Advanced Automatic Tuning of Fn202. When the motor is running, "WAIT" will be displayed, and it will disappear only when the motor is in a stationary state (it is recommended that the interval time between position commands be at least 300 ms).

3. If any error occurs during the tuning process, "Error" will be displayed, and then it will automatically exit the advanced automatic tuning and display the warning code, such as ".9C3". For details, please refer to 6.4.2 "Tuning Alarm Number Correspondence Table".

7.25 EasyFFT(Fn206)

After vibration occurs, setting a notch filter according to the vibration frequency can sometimes be effective in suppressing vibration. This function utilizes the mechanical characteristics to detect and set the frequency of the notch filter and then sets this frequency as a parameter. This setting function is called EasyFFT.

EasyFFT transmits the periodic waveform command from the servo unit to the servo motor, causing the servo motor to rotate slightly several times within a certain period of time to make the machinery vibrate. The servo unit detects the resonance frequency based on the vibration generated by the machinery and then sets the corresponding notch filter according to this resonance frequency. The notch filter can effectively eliminate high-frequency vibrations and noises.

① Press the M to switch to the auxiliary function mode " Fn000 ".

② Press the ∧ or ∨ to display " Fn206 ".

③ Press the S for more than about 1 second, and it will display " InIS " (Here, use the up and down keys to modify the vibration amplitude during the test, and keep it as the default without making any changes).

④ Press the S for more than about 1 second, and it will display " F. ".

⑤ Press the M (less than 1 second), and it will display " ..run ".

⑥ Press the ∧ or ∨ , and the motor will run at a very small angle and make a sound. At the same time, " E_FFT " will flash three times. After completion, it will display " F.XXXX " (XXXX is the first segment notch filter frequency detected in the current test). If multiple tests need to be performed, stay on this interface and press the ∧ or ∨ again. After the test is completed, if this frequency needs to be written, press the M , and it will display " donE ", and after flashing three times, it will still display " ..run ". Then press the ∧ or ∨ . Similar to the first segment test process, after displaying " F.XXXX ", press the M again to write the second segment frequency. When writing the first segment, PN408.0 will be changed to 1, that is, the function of the first segment is turned on, and at the same time, PN409 will be written (similarly for the second segment, change PN408.2 to 1, and write PN40C at the same time). After both segments are written, long press the S to exit the FN206 function.

⑦ After detecting the frequency, if the M is not pressed, the corresponding frequency will not be written.

Chapter 8 Monitoring Display

8.1 Monitoring Display List

Monitoring display is to display the command value, the status of input and output signals, and the internal status of the servo drive. The monitoring display list is as follows .

Table8-1 Monitoring display list

Un No.	Display content	Unit
Un000	Motor Speed	rpm
Un001	Speed Command	rpm
Un002	Torque Command (Related to rated torque)	%
Un003*[3]	Rotation Angle 1 (32-bit decimal display)	Number of pulses from origin
Un004	Rotation Angle2 (Angle from origin (Electrical angle))	deg
Un005*[1]	Input Signal Monitoring	—
Un006*[2]	Output Signal Monitoring	—
Un007	Input Command Pulse Speed (Valid only for position control)	rpm
Un008	Deviation Counter (Position deviation) (Valid only for position control)	Command unit
Un009	Accumulated Load Ratio (100% rated torque: Display effective torque in 10s cycle)	%
Un00A	Regenerative Load Ratio (100% handleable regenerative power%: Display regenerative power consumption in 10s cycle)	%
Un00B	Power Consumed by DB Resistance (100% handleable power wiht the dynamic brake: DB power consumption in 10s cycle)	%
Un00C	Input Command Pulse Counter (32-bit decimal display)	Command unit
Un00D	Feedback Pulse Counter (incremental data of 4 times of the number of encoder pulses: 32-bit decimal display)	Encoder pulse
Un00E	Fully-closed Loop Feedback Pulse Counter (incremental data of 4 times of the number of fully-closed loop feedback pulse : 32-bit decimal display)	External encoder pulse
Un012	Total Operation Time	100ms
Un013*[3]	Feedback Pulse Counter (32-bit decimal display)	Command unit
Un014	Effective Gain Monitor	—
Un015	Safety I/O Signal Monitor	—
Un020	Rated Motor Speed	rpm
Un021	Maximum Motor Speed	rpm
Un135	W-Phase Current	0.1A
Un136	U-Phase Current	0.1A
Un138	Online Inertia Value	%
Un140	Bus Voltage	V
Un14E	Speed Analog Input Monitoring	1mV
Un14F	Torque Analog Input Monitoring	1mV
Un1F6	Motor Temperature	℃
Un1F9	User Position Feedback	Command Unit

Note: * 1 . Please refer to "Section 8.4 Input Signal Monitoring" .

*** 2. Please refer to "Section 8.5 Output Signal Monitoring".**

*** 3. Please refer to " Section 8.3 How to Read 32-bit Decimal Display".**

8.2 Operation Example of Monitoring Display

Please refer to " Section 3.4 Operation of Monitoring Display (Un □□□) " for details.

8.3 How to Read 32-bit Decimal Display

For details, please refer to " Section 3.3.1 Numerical setting ".

8.4 Input Signal Monitoring

The state of the input signal can be confirmed by " Input Signal Monitoring (Un005)". The confirmation procedure, the judgment method of the display, and the examples are as follows .

8.4.1 Confirmation of Input Signal Status

The steps to confirm the input signal status by Un005 are as follows :

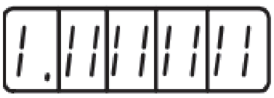
1) Press M key to switch to the Monitoring function mode " Un005 ".

2) After pressing S for 1 sec, the current status will be displayed. The state is displayed by the operation panel. For the judgment method of the display, please refer to "Section 8.4.2 Judgment Method of the Display State of the Input Signal".

3)Press S for about 1 sec and return to " Un005 ".

8.4.2 How to Judge Display State of the Input Signal

The state of the assigned input signal is displayed by the lighting state of the segment (LED) on the operation panel. The relationship between input pins and LED numbers is shown below.



Upper: OFF (H-level)
Lower: ON (L-level;)

8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 No.

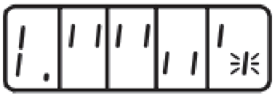
- The upper segment (LED) lights up when the input signal is OFF (open circuit) .
- The lower segment (LED) lights up when the input signal is ON (short circuit).

LED No.	Input pins No.	Factory setting
1	CN1-40	/S-ON
2	CN1-41	/P - CON
3	CN1-42	P-OT
4	CN1-43	N-OT
5	CN1-44	/ALM-RST
6	CN1-45	/ALM-RST
7	CN1-46	/N-CL
8	CN1-47	SEN

8.4.3 Display Examples of Input Signal

A display example of an input signal is shown below :

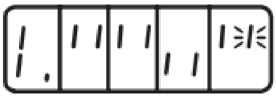
- When the / HomeSwitch signal is ON



The lower No.1 lights up.

8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

- When the /HomeSwich signal is OFF



The lower No.1 lights up

8.5 Output Signal Monitoring

The state of the output signal can be checked through "Output Signal Monitor (Un006)". The confirmation procedure, the judgment method of the display, and the display example are as follows..

8.5.1 Confirmation of Output Signal Status

To confirm the Output Signal status through Un006 are as follows :

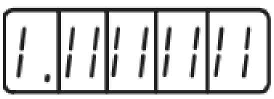
1) Press Ⓜ key to switch to the monitoring function mode " Un006 ".

2) After pressing Ⓢ for 1 sec, the current status will be displayed. The state is displayed through the segments of the operation panel. For the judgment method of the display, please refer to " Sectoin 8.5.2 Judgment Method of the Output Signal Display State".

3) Press and hold Ⓢ key for about 1 sec , return to " Un006 ".

8.5.2 Judgment Method of Output Signal Display Status

The assigned output signal is displayed by the lighting state of the segment (LED) of the operatoin panel. The correspondence between output pins and LED No. is shown in the table below.



Upper: OFF (H-level)
Lower: ON (L-level)

8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 No.

- The upper segment (LED) lights up when the output signal is OFF (open circuit) .
- The lower segment (LED) lights up when the output signal is ON (short circuit) .

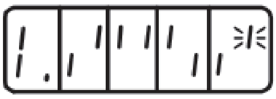
LED No.	Output pins	Factory setting
1	CN1-31, -32	ALM
2	CN1-25, -26	/COIN or /V-CMP
3	CN1-27, -28	/TGON
4	CN1-29, -30	/S-RDY
5	CN1-37, -38	—
6	—	—
7	—	—

8	—	—

8.5.3 Examples of Output Signal Display

Display examples of output signals are shown below.

- When the ALM signal is activated (Alarm occurs at H-level)



The lower No.1 lights up.

7 6 5 4 3 2 1

8.6 Monitoring Display at Power-ON

If set Un number through Pn52F, the data of the Un number will be displayed on the operation panel when the power is turned on. However, if it has been set to FFF [Factory setting], the status (bb, run, etc.) will be displayed when the power is turned on.

Table 8-2 Pn52F parameter setting

Pn52F	Monitor Display at Startup		Position Speed Torque	When enabled	Classification
	Setting range	Unit	Factory setting	Immediately	Setup
	0 - FFF	——	FFF		

Chapter 9 Fully-closed Loop Function

9.1 Fully-closed Loop Model Establishment and Connection

The fully-closed loop system uses the auxiliary encoder to feed back the actual position of the mechanical end to the servo drive to improve the backlash of the guide screw of the transmission system, the flexibility of the coupling or belt drive, the temperature and thermal expansion of the transmission system, and the linearity of the transmission system Or end sliding and other factors to achieve high and accurate positioning.

Fully-closed loop encoder cables must use shielded twisted-pair cables.

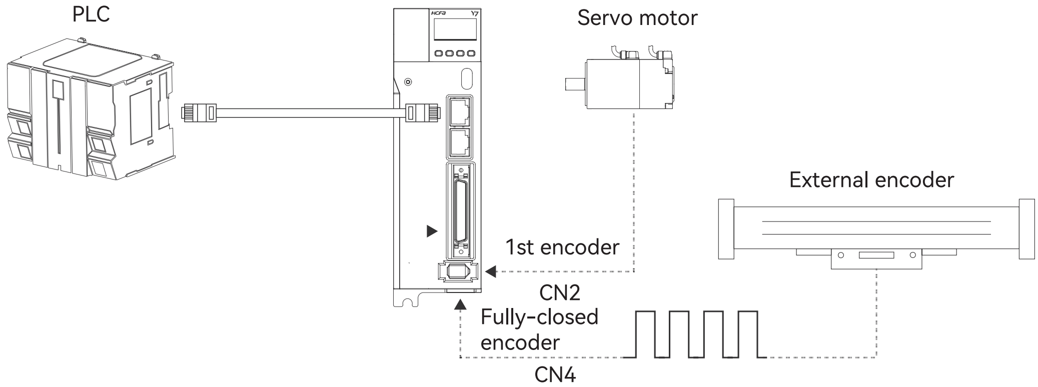


Figure 9-1 Fully-closed loop model diagram

Connect the fully-closed loop encoder (CN4) according to the pin definition in Table 9-1 after soldering, the first encoder (CN2) is connected to the servo motor, and the communication between the upper controller and the servo drive is established through a network cable connection. The CN4 pin diagram is as follows. (The position of CN4 is different for different servo drive, please refer to Section 1.4 and 1.5 for details)

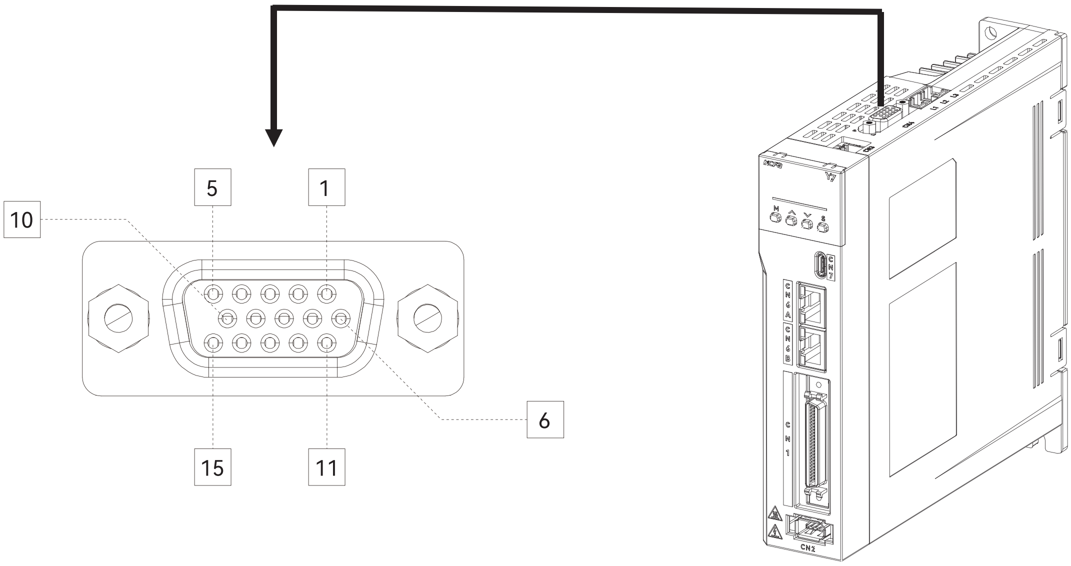


Figure 9-2 CN4 pins arrangements

Table 9-1 Pin definition of fully-closed loop grating ruler

Pin	Incremental ABZ encoder with Differential hall sensors	SinCos encoder with Differential hall sensors and Z-signal	BISS Encoder	Tamagawa Encoder
1	+5V output Current output ≤ 3 00mA _	+5V output Current output ≤ 3 00mA _	+5V output Current output ≤ 3 00mA _	+5V output Current output ≤ 3 00mA _
2	0V output	0V output	0V output	0V output
3	Hall U+	Hall U+	—	—
4	Hall U-	Hall U-	—	—

5	Hall V +	Hall V +	—	—
6	Incremental encoder A -	Sine encoder Sin -	BISS -C CLK -	Serial DATA -
7	Incremental encoder B-	Sine encoder Cos -	BIS SC DATA -	—
8	Incremental encoder Z -	Incremental encoder Z -	—	—
9	Hall W +	Hall W +	—	—
1 0	Hall V -	Hall V -	—	—
11	Incremental encoder A +	Sine encoder Sin +	BISS -C CLK+	Serial DATA+
12	Incremental encoder B +	Sine encoder Cos +	BIS SC DATA+	—
13	Incremental encoder Z +	Incremental encoder Z +	—	—
1 4	Hall W -	Hall W -	—	—
1 5	Temperature sensor signal	Temperature sensor signal	Temperature sensor signal	Temperature sensor signal
Shell	Shield	Shield	Shield	Shield

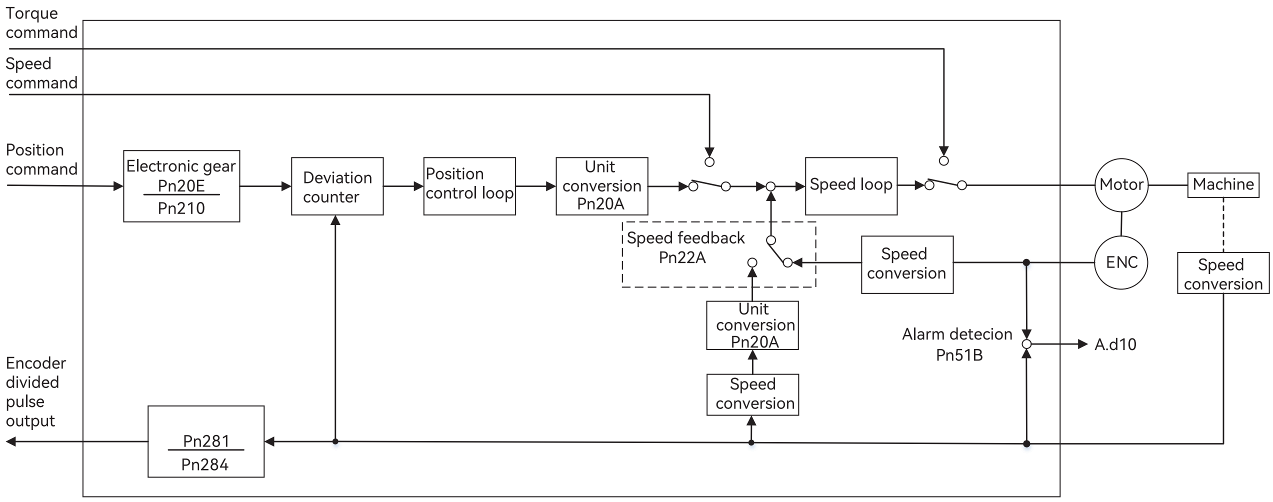


Figure 9-3 Fully-closed loop system control block diagram

9.2 Parameters Setting for Fully-closed Loop

<table>
<tr><th>Parameter</th><th>Name</th><th>Setting range</th><th>Factory setting</th><th>Unit</th><th>When enabled</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Pn002.3</td><td>External Encoder</td><td>0-4</td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>After restart</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5"><table>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Do not use</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Use in standard running direction</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Reserved parameters (Do not change)</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Use in reverse direction</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Reserved parameters (Do not change)</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Pn20A</td><td>Number of External Encoder Scale Pitches</td><td>4-1048576</td><td>3 2768</td><td>1 P/R ev</td><td>After restart</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Pn22A.3</td><td>Speed FeedbackSelection</td><td>0-1</td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>After restart</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5"><table>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Use motor encoder speed</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Use external encoder speed</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td>Pn281</td><td>Encoder Output Resolution</td><td>1-4096 _</td><td>2 0</td><td>1 pulse edge/pitch</td><td>After restart</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pn284</td><td>Number of Pulses corresponding to the Grating Pitch</td><td>0 000-FFFF</td><td>0</td><td>1 pulse edge / pitch</td><td>After restart</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pn51B</td><td>Motor-Load Position Deviation Overflow Detection Level</td><td>0-1073741824</td><td>1000</td><td>1 command unit</td><td>Immediately</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Pn606</td><td>Encoder data length</td><td>0000H-C8C8H</td><td>0000H</td><td>-</td><td>After restart</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5"><table><tr><th colspan="2">Data length of the second encoder</th></tr><tr><td>0 ~ 1</td><td>Data length</td></tr></table><table><tr><th colspan="2">Data length of the first encoder</th></tr><tr><td>2 ~ 3</td><td>Data length</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Pn607.0</td><td>Second Encoder Type Selection</td><td>0-5</td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>After restart</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5"><table><tr><td>0</td><td>HCFA encoder</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>BISS encoder</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>YAS encoder</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>ABZ encoder</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>AB encoder</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>SinCOS encoder</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Pn20E</td><td>(Electronic Gear Ratio Numerator)</td><td>1-1073741823</td><td>4</td><td>-</td><td>Effective after disabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pn210</td><td>(Electronic Gear Ratio Denominator)</td><td>1-1073741823</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>Effective after disabled</td></tr>
</table>

9.3 Fully-closed Loop Setting Procedure

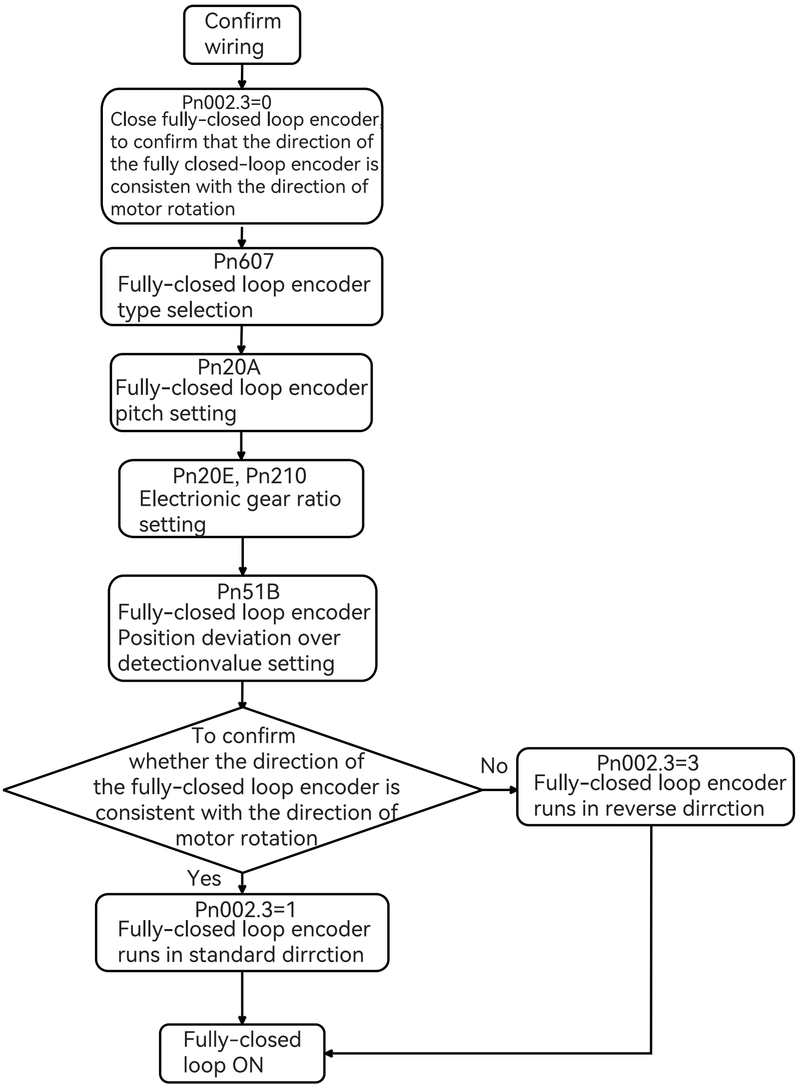


Figure 9-4 Fully-closed loop system setting procedures

9.4 Fully-closed Loop Parameter Setting

9.4.1 Fully-closed Loop Encoder Direction Setting

Table 9-2 Fully –closed loop encoder direction setting

<table>
<tr><th>Parameter</th><th>Name</th><th>Setting range</th><th>Factory setting</th><th>Unit</th><th>When enabled</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Pn002.3</td><td>Fully closed-loop encoder using direction setting</td><td>0-4</td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>After restart</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5"><table>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Do not use</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Use in standard running direction</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Reserved parameters (Do not change)</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Use in reverse direction</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Reserved parameters (Do not change)</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

Before using the fully-closed loop function, please make sure that the direction of the fully-closed loop encoder is consistent with the direction of motor rotation. For the direction setting of the motor rotation (Pn000.0), refer to Section 5.3.4 and the steps are as follows:

1. Confirm that the fully-closed loop system has been built and the parameter setting is completed (At this time, Pn 002.3= 0, the feedback of the fully-closed loop encoder defaults to the feedback in the standard running direction);

2. Enter into the monitoring display of HCServoWorks , check "Feedback pulse counter" and "Fully-closed loop feedback pulse counter";

3. Perform speed J OG at this time, and check the monitoring panel of the host controller, and confirm whether the values of "Feedback pulse counter" and "Fully-closed loop feedback pulse counter" increase or decrease at the same time ;

4. If the feedback values of "Feedback pulse counter" and "Fully-closed loop feedback pulse counter" do not increase or decrease at the same time, parameter adjustment is required; the value of Pn 002.3 can be modified; after modification, repeat the above operation until the feedback value are the same.

Warning: For example, the feedback values of "Feedback pulse counter" and "Fully-closed loop feedback pulse counter" are not incremented or decremented at the same time. At this time, when the position mode is used, a speeding phenomenon will occur. Otherwise , the machine tool will be damaged.

9.4.2 Fully-closed Loop Encoder Pitch Setting

Table 1 0-3 Fully-closed loop encoder pitch setting

Parameter	Name	Setting range	Factory setting	Unit	When enabled
Pn20A	Number of External Encoder Scale Pitches	4-65536	32768	Pitch / Rev	After restart

Parameter function: The number of AB pulses corresponding to the fully-closed loop when the motor rotates one revolution;

The fully-closed-loop encoder pulse calculation method corresponding to one revolution of the motor can be estimated from physical quantities; If the fully-closed-loop encoder pitch (Pn20A) is not set correctly, the error between the feedback position of the fully-closed-loop encoder and the motor encoder will gradually increase due to long-term operation, and eventually alarm A.d10 occurs.

When the machine uses a screw drive and a fully-closed loop encoder to form a fully-closed loop control, it is necessary to use the lead of the screw and the resolution of the fully-closed loop encoder to calculate the number of pulses of the fully-closed loop encoder corresponding to one revolution of the motor. If the specifications of the screw rod and fully-closed loop encoder have been confirmed , the user can directly estimate Pn 20A from the theoretical value.

Example:

If the screw lead is 5 mm, the resolution of the grating ruler (fully-closed-loop encoder) is 1 μm ;

$$\frac{5\text{mm}}{1\mu\text{m}} = \frac{5000\mu\text{m}}{1\mu\text{m}} = 5000 \text{ pluse} = \text{Pn20A}$$

When the motor has one revolution, the fully-closed loop encoder feedsback has 5000 pulses .

9.4.3 Selection of Fully-closed Loop Speed Feedback

When Pn 002.3=0 (No external encoder), this parameter cannot be used.

Parameter	Name	Setting range	Factory setting	Unit	When enabled
Pn22A.3	Speed Feedback Selection	0-1	0	-	After restart

0	Use motor encoder speed
1	Use external encoder speed

9.4.4 JOG in Fully-closed Loop Control

After confirming that the wiring and parameter settings are correct:

1. Enter into the monitoring panel of the HCS ervoWorks, check the "Feedback pulse counter" and "Fully-closed loop feedback pulse counter" and record the current value.

2. Enter into the "JOG" of the HCServo Works, set the jogging speed on the JOG operation panel, and enable the servo drive. Refer to Section 9.4.1 to make sure that the direction of the fully-closed loop encoder is consistent with the direction of motor rotation.

3. Click the program JOG , and the operating conditions can be set by yourself;

Assume that the first encoder resolution = M , Fully-closed loop encoder pitch (Pn 20A) = N , Gear ratio X :Y ,

Program JOG moving distance = L , Program J OG moving speed = 500 , Program JOG moving times = 1 , Program JOG running mode = 0 (Forward-rotation);

Then the number of motor revolutions , at this time the value of "Feedback pulse counter" should be M× R, and the value of "Fully-closed loop feedback pulse counter" should be N×R.

9.4.5 Setting of the Data Length of the Full-Closed Loop Encoder

For the BISS protocol, it is necessary to add the setting of Pn606 for the encoder data length selection. For example, for a 32-bit BISS encoder, it should be modified and filled with the value of 20. For a multi-turn plus single-turn BISS absolute encoder, the number of bits of the single turn and the number of bits of the multi-turn should be added together, and then the result should be converted into hexadecimal before being filled in.

Table 9-5 Encoder Data Length Setting Table

Parameter	Name	Setting range	Factory setting	Setting unit	Setting unit
Pn606	Encoder data length	0000H-C8C8H	0000H	-	After restart

Data length of the second encoder	
0 ~ 1	Data length

Data length of the first encoder	
2 ~ 3	Data length

9.5 Fully-closed Loop Frequency Division Pulse Output Function

Table 9-6 Fully- closed loop frequency division pulse output function setting

Parameter	Name	Setting range	Factory setting	Unit	When enabled
Pn20E	Encoder Output Resolution	1-4096	20	1 pulse edge / pitch	After restart
Pn210	Number of Pulses corresponding to the Grating Pitch	0000-FFFF	0	1 pulse edge / pitch	After restart

Set the encoder output resolution of the encoder frequency division pulse output (PAO, /PAO, PBO, /PBO, refer to Section 2.6.1) signal sent by the servo drive to the upper device .

The number of frequency division pulse = Pn281/Pn284;

Setting example:

Pn 281=4 , Pn 284=1 , gear ratio 1:1;

PLC sends a pulse command to servo drive A, then servo drive B receives 4 edge signals ;

Pn 281=4 , Pn 284=1 , gear ratio 2 :1;

PLC sends a pulse command to servo drive A, then servo drive B receives 8 edge signals ;

Pn 281=4 , Pn 284=1 , gear ratio 1: 2 ;

PLC sends a pulse command to servo drive A, then servo drive B receives 2 edge signals ;

Pn 281=2 , Pn 284=1 , gear ratio 1:1;

PLC sends a pulse command to servo drive A, then servo drive B receives 2 edge signals ;

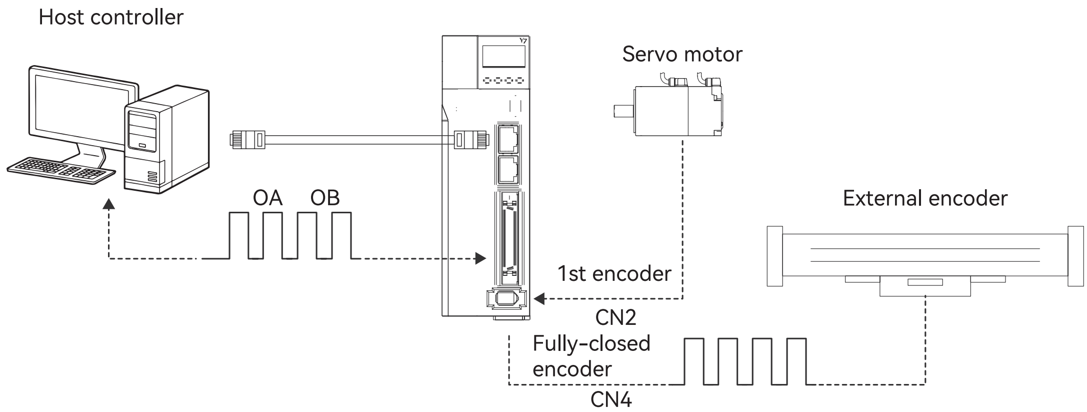


Figure 9-5 Diagram of frequency division pulse of fully-closed loop system

9.6 Fully-closed Loop Alarms and Solutions

Table 9-7 Fully- closed loop alarms and solutions

A.d10 Excessive Fully-closed loop position deviation		
Trigger conditions and reasons	Condition	Fully-closed loop position deviation is too large
	Reason	1. The setting value of Pn 51B is too small;
		2. Whether the connector is loose or there is a problem with the connection
Inspection and troubeshooting	1. Check whether the setting value of Pn 51B is reasonable, and it can be increased appropriately; 2. Check the wiring.	

A.CF1 Fully-closed loop encoder communication failure		
Trigger conditions and reasons	Condition	Fully-closed loop encoder communication failure
	Reason	1. There is something wrong with the CN4;
		2. Wrong selection of fully – closed loop encoder type.
Inspection and troubeshooting	1. Check whether there is any welding error in the C N4 2. Check the setting of Pn 607.0	

9.7 Second Encoder Feedback without Using Full-Closed Loop

When the servo is not in the full-closed loop state (Pn002.3 = 0), the second encoder feedback can be enabled by setting the parameter Pn61D.1 = 1.

Table 9-8 Parameter Table for the Second Encoder Feedback Function without Using Full-Closed Loop

Parameter		Meaning	When enabled	Category
(Second encoder feed-back without using full-closed loop)	0 (Factory setting)	Full-closed loop feedback Is not enabled	After restart	Setup
	1	Full-closed loop feedback Is enabled (forward rotation)		
	2	Full-closed loop feedback Is enabled (reverse rotation)		

Steps:

1. When the full-closed loop is not used (Pn002.3 = 0), enable the second encoder feedback for forward rotation by setting the parameter Pn61D.1 = 1, or enable the second encoder feedback for reverse rotation by setting Pn61D.1 = 2 (Pn61D.1 = 0 means not to enable).

2. After the setting is completed, the full-closed loop feedback pulse count can be monitored through Un00E.

Chapter 10 Alarm Display

10.1 When an Alarm Occurs

This section explains the processing method when an alarm occurs.

" 10.1.1 Alarm List" explains the alarm name, the alarm content, the stop method when the alarm occurs, and whether the alarm can be reset.

" 10.1.2 Causes and Troubleshooting of Alarms " explains the causes of alarms and their treatment methods .

10.1.1 Alarm List

How to stop the alarm :

BM.1 : Depends on Pn001.0. The factory setting is Dynamic Brake (DB) stop.

BM.2 : Depends on Pn00B.1. The factory setting is zero-speed stop when the speed command is zero.

For torque control, generally use BM.1 to stop. By setting Pn00B.1 = 1, the same stop method as BM.1 can be set. When using multiple servo motors, this stop method can be used to prevent damage to the machine due to different stop methods.

Whether the alarm can be reset :

Yes: The alarm can be cleared by alarm reset. However, if the cause of the alarm is not completely eliminated, the alarm cannot be dismissed.

No: The alarm cannot be cleared by alarm reset .

The alarm list is as follows :

Table 10-1 List of alarms

Alarm No.	Alert name	Content	How to stop when an alarm occurs	Whether the alarm can be reset
A.020	Parameter Checksum Error	There is an error in the parameter data in the servo drive.	BM.1	No
A.021	Parameter Format Error	There is an error in the parameter data format in the servo drive..	BM.1	No
A.022	System Checksum Error	There is an error in the parameter data in the servo drive.	BM.1	No
A.030	Main Circuit Detector Error	There is an error in the detection data for the main circuit	BM.1	Yes
A.040	Parameter Setting Error	A parameter setting is outside of the setting range	BM.1	No
	Output Pin Definition Repeation	Output pin definition is repeated.	BM.1	No
A.041	Frequency Division Pulse Output Error	Encoder frequency division pulse number (Pn212) is ourside of the setting range .	BM.1	No
A.042	Parameter Combination Error	The combination of some parameters exceeds the setting range.	BM.1	No
A.044	Semi-Closed/Fully-Closed Loop Control Parameter Setting Error	Optional modules and tPn00B.3, Pn002.3 settings do not match .	BM.1	No
A.050	Combination Error	The capacities of the servo drive and Servo motor do not match. .	BM.1	Yes
A.051	Unsupported Device Alarm	An unsupported device was connected	BM.1	No
A.080	Linear Encoder Pitch Setting Error	The setting of Pn282 (Linear Encoder Scale Pitch) has not been changed from the default setting	BM.1	No

A.0b0	Invalid Servo ON Command Alarm	After executing the auxiliary function to power on the motor, the servo ON input (/S-ON) signal is input from the host controller.	BM.1	Yes
A.100	Overcurrent detection	An overcurrent flowed through the power transistor or the heat sink overheated .	BM.1	No
A.300	Regeneration Error	There is an error related to regeneration	BM.1	Yes
A.320	Regenerative Overload	A regenerative overload occurred	BM.2	Yes
A.330	Main Circuit Power Supply Wiring Error	• The AC power supply input setting or DC power supply input setting is not correct. • The power supply wiring is not correct	BM.1	Yes
A.340	Built-in Brake Open-Circuit Alarm	The motor brake cable is disconnected.	BM.1	Yes
A.400	Overvoltage	The main circuit DC voltage is too high .	BM.1	Yes
A.410	Undervoltage	The main circuit DC voltage is too low	BM.2	Yes
A.450	Main Circuit Capacitor Overvoltage	The main circuit capacitor is aging or faulty .	BM.1	no
A.510	Overspeed	The motor exceeded the maximum speed. .	BM.1	Yes
A.511	Frequency Division Pulse Output Overspeed	The pulse output speed for the setting of Pn212 (Number of Encoder Output Pulses) was exceeded	BM.1	Yes
A.520	Vibration Alarm	Abnormal oscillation was detected in the motor speed.	BM.1	Yes
A.521	Autotuning Alarm	Vibration was detected during autotuning for the tuning-less function.	BM.1	Yes
A.550	Maximum Speed Setting Error	The setting of Pn385 (Maximum Motor Speed) is greater than the maximum motor speed	BM.1	Yes
A.710	Instantaneous Overload	The Servomotor was operating for several seconds to several tens of seconds under a torque that largely exceeded the rating..	BM.2	Yes
A.720	Continuous Overload	The Servomotor was operating continuously under a torque that exceeded the rating.	BM.1	Yes
A.730 A.731	Dynamic Brake Overload	When the dynamic brake was applied, the rotational or linear kinetic energy exceeded the capacity of the dynamic brake resistor .	BM.1	Yes
A.740	Inrush Current Limiting Resistor Overload	The main circuit power supply was frequently turned ON and OFF..	BM.1	Yes
A.750	Torque Overload	The torque exceeds the set value and the set overload time.	BM.2	Yes
A.7A0	Heatsink Overheating	The heat sink temperature of the servo drvie exceeds 100° C .	BM.2	Yes
A.7AB	Built-in Fan Stopped	The fan inside the servo drive stopped. .	BM.1	Yes
A.810	Encoder Backup Alarm	The power supplies to the encoder all failed and the position data was lost.	BM.1	No
A.820	Encoder Checksum Alarm	There is an error in the checksum results for encoder memory	BM.1	No
A.830	Encoder Battery Alarm	The battery voltage was lower than the specified level after the control power supply was turned ON..	BM.1	Yes
A.840	Encoder Data Alarm	There is an internal data error in the encoder..	BM.1	No
A.850	Encoder Overspeed	The encoder was operating at high speed when the power was turned ON.	BM.1	No
A.860	Encoder Overheated	The internal temperature of the encoder is too high .	BM.1	No
A.8A0	External Encoder Error	An error occurred in the external encoder	BM.1	Yes

A.8A1	External Encoder Module Error	An error occurred in the Serial Converter Unit.	BM.1	Yes
A.8A2	External Incremental Encoder Sensor Error	An error occurred in the external encoder.	BM.1	Yes
A.8A3	External Absolute Encoder Position Error	An error occurred in the position data of the external encoder	BM.1	Yes
A.8A5	External Encoder Over-speed	An overspeed error occurred in the external encoder	BM.1	Yes
A.8A6	External Encoder Overheat-ed	An overheating error occurred in the external encoder	BM.1	Yes
A.b10	Speed Command A/D Error	An error occurred in the A/D converter for the speed command input.	BM.2	Yes
A.b11	Speed Command A/D Data Error	An error occurred in the A/D conversion data for the speed command .	BM.2	Yes
A.b20	Torque Command A/D Error	An error occurred in the A/D converter for the torque command input.	BM.2	Yes
A.b31	Current Detection Error 1	The error of U-phase current detection circuit occur. .	BM.1	No
A.b32	Current Detection Error 2	The error of V-phase current detection circuit occur.	BM.1	No
A.b33	Current Detection Error 3	The error of current detection circuit occur..	BM.1	No
A.bF0	System Alarm 0	Internal program error 0 occurred in the servo drive..	BM.1	No
A.bF1	System Alarm 1	Internal program error 1 occurred in the servo drive. .	BM.1	No
A.bF2	System Alarm 2	Internal program error 2 occurred in the servo drive.	BM.1	No
A.bF3	System Alarm 3	Internal program error 3 occurred in the servo drive. .	BM.1	No
A.bF4	System Alarm 4	Internal program error 4 occurred in the servo drive.	BM.1	No
A.C10	Servomotor Out of Control	The Servomotor ran out of control	BM.1	Yes
A.C21	Polarity Sensor Error	An error occurred in the polarity sensor	BM.1	No
A.C22	Phase Information Disagreement	The phase information does not match.	BM.1	No
A.C50	Polarity Detection Failure	The polarity detection failed.	BM.1	No
A.C51	Overtravel Detected during Polarity Detection	The overtravel signal was detected during polarity detection	BM.1	No
A.C52	Polarity Detection Not Completed	The servo was turned ON before the polarity was detect-ed.	BM.1	No
A.C53	Out of Range of Motion for Polarity Detection	The travel distance exceeded the setting of Pn48E (Polarity Detection Range).	BM.1	No
A.C54	Polarity Detection Failure 2	The polarity detection failed.	BM.1	No
A.C80	Encoder Clear Error or Multiturn Limit Setting Error	The multiturn data for the absolute encoder was not correctly cleared or set.	BM.1	No
A.C90	Encoder Communications Error	Communications between the encoder and servo drive is not possible.	BM.1	No
A.C91	Encoder Communications Position Data Acceleration Rate Error	An error occurred in calculating the position data of the encoder	BM.1	No
A.C92	Encoder Communications Timer Error	An error occurred in the communications timer between the encoder and servo drive.	BM.1	No
A.CA0	Encoder Parameter Error	The parameters in the encoder are corrupted	BM.1	No
A.Cb0	Encoder Echoback Error	The contents of communications with the encoder are incorrect.	BM.1	No

A.CC0	Multiturn Limit Disagreement	Different multiturn limits have been set in the encoder and the servo drive. .	BM.1	No
A. CF1	Reception Failed Error in Feedback Option Module Communications	Receiving data from the Feedback Option Module failed	BM.1	No
A. CF2	Timer Stopped Error in Feedback Option Module Communications	An error occurred in the timer for communications with the Feedback Option Module.	BM.1	No
A.d00	Position Deviation Overflow	The setting of Pn520 (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level) was exceeded by the position deviation while the servo was ON.	BM.1	Yes
A.d01	Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	The servo was turned ON after the position deviation exceeded the setting of Pn526 (Position Deviation Over-flow Alarm Level at Servo ON) while the servo was OFF. .	BM.1	Yes
A.d02	Position Deviation Overflow Alarm for Speed Limit at Servo ON	If position deviation remains in the deviation counter, the setting of Pn529 or Pn584 (Speed Limit Level at Servo ON) limits the speed when the servo is turned ON. This alarm occurs if reference pulses are input and the setting of Pn520 (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level) isexceeded before the limit iscleared	BM.2	Yes
A.d10	Motor-Load Position Deviation Overflow	There was too much position deviation between the motor and load during fully-closed loop control	BM.2	Yes
A. Eb1 *1	Safety Function Signal Input Timing Error	An error occurred in the input timing of the safety func-tion signal..	BM.1	No
A.F10	Power Supply Line Open Phase	The voltage was low for more than one second for phase R, S, or T when the main power supply was ON	BM.2	Yes
A.F12	Motor Temperature Alarm	The detected temperature exceeds the set value.	BM.1	Yes
A.F21	Abnormal Alarm of Motor Power Cable Phase Disor-der	Phase disorder occurs.	BM.1	No
A.F26	Abnormality of the Differ-ence between Torque Com-mand and Torque Feedback	The deviation between the torque command and the torque feedback is too large.	BM.1	Yes
A.F30	Collision Shutdown Alarm	Collision shutdown is detected and the state persists for longer than the set time.	BM.2	Yes
FL-1 *2	System Alarm	An internal program error occurred in the servo drive.	—	No
FL-2 *2			—	No
A .———	No Error Display	Normal operation.	—	—

Note: *1. The A.Eb □ , alarms can occur when a Safety Module is connected

***2. These alarms are not stored in the alarm history. They are only displayed on the panel display .**

10.1.2 Causes and Troubleshooting

When the error occurs, the panel display will display"A. □□□ or CPF □□" . The causes of and corrections for the alarms are given in the following table. Contact HCFA representative if you cannot solve a problem with the correction given in the table.

Table 10-2 Alarms caused and troubleshooting -1

Alarm No.: Alarm Name	Causes	Confirmation method	Corrections
A.020: Parameter Checksum Error (There is an error in the parameter data in the servo drive.)	The power supply voltage suddenly dropped.	Measure the power supply voltage Check the timing of shutting OFF the power supply	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range, and initialize the parameter settings
	The power supply was shut OFF while writing parameter settings.		Initialize the parameter settings and then set the parameters again..
	The number of times that parameters were written exceeded the limit.	Check to see if the parameters were frequently changed from the host controller.	The servo drive may be faulty. Replace the Servo drive. Reconsider the method for writing the parameters.
	A malfunction was caused by noise from the AC power supply, ground, static electricity, or other source	Turn the power supply to the servo drive OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, noise may be the cause	Implement countermeasures against noise.
	Gas, water drops, or cutting oil entered the Servo drive and caused failure of the internal components.	Check the installation conditions	The servo drive may be faulty. Replace the Servo drive..
	A failure occurred in the servo drive.	A Turn the power supply to the servo drive OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may have failed	The servo drive may be faulty. Replace the Servo drive..
A.021: Parameter Format Error (There is an error in the parameter data format in the servo drive)	The software version of the servo drive that caused the alarm is older than the software version of the parameters specified to write	Read the product information to see if the software versions are the same. If they are different, it could be the cause of the alarm.	Write the parameters from another servo drive with the same model and the same software version, and then turn the power OFF and ON again
	A failure occurred in the servo drive.	—	The servo drive may be faulty. Replace the Servo drive..
A.022: System Checksum Error (There is an errorin the parameter data in the servo drive)	The power supply voltage suddenly dropped.	Measuring power supply voltage	The servo drive may be faulty. Replace the Servo drive..
	The power supply was shut OFF while setting a utility function	Check the timing of shutting OFF the power supply	The servo drive may be faulty. Replace the Servo drive..
	A failure occurred in the servo drive.	Turn the power supply to the servo drive OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may have failed.	The servo drive may be faulty. Replace the Servo drive..
A.030 : Main circuit detection part failure	Servo drive failure	—	The servo drive may be faulty. Replace the Servo drive..

A.040: Parameter Setting Error (A parameter setting is outside of the setting range.)	The capacity of the servo drive does not match the capacity of the servo motor	Confirm the capacity and combination of the servo drive and servo motor	Match the capacities of the servo drive and the servo motor.
	Servo drive failure	—	The servo drive may be faulty. Replace the Servo drive..
	A parameter setting is outside of the setting range.	Confirm the setting range of the changed parameter	Make the changed parameter a value within the setting range.
	The electronic gear ratio is outside of the setting range	Confirm whether the electronic gear ratio is 0.001 < (Pn20E/Pn210) <Encoder resolution * 0.4	Set the electronic gear ratio to 0.001 < (Pn20E/Pn210)<Encoder resolution * 0.4.
A.041: Frequency division pulse output setting error	Encoder frequency division pulse number (Pn212) does not meet the setting range and setting conditions	Check the setting of Pn212	Set Pn212 to an appropriate value.
A.042 [*1]: Parameter Combination Error	The speed of program jogging went below the setting range when the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/ Pn210) or the Servo motor was changed.	Check to see if the detection conditions*1 are satisfied	Decrease the setting of the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/Pn210).
	The speed of program jogging went below the setting range when Pn533 or Pn585 (Program Jogging Movement Speed) was changed.	Check to see if the detection conditions*1 are satisfied	Increase the setting of Pn533 or Pn585.
	The movement speed of advanced autotuning went below the setting range when the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/ Pn210) or the Servomotor was changed.	Check to see if the detection conditions*1 are satisfied	Decrease the setting of the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/Pn210).
A.044: Semi-Closed/ Fully-Closed Loop Control Parameter Setting Error	The setting of the Fully-closed Module does not match the setting of Pn002	Check Pn002.3 settings	Check Pn002.3 settings Make sure that the setting of the Fully-closed Module agrees with the setting of Pn002
A.050: Combination Error (The capacities of the servo drive and Servomotor do not match.)	The servo drive and Servomotor capacities do not match each other	Confirm 1/4 ≤ (Motor capacity)/ (Servo drive capacity) ≤ 4	Select a proper combination of the servo drive and servomotor capacities.
	A failure occurred in the encoder.	Replace with another servo motor, confirm that the alarm does not occur again	Replace servo motor or encoder.
	A failure occurred in the servo drive.	—	The servo drive may be faulty. Replace the Servo drive..

A.051: Unsupported Device Alarm	An unsupported Serial Converter Unit or encoder (e.g., an external encoder) is connected to the servo drive.	Check the product combination specifications.	Change to a correct combination of models.
A.0b0: Invalid Servo ON Command Alarm	The /S-ON (Servo ON) signal was input from the host controller after a utility function that turns ON the Servomotor was executed	—	Turn the power supply to the servo drive OFF and ON again. Or, execute a software reset.

Note: *1 . When any of the following two conditional formulas of the detection conditional formula is satisfied, an alarm is detected.

Pn533 [rpm]×(Encoder resolution)/(6×10^5) ≤ Pn20E/Pn210 Max.motor speed [rpm]×(Encoder resolution)/(About 3.66×10^12) ≥ Pn20E/Pn210

Table 10-3 Alarms caused and troubleshooting -2

Alarm No.: Alarm Name	Causes	Confirmation method	Corrections
A.100: Overcurrent Detected (An overcurrent flowed through the power transistor or the heat sink overheated.)	The Main Circuit Cable is not wired correctly or there is faulty contact.	Check the wiring.	Correct the wiring.
	There is a short-circuit or ground fault in a Main Circuit Cable.	Check for short-circuits across Servo-motor phases U, V, and W, or between the ground and Servomotor phases U, V, and W	The cable may be shortcircuited. Replace the cable
	There is a short-circuit or ground fault inside the Servo motor.	Check for short-circuits across Servo-motor phases U, V, and W, or between the ground and Servomotor phases U, V, or W.	The servo motor may be faulty. Replace the servo motor
	There is a short-circuit or ground fault inside the servo drive.	Check for short-circuits across the Servomotor connection terminals U, V, and W on the servo drive, or between the groundand terminals U, V, or W.	The servo motor may be faulty. Replace the servo motor
	The regenerative resistor is not wired correctly or there is faulty contact.	Check the wiring.	Correct the wiring.
	The dynamic brake (DB, emergency stop executed from the servo drive) was frequently activated, or a DB overload alarm occurred	Check the power consumed by the DB resistor to see how frequently the DB is being used. Or, check the alarm display to see if a DB overload alarm (A.730 or A.731) has occurred.	Change the servo drive model, operating methods, or the mechanisms so that the dynamic brake does not need to be used so frequently
	The regenerative processing capacity was exceeded.	Use the regenerative load ratio (Un00A) to confirm the frequency of the regenerative resistor	Recheck the operating conditions and load.
	The servo drive regenerative resistance is too small.	Use the regenerative load ratio (Un00A) to confirm the frequency of the regenerative resistor	Change the regenerative resistance to a value larger than the servo drive minimum allowable resistance.
	A heavy load was applied while the Servomotor was stopped or running at a low speed.	Check to see if the operating conditions exceed Servo Drive specifications	Reduce the load applied to the Servomotor. Or, increase the operating speed
	A malfunction was caused by noise.	Improve the noise environment, e.g. by improving the wiring or installation conditions, and check to see if the alarm still occurs	Implement countermeasures against noise, such as correct wiring of the FG. Use an FG wire size equivalent to the SERVOPACK’s main circuit wire size..
	Servo drive failure	—	Turn the power supply to the servo drive OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.300: regeneration failure	Set the regenerative resistor capacity (Pn600) to a value other than "0", but there is no external regenerative resistor	Check the connection of external regenerative resistor and the value of Pn600.	Connect an external regenerative resistor, or set Pn600 to 0 when no regenerative resistor is required.
	There is no external regenerative resistor, and the wiring of the power terminals B2-B3 of the servo drive are disconnected	Confirm the wiring of the power terminal jumper	Connect the jumper wiring correctly.

	The wiring of the external regenerative resistor is disconnected.	Check the wiring of the external regenerative resistor	Correctly wire the external regenerative resistor.
	Servo drive failure	—	If the control power supply is turned on again without the main circuit power supply being turned on, if the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.320: Regeneration Error	The power supply voltage exceeds the specified range	Measuring power supply voltage	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range.
	The external regenerative resistance value or regenerative resistor capacity is too small, or there has been a continuous regeneration state	Check the operating conditions or the capacity	Change the regenerative resistance value or capacity. Reconsider the operating conditions
	There was a continuous regeneration state because a negative load was continuously applied.	Check the load applied to the servomotor during operation.	Reconsider the system including the servo, machine, and operating conditions
	The setting of Pn600 (Regenerative Resisto Capacity) is smaller than the capacity of the External Regenerative Resistor	Check to see if a Regenerative Resistor is connected and check the setting of Pn600	Correct the setting of Pn600.
	External regenerative resistor value is too large	Check if the regenerative resistor value is correct	Change it to the correct resistor value and capacitance.
	Servo drive failure	—	The servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.330: Main circuit power wiring error * Detected when the main circuit power supply is turned on	The power supply voltage inside the servo drive is too high, and the regenerative resistor is disconnected	Measure the resistance value of the regenerative resistor with a measuring instrument	When using the built-in regenerative resistor of the servo drive, replace the servo drive. When using an external regenerative resistor, replace the regenerative resistor.
	DC power was supplie when an AC power supply input was specified in the settings	Confirm whether the power supply is DC power supply	Correct the power supply setting to match the actual power supply
	AC power was supplied when a DC power supply input was specified in the settings.	Check the power supply to see if it is an AC power supply.	Correct the power supply setting to match the actual power supply
	Set the regenerative resistor capacity (Pn600) to a value other than "0", but there is no external regenerative resistor	Confirm the connection of the external regenerative resistor and the value of Pn600	Connect an external regenerative resistor, or set Pn600 to 0 when an external regenerative resistor is not required.
	The jumper wires of the servo power supply terminals B2-B3 of capacities other than the above are disconnected	Confirm the wiring of the power terminal jumper	Connect the jumper wires correctly.
	Servo drive failure	—	It may be that the servo drive is faulty. Replace the servo drive.

A.340: Built-in brake open-circuit alarm. (The motor brake cable is disconnected.)	Disconnect the brake cable when the motor is in the enabled state. Or enable the motor when the brake cable is disconnected.	Confirm the wiring of the motor brake cable.	Connect the motor brake cable correctly.
A.400: Overvoltage (Detected in the main circuit power supply section of the servo drive)	・The servo drive for AC200V, the AC power supply voltage is 290V or higher, or the servo drive for AC400V has detected a power supply voltage of AC580V or higher ・The servo drive for AC200V, the DC power supply voltage is above 410V, and the servo drive for AC400V has detected a DC power supply voltage of 8 3 0V or more	Measuring supply voltage	Correct the AC/DC power supply voltage to within specified range..
	The power supply is unstable or has been affected by a lightning surge.	Measuring supply voltage	Improve the power supply condition, install a surge suppressor, etc., and turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
	The voltage for AC power supply was too high during acceleration or deceleration	Check the power supply voltage and the speed and torque during operation	Set the AC power supply voltage within the specified range
	The external regenerative resistance is too high for the operating conditions.	Check the operating conditions and the regenerative resistance	Select a regenerative resistance value that is appropriate for the operating conditions an load
	The moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio exceeded the allowable value	Check to see if the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio is within the allowable range	Increase the deceleration time, or reduce the load.
	Servo drive failure	—	If the control power supply is turned on again without the main circuit power supply being turned on, if the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.410: Undervoltage (The undervoltage is detected by the main circuit power supply inside the servo drive)	For the AC200V servo drive, the AC power supply voltage is below 120V; for the AC400V servo drive, the AC power supply voltage is below 220V	Measuring powersupply voltage	Correct the power supply voltage to normal range.
	Power supply voltage drops during operation	Measuring powersupply voltage	Increase power supply capacity.
	A momentary power interruption occurred	Measuring powersupply voltage	If the momentary power failure holding time (Pn509) is changed, set it to a smaller value.
	The fuse of the servo drive is blown out.	—	Replace the servo drive and use the servo drive after connecting the reactor.
	Servo drive failure	—	It may be that the servo drive is faulty. Replace the servo drive.

A.450: Main circuit capacitor overvoltage	Servo drive failure	—	Replace the servo drive.
A.510: Overspeed (The motor speed above maximum speed	The order of phases U, V, and W in the motor wiring is not correct.	Confirm the wiring of the servo motor	Make sure that the Servomotor is correctly wired.
	A reference value that exceeded the overspee detection leve was input	Check the input reference.	Reduce the reference value. Or, adjust the gain
	Motor speed exceeds maximum speed	Confirm the waveform of the motor speed	Reduce the speed command input gain, adjust the servo gain, or adjust the operating conditions.
	Servo drive failure	—	It may be that the servo drive is faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.511: Frequency division pulse output overspeed	The output frequency of frequency division pulse is too large, exceeding the limit value	Confirm the output setting of the division pulse	Reduce the setting of encoder frequency division pulse number (Pn212).
	The motor speed is too high, and the output frequency of the frequency division pulse exceeds the limit value	Confirm the output setting of the division pulse and the motor speed	Reduce motor speed.
A.520: vibration alert	Abnormal oscillation was detected in the motor speed	Check for abnormal motor noise, and check the speed and torque wave-forms during operation	Reduce the motor speed. Or, reduce the setting of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain).
	The moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) is larger than the actual value or has changed greatly	Check moment of inertia ratio	Correctly set the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103).
A.521: Autotuning Alarm (Vibration was detected while executing the custom tuning, Easy FFT, or the tuning-less func-tion.)	The Servomotor vibrated consider-ably while performing the tuning-less function.	Check the waveform of the motor speed	Reduce the load so that the moment of inertia ratio is within the allowable value. Or increase the load level or reduce the rigidity level in the tun-ingless level settings.
	The Servomotor vibrated consider-ably while performing custom tuning or Easy FFT.	Check the waveform of the motor speed.	Check the operating procedure of corresponding function and imple-ment corrections.
A.710: Instantaneous Overload A.720: Continuous Overload	The wiring is not correct or there is a faulty connection in the motor or encoder wiring.	Check the wiring.	Make sure that the Servomotor and encoder are correctly wired
	Operation was performed that exceeded the overload protection characteristics	Check the motor overloa characteris-tics and Run command	Reconsider the load and operating conditions. Or, increase the motor capacity
	An excessive load was applied during operation because the Servomotor was not driven due to mechanical problems	Check the operation reference and motor speed.	Correct the mechanical problem.
	Servo drive failure	—	It may be that the servo drive is faulty. Replace the servo drive.

A.730: A.731: Dynamic Brake Overload (An excessive power consumption by the dynamic brake was detected.)	The Servomotor was rotated by an external force.	Check the operation status	Implement measures to ensure that the motor will not be rotated by an external force
	Rotational energy at DB stop exceeds Capacity across DB resistor	Check the power consumed by the DB resistor to see how frequently the DB is being used.	Consider the following ・Reduce the command speed of the servo motor. ・Reduce the moment of inertia ratio. ・Reduce the frequency of stopping with the dynamic brake
	Servo drive failure	—	It may be that the servo drive is faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.740: Inrush Current Limiting Resistor Overload (The main circuit power supply was frequently turned ON and OFF.)	The allowable frequency of the inrush current limiting resistor was exceeded when the main circuit power supply was turned ON and OFF	—	Reduce the frequency of turning the main circuit power supply ON and OFF
	Servo drive failure	—	It may be that the servo drive is faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.750: User-Defined Torque Overload (The torque exceeds the set value and the set overload time)	The torque exceeds the value set in Pn60E and the overload time set in Pn60F has elapsed.	Confirm the torque command.	Increase the value of Pn60E. Reduce the torque command.
A.7A0: heatsink overheating (The heat sink temperature of the servo drive exceeds 100° C)	Ambient temperature is too high	Measure the ambient temperature with a thermometer	Improve the installation conditions of the servo drive and reduce the ambient temperature.
	An overload alarm was reset by turning OFF the power supply too many times	Check the alarm display to see if there is an overload alarm.	Change the reset method of the alarm.
	The load is too large, or the regeneration capacity is exceeded during operation	Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load during operation, and use the regenerative load ratio to check the regenerative processing capacity.	Reconsider the load and operating conditions.
	The installation direction of the servo drive and the distance from other servo drives are unreasonable	Confirm the installation status of the servo drive	Install according to the installation standard of the servo drive.
	Servo drive failure	—	It may be that the servo drive is faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.7AB: Built-in Fan Stopped	The fan inside the servo drive stopped.	Check if a foreign object is inside the servo drive.	If the alarm still occurs after removing the foreign matter, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.

A.810: Encoder Backup Alarm (Detected at the encoder, but only when an absolute encoder is used.)	The power to the absolute encoder was turned ON for the first time	Check to see if the power supply was turned ON for the first time.	Set up the encoder. (Fn008).
	Reconnected after removing the encoder cable	Check to see if the power supply was turned ON for the first time.	Check the encoder connection and set up the encoder. (Fn008)
	Power is not being supplied both from the control power supply (+5 V) from the servo drive and from the battery power supply	Check the encoder connector battery and the connector status.	Replace the battery or implement similar measures to supply power to the encoder, and set up the encoder. (Fn008).
	Absolute encoder failure	—	If the alarm cannot be cleared even if the setting operation is performed again, replace the servo motor.
	Servo drive failure	—	It may be that the servo drive is faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.820: Encoder Checksum Alarm (Detected at the encoder.)	Encoder failure	—	・In the case of an absolute encoder. If the encoder is set again (Fn008) and alarms still occur frequently, it may be that the servo is faulty. Replace the servo motor. ・In the case of a rotary absolute encoder or an incremental encoder, the servo motor may be faulty. Replace the servo motor. .
	Servo drive failure	—	It may be that the servo drive is faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.830: Encoder Battery Alarm (The absolute encoder battery voltage was lower than the specified level.)	The battery connection is faulty or a battery is not connected.	Check the battery connection.	Correct the battery connection.
	The battery voltage is lower than the specified value (3.0V).	Measure the voltage of the battery	Replace the battery.
	Servo drive failure	—	It may be that the servo drive is faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.840: Encoder Data Alert * Detected on the encoder side	Encoder malfunction	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo motor may be faulty. Replace the servo motor.
	Encoder malfunction due to interference such as noise	—	Correctly perform the wiring around the encoder. (Separation of the encoder cable and the main circuit cable of the servo motor, grounding treatment, etc.).
A.850: Encoder Overspeed (Detected at the encoder when the control power supply is turned ON.)	When the control power is turned on, the servo motor rotates at a speed of 200rpm or more	Check the motor speed when the power supply is turned ON.	Reduce the Servomotor speed to a value less than 200 rpm, and turn ON the control power supply
	Encoder failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo motor may be faulty. Replace the servo motor.
	Servo drive failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.

A.860: Encoder overheating * Only detected when an absolute encoder is connected * Detected on the encoder side	The ambient temperature of the servo motor is too high	Measure the ambient temperature of the servo motor	Reduce the ambient temperature of the servo motor to 40° C or less
	The Servomotor load is greater than the rated load	Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load.	Operate the Servo Drive so that the motor load remains within the specified range
	Encoder failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo motor may be faulty. Replace the servo motor.
	Servo drive failure.	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.8A0: External encoder error	Setting the origin of the absolute linear encoder failed because the motor moved	Before you set the origin, use the fully-closed feedback pulse counter to confirm that the motor is not moving	The motor must be stopped while setting the origin position.
	External encoder failure	—	Replace external encoder.
A.8A1: External encoder error	External encoder failure	—	Replace external encoder.
	Serial conversion unit failure	—	Replace the serial conversion unit.
A.8A2: External encoder sensor error (incremental)	External encoder failure	—	Replace external encoder.
A.8A3: External encoder position error (absolute value)	A failure occurred in the external absolute encoder.	—	The external absolute encoder may be faulty. Refer to the encoder manufactur-er'instruction manual for corrections.
A.8A5: External Encoder Overspeed	An overspeed error was detected in the external encoder	Check the maximum speed of the external encoder.	Keep the external encoder below its maximum speed
A.8A6: External Encoder Overheated	An overheating error was detected in the external encoder.	—	Replace external encoder.
A.b10: Speed Reference A/D Error (Detected when the servo is turned ON.)	A malfunction occurred in the speed reference input section.	—	Reset the alarm and restart opera-tion.
	Servo drive failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.b11: Speed command A/D Conversion data exception	A malfunction occurred in the speed reference input section.	—	Reset the alarm and restart opera-tion..
	Servo drive failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.b20: Torque Reference A/D Error* Detected at ser-vo-ON	A malfunction occurred in the reading section for the torque reference input	—	Reset the alarm and restart opera-tion.
	Servo drive failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.b31: Current detection error 1	U-phase current detection circuit failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.

A.b32: Current detection error 2	V-phase current detection circuit failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.b33: Current detection error 3	Current detection circuit failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
	The main circuit cable of the servo motor is disconnected	Check whether the main circuit cable of the servo motor is disconnected	Repair the motor cable.
A.bF0: System alarm 0	Servo drive failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A. bF1: System alarm 1	Servo drive failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A. bF2: System alarm 2	Servo drive failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
	Slave device firmware burning error		Burn the correct slave device firm-ware again.
A.bF3: System alarm 3	Servo drive failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.bF4: System alarm 4	Servo drive failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.C10: Servomotor Out of Control (Detected when the servo is turned ON.)	The order of phases U, V, and W in the motor wiring is not correct	Confirm the servo motor wiring	Make sure that the Servomotor is correctly wired
	Encoder failure	—	If the motor wiring is correct and the alarm still occurs after turning the power supply OFF and ON again, the Servomotor or linear encoder may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor or linear encoder
	Servo drive failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.C80: Encoder Clear Error or Multiturn Limit Setting Error	Encoder failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo motor may be faulty. Replace the servo motor.
	Servo drive failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive

A.C90: Encoder Communications Error	There is a faulty contact in the connector or the connector is not wired correctly for the encoder	Check the condition of the encoder connector.	Reconnect the encoder connector and check the encoder wiring
	There is a cable disconnection or shortcircuit in the encoder. Or, the cable impedance is outside the specified values.	Check the condition of the encoder connector.	Use the Encoder Cable within the specified specifications.
	One of the following has occurred: corrosion caused by improper temperature, humidity, or gas, a short-circuit caused by entry of water drops or cutting oil, or faulty contact in connector caused by vibration.	Check the operating environment.	Improve the operating environment, and replace the cable. If the alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.
	Malfunction due to noise interference.	—	Correct the wiring around the encoder by separating the Encoder Cable from the Servomotor Main Circuit Cable or by grounding the encoder.
	Servo drive failure	—	If the alarm does not occur when the control power is turned on after connecting the servo motor to another servo drive, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.C91: Encoder Communications Position Data Acceleration Rate Error	Noise entered on the signal lines because the Encoder Cable is bent or the sheath is damaged	Check the condition of the Encoder Cable and connectors.	Check the Encoder Cable to see if it is installed correctly.
	The Encoder Cable is bundled with a highcurrent line or installed near a highcurrent line	Check the installation condition of the Encoder Cable	Confirm that there is no surge voltage on the Encoder Cable
	There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the Servomotor side, such as a welder	Check the installation condition of the Encoder Cable	Properly ground the machine to separate it from the FG of the encoder.
A.C92: Encoder Communications Timer Error	Noise entered on the signal line from the encoder.	—	Implement countermeasures against noise for the encoder wiring.
	Excessive vibration or shock was applied to the encoder	Check the operating conditions.	Reduce machine vibration. Correctly install the Servomotor or linea encoder
	Encoder failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo motor may be faulty. Replace the servo motor.
	Servo drive failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.CA0: Encoder Parameter Error	Encoder failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo motor may be faulty. Replace the servo motor.
	Servo drive failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.

A. Cb0 Encoder Echoback Error	The encoder is wired incorrectly or there is faulty contact.	Check the wiring of the encoder.	Make sure that the encoder is correctly wired.
	The specifications of the Encoder Cable are not correct and noise entered on it.	—	Use a shielded twistedpair wire cable or a screened twisted-pair cable with conductors of at least 0.12 mm2
	The Encoder Cable is too long and noise entered on it	—	The maximum wiring distance is 50m.
	There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the Servomotor side, such as a welder	Check the condition of the Encoder Cable and connectors.	Properly ground the machine to separate it from the FG of the encoder
	Excessive vibration or shock was applied to the encoder.	Check the operating conditions	Reduce machine vibration. Correctly install the Servomotor or linear encoder
	Encoder failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo motor may be faulty. Replace the servo motor.
	Servo drive failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A. CC0: Multiturn Limit Disagreement	When using a Direct Drive Servomotor, the setting of Pn205 (Multiturn Limit) does not agree with the encoder.	Check the setting of Pn205	Correct the setting of Pn205 (0 to 65,535).
	The multiturn limit of the encoder is different from that of the servo drive. Or, the multiturn limit of the servo drive has been changed.	Check the setting of Pn205 in the servo drive.	Change the setting if the alarm occurs.
	Servo drive failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty and replace the servo drive.
A.d00: Position Deviation Overflow (The setting of Pn520 (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level) was exceeded by the position deviation while the servo was ON.)	The Servomotor U, V, and W wiring is not correct.	Check the wiring of the Servomotor's Main Circuit Cables	Make sure that there are no faulty contacts in the wiring for the Servomotor and encoder
	Higher frequency of position commands	Try to reduce the command pulse frequency and then try operating servo drive.	Reduce the position reference pulse frequency or the reference acceleration rate, or reconsider the electronic gear ratio
	Acceleration of position command is too large	Try to reduce the command acceleration before running	Apply smoothing, i.e., by using Pn216 (Position Reference Acceleration/ Deceleration Time Constant).
	The setting of Pn520 (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level) is too low for thev operating conditions.	Check Pn520 (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level) to see if it is set to an appropriate value	Correctly set Pn520.
	Servo drive failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.

A.d01: Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo-ON	The servo was turned ON after the position deviation exceeded the setting of Pn526 while the servo was OFF	Check the position deviation while the servo is OFF.	Set the position deviation to be cleared while the servo is OFF. Optimize the setting of Pn526 (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level at Servo ON).
A.d02: Position Deviation Overflow Alarm for Speed Limit at Servo ON	If position deviation remains in the deviation counter, the setting of Pn529 or Pn584 (Speed Limit Level at Servo ON) limits the speed when the servo is turned ON. This alarm occurs if reference pulses are input and the setting of Pn520 (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level) is exceeded	—	Set the position deviation to be cleared while the servo is OFF. Optimize the setting of Pn520 (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level). Or, adjust the setting of Pn529 or Pn584 (Speed Limit Level at Servo ON)
A.d10: Motor-Load Position Deviation Overflow	The motor direction and external encoder installation orientation are backward.	Check the motor direction and the external encoder installation orientation.	Install the external encoder in the opposite direction, or change the setting of Pn002 (External Encoder Usage) to reverse the direction.
	There is an error in the connection between the load (e.g., stage) and external encoder coupling	Check the coupling of the external encoder	Check the mechanical coupling.
A.Eb1: Safety Function Signal Input Timing Error	The delay between activation of the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 input signals for the HWBB was ten second or longer.	Measure the time delay between the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals.	The output signal circuits or devices for /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 or the servo drive input signal circuits may be faulty. Alternatively, the input signal cables may be disconnected. Check to see if any of these items are faulty or have been disconnected.
A.F10: Power Supply Line Open Phase (The voltage was low for more than one second for phase R, S, or T when the main power supply was ON.)	The three-phase power supply wiring is not correct.	Check the power supply wiring.	Make sure that the power supply is correctly wired.
	The three-phase power supply is unbalanced.	Measure the voltage for each phase of the three-phase power supply.	Balance the power supply by changing phases.
	A single-phase power supply was input without specifying a single-phase AC power supply input (Pn00B.2 = 1)	Check the power supply and the parameter setting	Match the parameter setting to the powe supply.
	Servo drive failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
A.F12: Motor Temperature Alarm (The detected temperature exceeds the set value)	The detected temperature exceeds the value set in Pn632.	Confirm the temperature value of Un1F6.	Increase the value of Pn632. Reduce the temperature.
A.F21: Abnormal Alarm of Motor Power Cable Phase Disorder	Incorrect phase sequence of the UVW power cables	Check the phase sequence of the motor's UVW power cables.	Adjust the phase sequence of the motor's UVW power cables.
	Incorrect phase offset angle	Check the offset angle parameters.	Perform magnetic pole detection and set the correct phase offset angle.
A.F26: Over-Large Deviation Between the torque and the Feedback	Connect the motor's UVW power cables correctly.	—	Adjust the values of Pn651 and Pn652.

A.F30: Collision Shutdown Alarm	The torque command is greater than Pn6A9 and the motor	stays in the stopped state for longer than the time set in Pn6AA.	Increase the values of Pn6A9 or Pn6AA.
FL-1 *2 : System Alarm	Servo drive failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive.
FL-2 *2 : System Alarm	Servo drive failure	—	

Note: * 2. The alarm is not saved to the records. Displayed only on the panel..

10.2 Warning Display

This section explains how to deal with warnings.

This section provides a list of warnings and the causes of and corrections for warnings.

10.2.1 Warning List

The list of warnings is as follows :

Table 10-4 List of warnings

Warning No.	Warning name	Content
A.900	Position Deviation Overflow	The position deviation exceeded the percentage set with the following formula: $\frac{Pn520 \times Pn51E}{100}$
A.901	Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	The position deviation when the servo was turned ON exceeded the percentage set with the following formula: $\frac{Pn520 \times Pn51E}{100}$.
A.910	Overload	This warning occurs before an overload alarm (A.710 or A.720) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur
A.911	Vibration	Abnormal vibration was detected during motor operation. The detection level is the same as A.520. Set whether to output an alarm or a warning by setting Pn310 (Vibration Detection Selection).
A.920	Regenerative Overload	This warning occurs before an A.320 alarm (Regenerative Overload) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur
A.921	Dynamic Brake Overload	This warning occurs before an A.731 alarm (Dynamic Brake Overload) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur
A.930	Absolute Encoder Battery Error	This warning occurs when the voltage of absolute encoder's battery is low.
A.941	Change of Parameters Requires Restart	Parameters have been changed that require the power supply to be turned OFF and ON again
A.971	Undervoltage	This warning occurs before an A.410 alarm (Undervoltage) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur
A.9A0	Overtravel	Overtravel was detected while the servo was ON.
A.9B5	Current Loop Status Warning	Torque limit too small, less than 30%
A.9B7	Inappropriate servo enable condition	When the hardware base is not blocked, some conditions are not met and cannot be enabled

Note: 1. If it is not set to "Output Alarm Code and Warning Code (Pn001.3 = 1)", then no warning code will be output .

2. If it is set to " No Warning (Pn008.2 = 1)" , warnings other than undervoltage warning (A.971) will not be detected .

10.2.2 Causes of Warnings and Troubleshooting

The following table lists the causes of the warnings and the troubleshooting. If the error still cannot be eliminated after handling according to the table below, please contact the agent or our company.

Table 10-5 Warning causes and troubleshooting

Warning No.: Warning Name	Cause	Confirmation method	Correction
A.900: Position Deviation Overflow	The Servomotor U, V, and W wiring is not correct.	Check the wiring of the Servomotor's Main Circuit Cables.	Make sure that there are no faulty connections in the wiring for the Servomotor and encoder
	The gain of the servo drive is too low	Check the gains of the servo drive	ncrease the servo gain, e.g., by using autotuning without a host reference.
	The frequency of the position reference pulse is too high	Reduce the reference pulse frequency and try operating the servo drive.	Reduce the position reference pulse frequency or the reference acceleration rate, or reconsider the electronic gear ratio
	The acceleration of the position reference is too high	Reduce the reference acceleration and try operating the servo drive.	Apply smoothing, i.e., by using Pn216 (Position Reference Acceleration/ Deceleration Time Constant).
	Relative to the operating conditions, the position deviation excessive alarm value (Pn520) is low	Check if position deviation excessive alarm value (Pn520) is appropriate	Set correctly Pn520 value.
	Servo drive failure	—	Turn on the power again. If the alarm still occurs, the servo drive may be faulty. Replace the servo drive .
A.901: Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	The position deviation when the servo was turned ON exceeded the percentage set with the following formula: $\frac{Pn520 \times Pn51E}{100}$	—	Set the position deviation to be cleared while the servo is OFF. Optimize the setting of Pn528 (Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level at Servo ON)
A.910: Overload (warning before an A.710 or A.720 alarm occurs)	The wiring is not correct or there is a faulty connection in the motor or encoder wiring	Check the wiring	Make sure that the Servomotor and encoder are correctly wired.
	Operation was performed that exceeded the overload protection characteristics.	Check the motor overload characteristics and Run command.	Reconsider the load and operating conditions. Or, increase the motor capacity
	An excessive load was applied during operation because the Servomotor was not driven because of mechanical problems	Check the operation reference and motor speed.	Remove the mechanical problem
	Servo drive failure	—	It may be that the servo drive is faulty. Replace the servo drive .
A.911: Vibration	Abnormal vibration was detected during motor operation	Check for abnormal motor noise, and check the speed and torque waveforms during operation	Reduce the motor speed. Or, reduce the servo gain with custom tuning.
	The setting of Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is greater than the actual moment of inertia or was greatly changed.	Check the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio.	Set Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio) to an appropriate value.

A.920: Regenerative Overload (warning before an A.320 alarm occurs	The power supply voltage exceeded the specified range	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range.
	There is insufficient external regenerative resistance, regenerative resistor capacity, or servo drive capacity, or therehas been a continuous regeneration state	Check the operating conditions or the capacity using the software HCServoWorks , etc.	Change the regenerative resistance value, regenerative resistance capacity, or Servo drive capacity. Reconsider the operating conditions using the HCServoWorks
	There was a continuous regeneration state because a negative load was continuously applied	Check the load applied to the Servomotor during operation.	Reconsider the system including the servo, machine, and operating conditions.
A.921: Dynamic Brake Overload (warning before an A.731alarm occurs)	The servo motor is driven by external force	Check the running status	Do not drive the servo motor with external force .
	The rotational energy when the DB stops exceeds the capacity of the DB resistor	Check the power consumed by the DB resistor to see how frequently the DB is being used.	Reconsider the following: ・ Reduce the Servomotor command speed. ・ Decrease the moment of inertia or mass. ・ Reduce the frequency of stopping with the dynamic brake.
A.921: Dynamic Brake Overload (warning before an A.731 alarm occurs)	Servo drive failure	—	It may be that the servo drive is faulty. Replace the servo drive .
A.930: Absolute Encoder Battery Error (The absolute encoder battery voltage was lower than the specified level.) (Detected only when an absolute encoder is connected.	Incorrect battery connection or not connected	Check the battery connection	Correct the battery connection
	The battery voltage is lower than the specified value (2.7 V)	Measure the voltage of the battery	Replace the battery .
	Servo drive failure	—	It may be that the servo drive is faulty. Replace the servo drive .
A.941: Change of Parameters Requires Restart	Parameters have been changed that require the power supply to be turned OFF and ON again	—	Turn the power supply to the servo drive OFF and ON again.
A.971: Undervoltage	For 200V Servo drive, AC supply voltage at 140V or less; For 400V Servo drive, AC supply voltage at 280V or less	Measuring supply voltage	Set the power supply voltage to normal range .
	The power supply voltage dropped during operation	Measuring supply voltage	Increase power supply capacity .
	A momentary power interruption occurred.	Measuring supply voltage	If you have changed the setting of Pn509 (Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time), decrease the setting
	The fuse of the servo drive is blown out	—	Replace the servo drive and use the servo drive after connecting the reactor .
	Servo drive failure	—	It may be that the servo drive is faulty. Replace the servo drive .

A.9A0: Overtravel (Overtravel status detected)	Overtravel was detected while the servo was ON.	Check the status of the overtravel signals on the input signal monitor	Even if an overtravel signal is not shown by the input signal monitor, momentary overtravel may have been detected. Take the following precautions. ・ Do not specify movements that would cause overtravel from the host controller. ・ Check the wiring of the overtravel signals. ・ Implement countermeasures against noise
A.9B5: Current Loop Status Alarm	The torque limit is less than 30%, while the current set-value is greater than 30%.	The torque command is less than 30%, and the motor doesn't move.	Set the torque command and the maximum torque limit correctly.
A.9B7: Servo Enable Conditions Not Met	Abnormal power supply of the servo main circuit	Confirm the wiring of the servo main-circuit power cable.	Confirm whether the main-circuit power supply is correctly connected and powered on normally, and confirm whether the bus voltage is normal.

10.3 Causes and Troubleshooting Based on the Opeation and Conditions

This section provides troubleshooting based on the operation and conditions of the Servomotor, including causes and corrections.

Table 10-6 Causes and troubleshooting

Problem	Cause	Confirmation method	Correction
Servo motor does not start	Control power is not connected	Measure the voltage between control power supply terminals.	Correct the wiring so that the control power supply is turned ON
	The main circuit power is not turned ON.	Measure the voltage between the main circuit power input terminals.	Correct the wiring so that the main circuit power supply is turned ON.
	The I/O signal connector (CN1) pins are not wired correctly or are disconnected.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the wiring condition of the I/O signal connector (CN1) pins.	Correct the wiring of the I/O signal connector (CN1) pins.
	The wiring of the main circuit cable and encoder cable of the servo motor is disconnected	Check the wiring conditions.	Wire the cable correctly.
	There is an overload on the Servomotor.	Operate the Servomotor with no load and check the load status	Reduce the load or replace the Servomotor with a Servomotor with a larger capacity.
	The type of encoder that is being used does not agree with the setting of Pn002.2 .	Check the type of the encoder that is being used and the setting of Pn002.2 .	Set Pn002.2 . according to the type of the encoder that is being used.
	No speed entered / position command	Check the allocation status of the input signals	Allocate an input signal so that the speed and position references are input correctly
	Input signal (Pn50A ~ Pn50D) is assigned incorrectly	Check the input signal allocations (Pn50A ~ Pn50D)	Correctly allocate the input signals (Pn50A ~ Pn50D) .
	The /S-ON (Servo ON) signal is OFF	Check Pn50A.0, Pn50A.1 settings	Set correctly Pn50A.0, Pn50A.1, and turn on /S-ON.
	/P-CON Input function setting error	Check the setting of Pn000.1 .	Set correctly according to the purpose of the function .
	The SEN input is OFF.	Check the ON/OFF status of the SEN input.	If you are using an absolute encoder, turn ON the SEN signal.
	The reference pulse mode selection is not correct.	Check Pn200.0 setting and the reference pulse form	Set Pn200.0 so that is agrees with the reference pulse form.
	Speed control: The speed reference input is not appropriate.	Check between the speed reference input (VREF) and signal ground (SG) to see if the control method and the input agree.	Correctly set the control method and input method
	Torque control: The torque reference input is not appropriate	Check between the torque reference input (TREF) and signal ground (SG) to see if the control method and the input agree.	Correctly set the control method and input method
	Position control: The reference pulse input is not appropriate.	Check Pn200.0 and the sign and pulse signals	Correctly set the control method and input method
	The /CLR (Position Deviation Clear) input signal has not been turned OFF	Check /CLR input signal (CN1-14, 15)	Turn OFF the /CLR signal.

	The P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) or N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal is still OFF.	Check the P-OT and NOT signals.	Turn ON the P-OT and N-OT signals.
	The safety input signals (/HWBB1 or /HWBB2) were not turned ON	Check the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 input signals	Turn ON the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 input signals. If you are not using the safety function, connect the Safety Jumper Connector (provided as an accessory) to CN8
	Servo drive failure	-	Replace the servo drive .
Servomotor Moves Instantaneously, and Then Stops	Servo motor wiring error	Check the wiring	Make the wiring correctly .
	Encoder wiring error	Check the wiring	Make the wiring correctly .
Servomotor Speed Is Unstable	There is a faulty connection in the Servomotor wiring.	The connector connections for the power line (U, V, and W phases) and the encoder or Serial Converter Unit may be Unstable. Check the wiring.	Tighten any loose terminals or connectors and correct the wiring
Servomotor Moves without a Reference Input	Speed control: The speed reference input is not appropriate.	Check between the torque reference input (TREF) and signal ground (SG) to see if the control method and the input agree..	Correctly set the control method and input method.
	Torque control: The torque reference input is not appropriate	Check whether the control mode is consistent with the input between V-REF and SG	Correctly set the control method and input method.
	The speed reference offset is not correct	Theservo drive offset is adjusted incorrectly.	Adjust the offset of the servo drive .
	Position control: The reference pulse input is not appropriate	Check the command pulse form and sign + pulse signal of Pn200.0	Correctly set the control method and input method
	Servo drive failure	—	Replace the servo drive .
Dynamic brake (DB) does not operate	The setting value of parameter Pn001.0 is incorrect.	Check the setting value of parameter Pn001.0.	Set Pn001.0 correctly. .
	DB resistor disconnected	Check the moment of inertia, motor speed, and dynamic brake frequency of use. If the moment of inertia, motor speed, or dynamic brake frequency of use is excessive, the dynamic brake resistance may be disconnected	Replace the servo drive. To prevent disconnection, reduce the load
	There was a failure in the dynamic brake drive circuit	-	There is a defective component in the dynamic brake circuit. Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system.Replace the servo drive .

Abnormal noise from servo motor	The Servomotor vibrated considerably while using the Tuning-less function (factory setting)	Check the waveform of the motor speed.	Reduce the load so that it is below the allowable moment of inertia ratio, or increase the load value of the Tuning-less value setting (Fn200), or reduce the rigidity value .
	The machine mounting is not secure.	Check the installation status of the servo motor	Tighten the mounting screws
		Check to see if there is misalignment in the coupling	Align the coupling
		Check to see if the coupling is balanced	Balance the coupling.
		Check for noise and vibration around the bearings.	Replace the servo motor .
	Failure in bearing	Check for noise and vibration around the bearings.	Replace the servo motor .
	Vibration comes from the driven machine	Check for any foreign matter, damage, or deformation in the machine's moving parts	Consult with the machine manufacturer.
	Noise interference occurred because of incorrect I/O signal cable specifications.	Check the I/O signal cables to see if they satisfy specifications. Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened twisted-pair cables with conductors of at least 0.12 mm2 (stranded wire)	Use cables that satisfy the specifications
	Noise interference occurred because an I/O signal cable is too long	Check the length of the I/O signal cable	The I/O signal cables must be no longer than 3 m
	Noise interference occurred because of incorrect Encoder Cable specifications.	Check the Encoder Cable to see if it satisfies specifications. Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened twisted-pair cables with conductors of at least 0.12 mm2 (stranded wire)	Use cables that satisfy the specifications
	Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is too long.	Check the length of the Encoder Cable	Set the length of the encoder cable to 50m max..
	Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is damaged	Check the Encoder Cable to see if it is pinched o the sheath is damaged.	Replace the Encoder Cable and correct the cable installation environment.
	The Encoder Cable was subjected to excessive noise interference	Check to see if the Encoder Cable is bundled with a high-current line or installed near a high-current line.	Correct the cable layout so that no surge is applied by high-current lines.
	There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the Servomotor side, such as a welder	Check to see if the machines are correctly grounded.	Properly ground the machines to separate them from the FG of the encoder
	There is a pulse counting error due to noise	Check to see if there is noise interference on the signal line from the encoder	Implement countermeasures against noise for the encoder wiring.
	The encoder was subjected to excessive vibration or shock	Check to see if vibration from the machine occurred. Check the Servomoto installation (mounting surface precision, securing state, and alignment). Check the linear encoder installation (mounting surface precision and securing method)	Reduce machine vibration. Improve the mounting state of the Servomotor or linear encoder.
	Encoder failure	—	Replace the servo motor .

Servomotor Vibrates at Frequency of Approx. 200 to 400Hz.	The servo gains are not balanced.	Check to see if the servo gains have been correctly tuned	Perform autotuning without a host reference.
	The setting of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) is too high.	Check the speed loop gain (Pn100) setting The factory setting: Kv = 40.0Hz	Set the correct speed loop gain (Pn100). .
	The setting of Pn102 (Position Loop Gain) is too high.	Check position loop gain (Pn102) setting value factory setting: Kp = 40.0/s	Set the correct setting value of position loop gain (Pn102) .
	The setting of Pn101 (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant) is not appropriate	Check the setting value of the speed loop integral time constant (Pn101) Factory setting: Ti = 20.0ms	Set the correct speed loop integral time constant (Pn101) . .
	Moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) setting value is incorrect	Check the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) setting value	Set the correct moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) . .
Large Motor Speed Overshoot on Starting and Stopping	The servo gains are not balanced.	Check to see if the servo gains have been correctly tuned	Perform autotuning without a host reference..
	The setting of Pn100 (Speed Loop Gain) is too high.	Check the speed loop gain (Pn100) setting The Factory setting: Kv = 40.0Hz	Set the correct speed loop gain (Pn100)..
	Position loop gain (Pn102) setting value is too high	Check position loop gain (Pn102) setting The Factory setting: Kp = 40.0/s	Set the correct setting value of position loop gain (Pn102) .
	The setting of Pn101 (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant) is not appropriate.	Check the setting value of the speed loop integral time constant (Pn101). The Factory setting: Ti = 20.0ms	Set the correct speed loop integral time constant(Pn101)..
	The setting of Pn103 (Moment of Inertia Ratio or Mass Ratio) is not appropriate	Check moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) .	Set the correct moment of inertia ratio (Pn103). .
Absolute Encoder Position Deviation Error (The position that was saved in the host controller when the power was turned OFF is different from the position when the power was next turned ON.)	Noise interference occurred because of incorrect Encoder Cable specifications	Check the Encoder Cable to see if it satisfies specifications. Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened twisted-pair cables with conductors of at least 0.12 mm2 (stranded wire).	Use cables that satisfy the specifications.
	Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is too long	Check the length of the encoder cable	Set the length of the encoder cable within 50 m .
	Noise interference occurs due to damaged encoder cable	Check whether the encoder cable is clamped or the sheath is damaged	Replace the encoder cable and change the laying environment of the encoder cable .
	Excessive noise interference on the encoder cable	Check whether the encoder cable is bundled with high- current wires or is too close	Change the environment where the encoder cable is laid so that it is not affected by the surge voltage of the high-current wire .
	There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the Servomotor side, such as a welder.	Check to see if the machines are correctly grounded	Properly ground the machines to separate them from the FG of the encoder.
	The pulse counting error of the servo drive due to noise interference	Check to see if there is noise interference on the I/O signal line from the encoder or Serial Converter Unit	Implement countermeasures against noise for the encoder or Serial Converter Unit wiring
	The encoder is affected by excessive vibration and shock	Check whether mechanical vibration occurs, and confirm the installation status of the servo motor (Accuracy of mounting surface and securing method)	Reduce machine vibration. Improve the mounting state of the Servomotor or linear encoder
	Encoder failure	—	Replace the servo motor .
	Servo drive failure	—	Replace the servo drive .

	Host Controller Multiturn Data or Absolute Encoder Position Data Reading Error	Check the error detection part of the host controller	Correct the error detection section of the host controller
		Check to see if the host controller is executing data parity checks	Perform parity checks for the multiturn data or absolute encoder position data.
		Check for noise interference in the cable between the servo drive and the host controller.	Implement countermeasures against noise and then perform parity checks again for the multiturn data or absolute encoder position data
Overtravel Occurred	Forward Drive Prohibit or Reverse Drive Prohibit signal was input.	Check the voltage of the external power supply (+24V) for the input signal	Correct the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signals.
		Check the operating condition of the overtravel limit switches. limit switch	Make sure that the overtravel limit switches operate correctly .
		Check the wiring of the overtravel limit switches.	Correct the wiring of the overtravel limit switches.
		Check the settings of the overtravel input signal allocations (Pn50A/Pn50B).	Set the parameters to correct values.
	Forward Drive Prohibit or Reverse Drive Prohibit signal malfunctioned.	Check for fluctuation in the external power supply(+24 V) voltage for the input signals.	Eliminate fluctuation from the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signals
		Check to see if the operation of the overtravel limit switches is unstable.	Stabilize the operating condition of the overtravel limit switches
		Check the wiring of the overtravel limit switches (e.g., check for cable damage and loose screws)	Correct the wiring of the overtravel limit switches.
	There is a mistake in the allocation of the Forward Drive Prohibit or Reverse Drive Prohibit signal (Pn50A.3, Pn50B.0)	Check whether the P-OT signal is assigned to Pn50A.3	If other signals are assigned to Pn50A.3, reassign the P-OT signal to this param-eter .
		Check whether the N-OT signal is assigned to Pn50B.0	If other signals are assigned to Pn50B.0, reassign N-OT signal to this parameter .
	The selection of the Servomotor stop-ping method is not correct	Check Pn001.0 and Pn001.1 at servo OFF	Select a servo motor stopping method other than coast to stop .
		Check Pn001.0 and Pn001.1 in torque control	Select a servo motor stopping method other than coast to stop .
Improper Stop Position for Overtravel (OT) Signal	The limit switch position and dog length are not appropriate.	—	Install the limit switch at the appropriate position.
	The overtravel limit switch position is too close for the coasting distance.	—	Install the overtravel limit switch at the appropriate position.

Position Deviation (without Alarm)	Noise interference occurred due to incorrect specifications of the encoder cable	Check the Encoder Cable to see if it satisfies specifications. Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened twisted-pair cables with conductors of at least 0.12 mm2 (stranded wire)	Use cables that satisfy the specifications.
	Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is too long.	Check the length of the encoder cable	Set the length of the encoder cable within 50m .
	Noise interference occurs due to damaged encoder cable	Check whether the encoder cable is clamped or the sheath is damaged	Replace the encoder cable and change the laying environment of the encoder cable .
	The Encoder Cable was subjected to excessive noise interference	Check to see if the Encoder Cable is bundled with a high-current line or installed near a high-current line	Correct the cable layout so that no surge is applied by high-current lines.
	There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the Servomotor side, such as a welder	Check to see if the machines are correctly grounded	Properly ground the machines to separate them from the FG of the encoder.
	The pulse counting error of the servo drive due to noise interference	Check to see if there is noise interference on the I/O signal line from the encoder or Serial Converter Unit.	Implement countermeasures against noise for the encoder wiring or Serial Converter Unit wiring.
	The encoder was subjected to excessive vibration or shock	Check the Servomotor installation (mounting surface precision, securing state, and alignment). Check the linear encoder installation (mounting surface precision and securing method).	Reduce machine vibration. Improve the mounting state of the Servomotor or linear encoder.
	The coupling between the machine and Servomotor is not suitable	Check to see if position offset occurs at the coupling between machine and Servomotor	Correctly secure the coupling between the machine and Servomotor.
	Noise interference occurred because of incorrect I/O signal cable specifications	Check the I/O signal cables to see if they satisfy specifications. Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened twisted-pair cables with conductors of at least 0.12 mm2 (stranded wire).	Use cables that satisfy the specifications.
	If reference pulse input multiplication switching is being used, noise may be causing the I/O signals used for this function (/PSEL and /PSELA) to be falsely detected.	Check the I/O signal cables to see if they satisfy specifications. Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened twisted-pair cables with conductors of at least 0.12 mm2 (stranded wire)	Use cables that meet the specifications .
	Pulses are being lost because the filter for the referenc pulse input is not appropriate.	Check the length of the I/O signal cable	The I/O signal cables must be no longer than 3 m
	Encoder failure (The pulse does not change)	-	Replace the servo motor .
	Servo drive failure	-	Replace the servo drive .
Servo motor overheating	The surrounding air temperature is too high.	Measure the surrounding air temperature around the Servomotor	Reduce the surrounding air temperature to 40° C or less..
	The surface of the servo motor is dirty	Visually check the surface for dirt.	Remove dirt, dust, oil, etc. on the surface of the servo motor .
	There is an overload on the servomotor.	Check the load status with a monitor.	Correct the settings for the polarity detectionrelated parameters.

Chapter 11 Auxiliary Functions and Parameter List

11.1 Auxiliary Function List

Table11-1 Auxiliary function list

Fn No.	Function	By operation panel	By HCServoWorks	Reference chapter
Fn000	Display Alarm History	1	1	7.2
Fn001	Simple Rigidity Selection	1	1	7.3
Fn002	JOG	1	1	7.4
Fn003	Origin search	1	1	7.5
Fn004	JOG Program	1	1	7.6
Fn005	Initialize Parameters	1	1	7.7
Fn006	Clear Alarm History	1	1	7.8
Fn008	Reset Absolute Encoder (initialization) and Encoder Alarm Reset	1	1	7.9
Fn009	Auto Tuning Analog (Speed/Torque) Command Offset	1	1	7.10
Fn00A	Manual Adjustment of Speed Command Offset	1	1	7.11
Fn00B	Manual Adjustment of Torque Command Offset	1	1	7.12
Fn00C	Adjust Analog Monitor Output Offset	1	1	7.13
Fn00D	Adjust Analog Monitor Output Gain	1	1	7.14
Fn00E	Auto Tuning Motor Current Detection Signal Offset	1	1	7.15
Fn00F	Manually Adjust Motor Current Detection Signal Offset	1	1	7.16
Fn010	Write Prohibition Setting	1	0	7.17
Fn011	Display Servomotor Model	1	1	7.18
Fn012	Display Software Version	1	1	7.19
Fn013	Multiturn Limit Setting after Multiturn Limit Disagreement Alarm	1	1	—
Fn01B	Initialize Vibration Detection Level	1	1	7.20
Fn030	Software Reset	1	1	7.21
Fn082	Current JOG	1	1	
Fn200	Tuning-less Level Setting	1	1	6.2.2
Fn201	Advanced Autotuning without Reference	0	1	6.3
Fn202	Advanced Autotuning with Reference	0	1	6.4
Fn203	One-Parameter Tuning	1	1	6.5
Fn204	Adjust Anti-resonance Control	0	1	6.7
Fn205	Vibration Suppression	0	1	6.8
Fn206	Easy FFT	1	1	7.22
Fn207	Online Vibration Monitoring	1	1	—

1 : Operable 0 : Not operable

Note: When performing auxiliary functions, be sure to use the panel or HCServoWorks for Y7 series servo drive. If an auxiliary function will be performed at the same time, "no_oP" or "NO-OP" will be displayed

11.2 Parameter List

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn000	Basic Function Selections 0	0000H - 00B3H	—	0010H	After restart	Setup	—

n.□□□□ (Bit 3, Bit 2, Bit 1, Bit 0)

Bit 0:

Rotation Direction Selection		Reference
0	Use CCW as the forward direction.	5.3.4
1	Use CW as the forward direction.(Reverse Rotation Mode)	
2-3	Reserved parameter	

Bit 1:

Control Method Selection		Reference
0	Speed control with analog command	5.3.2
1	Position control with pulse train command	
2	Torque control with analog command	
3	Internal set speed control with contact command	
4	Internal set speed control with contact command ←→ Speed control with analog command	
5	Internal set speed control with contact command ←→ Position control with pulse train command	
6	Internal set speed control with contact command ←→ Torque control with analog command	
7	Position control with pulse train command ←→ Speed control with analog command	
8	Position control with pulse train command ←→ Torque control with analog command	
9	Torque control with analog command ←→ Speed control with analog command	
A	Speed control with analog command ←→ Speed control with zero clamping	
B	Position control with pulse train command ←→ Position control with command pulse inhibition	

Bit 2: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn001	Basic Function Selections 1	0000H - 1146H	—	0016H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□□□□

Stopping Method at Servo OFF and BM.1 Alarms		Reference
0	Stop the motor by applying the dynamic brake	5.3.7
1	Stop by applying dynamic brake and then release the dynamic brake	
2	Coast the motor to a stop without the dynamic brake	
3	Maximum torque stop, hold DB	
4	Maximum torque stop, do not hold DB	
5	Deceleration stop, hold DB	
6	Deceleration stop, do not hold DB	

Overtravel Stopping Method		Reference
0	DB or coast the motor to stop (stopping method same as Pn001.0)	5.3.5
1	Decelerate the motor to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 as the maximum torque and then servo-lock the motor	
2	Decelerate the motor to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 as the maximum torque and then let the motor coast	
3	Decelerate to stop, and the servo enters the locked state (torque mode is invalid).	
4	Decelerate to stop, and the servo enters the unlocked state (torque mode is invalid).	

Main Circuit Power Supply AC/DC Input Selection		Reference
0	AC power input: From L1, L2, and L3 terminals	5.3.1
1	DC power input: Directly input DC power from B1, N terminal or directly input DC power from P, N terminal	

Warning Code Output Selection		Reference
0	Output only alarm codes on the ALO1, ALO2, and ALO3 terminals.	5.14.3
1	Output both warning codes and alarm codes on the ALO1, ALO2, and ALO3 terminals. However, while an warning code is being output, the ALM (Servo Alarm) output signal will remain ON (normal state).	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn002	Basic Function Selections 2	0000H - 4113H	—	0100H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

Bit 0:

Speed/Position Control Option (T-REF Input Allocation)		Reference
0	Do not use T-REF	—
1	Use T-REF as an external torque limit input.	5.9.3
2	Use T-REF as a torque feedback input	6.8.2
3	Use T-REF as an external torque limit input when /P-CL or /N-CL is ON.	5.9.3

Bit 1:

Torque Control Option (V-REF Input Allocation)		Reference
0	Do not use V-REF.	5.6.5
1	Use V-REF as an external speed limit input.	

Bit 2:

Absolute Encoder Usage		Reference
0	Use the absolute encoder according to encoder specifications.	5.11
1	Use the absolute encoder as an incremental encoder	

Bit 3:

External Encoder Usage		Reference
0	Do not use an external encoder.	9.2
1	The external encoder moves in the forward direction for CCW motor rotation.	
2	Reserved setting (Do not change.)	
3	The external encoder moves in the reverse direction for CCW motor rotation.	
4	Reserved setting (Do not change.)	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn006	Application Function Selections 6	0000H - 005FH	—	0002H	Immediately	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□□□□

Bit 1, Bit 0:

	Analog Monitor 1 Signal Selection	Reference
00	Motor speed（1V/1000rpm)	—
01	Speed command（1V/1000rpm)	
02	Torque command（1 V/100% rated torque)	
03	Position deviation (0.05 V/command unit)	
04	Position amplifier deviation (after electronic gear) (0.05 V/encoder pulse unit)	
05	Position command speed（1V/1000rpm)	
06	Reserved setting (Do not use.)	
07	Load-motor position deviation (0.01 V/command unit)	
08	Positioning completion (positioning completed: 5 V, positioning not completed: 0 V)	
09	Speed feedforward（1V/1000rpm)	
0A	Torque feedforward（1 V/100% rated torque)	
0B	Active gain (1st gain: 1 V, 2nd gain: 2 V)	
0C	Completion of position reference distribution (completed: 5 V, not completed: 0 V)	
0D	External encoder speed（1V/1000rpm)	

Bit 2: Reserved setting (Do not change .)

Bit 3: Reserved setting (Do not change)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn007	Application Function Selections 7	0000H - 005FH	—	0000H	Immediately	Setup	6.1.2

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

Bit 1 Bit 0:

Analog Monitor 1 Signal Selection		Reference
00	Motor speed（1V/1000rpm)	6.1.2
01	Speed command（1V/1000rpm)	
02	Torque command（1 V/100% rated torque)	
03	Position deviation (0.05 V/command unit)	
04	Position amplifier deviation (after electronic gear) (0.05 V/encoder pulse unit)	
05	Position command speed（1V/1000rpm)	
06	Reserved setting (Do not use.)	
07	Load-motor position deviation (0.01 V/command unit)	
08	Positioning completion (positioning completed: 5 V, positioning not completed: 0 V)	
09	Speed feedforward（1V/1000rpm)	
0A	Torque feedforward（1 V/100% rated torque)	
0B	Active gain (1st gain: 1 V, 2nd gain: 2 V)	
0C	Completion of position reference distribution (completed: 5 V, not completed: 0 V)	
0D	External encoder speed （1V/1000rpm)	

Bit 2: Reserved settings (Do not change .)

Bit 3: Reserved settings (Do not change .)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn008	Basic Function Selections 8	0000H - 7121H	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□□□□

Bit 0:

	Low Battery Voltage Alarm/Warning Selection	Reference
0	Output alarm (A.830) for low battery voltage.	5.11.2
1	Output warning (A.930) for low battery voltage.	

Bit 1:

	Function Selection for Undervoltage	Reference
0	Do not detect undervoltage	—
1	Detect undervoltage warning and limit torque at host controller	
2	Detect undervoltage warning and limit torque with Pn424 and Pn425 (i.e., only in servo drive).	

Bit 2:

	Warning Detection Selection	Reference
0	Detect warnings.	10.2.1
1	Do not detect warnings	

Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change .)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn009	Basic Function Selections 9	0000H - 0130H	—	0010H	After restart	Tuning	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□□□□

Bit 0: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 1:

	Current Control Mode Selection	Reference
0	Use current control mode 1.	—
1	Use current control mode 2	
2	User current control mode 3	
3	User current control mode 4	

Bit 2:

	Speed Detection Method Selection	Reference
0	Use speed detection 1	—
1	Use speed detection 2	

Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn00A	Basic Function Selections A	000H – 0002H	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—

n.□□□□ (Bit 3, Bit 2, Bit 1, Bit 0)

Bit 0:

	Motor Stopping Method for BM.1 alarm	Reference
0	Stop the motor by the DB (Dynamic Brake).	5.3.7
1	Stop the motor by DB and then release the DB.	
2	Set the motor to the free-running state without using the DB.	

Bit 1: Reserved parameter (Do not change).

Bit 2: Reserved parameter (Do not change).

Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change).

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn00B	Basic Function Selections B	0000H - 1151H	—	0031H	After restart	Setup	—

n.□□□□ (Bit 3, Bit 2, Bit 1, Bit 0)

Bit 0:

	Operator Parameter Display Selection	Reference
0	Display only setup parameters.	Preface
1	Display all parameters.	

Bit 1:

	Motor Stopping Method for BM.2 Alarms	Reference
0	Stop the motor by setting the speed command to 0.	5.3.7
1	Apply the dynamic brake or coast the motor to a stop（Stopping method same as Pn001.0 ）	
2	Decelerate to stop and hold the DB.	
3	Decelerate to stop and release the DB.	
4	Coast to stop and release the DB.	
5	Stop at zero speed and release the DB.	

Bit 2:

	Power input selection of the servo unit with three-phase input specification (The factory setting value is 1 for those with 220V and a power of 1KW or less.)	Reference
0	Use a three-phase power supply input.	2.4.3
1	Use a single-phase power supply input.	

Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change .)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn00C	Basic Function Selections C	0000H ~ 0111H	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0
n.□ □ □ □

	Function Selection for Test without a Motor	Reference
0	Disable tests without a motor.	—
1	Enable tests without a motor	

	Encoder Resolution for Tests without a Motor	Reference
0	Use 13 bits	—
1	Use 20 bits.	

	Encoder Type Selection for Tests without a Motor	Reference
0	Use an incremental encoder.	—
1	Use an absolute encoder	

Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn00D	Basic Function Selections D	0000H ~ 1011H	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0
n.□ □ □ □

Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

	Selection of DB output signal (contact A/contact B)	Reference
0	Contact A	—
1	Contact B	

Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

	Overtravel Warning Detection Selection	Reference
0	Do not detect overtravel warnings.	—
1	Detect overtravel warnings.	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn010	Axis Address Selection for UART/USB Communications	0000 ~ 007F	—	1	After restart	Setup	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn080	Reserved parameter	0000H - 1111H	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□□□□

- Bit 0: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)
- Bit 1: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)
- Bit 2: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)
- Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn081	Application Function Selections 81	0000H - 1111H	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□□□□

Bit 0:

	Phase-C Pulse Output Selection	Reference
0	Output phase-C pulses only in the forward direction.	—
1	Output phase-C pulses in both the forward and reverse directions.	

- Bit 1: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)
- Bit 2: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)
- Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	10 ~ 20000	0.1Hz	400	Immediately	Tuning	—
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	15 ~ 51200	0.01ms	2000	Immediately	Tuning	—
Pn102	Position Loop Gain	10 ~ 20000	0.1/s	400	Immediately	Tuning	—
Pn103	Moment of Inertia Ratio	0 ~ 20000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	—
Pn104	2nd Speed Loop Gain	10 ~ 20000	0.1Hz	400	Immediately	Tuning	—
Pn105	2nd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	15 ~ 51200	0.01ms	2000	Immediately	Tuning	6.9
Pn106	2nd Position Loop Gain	10 ~ 20000	0.1/s	400	Immediately	Tuning	
Pn109	Feedforward	0 ~ 100	1%	0	Immediately	Tuning	
Pn10A	Feedforward Filter Time Constant	0 ~ 6400	0.01ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn10B	Gain Application Selections	0000H - 5334H	—	0000H	—	—	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0
n.□ □ □ □

Bit 0:

	Phase-C Pulse Output Selection	When enabled	Classification	Reference
0	Use the internal torque command as condition (level setting: Pn10C)	Immediately	Setup	6.9.5
1	Use the speed command as the condition (level setting: Pn10D)			
2	Use the acceleration reference as condition (level setting: Pn10E)			
3	Use the position deviation as the condition (level setting: Pn10F).			
4	Do not use mode switching			

Bit 1:

	Speed Loop Control Method	When enabled	Classification	Reference
0	PI control	After restart	Setup	6.9.4
1	I-P control			
2~3	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)			

Bit 2: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn10C	Mode Switching Level for Torque Command	0 ~ 800	1%	200	Immediately	Tuning	6.9.5
Pn10D	Mode Switching Level for Speed Command	0 ~ 10000	rpm	0	Immediately	Tuning	6.9.5
Pn10E	Mode Switching Level for Acceleration	0 ~ 30000	rpm/s	0	Immediately	Tuning	6.9.5
Pn10F	Mode Switching Level for Position Deviation	0 ~ 10000	1 command unit	0	Immediately	Tuning	6.9.5
Pn11F	Position Integral Time Constant	0 ~ 50000	0.1ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	—
Pn121	Friction Compensation Gain	10 ~ 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	6.8.2
Pn122	2nd Friction Compensation Gain	10 ~ 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	6.8.2
Pn123	Friction Compensation Coefficient	0 ~ 100	1%	0	Immediately	Tuning	6.8.2

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn124	Friction Compensation Frequency Correction	-10000 ~ 10000	0.1Hz	0	Immediately	Tuning	6.8.2
Pn125	Friction Compensation Gain Correction	1 ~ 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	6.8.2
Pn131	Gain Switching Time 1	0 ~ 65535	1ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	6.8.1
Pn132	Gain Switching Time 2	0 ~ 65535	1ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	6.8.1
Pn135	Gain Switching Waiting Time 1	0 ~ 65535	1ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	6.8.1
Pn136	Gain Switching Waiting Time 2	0 ~ 65535	1ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	6.8.1
Pn139	Automatic Gain Switching Selections 1	0000H - 0052H	—	0000H	After restart	Tuning	—
Pn13D	Current Gain Level	100 ~ 2000	1%	2000	Immediately	Tuning	—

Pn139:

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

Bit 0:

	Gain Switching Selection	Reference
0	Use manual gain switching.——By external input signal（/G-SEL）	—
1	Reserved setting (Do not use.)	
2	se automatic gain switching pattern 1 The gain settings 1 switch automatically to 2 when switching condition A is satisfied. The gain settings 2 switch automatically to 1 when switching condition A is not satisfied.	

Bit 1:

	Gain Switching Condition A	Reference
0	Positioning Completion Output (/COIN) ON	—
1	Positioning Completion Output (/COIN) OFF	
2	Near Output signal（/NEAR）ON	
3	Near Output signal （/NEAR）OFF	
4	Position command filter output is 0 and command pulse input is OFF.	
5	Position command pulse input is ON.	

Bit 2: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn140	Model Following Control-Related Selections	0000H ~ 1121H	—	0100H	Immediately	Tuning	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□□□□

Bit 0:

	Model Following Control Selection	Reference
0	Do not use model following control	—
1	Use model following control.	

Bit 1:

	Vibration Suppression Selection	Reference
0	Do not perform vibration suppression	—
1	Perform vibration suppression for a specific frequency.	
2	Perform vibration suppression for two specific frequencies.	

Bit 2:

	Vibration Suppression Adjustment Selection	Reference
0	Auto-tuning without auxiliary functions.	6.3.1 6.4.1 6.5.1 6.7.1
1	Auto-tuning with auxiliary functions.	

Bit 3:

	Speed Feedforward (VFF)/Torque Feedforward (TFF) Selection	Reference
0	Do not use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together.	6.3.1 6.4.1
1	Use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn141	Model Following Control Gain	10 ~ 20000	0.1/s	500	Immediately	Tuning	—
Pn142	Model Following Control Gain Correction	500 ~ 2000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	—
Pn143	Model Following Control Offset (Forward Direction)	0 ~ 10000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	—
Pn144	Model Following Control Offset (Reverse Direction)	0 ~ 10000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	—
Pn145	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A	10 ~ 2500	0.1Hz	500	Immediately	Tuning	—
Pn146	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B	10 ~ 2500	0.1Hz	700	Immediately	Tuning	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn147	Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensatio	0 ~ 10000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	—
Pn148	2nd Model Following Control Gain	10 ~ 20000	0.1/s	500	Immediately	Tuning	—
Pn149	2nd Model Following Control Gain Correction	500 ~ 2000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	—
Pn14A	Vibration Suppression 2 Frequency	10 ~ 2000	0.1Hz	800	Immediately	Tuning	—
Pn14B	Vibration Suppression 2 Correction	10 ~ 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	—
Pn14F	Control-Related Selections	0000H ~ 0011H	—	0011H	After restart	Tuning	—

Pn14F:

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□□□□

Bit 0:

	Model Following Control Type Selection	Reference
0	Use model following control type 1	—
1	Use model following control type 2.	

Bit 1:

	Tuning-less Type Selection	Reference
0	Use tuning-less type 1.	—
1	Use tuning-less type 2.	

Bit 2: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn160	Anti-Resonance Control-Related Selections	0000H - 0011H	—	0010H	Immediately	Tuning	6.3.1、6.4.1 6.5.1、6.7.1

Pn160: Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

Bit 0:

	Anti-Resonance Control Selection	Reference
0	Do not use anti-resonance control.	—
1	Use anti-resonance control	

Bit 1:

	Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Selection	Reference
0	Auto-tuning without auxiliary functions.	—
1	Auto-tuning with auxiliary functions.	

Bit 2: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn161	Anti-Resonance Frequency	10 ~ 20000	0.1Hz	1000	Immediately	Tuning	—
Pn162	Anti-Resonance Gain Correction	1 ~ 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	—
Pn163	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain	0 ~ 300	1%	0	Immediately	Tuning	—
Pn164	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Correction	-1000 ~ 1000	0.01ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	—
Pn165	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Correction	-1000 ~ 1000	0.01ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn170	Tuning-less FunctionRelated Selections	0000H - 2411H	—	1400H	—	—	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

Bit 0:

Tuning-less Selection		Effective	Classifica-tion	Reference
0	Disable tuning-less function	After restart	Setup	6.2
1	Enable tuning-less function			

Bit 1:

Speed Control Method		Effective	Classifica-tion	Reference
0	Use for speed control	After restart	Setup	6.2
1	Use for speed control and use host controller for position control			

Bit 2:

Rigidity Level		Effective	Classifica-tion	Reference
0 ~ 4	Set the rigidity level	Immediately	Setup	6.2

Bit 3:

Tuning-less Load Level		Effective	Classifica-tion	Reference
0 ~ 2	Set the load level for the tuning-less function	Immediately	Setup	6.2

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn190	Reserved (Do not change)	0000H - 0011H	—	0010H	After restart	—	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

Bit 0: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 1: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 2: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn200	Position Control Command Form Selections	0000H ~ 2236H	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

	Command Pulse Form	Reference
0	Sign+ pulse, positive logic	5.5.1
1	CW+CCW pulse trains, positive logic	
2	90° phase differential (phase A and phase B) ×1, positive logic	
3	90° phase differential (phase A and phase B) ×2, positive logic	
4	90° phase differential (phase A and phase B) ×4, positive logic	
5	Sign+ pulse , negative logic	
6	CW+CCW pulse trains, negative logic	

	Clear Signal Form	Reference
0	Clear position deviation when the signal is at high level.	5.5.2
1	Reserved parameters (Do not change)	
2	Clear position deviation when the signal is at low level.	
3	Reserved parameters (Do not change)	

	Clear Operation	Reference
0	Clear position deviation at a base block (at servo OFF or when alarm occurs)	5.5.2
1	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)	
2	Clear position deviation when an alarm occurs.	
3	Completely shield the CLR signal	

	Filter Selection	Reference
0	Use the reference input filter for a line-driver signal. (1 Mpps max.)	5.5.1
1	Use the reference input filter for an open-collector signal. (200kpps max.)	
2	Use reference input filter 2 for a line-driver signal. (1 to 4 Mpps)	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn201	Pulse Input Software Filtering	0 ~ 8000	0.1μs	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn205	Multiturn Limit	0 ~ 65535	1rev	65535	After restart	Setup	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn207	Position Control Function Selections	0000H ~ 2210H	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

Bit 0: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 1:

	Position Control Option	Reference
0	Do not use V-REF	6.9.3
1	Use V-REF as a speed feedback input.	

Bit 2: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 3:

	Position Control Option	Reference
0	Output when the absolute value of the position deviation is the same or less than the setting of Pn522	5.5.6
1	Output when the absolute value of the position error is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 and the reference after the position command filter is 0.	
2	Output when the absolute value of the position error is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 and the command input is 0	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn20A	Number of External Encoder Scale Pitches	4 ~ 65535	1P/Rev	32768	After restart	Setup	9.2
Pn20E	Electronic Gear Ratio(Numerator)	1 ~ 1073741824	1	4	After restart	Setup	5.5.4
Pn210	Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)	1 ~ 1073741824	1	1	After restart	Setup	
Pn212	Number of Encoder Output Pulses	16 ~ 16383	1P/Rev	2048	After restart	Setup	5.5.9
Pn216	Position Command Acceleration/ Deceleration Time Constant	0 ~ 65535	0.1ms	0	Immediately	Setup	5.5.5
Pn217	Average Position Command Movement Time	0 ~ 10000	0.1ms	0	Immediately	Setup	
Pn218	Command Pulse Input	1 ~ 100	× 1	1	Immediately	Setup	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn22A	Fully-closed Control Selections	0000H - 1003H	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—

n.□□□□ (Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0)

Bit 0: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 1: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 2: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 3:

	Fully-closed Control Speed Feedback Selection	Reference
0	Use motor encoder speed.	9.2.2
1	Use external encoder speed	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn240	Mini. time interval for Position deviation clear signal input	0 ~ 2000	ms	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn281	Encoder Output Resolution	1 ~ 4096	1 edge/ pitch	20	After restart	Setup	9.2
Pn284	Number of pulses for grating pitch	0 ~ 65535	1 edge/ pitch	0000	After restart	Setup	9.2
Pn29A	Position Source Switching	0000H - 0002H	—	0000H	Immediately	Setup	—

n.□□□□ (Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0)

Bit 0:

	Position Source Selection	Reference
0	External pulse command	—
1	Multi-segment position command	
2	Switching between internal and external commands	

Bit 1: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 2: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn29B	Multi-segment Position Mode Switch 1	0000H - 00F4H	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

Bit 0:

Multi-Position Mode		Reference
0	Stop after a single run	—
1	Cyclic operation	
2	DI switching operation	
3	Sequential operation	
4	ModBus control	

Bit 1:

Segment Number of the Position Command End Point	Reference
0-F represents segments 1 to 16 of the multi-segment position.	—

Bit 2: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn29C	Multi-segment Position Mode Switch 2	0000H - F111H	—	1000H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

Bit 0:

Residual Amount Processing Method		Reference
0	Continue to run the unfinished segments (It takes effect only when Pn29B BIT0 is not set to 2).	—
1	1: Restart the operation from the first segment.	

Bit 1:

Unit of waiting time		Reference
0	ms	—
1	s	

Bit 2:

Selection of Displacement Command Type		Reference
0	Relative position command	—
1	Absolute position command	

Bit 3:

Selection of Starting Paragraph for Sequential Operation	Reference
0 - F represents segments 1 to 16 of the multi-segment position	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn2A0	Displacement Distance of the First Segment Movement	-1073741824 ~ 1073741824	1 command unit	0	Immediately	Setup	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn2A2	Maximum Movement Speed of the First Segment Movement	1 ~ 6000	rpm	500	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2A3	Acceleration and Deceleration Time of the First Segment Movement	2 ~ 10000	1ms	100	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2A4	Waiting Time after the Completion of the First Segment Movement	0 ~ 10000	1ms	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2A5	Displacement Distance of the Second Segment Movement	-1073741824 ~ 1073741824	1 command unit	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2A7	Maximum Movement Speed of the Second Segment Movement	1 ~ 6000	rpm	500	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2A8	Acceleration and Deceleration Time of the Second Segment Movement	2 ~ 10000	1ms	100	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2A9	Waiting Time after the Completion of the Second Segment Movement	0 ~ 10000	1ms	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2AA	Displacement Distance of the Third Segment Movement	-1073741824 ~ 1073741824	1 command unit	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2AC	Maximum Movement Speed of the Third Segment Movement	1 ~ 6000	rpm	500	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2AD	Acceleration and Deceleration Time of the Third Segment Movement	2 ~ 10000	1ms	100	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2AE	Waiting Time after the Completion of the Third Segment Movement	0 ~ 10000	1ms	0	Immediately	Setup	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn2AF	Displacement Distance of the Fourth Segment Movement	-1073741824 ~ 1073741824	1 command unit	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2B1	Maximum Movement Speed of the Fourth Segment Movement	1 ~ 6000	rpm	500	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2B2	Acceleration and Deceleration Time of the Fourth Segment Movement	2 ~ 10000	1ms	100	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2B3	Waiting Time after the Completion of the Fourth Segment Movement	0 ~ 10000	1ms	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2B4	Displacement Distance of the Fifth Segment Movement	-1073741824 ~ 1073741824	1 command unit	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2B6	Maximum Movement Speed of the Fifth Segment Movement	1 ~ 6000	rpm	500	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2B7	Acceleration and Deceleration Time of the Fifth Segment Movement	2 ~ 10000	1ms	100	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2B8	Waiting Time after the Completion of the Fifth Segment Movement	0 ~ 10000	1ms	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2B9	Displacement Distance of the Sixth Segment Movement	-1073741824 ~ 1073741824	1 command unit	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2BB	Maximum Movement Speed of the Sixth Segment Movement	1 ~ 6000	rpm	500	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2BC	Acceleration and Deceleration Time of the Sixth Segment Movement	2 ~ 10000	1ms	100	Immediately	Setup	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn2BD	Waiting Time after the Completion of the Sixth Segment Movement	0 ~ 10000	1ms	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2BE	Displacement Distance of the Seventh Segment Movement	-1073741824 ~ 1073741824	1 command unit	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2C0	Maximum Movement Speed of the Seventh Segment Movement	1 ~ 6000	rpm	500	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2C1	Acceleration and Deceleration Time of the Seventh Segment Movement	2 ~ 10000	1ms	100	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2C2	Waiting Time after the Completion of the Seventh Segment Movement	0 ~ 10000	1ms	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2C3	Displacement Distance of the Eighth Segment Movement	-1073741824 ~ 1073741824	1 command unit	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2C5	Maximum Movement Speed of the Eighth Segment Movement	1 ~ 6000	rpm	500	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2C6	Acceleration and Deceleration Time of the Eighth Segment Movement	2 ~ 10000	1ms	100	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2C7	Waiting Time after the Completion of the Eighth Segment Movement	0 ~ 10000	1ms	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2C8	Displacement Distance of the Ninth Segment Movement	-1073741824 ~ 1073741824	1 command unit	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2CA	Maximum Movement Speed of the Ninth Segment Movement	1 ~ 6000	rpm	500	Immediately	Setup	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn2CB	Acceleration and Deceleration Time of the Ninth Segment Movement	2 ~ 10000	1ms	100	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2CC	Waiting Time after the Completion of the Ninth Segment Movement	0 ~ 10000	1ms	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2CD	Displacement Distance of the Tenth Segment Movement	-1073741824 ~ 1073741824	1 command unit	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2CF	Maximum Movement Speed of the Tenth Segment Movement	1 ~ 6000	rpm	500	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2D0	Acceleration and Deceleration Time of the Tenth Segment Movement	2 ~ 10000	1ms	100	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2D1	Waiting Time after the Completion of the Tenth Segment Movement	0 ~ 10000	1ms	0	Immediately	Setup	
Pn2D2	Displacement Distance of the Eleventh Segment Movement	-1073741824 ~ 1073741824	1 command unit	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2D4	Maximum Movement Speed of the Eleventh Segment Movement	1 ~ 6000	rpm	500	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2D5	Acceleration and Deceleration Time of the Eleventh Segment Movement	2 ~ 10000	1ms	100	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2D6	Waiting Time after the Completion of the Eleventh Segment Movement	0 ~ 10000	1ms	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2D7	Displacement Distance of the Twelfth Segment Movement	-1073741824 ~ 1073741824	1 command unit	0	Immediately	Setup	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn2D9	Maximum Movement Speed of the Twelfth Segment Movemen	1 ~ 6000	rpm	500	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2DA	Acceleration and Deceleration Time of the Twelfth Segment Movement	2 ~ 10000	1ms	100	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2DB	Waiting Time after the Completion of the Twelfth Segment Movement	0 ~ 10000	1ms	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2DC	Displacement Distance of the Thirteenth Segment Movement	-1073741824 ~ 1073741824	1 command unit	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2DE	Maximum Movement Speed of the Thirteenth Segment Movement	1 ~ 6000	rpm	500	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2DF	Acceleration and Deceleration Time of the Thirteenth Segment Movement	2 ~ 10000	1ms	100	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2E0	Waiting Time after the Completion of the Thirteenth Segment Movement	0 ~ 10000	1ms	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2E1	Displacement Distance of the Fourteenth Segment Movement	-1073741824 ~ 1073741824	1 command unit	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2E3	Maximum Movement Speed of the Fourteenth Segment Movement	1 ~ 6000	rpm	500	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2E4	Acceleration and Deceleration Time of the Fourteenth Segment Movement	2 ~ 10000	1ms	100	Immediately	Setup	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn2E5	Waiting Time after the Completion of the Fourteenth Segment Movement	0 ~ 10000	1ms	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2E6	Displacement Distance of the Fifteenth Segment Movement	-1073741824 ~ 1073741824	1 command unit	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2E8	Maximum Movement Speed of the Fifteenth Segment Movement	1 ~ 6000	rpm	500	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2E9	Acceleration and Deceleration Time of the Fifteenth Segment Movement	2 ~ 10000	1ms	100	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2EA	Waiting Time after the Completion of the Fifteenth Segment Movement	0 ~ 10000	1ms	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2EB	Displacement Distance of the Sixteenth Segment Movement	-1073741824 ~ 1073741824	1 command unit	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2ED	Maximum Movement Speed of the Sixteenth Segment Movement	1 ~ 6000	rpm	500	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2EE	Acceleration and Deceleration Time of the Sixteenth Segment Movement	2 ~ 10000	1ms	100	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2EF	Waiting Time after the Completion of the Sixteenth Segment Movement	0 ~ 10000	1ms	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2F0	Internal Position Movement Distance	-1073741824 ~ 1073741824	1 command unit	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn2F2	Maximum Speed of Internal Position Movement	0 ~ 10000	rpm	0	Immediately	Setup	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn2F3	Acceleration And Deceleration Time Of Internal Position Movement	0 ~ 10000	ms	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn300	Speed Command Input Gain	150 ~ 3000	0.01V	600	Immediately	Setup	5.4.1 5.6.5 6.9.3
Pn301	Internal Set Speed 1	-10000 ~ 10000	rpm	100	Immediately	Setup	5.7.1
Pn302	Internal Set Speed 2	-10000 ~ 10000	rpm	200	Immediately	Setup	
Pn303	Internal Set Speed 3	-10000 ~ 10000	rpm	300	Immediately	Setup	
Pn304	Jogging Speed	0 ~ 10000	rpm	500	Immediately	Setup	7.3
Pn305	Soft Start Acceleration Time	0 ~ 10000	1ms	0	Immediately	Setup	5.4.4
Pn306	Soft Start Deceleration Time	0 ~ 10000	1ms	0	Immediately	Setup	
Pn307	Speed Command Filter Time Constant	0 ~ 65535	0.01ms	40	Immediately	Setup	5.4.5
Pn30A	Deceleration Time when the Main Circuit Loses Power	0 ~ 10000	1ms	40	Immediately	Setup	5.3.11
Pn30B	Hold Time after the Main Circuit Loses Power	0 ~ 1000	1 command unit	0	Immediately	Setup	5.3.11
Pn310	Vibration Detection Selection	0000H - 0002H	—	0000H	Immediately	Setup	—

Pn310

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□□□□

Bit 0:

	Vibration Detection Selection	Reference
0	Do not detect vibration	—
1	Output a warning (A.911) if vibration is detected.	
2	Output an alarm (A.520) if vibration is detected.	

Bit 1: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 2: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn311	Vibration Detection Sensitivity	50 ~ 500	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	7.15
Pn312	Vibration Detection Level	0 ~ 5000	rpm	50	Immediately	Setup	
Pn31A	Deceleration Time for Decelerate to Stop	0 ~ 65535	0.01ms	100	Immediately	Setup	5.3.7

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn324	Moment of Inertia Calculation Starting Level	0 ~ 20000	1%	300	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn400	Torque Command Input Gain	10 ~ 100	0.1V	30	Immediately	Setup	5.6.1 6.9.2
Pn401	1st Stage1st Torque Command Filter Time Constant	0 ~ 65535	0.01ms	100	Immediately	Setup	6.9.6
Pn402	Forward Torque Limit	0 ~ 800	1%	800	Immediately	Setup	5.9.1
Pn403	Reverse Torque Limit	0 ~ 800	1%	800	Immediately	Setup	
Pn404	Forward External Torque Limit	0 ~ 800	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	5.9.2 5.9.3
Pn405	Reverse External Torque Limit	0 ~ 800	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	
Pn406	Emergency Stop Torque	0 ~ 800	1%	800	Immediately	Setup	5.3.5
Pn407	Speed Limit during Torque Control	0 ~ 10000	rpm	10000	Immediately	Setup	5.6.5

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn408	Torque-Related Function Selections	0000H - 1111H	—	0000H	—	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□□□□

Bit 0:

Notch Filter Selection 1		Effective	Classification	Reference
0	Disable first stage notch filter	Immediately	Setup	6.9.6
1	Enable first stage notch filter			

Bit 1:

Speed Limit Selection		Effective	Classification	Reference
0	Use the smaller of the maximum motor speed and the setting of Pn407 as the speed limit.	After restart	Setup	5.6.5
1	Use the smaller of the overspeed alarm detection speed and the setting of Pn407 as the speed limit			

Bit 2:

Notch Filter Selection 2		Effective	Classification	Reference
0	Disable second stage notch filter	Immediately	Setup	6.9.6
1	Enable second stage notch filter			

Bit 3:

Friction Compensation Function Selection		Effective	Classification	Reference
0	Disable friction compensation	Immediately	Setup	6.8.2
1	Enable friction compensation.			

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn409	First Stage Notch Filter Frequency	50 ~ 5000	1Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning	6.9.6
Pn40A	First Stage Notch Filter Q Value	50 ~ 1000	0.01	70	Immediately	Tuning	
Pn40B	First Stage Notch Filter Depth	0 ~ 1000	0.001	0	Immediately	Tuning	
Pn40C	2nd Stage Notch Filter Frequency	50 ~ 5000	1Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning	
Pn40D	2nd Stage Notch Filter Q Value	50 ~ 1000	0.01	70	Immediately	Tuning	
Pn40E	2 nd Stage Notch Filter Depth	0 ~ 1000	0.001	0	Immediately	Tuning	
Pn40F	2nd Stage Second Torque Command Filter Frequency	100 ~ 5000	1Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning	
Pn410	2nd Stage2nd Torque Command Filter Q Value	50 ~ 100	0.01	50	Immediately	Tuning	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn412	1st Stage Second Torque Command Filter Time Constant	0 ~ 65535	0.01ms	100	Immediately	Tuning	6.9.2
Pn415	T-REF Filter Time Constant	0 ~ 65535	0.01ms	0	Immediately	—	
Pn423	Torque Compensation Switch	0000 ~1112H	—	0000	Immediately	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□□□□

Bit 0:

	Pulsation Compensation Switch	Reference
0	Turn off	—
1	Turn on	
2	Pulsation identification	

Bit 1: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 2: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn424	Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop	0 ~ 100	1%	50	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn425	Release Time for Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop	0 ~ 1000	1ms	100	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn456	Sweep Torque Command Amplitude	1 ~ 800	1%	15	Immediately	Tuning	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn460	Notch Filter Adjustment Selections	0000 ~ 0101	—	0101	Immediately	Tuning	6.2.1 6.3.1 6.5.1

n.□□□□ (Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0)

Bit 0:

	Notch Filter Adjustment Selection 1	Reference
0	Auto-tuning without auxiliary functions.	—
1	Auto-tuning with auxiliary functions.	

Bit 1: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 2:

	Notch Filter Adjustment Selection 2	Reference
0	Auto-tuning without auxiliary functions.	—
1	Auto-tuning with auxiliary functions.	

Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn471	Forward Coulomb Friction Compensation Torque	0-1000	0.1%	0	Immediately	—	—
Pn472	Reverse Coulomb Friction Compensation Torque	0-1000	0.1%	0	Immediately	—	—
Pn473	Viscous Friction Compensation Torque	0-3000	0.1%	0	Immediately	—	—
Pn474	Friction Compensation Set Speed	0-100	0.1rpm	0	Immediately	—	—
Pn476	Gravity Compensation Torque	-1000 ~ 1000	0.1%	0	Immediately	—	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn477	Friction Identification Switch	0000 ~1112H	—	0000	Immediately	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

Friction Identification Enable		Reference
0	Disabled	—
1	Enabled	

Friction Identification Mode Selection		Reference
0	Forward and reverse coulomb friction identification	—
1	Automatic identification mode 1 for quadrant pattern compensation	
2	Automatic identification mode 2 for quadrant pattern compensation	

Adjustment Quantity Selection for Friction Identification		Reference
0	Automatically adjust according to the identified quantity.	—
1	Adjust according to the set values of Pn47B/Pn47C.	

Torque Selection for Friction Identification		Reference
0	Torque selection mode 1	—
1	Torque selection mode 2	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn478	Filtering Time for Forward Coulomb Friction Compensation	0-12800	0.1ms	0	Immediately	—	—
Pn479	Filtering Time for Reverse Coulomb Friction Compensation	0-12800	0.1ms	0	Immediately	—	—
Pn47A	Detection Speed for Friction Identification	0-100	rpm	0	Immediately	—	—
Pn47B	Self-adjustment Quantity of Torque for Friction Identification	0-50	0.1%	0	Immediately	—	—
Pn47C	Self-adjustment Quantity of Filtering Time for Friction Identification	0-300	0.01ms	0	Immediately	—	—
Pn47D	Compensation Torque for Sliding Friction	0-1000	0.1%	0	Immediately	—	—
Pn47E	Filtering Time for Sliding Friction Compensation	0-12800	0.01ms	0	Immediately	—	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn481	Polarity Detection Speed Loop Gain	10-20000	0.1Hz	400	Immediately	—	—
Pn482	Polarity Detection Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	15-51200	0.01ms	3000	Immediately	—	—
Pn486	Polarity Detection Command Acceleration/ Deceleration Time	0-100	ms	25	Immediately	—	—
Pn487	Polarity Detection Constant Speed Time	0-300	ms	0	Immediately	—	—
Pn488	Polarity Detection Command Waiting Time	50-500	ms	100	Immediately	—	—
Pn490	Polarity Detection Load Level	0-20000	%	100	Immediately	—	—
Pn493	Polarity Detection Command Speed	0-1000	rpm	50	Immediately	—	—
Pn494	Polarity Detection Range	1-65535	0.001rev	250	Immediately	—	—
Pn495	Polarity Detection Confirmation Force Command	0-200	%	100	Immediately	—	—
Pn498	Polarity Detection Allowable Error Range	0-30	deg	10	Immediately	—	—
Pn501	Zero Clamping Level	0 ~ 10000	rpm	10	Immediately	Setup	5.4.6
Pn502	Rotation Detection Level	1 ~ 10000	rpm	20	Immediately	Setup	5.13.5
Pn503	Speed Coincidence Detection Signal Output Width	0 ~ 100	rpm	10	Immediately	Setup	5.4.7
Pn504	Torque Arrival Range	0 ~ 10000	-	0	Immediately	—	—
Pn506	Brake Command-Servo OFF Delay Time	0 ~ 50	10ms	20	Immediately	Setup	
Pn507	Brake Command Output Speed Level	0 ~ 10000	1rpm	100	Immediately	Setup	5.3.6
Pn508	Servo OFF-Brake Command Waiting Time	10 ~ 100	10ms	50	Immediately	Setup	
Pn509	Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time	20 ~ 50000	1ms	20	Immediately	Setup	5.3.8

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn50A	Input Signal Selections 1	0000H - FFF1H	—	2100H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

	Input Signal Allocation Mode	Reference
0	Use the sequence input signal terminals with the default allocations	—
1	Change the sequence input signal allocations.	

	/S-ON (Servo ON) Signal Allocation Signal polarity: Normally ON (L level) at servo ON Signal polarity: Reversed OFF (H level) at servo OFF	Reference
0	Active when CN1-40 input signal is ON(at low level)	—
1	Active when CN1-41 input signal is ON(at low level)	
2	Active when CN1-42 input signal is ON(at low level)	
3	Active when CN1-43 input signal is ON(at low level)	
4	Active when CN1-44 input signal is ON(at low level)	
5	Active when CN1-45 input signal is ON(at low level)	
6	Active when CN1-46 input signal is ON(at low level)	
7	The signal is always active	
8	The signal is always inactive.	
9	Active when CN1-40 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
A	Active when CN1-41 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
B	Active when CN1-42 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
C	Active when CN1-43 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
D	Active when CN1-44 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
E	Active when CN1-45 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
F	Active when CN1-46 input signal is OFF(at high level)	

	/P-CON (Proportional Control) Signal Allocation	Reference
0 ~ F	The allocations are the same as the /S-ON (Servo ON) signal allocations.	6.9.4

	P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) Signal Allocation	Reference
0	Enable forward drive when CN1-40 input signal is ON(at low level)	5.3.5
1	Enable forward drive when CN1-41 input signal is ON(at low level)	
2	Enable forward drive when CN1-42 input signal is ON(at low level)	
3	Enable forward drive when CN1-43 input signal is ON(at low level)	
4	Enable forward drive when CN1-44 input signal is ON(at low level)	
5	Enable forward drive when CN1-45 input signal is ON(at low level)	
6	Enable forward drive when CN1-46 input signal is ON(at low level)	
7	Set the signal to always prohibit forward drive.	
8	Set the signal to always enable forward drive	
9	Enable forward drive when CN1-40 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
A	Enable forward drive when CN1-41 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
B	Enable forward drive when CN1-42 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
C	Enable forward drive when CN1-43 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
D	Enable forward drive when CN1-44 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
E	Enable forward drive when CN1-45 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
F	Enable forward drive when CN1-46 input signal is OFF(at high level)	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn50B	Input Signal Selections 2	0000H - FFFFH	—	6543H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

Bit 0:

N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) Signal Allocation		Reference
0	Enable reverse drive when CN1-40 input signal is ON(at low level)	5.3.5
1	Enable reverse drive when CN1-41 input signal is ON(at low level)	
2	Enable reverse drive when CN1-42 input signal is ON(at low level)	
3	Enable reverse drive when CN1-43 input signal is ON(at low level)	
4	Enable reverse drive when CN1-44 input signal is ON(at low level)	
5	Enable reverse drive when CN1-45 input signal is ON(at low level)	
6	Enable reverse drive when CN1-46 input signal is ON(at low level)	
7	Set the signal to always prohibit reverse drive.	
8	Set the signal to always enable reverse drive.	
9	Enable reverse drive when CN1-40 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
A	Enable reverse drive when CN1-41 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
B	Enable reverse drive when CN1-42 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
C	Enable reverse drive when CN1-43 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
D	Enable reverse drive when CN1-44 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
E	Enable reverse drive when CN1-45 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
F	Enable reverse drive when CN1-46 input signal is OFF(at high level)	

Bit 1:

/ALM-RST (Alarm Reset) Signal Allocation		Reference
0	Active on signal edge when CN1-40 input signal changes from OFF to ON	5.12.4
1	Active on signal edge when CN1-41 input signal changes from OFF to ON	
2	Active on signal edge when CN1-42 input signal changes from OFF to ON	
3	Active on signal edge when CN1-43 input signal changes from OFF to ON	
4	Active on signal edge when CN1-44 input signal changes from OFF to ON	
5	Active on signal edge when CN1-45 input signal changes from OFF to ON	
6	Active on signal edge when CN1-46 input signal changes from OFF to ON	
7	Reserved setting (Do not change.)	
8	The signal is always inactive.	
9	Active on signal edge when CN1-40 input signal changes from ON to OFF	
A	Active on signal edge when CN1-41 input signal changes from ON to OFF	
B	Active on signal edge when CN1-42 input signal changes from ON to OFF	
C	Active on signal edge when CN1-43 input signal changes from ON to OFF	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn50B							

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0
n.□ □ □ □

D	Active on signal edge when CN1-44 input signal changes from ON to OFF	5.12.4
E	Active on signal edge when CN1-45 input signal changes from ON to OFF	
F	Active on signal edge when CN1-46 input signal changes from ON to OFF	

	/P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocation	Reference
0 ~ F	The allocations are the same as the /S-ON (Servo ON) signal allocations	5.9.2

	/N-CL (Reverse External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocation	Reference
0 ~	The allocations are the same as the /S-ON (Servo ON) signal allocations	5.9.2

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn50C	Input Signal Selections 3	0000H - FFFFH	—	8888H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0
n.□ □ □ □

	/SPD-D (Motor Direction) Signal Allocation	Reference
0	Active when CN1-40 input signal is ON(at low level)	5.7.1
1	Active when CN1-41 input signal is ON(at low level)	
2	Active when CN1-42 input signal is ON(at low level)	
3	Active when CN1-43 input signal is ON(at low level)	
4	Active when CN1-44 input signal is ON(at low level)	
5	Active when CN1-45 input signal is ON(at low level)	
6	Active when CN1-46 input signal is ON(at low level)	
7	The signal is always active.	
8	The signal is always inactive	
9	Active when CN1-40 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
A	Active when CN1-41 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
B	Active when CN1-42 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
C	Active when CN1-43 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
D	Active when CN1-44 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
E	Active when CN1-45 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
F	Active when CN1-46 input signal is OFF(at high level)	

	/SPD-A (Internal Set Speed Selection Input) Signal Allocation	Reference
0 ~ F	Same as the /SPD-D (Motor Direction) signal allocations.	5.7.1

	/SPD-B (Internal Set Speed Selection Input) Signal Allocation	Reference
0 ~ F	Same as the /SPD-D (Motor Direction) signal allocations.	5.7.1

	/C-SEL (Control Selection Input) Signal Allocation	Reference
0 ~ F	Same as the /SPD-D (Motor Direction) signal allocations.	5.8.1

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn50D	Input Signal Selections 4	0000H - FFFFH	—	8888H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

Bit 0:

	/ZCLAMP (Zero Clamping Input) Signal Allocation	Reference
0	Active when CN1-40 input signal is ON(at low level)	5.4.6
1	Active when CN1-41 input signal is ON(at low level)	
2	Active when CN1-42 input signal is ON(at low level)	
3	Active when CN1-43 input signal is ON(at low level)	
4	Active when CN1-44 input signal is ON(at low level)	
5	Active when CN1-45 input signal is ON(at low level)	
6	Active when CN1-46 input signal is ON(at low level)	
7	The signal is always active	
8	The signal is always inactive	
9	Active when CN1-40 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
A	Active when CN1-41 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
B	Active when CN1-42 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
C	Active when CN1-43 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
D	Active when CN1-44 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
E	Active when CN1-45 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
F	Active when CN1-46 input signal is OFF(at high level)	

Bit 1:

	/INHIBIT signal assignment [command pulse is prohibited when ON (low level]	Reference
0 ~ F	It is the same as the /SPD-D signal assignment.	5.5.8

Bit 2:

	/G-SEL signal assignment [gain switching when ON (low level]	Reference
0 ~ F	It is the same as the /SPD-D signal assignment.	6.8.1

Bit 3:

	/P-DET signal assignment [magnetic pole detection when ON (low level]	Reference
0 ~ F	It is the same as the /SPD-D signal assignment.	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn50E	Output Signal Selections 1	0000H - 5555H	—	3210H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□□□□

	/COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal Allocation	Reference
0	Disabled (the above signal output is not used).	5.5.6
1	Output the signal from the CN1-25, 26 output terminal	
2	Output the signal from the CN1-27, 28 output terminal	
3	Output the signal from the CN1-29, 30 output terminal	
4	Output the signal from the CN1-37, 38 output terminal	
5	Output the signal from the CN1-31, 32 output terminal	

	/V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection Output) Signal Allocation	Reference
0 ~ 4	Same as the /COIN (Positioning Completion) signal allocations.	5.4.7

	/TGON (Rotation Detection Output) Signal Allocation	Reference
0 ~ 4	Same as the /COIN (Positioning Completion) signal allocations.	5.12.5

	/S-RDY (Servo Ready) Signal Allocation	Reference
0 ~ 4	Same as the /COIN (Positioning Completion) signal allocations.	5.12.6

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn50F	Output Signal Selections 2	0000H - 5555H	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□□□□

	/CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) Signal Allocation	Reference
0	Disabled (the above signal output is not used).	5.9.5
1	Output the signal from the CN1-25, 26 output terminal	
2	Output the signal from the CN1-27, 28 output terminal	
3	Output the signal from the CN1-29, 30 output terminal	
4	Output the signal from the CN1-37, 38 output terminal	
5	Output the signal from the CN1-31, 32 output terminal	

	/VLT (Speed Limit Detection) Signal Allocation	Reference
0 ~ 4	Same as the /CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) signal allocations.	5.6.5

	/BK (Brake Output) Signal Allocation	Reference
0 ~ 4	Same as the /CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) signal allocations.	5.3.6

	/WARN (Warning Output) Signal Allocation	Reference
0 ~ 4	Same as the /CLT (Torque Limit Detection Output) signal allocations	5.12.3

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn510	Output Signal Selections 3	0000H - 0555H	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—

n.□□□□ (Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0)

Bit 0:

/NEAR (Near Output) Signal Allocation		Reference
0	Disabled (the above signal output is not used).	5.5.7
1	Output the signal from the CN1-25, 26 output terminal	
2	Output the signal from the CN1-27, 28 output terminal	
3	Output the signal from the CN1-29, 30 output terminal	
4	Output the signal from the CN1-37, 38 output terminal	
5	Output the signal from the CN1-31, 32 output terminal	

Bit 1: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 2:

/PSELA (Command Pulse Input Multiplication Switching Output) Sig-nalAllocation		Reference
0 ~ 4	Same as the /NEAR (Near) signal allocations	5.5.3

Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn511	Input Signal Selection 5	0000H - FFFFH	—	8888H	After restart	Setup	—

n.□□□□ (Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0)

Bit 0: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 1: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 2: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn512	Output Signal Inverse Settings	0000H - 1111H	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—

n.□□□□ (Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0)

Bit 0:

Output Signal Inversion for CN1-25, 26 terminal		Reference
0	The signal is not inverted	—
1	The signal is inverted	

Bit 1:

Output Signal Inversion for CN1-27, 28 terminal		Reference
0	The signal is not inverted	—
1	The signal is inverted	

Bit 2:

Output Signal Inversion for CN1-29,30 terminal		Reference
0	The signal is not inverted	—
1	The signal is inverted	

Bit 3:

Output Signal Inversion for CN1-37, 38 terminal		Reference
0	The signal is not inverted	—
1	The signal is inverted	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn513	Output the signals above from CN1-31, 32 terminal	0000H - 5555H	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—

n.□□□□ (Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0)

Bit 0:

1st Position Output Comparison		Reference
0	Inactive（Do not use the signal output above）	—
1	Output the signals above from CN1-25, 26 terminal	
2	Output the signals above from CN1-27, 28 terminal	
3	Output the signals above from CN1-29, 30 terminal	
4	Output the signals above from CN1-37, 38 terminal	
5	Output the signals above from CN1-31, 32 terminal	

Bit 1:

2nd Position Output Comparison		Reference
0 ~ 4	Same signal assignment as above.	—

Bit 2:

3rd Position Output Comparison		Reference
0 ~ 4	Same signal assignment as above.	—

Bit 3:

4th Position Output Comparison		Reference
0 ~ 4	Same signal assignment as above.	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn515	Input Signal Selections 6	0000H - FFFFH	—	8888H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

Bit 0: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 1:

	/PSEL (Reference Pulse Input Multiplication Switching Input) Signal Allocation	Reference
0	Active when CN1-40 input signal is ON(at low level)	5.5.3
1	Active when CN1-41 input signal is ON(at low level)	
2	Active when CN1-42 input signal is ON(at low level)	
3	Active when CN1-43 input signal is ON(at low level)	
4	Active when CN1-44 input signal is ON(at low level)	
5	Active when CN1-45 input signal is ON(at low level)	
6	Active when CN1-46 input signal is ON(at low level)	
7	The signal is always enabled.	
8	The signal is always inactive.	
9	Active when CN1-40 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
A	Active when CN1-41 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
B	Active when CN1-42 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
C	Active when CN1-43 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
D	Active when CN1-44 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
E	Active when CN1-45 input signal is OFF(at high level)	
F	Active when CN1-46 input signal is OFF(at high level)	

Bit 2: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 3:

	E-Stop Signal Assignment	Reference
0	Active when SI0 (CN1 - 40) input signal is ON (at low level)	—
1	Active when SI1 (CN1 - 41) input signal is ON (at low level)	
2	Active when SI2 (CN1 - 42) input signal is ON (at low level)	
3	Active when SI3 (CN1 - 43) input signal is ON (at low level)	
4	Active when SI4 (CN1 - 44) input signal is ON (at low level)	
7	The signal is always active.	
8	The signal is always inactive.	
9	Active when SI0 (CN1 - 40) input signal is OFF (at high level)	
A	Active when SI1 (CN1 - 41) input signal is OFF (at high level)	
B	Active when SI2 (CN1 - 42) input signal is OFF (at high level)	
C	Active when SI3 (CN1 - 43) input signal is OFF (at high level)	
D	Active when SI4 (CN1 - 44) input signal is OFF (at high level)	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn517	Input Signal Selections 6	0000H - 1555H	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—

n.□□□□ (Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0)

Bit 0: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 1: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 2: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 3:

	Output Signal Inversion for CN1-29,30 terminal	Reference
0	The signal is not inverted	—
1	The signal is inverted	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn518	Input Signal Selections 7	0000H - 0553H	—	0500H	After restart	Setup	—

n.□□□□ (Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0)

Bit 0: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 1:

	Home search completion signal	Reference
0	Inactive (Do not use the signal output above)	—
1	Output the signals above from CN1-25, 26 output terminals.	
2	Output the signals above fromCN1-27, 28 output terminals.	
3	Output the signals above from CN1-29, 30 output terminals.	
4	Output the signals above from CN1-37, 38 output terminals.	
5	Output the signals above from CN1-31, 32 output terminals.	

Bit 2:

	Alarm Signal (/ALM) Assignment	Reference
0	Inactive (Do not use the signal output above)	—
1	Output the signals above from CN1-25, 26 output terminals.	
2	Output the signals above fromCN1-27, 28 output terminals.	
3	Output the signals above from CN1-29, 30 output terminals.	
4	Output the signals above from CN1-37, 38 output terminals.	
5	Output the signals above from CN1-31, 32 output terminals.	

Bit 3:

	Set the Torque Reach Output IO	Reference
0	Inactive (Do not use the signal output above)	—
1	Output the signals above from CN1-25, 26 output terminals.	
2	Output the signals above fromCN1-27, 28 output terminals.	
3	Output the signals above from CN1-29, 30 output terminals.	
4	Output the signals above from CN1-37, 38 output terminals.	
5	Output the signals above from CN1-31, 32 output terminals.	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn519	Input Signal Selections 8	0000H - FFFFH	—	8888H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

Bit 0:

	Multi-segment position CMD1	Reference
0	It is active when the input signal of SI0 (CN1 - 40) is "ON (at low level)".	—
1	It is active when the input signal of SI1 (CN1 - 41) is "ON (at low level)".	
2	It is active when the input signal of SI2 (CN1 - 42) is "ON (at low level)".	
3	It is active when the input signal of SI3 (CN1 - 43) is "ON (at low level)".	
4	It is active when the input signal of SI4 (CN1 - 44) is "ON (at low level)".	
5	It is active when the input signal of SI5 (CN1 - 45) is "ON (at low level)".	
6	It is active when the input signal of SI6 (CN1 - 46) is "ON (at low level)".	
7	The signal is always active.	
8	The signal is always inactive.	
9	It is active when the input signal of SI0 (CN1 - 40) is "OFF (at high level)".	
A	It is active when the input signal of SI1 (CN1 - 41) is "OFF (at high level)".	
B	It is active when the input signal of SI2 (CN1 - 42) is "OFF (at high level)".	
C	It is active when the input signal of SI3 (CN1 - 43) is "OFF (at high level)".	
D	It is active when the input signal of SI4 (CN1 - 44) is "OFF (at high level)".	
E	It is active when the input signal of SI5 (CN1 - 45) is "OFF (at high level)".	
F	It is active when the input signal of SI6 (CN1 - 46) is "OFF (at high level)".	

Bit 1:

	Multi-segment position CMD2	Reference
0 ~ F	The signal assignment is the same as the above.	—

Bit 2:

	Multi-segment position CMD3	Reference
0 ~ F	The signal assignment is the same as the above.	—

Bit 3:

	Multi-segment position CMD4	Reference
0 ~ F	The signal assignment is the same as the above.	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn51A	Input Signal Selections 9	0000H - FFFFH	—	8888H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

	Multi-segment Position Enable	Reference
0	It is active when the input signal of SI0 (CN1 - 40) is "ON (at low level)".	—
1	It is active when the input signal of SI1 (CN1 - 41) is "ON (at low level)".	
2	It is active when the input signal of SI2 (CN1 - 42) is "ON (at low level)".	
3	It is active when the input signal of SI3 (CN1 - 43) is "ON (at low level)".	
4	It is active when the input signal of SI4 (CN1 - 44) is "ON (at low level)".	
5	It is active when the input signal of SI5 (CN1 - 45) is "ON (at low level)".	
6	It is active when the input signal of SI6 (CN1 - 46) is "ON (at low level)".	
7	The signal is always active.	
8	The signal is always inactive.	
9	It is active when the input signal of SI0 (CN1 - 40) is "OFF (at high level)".	
A	It is active when the input signal of SI1 (CN1 - 41) is "OFF (at high level)".	
B	It is active when the input signal of SI2 (CN1 - 42) is "OFF (at high level)".	
C	It is active when the input signal of SI3 (CN1 - 43) is "OFF (at high level)".	
D	It is active when the input signal of SI4 (CN1 - 44) is "OFF (at high level)".	
E	It is active when the input signal of SI5 (CN1 - 45) is "OFF (at high level)".	
F	It is active when the input signal of SI6 (CN1 - 46) is "OFF (at high level)".	

Origin searching start signal	Reference
The signal assignment is the same as the above.	—

Origin signal	Reference
The signal assignment is the same as the above.	—

Position command source switching signal	Reference
The signal assignment is the same as the above.	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn51B	Motor-Load Position Deviation Overflow Detection Level	0 ~ 1073741824	1 command unit	1000	Immediately	Setup	9.2.7
Pn51E	Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level	10 ~ 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	10.2.1
Pn51F	Input Signal Selections 10	0000H - FFFFH	—	8888H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

Bit 0:

	Polarity of Analog Quantity of Torque Input Controlled by External IO	Reference
0	It is active when the input signal of SI0 (CN1 - 40) is “ON (at low level)”.	—
1	It is active when the input signal of SI1 (CN1 - 41) is “ON (at low level)”.	
2	It is active when the input signal of SI2 (CN1 - 42) is “ON (at low level)”.	
3	It is active when the input signal of SI3 (CN1 - 43) is “ON (at low level)”.	
4	It is active when the input signal of SI4 (CN1 - 44) is “ON (at low level)”.	
5	It is active when the input signal of SI5 (CN1 - 45) is “ON (at low level)”.	
6	It is active when the input signal of SI6 (CN1 - 46) is “ON (at low level)”.	
7	The signal is always active.	
8	The signal is always inactive.	
9	It is active when the input signal of SI0 (CN1 - 40) is “OFF (at high level)”.	
A	It is active when the input signal of SI1 (CN1 - 41) is “OFF (at high level)”.	
B	It is active when the input signal of SI2 (CN1 - 42) is “OFF (at high level)”.	
C	It is active when the input signal of SI3 (CN1 - 43) is “OFF (at high level)”.	
D	It is active when the input signal of SI4 (CN1 - 44) is “OFF (at high level)”.	
E	It is active when the input signal of SI5 (CN1 - 45) is “OFF (at high level)”.	
F	It is active when the input signal of SI6 (CN1 - 46) is “OFF (at high level)”.	

Bit 1: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 2: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn520	Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level	1 ~ 1073741823	1 command unit	524880	Immediately	Setup	6.1.3 10.1.1
Pn522	Positioning Completed Width	0 ~ 1073741824	1 command unit	7	Immediately	Setup	5.5.6
Pn524	Near Signal Width	1 ~ 1073741824	1 command unit	1073741824	Immediately	Setup	5.5.7
Pn526	Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level at Servo ON	1 ~ 1073741823	1 command unit	5242880	Immediately	Setup	10.1.1
Pn528	Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level at Servo ON	10 ~ 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	10.1.2
Pn529	Speed Limit Level at Servo ON	0 ~ 10000	rpm	10000	Immediately	Setup	10.1.1
Pn52A	Multiplier per Fullyclosed Rotation	0 ~ 100	1%	20	Immediately	Tuning	9.2.7
Pn52B	Overload Warning Level	1 ~ 100	1%	20	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn52C	Base Current Derating at Motor Overload Detection	10 ~ 100	1%	100	After restart	Setup	—
Pn52D	Default single-phase power supply (The factory setting value is 100 for models with 220V and 1kW or less.)	10 ~ 100	1%	50	—	—	—
Pn52F	Monitor Display at Startup	0000H ~ 0FFFFH	—	0FFFH	Immediately	Setup	8.6

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn530	Program Jogging Relate Selections	0000H - 0005H	-	0000H	Immediately	Setup	7.5

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

Bit 0:

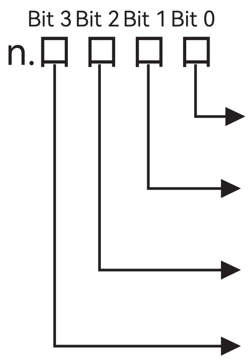
	Program Jogging Operation Pattern	Reference
0	(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward by travel distance Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536	—
1	(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse by travel distance Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536	
2	(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward by travel distance Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536 (Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse by travel distance Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536	
3	(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse by travel distance Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536 (Waiting time Pn535 → Forward by travel distance Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536	
4	(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward by travel distance Pn531 → Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse by travel distance Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536	
5	(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse by travel distance Pn531 → Waiting time Pn535 → Forward by travel distance Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536	

Bit 1: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 2: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn531	Program Jogging Travel Distance	1 ~ 1073741824	1 command unit	32768	Immediately	Setup	7.5
Pn533	Program Jogging Movement Speed	1 ~ 10000	rpm	500	Immediately	Setup	7.5
Pn534	Program Jogging Acceleration/ Deceleration	2 ~ 10000	1ms	100	Immediately	Setup	7.5
Pn535	Program Jogging Waiting Time	0 ~ 10000	1ms	100	Immediately	Setup	7.5
Pn536	Program Jogging Number of Movements	0 ~ 1000	1 time	1	Immediately	Setup	7.5
Pn537	Torque reaching the specified value	0 ~ 3000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn538	Torque reaching the detection width	0 ~ 3000	0.1%	200	Immediately	Setup	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn550	Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage	-10000 ~ 10000	0.1V	0	Immediately	Setup	6.1.2
Pn551	Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage	-10000 ~ 10000	0.1V	0	Immediately	Setup	
Pn552	Analog Monitor 1 Magnification	-10000 ~ 10000	×0.01	100	Immediately	Setup	
Pn553	Analog Monitor 2 Magnification	-10000 ~ 10000	×0.01	100	Immediately	Setup	
Pn560	Residual Vibration Detection Width	1 ~ 3000	0.1%	400	Immediately	Setup	6.7.1
Pn561	Overshoot Detection Level	0 ~ 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn562	Viscous friction compensation	0 ~ 1000	0.1%/ 1000rpm	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn563	Friction compensation percentage	0 ~ 1000	0.1%	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn564	Friction compensation smoothing constant	0 ~ 1000	0.1rpm	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn587	Reserved（Do not change）	0000 ~ 0001	-	0000	After restart	Setup	—
		Reserved parameter (Do not change.) Reserved parameter (Do not change.) Reserved parameter (Do not change.) Reserved parameter (Do not change.)					
Pn5A0	Virtual DI Select Switch 1	0000H - FFFFH	-	0000H	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn5A1	Virtual DI Select Switch 2	0000H - FFFFH	-	0000H	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn5A2	Virtual DI Polarity Select 1	0000H - FFFFH	-	0000H	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn5A3	Virtual DI Polarity Select 2	0000H - FFFFH	-	0000H	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn5B2	Virtual DO polarity selection	0000H - FFFHF	-	0000H	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn5C0	DI filtering parameter	0 ~ 5000	0.1ms	0	Immediately	Setup	—
Pn600	Regenerative Resistor Capacity[*1]	Depends on model[*2]	10W	0	Immediately	Setup	5.3.10

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn601	Reserved（Do not change)	0-65535	—	0	After restart	Setup	—
Pn602	Encoder Selection	0000H - 1111H	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

Bit 0:

	Encoder interface multiplexing selection	Reference
0	Use CN2 as the first encoder input and CN4 as the second encoder input.	—
1	Use CN4 as the first encoder input and CN2 as the second encoder input.	

Bit 1: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 2:

	Motor Parameter Source Selection	Reference
0	Use electronic label function	—
1	Use other servo motors.	

Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Note: *1. Generally set to "0". When installing an external regenerative resistor, set the capacity (W) of the regenerative resistor.

*2. The upper limit value is the maximum output capacity (W) of the applicable servo drive.

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn604	Serial Baud Rate	0 ~ 6	—	3	After restart	Setup	—

	Baud Rate Selection	Reference
0	2400bps	—
1	4800bps	
2	9600bps	
3	19200bps	
4	38400bps	
5	57600bps	
6	115200bps	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn605	First Encoder Configuration	0000H - FF67H	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

1st Encoder Selection		Reference
0	HCFA	—
1	BISS	
2	YAS	
3	ABZ	
4	AB	
5	SinCOS	
6	Resolver encoder	
7	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)	

Encoder Speed Selection		Reference
0	2.5M	—
1	1M	
2	2M	
3	3M	
4	4M	
5	5M	
6	8M	

Encoder Resolution	Reference
Represented by 2^n bits, such as 23 bit-encoder, just enter H17 directly	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn606	Encoder Data Length	0000H - C8C8H	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□ □ □ □

2nd Encoder Data Length		Reference
0 ~ 1	Data length	—

1st Encoder Data Length		Reference
2 ~ 3	Data length	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn607	Second Encoder Configuration	0000H ~ FF65H	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—

Pn607

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0
n.□ □ □ □

Bit 0:

	2nd Encoder Selection	Reference
0	HCFA	10.2
1	BISS	
2	YAS	
3	ABZ	
4	AB	
5	SinCOS	

Bit 1:

	Encoder Speed Selection	Reference
0	2.5M	—
1	1M	
2	2M	
3	3M	
4	4M	
5	5M	
6	8M	

Bit 2, Bit 3:

Encoder Resolution	Reference
Represented by 2n bits, such as 23 bit-encoder, just enter H17 directly	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn609	Basic Function Selection 609	0000H - FFFFH	—	0000H	After restart	—	—

Pn609

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0
n.□ □ □ □

Bit 0:

Bit0, 1: Reserved（Do not change）,
Bit2: Switch for Modbus communication to control the speed loop and torque loop (default: 0, off)
Bit3:　Use hall as the start angle (used in incremental motor)

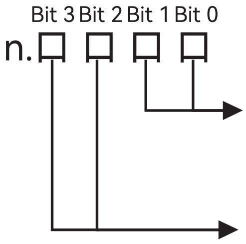
Bit 1:

bit4:　F26 Torque command and feedback excessive deviation alarm (Default: 0, closed)
bit5:　Gravity compensation (Default: 0, closed)，bit6:　Reserved（Do not change）, bit7: Delay disabled selection (Default: 0, off)

Bit 2, Bit 3:

Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn60A	Frequency Division Output Pulse Setting	0000-01FF	μs	0000H	After restart	—	—



Z pulse width setting: 00 - FF represents a width of 0 - 255 μs (If the set value is less than the pulse width of phase A and B, the actual pulse width of phase A and B shall prevail).

AB reverse direction setting		Reference
0	A before B	—
1	B before A	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn60B	Second Encoder AB signal I/O Output Switch	0-1	—	0	After restart	—	—
Pn60C	Line Count of Sine-Cosine/AB Encoder	0-65535	Pulse	0	After restart	—	—
Pn60D	Alarm Delay Disabled count	0~50	2ms	0	After restart	—	—
Pn60E	Torque Overload Threshold Setting	0-65535	%	0	After restart	—	—
Pn60F	User Torque Overload Time	0-65535	10ms	0	After restart	—	—
Pn610	Position Comparison Output Function	0-3	—	0	After restart	—	—

Position Comparison Output Function		Reference
0	OFF	5.12
1	Forward comparison	
2	Reverse comparison	
3	Two-way comparison	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn611	1st Setting Position	-1073741824 ~ 1073741823	Pulse	0	Immediately	—	5.12
Pn613	2nd Setting Position	-1073741824 ~ 1073741823	Pulse	0	Immediately	—	5.12
Pn615	3rd Setting Position	-1073741824 ~ 1073741823	Pulse	0	Immediately	—	5.12
Pn617	4th Setting Position	-1073741824 ~ 1073741823	Pulse	0	Immediately	—	5.12
Pn619	Active Time of the 1st Setting Position Output Signal	0-65535	ms	0	Immediately	—	5.12

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn61A	Active Time of the 2nd Setting Position Output Signal	0-65535	ms	0	Immediately	—	5.12
Pn61B	Active Time of the 3rd Setting Position Output Signal	0-65535	ms	0	Immediately	—	5.12
Pn61C	Active Time of the 4th Setting Position Output Signal	0-65535	ms	0	Immediately	—	5.12
Pn61D	Basic Function Selection 61D	0000H-1121H	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—
	Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0 n.□ □ □ □ Bit 0: Reserved parameter (Do not change.) Bit 1: Reserved parameter (Do not change.) Bit 2: The usage method of soft start acceleration and deceleration time (Reference: —) 0: Actual time = Target speed × Soft start acceleration and deceleration time / Maximum speed 1: Actual time = Target speed × Soft start acceleration and deceleration time / 1000 Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)						
Pn61F	Basic Function Selection 61F	0000H - FFFFH	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—
	Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0 n.□ □ □ □ Bit 0: Bit0: Torque overload function switch Bit1: Main circuit power-off deceleration function switch Bit2: Reserved parameter (Do not change.) Bit3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.) Bit 1: Bit4: Instant activation function of electronic gear ratio Bit5: Reserved parameter (Do not change.) Bit6: Reserved parameter (Do not change.) Bit7: Reserved parameter (Do not change.) Bit 2: Bit8: Hall signal input selection for the adapter board Bit9: Reserved parameter (Do not change.) Bit10: Reserved parameter (Do not change.) Bit11: Reserved parameter (Do not change.) Bit 3: Bit12: Brake alarm switch Bit13: Motor temperature alarm switch Bit14: Reserved parameter (Do not change.) Bit15: Abnormality detection function switch						

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn621	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)	0000H-0011H	-	0	After restart	—	—
Pn622	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)	1-30000	rpm/s	10000	Immediately	—	—
Pn623	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)	1-30000	rpm/s	10000	Immediately	—	—
Pn624	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)	0-10000	rpm	10	Immediately	—	—
Pn625	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)	0-10000	10ms	100	Immediately	—	—
Pn626	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)	1-1073741823	Command unit	100	Immediately	—	—
Pn628	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)	1-10000	rpm	10	Immediately	—	—
Pn62A	Velocity Analog Voltage Bias	-10000-10000	mV	0	Immediately	—	—
Pn62B	Velocity Analog Input Dead Zone	0-10000	mV	0	Immediately	—	—
Pn630	Resistance Value of External Regenerative Resistor	1000-65535	220V: mΩ 380V: 10mΩ	1000 (The default values are different for different power segments)	After restart	—	5.3.10
Pn631	Gravity Compensation Function Switch	0000H-0002H	—	0000H	After restart	Setup	—
Pn632	Motor Temperature Alarm	80-150	℃	120	After restart	Setup	—

Pn631:

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□□□□

Bit 0:

	Gravity Compensation Storage Options	Reference
0	Do not update automatically	—
1	Update automatically, not stored when power off	
2	Update automatically, stored when power off	

Bit 1: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 2: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Bit 3: Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn640	Black Box Function Configuration	0000H - FFFFH	—	0011H	After restart	—	5.17.1

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□□□□

Bit 0:

Black Box Function Configuration		Reference
0	Turn off the black box function.	5.17.1
1	Turn on the black box function and trigger it with any alarm or warning.	
3	Turn on the black box function and trigger it with the alarm set in PN641.	

Bit 1:

Black Box Latching Alarm Code Setting		Reference
0	Latch the data of the previous ten times before the alarm.	5.17.1
1	Latch the data of five times before and five times after the alarm.	
2	Latch the data of the ten times after the alarm.	

Bit 2, Bit 3:

Black Box Function Configuration	Reference
Reserved parameter (Do not change.)	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
PN641	Black Box Latching Alarm Code Setting	0000H - FFFFH	-	0000H	After restart	—	5.17.2
Pn650	Modbus Communication Format Setting	0000H - FFFFH	-	0000H	After restart	—	—

Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

n.□□□□

Bit 0:

Modbus Stop Bit		Reference
0	One stop bit	5.15
1	Two stop bits	

Bit 1:

Modbus Parity Bit		Reference
0	Even parity	5.15
1	No parity	
2	Odd parity	

Bit 2, Bit 3:

Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn651	Threshold of Motor Phase Reversal Detection Sensitivity	10-90	%	30	Immediately	—	—
Pn652	Average Number of Times of Motor Phase Reversal Detection Sensitivity	2-200	Number of times	32	Immediately	—	—

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn662	Hall Polarity Selection	0-11	—	0	After restart	—	—
Pn66F	Online Inertia Update Time	0-65535	min	0	After restart	—	—
Pn670	Online Inertia Identification	0-3	—	0	After restart	—	—

Pn670:

Online Inertia Identification		Reference
0	Turn off online identification.	—
1	Turn on online identification with slow change.	
2	Turn on online identification with general change.	
3	Turn on online identification with rapid change.	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn671	Selection of Adaptive Notch Filter Function Mode	0-7	—	0	Immediately	—	—

Pn671:

Selection of Adaptive Notch Filter Function Mode		Reference
0	The adaptive filter will no longer be updated.	—
1	One adaptive filter is effective (the 3rd group of notch filters).	
2	Two adaptive filters are effective (the 3rd and 4th groups of notch filters).	
3	Only test the resonance points.	
4	Clear the adaptive notch filters and restore the values of the 3rd and 4th groups of notch filters to the factory default settings.	
5	Type A vibration suppression and the 3rd and 4th groups of adaptive filters are invalid and restored to the factory default settings.	
6	Type A vibration suppression and the 3rd and 4th groups of adaptive filters are effective.	
7	Type A vibration suppression (Pn672/Pn675) is effective.	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn672	Frequency of the Third Channel Notch Filter	50-4000	1HZ	4000	Immediately	—	—

Pn672: Set the center frequency of the notch filter, which is the mechanical resonance frequency. When setting it to 4000 Hz, it is invalid.

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn673	Width Grade of the Third Channel Notch Filter	0-20	—	2	Immediately	—	—

Pn673: Set the width grade of the notch filter. Usually, it is appropriate to keep the default value. The width grade of the notch filter is the ratio of the notch filter width to the center frequency of the notch filter.

<table>
<tr><th>PRM No.</th><th>Name</th><th>Setting range</th><th>Unit</th><th>Default</th><th>When enabled</th><th>Classification</th><th>Reference</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Pn674</td><td>Depth Grade of the Third Channel Notch Filter</td><td>0-99</td><td>—</td><td>0</td><td>Immediately</td><td>—</td><td>—</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="5">The depth grade of the notch filter refers to the ratio relationship between the input and output at the center frequency of the notch filter. The larger this parameter is, the smaller the notch depth and the weaker the suppression of mechanical vibration. However, setting it too large may cause system instability, so please pay attention when using it.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Pn675</td><td>Frequency of the Fourth Channel Notch Filter</td><td>50-4000</td><td>1HZ</td><td>4000</td><td>Immediately</td><td>—</td><td>—</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="5">Set the center frequency of the notch filter, which is the mechanical resonance frequency. When setting it to 4000 Hz, it is invalid.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Pn676</td><td>Width Grade of the Fourth Channel Notch Filter</td><td>0-20</td><td>—</td><td>2</td><td>Immediately</td><td>—</td><td>—</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="5">Set the width grade of the notch filter. Usually, it is appropriate to keep the default value. The width grade of the notch filter is the ratio of the notch filter width to the center frequency of the notch filter.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Pn677</td><td>Depth Grade of the Fourth Channel Notch Filter</td><td>0-99</td><td>—</td><td>0</td><td>Immediately</td><td>—</td><td>—</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="5">The depth grade of the notch filter refers to the ratio relationship between the input and output at the center frequency of the notch filter. The larger this parameter is, the smaller the notch depth and the weaker the suppression of mechanical vibration. However, setting it too large may cause system instability, so please pay attention when using it.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8">Pn6A0</td><td>Homing Setting</td><td>0000H - FF0FH</td><td>—</td><td>0000H</td><td>Immediately</td><td>—</td><td>—</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="7">Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0
n.□ □ □ □</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2" rowspan="3">Bit 0</td><td colspan="4">Method for Handling Origin Offset</td><td>Reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td colspan="3">Set the origin as the bias value.</td><td rowspan="2">—</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td colspan="3">Set the origin by superimposing the bias on the original basis.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Bit 1</td><td colspan="5">Reserved parameter (Do not change.)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">Bit 2, Bit 3</td><td colspan="4">Homing Mode</td><td>Reference</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">—</td><td>—</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pn6A1</td><td>High-Speed Homing Speed</td><td>0-6000</td><td>rpm</td><td>0</td><td>Immediately</td><td>—</td><td>—</td></tr>
</table>

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn6A2	Low-Speed Homing Speed	0-6000	rpm	0	Immediately	—	—
Pn6A3	Homing Acceleration/ Deceleration Time	0-10000	ms	0	Immediately	—	—
Pn6A4	Homing Offset	-2147483648- -2147483647	—	0	Immediately	—	—
Pn6A8	Manual BK Control in Non-Enabled State	0-1	—	0	Immediately	—	—

	Manual BK control in non-enabled state	Reference
0	Close	—
1	Open	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn6A9	Collision Detection Torque	0-300	%	0	Immediately	—	—
Pn6AA	Collision Detection Time	0-5000	ms	0	Immediately	—	—
Pn6B0	Advanced Auto-Tuning One-Key Control (Fn202)	0-20	—	0	Immediately	—	—

	Advanced Auto-Tuning One-Key Control (Fn202)	Reference
0	Tuning invalid	—
1	Inertia self-estimation, medium rigidity structure interpolation mode	
2	Inertia self-estimation, medium rigidity structure quick positioning mode	
3	Inertia self-estimation, medium rigidity structure standard mode	
4	Inertia self-estimation, low rigidity structure interpolation mode	
5	Inertia self-estimation, low rigidity structure quick positioning mode	
6	Inertia self-estimation, low rigidity structure standard mode	
7	Inertia self-estimation, high rigidity structure interpolation mode	
8	Inertia self-estimation, high rigidity structure quick positioning mode	
9	Inertia self-estimation, high rigidity structure standard mode	
11-19	Without inertia self-estimation, the mode setting is the same as 1~9.	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn6B1	Advanced Auto-Tuning One-Key Control (Fn201)	0-20	—	0	Immediately	—	—

	Advanced Auto-Tuning One-Key Control (Fn201)	Reference
0	Tuning invalid	—
1	Inertia self-estimation, medium rigidity structure interpolation mode	
2	Inertia self-estimation, medium rigidity structure quick positioning mode	
3	Inertia self-estimation, medium rigidity structure standard mode	
4	Inertia self-estimation, low rigidity structure interpolation mode	
5	Inertia self-estimation, low rigidity structure quick positioning mode	
6	Inertia self-estimation, low rigidity structure standard mode	
7	Inertia self-estimation, high rigidity structure interpolation mode	
8	Inertia self-estimation, high rigidity structure quick positioning mode	
9	Inertia self-estimation, high rigidity structure standard mode	
11-19	Without inertia self-estimation, the mode setting is the same as 1~9.	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn6B2	Advanced Auto-Tuning Traveling Distance	-32768-32767	—	30	Immediately	—	—
Pn6B3	Advanced Auto-Tuning Initial Gain Level	0-5	—	2	Immediately	—	—

	Advanced Auto-Tuning Initial Gain Level	Reference
0	No setting, subject to Pn100	—
1	Level 1	
2	Level 2 (Default recommendation)	
3	Level 3	
4	Level 4	
5	Level 5	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn6B4	Advanced Auto-Tuning Initial Inertia Level	0-3	—	2	Immediately	—	—

	Advanced Auto-Tuning Initial Inertia Level	Reference
0	No setting, subject to Pn324	—
1	Low inertia	
2	Medium inertia (Default recommendation)	
3	High inertia	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn6B5	Advanced Auto-Tuning Initial Positioning Accuracy	0-9	—	4	Immediately	—	—

	Advanced Auto-Tuning Initial Positioning Accuracy	Reference
0	No setting, subject to Pn522	—
1	Level 1	
2	Level 2	
3	Level 3	
4	Level 4 (Default recommendation)	
5	Level 5	
6	Level 6	
7	Level 7	
8	Level 8	
9	Level 9	

PRM No.	Name	Setting range	Unit	Default	When enabled	Classification	Reference
Pn6B6	Percentage of the Saved Results of Advanced Auto-Tuning Gain	1-100	—	70	Immediately	—	—
Pn6B7	Advanced Auto-Tuning Configuration Function	0000H-0001H	—	0001H	Immediately	—	—

	Advanced Auto-Tuning Configuration Function	Reference
0	Undefined	—
1	When the tuning is started, the relevant functions of automatic adjustment are forcibly initialized.	

K • Auxiliary Functions and Parameter List

Innovation Integrity Service

HCFA HCFA_ATC

Zhejiang Hechuan Technology Co., Ltd.

No.5, Qinshan Road, Longyou Industrial Zone, Quzhou City, Zhejiang Province

R&D Center (Hangzhou)

No. 299, Lixin Road, Qingshanhu Road, Lin'an District, Hangzhou City, Zhejiang Province, P.R. China

400 TEL - 400-012-6969

HCFA Official Website - www.hcfa.cn